

Anna Green 1774.

New DICTIONARY
Eliz: OF ALL SUCH *Scott*
ENGLISH WORDS

(With their EXPLANATION)

As are generally made Use of, in Speaking
or Writing the *ENGLISH* LANGUAGE
with Accuracy and Politeness.

By JAMES MANLOVE, *Philomath.*



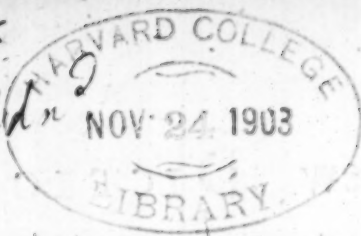
L O N D O N :

Printed, for J. WILCOX in the Strand. 1741

9237.354

YOUNG VIL
1741

lny did n



Ward fund

Just published,

The Second EDITION, with large ADDI-
TIONS, of

THE Young ANALYST's Exercise; or
an easy INTRODUCTION to
ALGEBRA; being a choice Collection of
one hundred ALGEBRAICAL PROBLEMS,
exhibiting all that is curious in *Simple* and
Quadratic Adfected Equations. The Whole
illustrated with various Methods of Com-
putation, as well by *plain Numbers* and *Geo-*
metry, as by *Algebra*; and calculated to the
Capacity of young Beginners.

By *SAMUEL ASHBY*,

Teacher of the Mathematics.

Printed for J. WILCOX, at *Virgil's Head* in
the *Strand*. 1741.

P R E F A C E.

THE Design of the following Sheets is so fully explain'd by the Title Page, that there is but little Occasion for any other Introduction than what that might furnish. A very short Preface may therefore suffice.

THE Compiler cannot charge himself with having spared any Pains to render them correct, and so useful, as might justify his Publication of them to the World.

*AND 'tis hoped, it will not be pleaded to his Disadvantage, that whilst this Work answers all the valuable Purposes
that*

that ought to be expected from a Performance of this Nature, 'tis so fitted, as at Pleasure to be made a Pocket Companion; and for a very small Expence to become the Source of Amusement or Instruction Abroad as well as at Home.

THIS being the Author's first Essay of this Sort, he commits it to the Candour of those who will condescend to give it Reception; humbly hoping for the Approbation of the Publick, if upon Perusal it shall be found that he has endeavoured to deserve it.

A B

A.

A ARON, the first High-Priest of the Jews.

ABAST or AFT, a Sea Term, signifying that part of the Ship between the Main-mast and the Stern.

To ABANDON, to forsake utterly, or cast off.

An ABANDON'D *Wretch*, a Person addicted to all manner of Vice.

To ABASE, to lower, bring down, or humble.

To ABASH, to make ashamed, or to confound.

ABASHMENT, Astonishment or Confusion.

To ABASE, to make less, or diminish.

ABATEMENT, a Lessening, or something deducted.

ABBA, a Scripture Word, signifying Father.

ABBESS, the Governess of a Nunnery.

ABBEY, a Monastery or Convent.

ABBOT, the chief Ruler of an Abbey.

To ABBREVIATE, to abridge or make short.

ABBREVIATION, an Abridgment or Shortning.

ABBREVIATOR, a Person who abridges or makes a short draught of a thing.

ABBREVIATURE, a shortning, as one Letter standing for a Word.

To ABDICATE, to renounce, resign, or give up.

ABDICATION, a voluntary Resignation or Renouncing.

ABEL, the Name of *Adam's* second Son.

ABERDENE, a City in

A B

Scotland, where there is an University.

ABERGAVENNY, a City in *Monmouthshire* in *Wales*.

To ABET, to aid, assist, or encourage.

ABETTOR, an Aider, Assister, or Encourager.

To ABHOR, to loath or hate.

ABHORRENCE, a loathing or hating.

ABIAH, the Son of *Samuel* the Prophet.

ABIATHAR, the Name of a Son of *Abimilech*.

ABIB, the Name of the first Month among the *Jews*, answering to part of our March and April.

To ABIDE, to tarry or stay in a Place; to suffer or endure.

ABJECT, mean, base, or vile.

An ABJECT, a Person of no repute or esteem.

ABJECTION, a low mean condition.

ABIEZER, one of King *David's* thirty Champions.

ABIGAIL, *Nabal's* Wife, and afterwards King *David's*.

ABIMILECH, a King of *Gerar*.

ABINGDON, a Town in *Barkshire*.

ABISHAG, a beautiful Virgin who cherished King *David* in his old Age.

ABISHAI, one of King *David's* Champions.

ABJURATION, a forswearing or renouncing by Oath.

To ABJURE, to forswear or renounce by Oath.

ABLATIVE, the last of the six Cases in Nouns and Participles in Grammar.

ABLE, capable of performing.

B

ABLUTION,

A B

ABLUTION, a Purging or Washing.

ABNER, the Uncle of King *Saul*, and Captain General of his Army.

ABOARD, within the Ship.

To ABOLISH, to deface or destroy.

ABOLITION, the defacing or destroying.

ABOMINABLE, that which is to be hated or abhorred.

To ABOMINATE, to hate or abhor.

ABOMINATION, an Hatred or Abhorrence of any thing.

ABORIGINES, the first Inhabitants or Natives of a Country.

ABORTION, a Miscarriage or untimely Birth.

ABORTIVE, Still-born, untimely, that which miscarries or comes to nought.

ABOVE, aloft, high, or over head.

ABOUT, as round about, or near in time and place.

To ABRABE, to shave or pare off.

ABRAHAM, the great Patriarch of the Jewish Nation.

ABRAHAM's Balm, the Hemp-tree, a kind of Willow so called.

ABRASION, a paring or shaving off.

To ABRIDGE, to make shorter.

An ABRIDGMENT, an Epitome or short account of a Book.

To ABROGATE, to abolish, disannul, or repeal a Law in force before.

ABROGATION, the repealing of an Act.

ABRUPT, broke off on a sudden; hasty, rough, unseasonable.

A B

ABSALOM, King *David's* rebellious Son.

To ABSCOND, to hide one's self.

ABSENT, out of the way, missing.

To ABSOLVE, to acquit or discharge one of a crime.

ABSOLUTE, free from the Power of another, arbitrary, unlimited.

ABSOLUTELY, after an absolute manner.

ABSOLUTION, a Pardon or Forgiveness of Sins pronounced by a Priest.

To ABSORB, to drink or suck up; to waste or consume.

ABSORBENT, drinking or sucking up.

To ABSTAIN, to keep from or forbear.

ABSTEMIOUS, sober, moderate, temperate in diet.

ABSTINENCE, Temperance, Forbearance, restraining one's self.

ABSTINENT, temperate in meat and drink.

ABSTRACT, a short draught, or epitome of any thing.

To ABSTRACT, to draw away from, or take out of.

ABSTRUSE, obscure, dark, hard to be understood.

ABSURD, not agreeable to common Sense; foolish, impertinent.

ABSURDITY, Foolishness, Impertinence, a Disagreeableness to Reason.

ABUNDANCE, great plenty of.

ABUNDANT, abounding with, plentiful.

ABUSE, an ill use of, an Affront.

To ABUSE, to treat ill, or misuse, to do an Injury.

ABUSIVE,

A C

ABUSIVE, apt to abuse, affronting, injurious.

ABYSSINES, a People of *Æthiopia*.

A. C. signifies Anno Christi, or the Year of Christ.

ACADEMICAL, belonging to an University.

ACADEMICKS, a Sect of Philosophers, the Followers of Plato.

ACADEMIAN, one who studies in the Academy.

ACADEMY, an higher School or University.

ACADINA, a Fountain in *Sicily*, wherein all false Oaths writ on Tables used to sink.

ACARUS, a little Worm that breeds in Wax.

To **ACCEDE**, to come, or draw near to.

ACCENT, a Mark shewing that Syllable must be stronger pronounced.

To **ACCEPT**, to receive kindly or favourably.

ACCEPTABLE, to receive kindly or favourably.

ACCEPTABLE, well taken, kindly received.

ACCEPTANCE, } a taking
ACCEPTATION, } in good part, an accepting or receiving kindly.

ACCESS, admittance, or approach to a Person or Place.

ACCESSIBLE, easy to come at or approach.

ACCESSION, coming to; as the Accession of the King to the Crown; Addition, Increase.

ACCESSARY, a Person guilty of a Crime not principally, but by Participation.

ACCIDENCE, a little Book containing the first Principles of the Latin Tongue.

A C

ACCIDENT, a Casualty or Chance.

ACCIDENTAL, belonging to Accidents, happening by Chance.

ACCLAMATION, a shouting for Joy, or Applause given.

ACCLIVITY, the rising or steepness of an Hill.

To **ACCOMMODATE**, to adjust, to apply, to provide for, to furnish with.

ACCOMMODATION, the providing for, fitting or adjusting.

To **ACCOMPANY**, to keep company with, or go along with a Person.

ACCOMPLICE, one who has an hand in any Business or Design.

To **ACCOMPLISH**, to perform, finish or bring a thing to Perfection.

ACCOMPLISHED, as a Person well accomplished, of extraordinary Parts.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS, Accomplishments in Learning.

ACCOMPT. See Account.

ACCORD, Consent or Agreement.

To **ACCORD**, to agree with, hang together or unite.

To **ACCOST**, to approach, to draw near to, to make, or come up to a Person.

ACCOUNTABLE, liable to give an Accompt, answerable for.

ACCOUNTANT, a Person well versed in Arithmetick.

ACCOUTER, to attire, to dress, trim or furnish.

ACCOUTREMENT, attire, Dress, Garb, Furniture.

To **ACCREW**, to be increased or added to; to rise from; to fall to.

A C

ACCUMULATE, to heap up, or gather together.

ACCUMULATION, an heaping up, or gathering together.

ACCURACY, } Exact-
ACCURATENESS, } ness.

Carefulness, Nicety, Correctness.

ACCURATE, exact, curious, or correct.

ACCURSED, one who lies under a Curse.

ACCUSATION, a charging or accusing; Intormation, Impeachment.

ACCUSATIVE, the fourth Case of a Noun.

To **ACCUSE**, to charge with a Crime; to impeach, to indict.

To **ACCUSTOM** himself, to inure or use himself to any thing.

ACEPHALI, a sort of Hereticks, who asserted but one Substance in Christ.

ACH, a Pain in any part of the Body.

ACHERON, a River of Hell.

To **ACHIEVE**, to accomplish, to finish, to act.

ACHILLES, the chief Champion of the *Greeks* in the *Trojan War*.

ACID, tart, sour, sharp, biting.

ACIDITY, Sharpness, Sourness, Tartness.

To **ACKNOWLEDGE**, to own or confess a thing.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, Confession, or owning a thing; Gratitude.

ACORN, the Fruit of the Oak.

ACOUSTICKS, Medicines which help the Hearing.

To **ACQUAINT** one, to make known to one, to give notice or intelligence.

AC

ACQUAINTANCE, Correspondence, Conversation, Friendship.

To **ACQUIESCE**, to rest satisfied, to comply with or submit to.

ACQUIESCENCE, the Act of Compliance or Consent.

To **ACQUIRE**, to attain, to get, to purchase.

ACQUISITION, a getting, attaining or purchasing.

To **ACQUIT**, to discharge or free from.

ACQUIT TAL, a Deliverance or Discharge.

ACQUIT TANCE, a Release or Discharge in Writing for any thing due.

ACRE, a measure of Land, containing 40 Perches in length, and Four in breadth.

ACRIMONIOUS, sour, sharp, tart.

ACRIMONY, Sharpness, Sourness, Tartness.

ACT, a Deed or Decree of Parliament; or any other Court of Judicature.

ACTION, an Act, Deed or Fear in Law; the Process or Form of a Suit.

ACTIONABLE, that which will bear an Action, or afford cause on which an Action may be grounded.

ACTIVE, quick, nimble, lively; in *Grammar* the Voice of a Verb which signifies Action or Doing.

ACTIVITY, Quickness, Nimbleness, Liveliness.

ACTON, a Town in the County of *Middlesex*.

ACTON-BURNEL, a Castle in *Shropshire*, famous for a Parliament held there in the time of *Edward I.*

ACTOR, properly the Doer of

A D

of a thing ; an Actor upon the Stage.

ACTRESS, a Woman Player.

ACTUAL, really done.

To ACTUATE, to stir up, to move, to quicken.

ACUTE, sharp pointed, keen, sharp witted, ingenious.

ACUTE Disease, that which is soon over, but not without danger to the Patient.

ADAGE, a Proverb or old Saying.

ADAGIO, the slowest Movement of Time in Musick.

ADAM, the first Man created.

ADAMANT, a Diamond, the most valuable and hardest Stone.

ADAMANTINE, belonging to Adamant ; hard, inflexible.

ADAMITES, a sort of Hereticks in *Bohemia* who went naked, pretending to *Adam's* Innocence.

To ADAPT, to make fit, to suit one thing to another.

ADAR, the Name of the twelfth Month among the *Jews*.

To ADD, to join or put to.

ADDER, a Serpent whose Poison is most deadly.

ADDERBOURN, a Town in the County of *Wilts*.

ADDERS-Tongue, an Herb having a single Leaf, in the midst of which is a little Stalk like the Tongue of a Serpent.

ADDER-String, this is said of Cattle when they are stung by venomous Reptiles.

ADZE, an Instrument used by Coopers.

To ADDICT, to give one's self wholly up to a thing ; to apply one's mind to it.

ADDITION, an adding, putting, or joining to. In *Arithmetick*, a Rule by which Numbers are added together.

ADDITIONAL, what is added over and above.

A D

ADDLE, rotten, empty.

ADDRESS, nice or dextrous Carriage in the Management of an Affair.

To ADDRESS, to make Application to, to present a Petition, or direct a Letter.

ADDUB'D, created.

ADEPTION, taking away, a Revocation.

ADEPTS, a Set of Philosophers who are said to have found out the Philosopher's Stone.

ADEPTION, getting.

ADEQUATE, equal, even, proportional.

To ADHERE, to stick fast, or cleave to.

ADHERENCE, the adhering or sticking close to.

An ADHERENT, one that adheres to a Party.

ADJACENT, lying near to, or bordering upon.

ADJECTIVE, a Word added to a Noun Substantive to denote its Property.

ADIEU, God be with you, farewell.

To ADJOIN, to join to.

ADJOINING, lying near to, or bordering upon.

To ADJOURN, to put off to another Day or Time.

ADJOURNMENT, an adjourning or putting off a Meeting to another Time or Place.

To ADJUDGE, to give Judgment, or Sentence of the Court.

To ADJURE, to charge in God's Name, strictly or earnestly.

To ADJUST, to make fit, or set in order.

ADJUTANT, a military Officer, who eases the Major, and supplies his Place when absent ; also an Assister or Helper.

A D

ADMENSURATION, a measuring, or taking account of Dimensions.

To **ADMINISTER**, to do service, to aid.

ADMINISTRATION, the Act of administering.

ADMINISTRATION, in Law, the disposing of the Goods or Estate of a Person deceased without making a Will.

ADMINISTRATOR, } he
ADMINISTRATRIX, } or she that has the Goods of a Person dying without a Will committed to their Care.

ADMIRABLE, wonderful, rare, that deserves to be admired.

ADMIRAL, a chief Commander at Sea.

Lord-High-ADMIRAL, he that has the chief Command of the Navy.

ADMIRALTY, the Office or Court for maritime Affairs.

ADMIRATION, the Act of admiring, wondering, &c.

To **ADMIRE**, to look upon with wonder, to be surprized at.

ADMISSION, } receiving
ADMITTANCE, } into, or entrance upon.

To **ADMIT**, to receive, to allow of, to permit.

To **ADMONISH**, to warn, advise or put in mind of.

ADMONITION, a Warning or Advice.

ADOLESCENCE, the Flower of Youth.

ADONIAH, one of King David's Sons.

ADONIS, the beautiful Son of Cynarus, King of Cyprus, who was killed by a wild Boar, and changed into a purple Flower by Venus.

A D

To **ADOPT**, to make one who is no Relation capable to inherit.

ADOPTION, the Act of adopting.

ADOPTIVE, belonging to, or admitted by Adoption.

ADORABLE, that which is fit to be adored or worshiped.

ADORATION, the Act of worshiping, or adoring.

To **ADORE**, to worship, reverence, or respect.

To **ADORN**, to beautify, deck or trim.

To **ADVANCE**, to go forward, or get beforehand.

ADVANCE Guard, } the first
VANGUARD, } Division or Line of an Army, marching in Battle Array.

ADVANCEMENT, Promotion or Preferment.

ADVANTAGE, Gain, Profit or Benefit.

ADVANTAGEOUS, profitable, gainful, beneficial.

ADVENT, the Time appointed by the Church for the approaching Festival of Christ's Nativity.

ADVENTITIOUS, what comes by chance or unexpectedly.

ADVENTURE, luck, chance, hazard, an accidental Encounter.

To **ADVENTURE**, to venture upon, to hazard, to run a Risque.

ADVENTUROUS, bold, hardy, daring.

ADVERSARY, an Opposer, Enemy, an Adverse Party.

ADVERSE, contrary to, opposite against.

ADVERSITY, Ill-fortune, Distress.

To

A R

TO ADVERTISE, to give notice of Intelligence, or warning.

ADVERTISEMENT, Notice, Intelligence, or Information.

ADVCE, Intelligence, Notice, or Information.

ADVISEABLE, what's fit to be done, or to be advised on.

TO ADVISE, to counsel or give advice; to consider or weigh seriously.

ADULATION, Flattery, Fawning, Dissembling.

ADULATOR, a Flatterer, Fawner or Dissembler.

ADULT, he that is full grown or come to Age.

ADULTERATE, counterfeit, spoil'd, not genuine.

TO ADULTERATE, to counterfeit, spoil or corrupt.

ADULTERATION, the Act of spoiling or counterfeiting.

AN ADULTERER, a Man that commits Adultery.

ADULTEROUS, given to Adultery.

AN ADULTERESS, a Woman who commits Adultery.

ADULTERY, the defiling the Marriage-bed; Incontinency in married Persons.

ADVOCATE, he that takes care of another's Interest: Thus Christ is said to be an Advocate for Mankind. In Law, he that is Counsel to maintain the Rights and Properties of another.

ADVOWSON, the Right of a Bishop, Dean and Chapter, or Patron, to present a Clerk to a Benefice when it becomes void.

ENIGMA, a Riddle, or intricate Question.

ENIGMATICAL, belonging to Riddles.

ERA, a particular Account of Time, from some remarkable

A F

Event; as the building of *Roms*, or the Nativity of Christ.

AERIAL, airy, belonging to the Air.

ÆTHER, the Firmament, the Sky.

ÆTHEREAL, belonging to the Sky or Firmament.

ÆTNA, a burning Mountain in *Sicily*, which continually sends forth Fire and Smoke.

AFFABILITY, Eagerness of Access, Courtesy, Gentility.

AFFABLE, easy to be spoke with; civil, courteous.

AFFAIR, Business, Concern, Matter, or Thing.

TO AFFECT, to have an Inclination to, to set one's Mind upon; to love.

AFFECTATION, Nicety, Formality, Affectation.

AFFECTED, formal, nice, precise.

AFFECTION, Kindness, Good-will, Inclination to; Love.

AFFECTIONATE, kind, well affected to, full of Affection.

AFFIANCE, Confidence, Trust.

AFFIDAVIT, a Deposition upon Oath.

TO MAKE AFFIDAVIT, to swear to the truth of a Thing.

AFFINITY, Kindred or Relation by Marriage; an Agreeableness or Relation between several Things.

TO AFFIRM, to assure, to be positive of the truth of a Thing.

AFFIRMABLE, a Thing to be affirmed.

AFFIRMATION, an assuring, affirming, or speaking positive to.

A G

AFFIRMATIVE, positive, peremptory; which serves to affirm.

To **AFFIX**, to fasten to, to set up.

To **AFFLICT**, to grieve, trouble or cast down.

AFFLICTION, Grief, Sorrow, Misery, Misfortune.

AFFLUENCE, Plenty, Abundance, great Store of any Thing.

AFFRIGHT, to put in fear, to scare.

AFFRONT, Abuse, Injury, Wrong.

To **AFFRONT**, to abuse, ill use, or offer an Affront to.

AFFRONTIVE, abusive, injurious.

AFRAID, to be in fear of, to be scared.

AFRICA, a Quarter of the Earth.

AFTER, later in time.

AFTER-Math, the after Grass, or second Mowing.

AGA, the chief Captain of the *Janizaries* among the *Turks*.

AGAG, a King of the *Amalekites*.

AGAIN, another time.

AGAINST, opposite to, instead of.

AGAST, frightened, put in a Fright, dismayed.

AGE, the different time of a Man's Life; also the space of one hundred Years. In Law, the special time which enables a Man or Woman to do what they could not do before.

AGENT, a Factor, or Dealer for another; a Person who manages the Affairs of Commerce in a foreign Country.

To **AGGRANDIZE**, to make great, enlarge, to raise or advance.

A I

To **AGGRAVATE**, to make a Crime worse.

AGGRAVATION, the Increase of a Crime.

AGGRESSOR, an Assailer, Assaulter, or he that sets upon another.

AGGRIEVED, troubled, afflicted, wronged.

AGILITY, Activity, Sprightliness, Nimbleness.

To **AGITATE**, to tumble and toss about, to stir up.

AGITATION, tossing, tumbling, jolting, or any violent Motion.

AGONY, Extremity of Pain or Anguish, the Pains of Death.

AGRARIAN Law, a certain Law for the Division of Lands gained by Conquest among the Soldiers.

To **AGREE**, to yield or consent, to make a Bargain.

AGREEABLE, that which agrees with; pleasant, charming.

AGREEMENT, a Contract, Bargain, or Thing agreed upon.

AGRICULTURE, Husbandry, or the Improvement of Land.

AGRIMONY, an Herb.

AGRIPPA, a Man's Name.

AGUE, an intermitting Fever.

AGUISH, tending to an Ague.

AHAB, a wicked King of *Israel*.

AHAZ, an idolatrous King of *Judah*.

AHAZIAH, a King of *Israel*.

AHIEZER, a Prince of *Dan*.

AHIMELECK, a Priest who received *David* at *Nob*.

AHITOPHEL, a Counsellor to King *David*.

AID DE CAMP, an Officer of the Army, who waits in the Camp to receive Orders from the General.

To

A L

To AID, assist, succour or help.

To AIL, to be sick or ill.

AILESFORD, a Town in Kent.

AILMENT, a slight Disorder or Indisposition.

To AIM, to direct to a Mark, to purpose or design.

AIM, the Point one looks at to shoot at a Mark; Purpose, Design.

AIR, that Fluid in which we breathe, and without which we cannot live.

AIR-Pump, an Instrument contrived to draw the Air out of any Vessel.

To AIR, to dry by the Fire, to expose to the Air.

AIRY, brisk, full of Life; thin, light.

ALABASTER, a sort of soft white Marble.

ALACRITY, Mirth, Cheerfulness, Liveliness, Briskness.

ALAMODE, in the Fashion, or fashionable.

ALARM, a Signal given to take Arms upon a Surprise from the Enemy; also a sort of Clock to call Persons at a fixed time.

To ALARM, to give an Alarm, to surprise, to fright.

ALAS, an Interjection of Grief.

St. ALBANS, a Town in the County of *Hartford*, noted for the Murder of St. *Alban*.

ALBION, the ancient Name of *Great Britain*.

ALBUMAZAR, a famous Arabian Physician.

ALCHIMIST, a Studier of Chemistry.

ALCORAN, the *Turkish* Bible written by *Mohammed*.

ALCOVE, an arched Place in which is a Bed of State.

ALBURGH, a Town in the County of *York*.

A L

ALDERMAN, one of the chief Magistrates of a City, or Town Corporate.

ALDGATE, the East-Gate of the City of *London*.

ALDER, a tall strait Tree.

ALDERSGATE, one of the Northern Gates of the City of *London*.

ALDINGHAM, a Village in *Lancashire*, so called from the Roughness of the Way.

ALDULPH, an Archbishop of *Litchfield*.

ALDWORTH, a Town in *Berkshire*.

ALE, a Drink well known.

ALE-Conner, an Officer appointed to examine the Goodness of Bread, Beer and Ale.

ALE-Draper, a Name given in ridicule to those who sell Drink.

ALEMBICK, a Still, or Vessel for distilling.

ALERT, brisk, active, gay.

ALE-Shot, a Reckoning, or Part, to be paid at an Ale-house.

ALESBURY, a Town in *Buckinghamshire*.

ALEXANDER, a proper Name, the Name of a *Grecian* King.

ALFRED, the Name of a prudent, pious and learned King of *England*.

ALGEBRA, the Art of solving Questions by Letters instead of Numbers.

ALGEBRAIST, one skilled in the Art of Algebra.

ALHOLLANTIDE, *Allsaints-day*, the first Day of *November*.

ALICE, a Woman's Name.

ALIEN, a Foreigner, or Stranger.

TO ALIENATE, to transfer, or make over the Property of an-

A L

another; to withdraw one's Affection.

ALIENATION, the Act of alienating or making over.

ALIMENT, Food, Nourishment.

ALIMENTARY, belonging to Food or Nourishment.

ALL, the several Parts of the Whole.

ALLHALLOWS, *Allsaints*.

To **ALLAY**, to appease, mitigate or assuage, to ease; to mix Metals with a baser sort.

To **ALLEGE**, to bring proof of a thing, to quote or instance it.

ALLEGATION, alledging or proving, to make good a Point.

ALLEGIANCE, the Obedience due from Subjects to their Prince.

ALLEGRO, the quickest Time in Musick.

ALLELUJAH, } praise the
HALLELUJAH, } Lord.

To **ALLEVIATE**, to allay, to ease, to assuage.

ALLEVIATION, an easing or allaying.

ALLEY, a narrow Lane.

ALLIANCE, a joining Families by Marriage, Commonwealths by Leagues, Relations by Match or Marriage.

To **ALLIE**, to marry.

ALLIES, Princes, or States, who enter into an Alliance for their mutual Defence.

ALLIGATION, a binding or tying together. In *Arithmetick*, a Rule by which such Questions are solved as relate to Quantities mixed together.

ALLIGATOR, a large *West-Indian* Crocodile.

ALLINGTON, a famous Town in *Hampshire*.

To **ALLOT**, to appoint, assign or give to.

A L

ALLOTMENT, an allotting, assigning or appointing.

To **ALLOW**, to give, grant or approve.

ALLOWABLE, that which may be granted or approved of.

ALLOWANCE, a Portion, Pension, Salary, or Dividend.

ALLAY, a baser Metal mixed with a finer; to bring it to a due Temper.

To **ALLUDE**, to speak in reference to any thing.

ALLUM, a Mineral.

To **ALLURE**, to decoy or entice.

ALLUSION, the applying one thing to the other.

In **ALL-Wise**, by all means.

ALMANACK, an yearly Account of the Months, Days and Festivals of the Year.

ALMIGHTY, all powerful.

ALMOND, a Fruit.

ALMONDS of the Throat, a glandulous Substance, like two Kernels.

ALMONER, a Church Officer belonging to the Prince, whose Business it is to distribute the Alms.

ALMONRY, the Office or Lodgings of the Almoner.

ALMOST, the greatest Part.

ALMS, Charity, or what is freely given for God's Sake.

ALMS-House, a Place built, and endowed, for the Maintenance of the Poor.

ALNCESTER, a Town in *Cumberland*.

ALYES, the Juice of a Tree bearing the same Name.

ALOFT, on high.

ALONE, single, by itself.

ALOOF, at a distance.

ALONG, forward.

ALPHA, the first Letter of the *Greek* Alphabet, the Beginning.

AL-

A M

ALPHABET, the whole Order of Letters in any Language.

ALPHABETICAL, belonging or agreeable to the Alphabet.

ALPHONSUS, a common Name among the *Portuguese*.

ALSWOLD, a King of the *Northumbrians*.

ALTAR, the place of Sacrifice.

To **ALTER**, to change, vary or turn.

ALTERABLE, that which may be altered.

ALTERATION, Change.

ALTERNATE, that which is done by turn or course, one after the other.

ALTITUDE, Height.

ALWAYS, ever.

AMAIN, a Sea Term, when one Ship bids defiance to another, and commands to yield.

AMALEK, the Son of *Eli-phaz*.

AMARANTHUS, a Flower, which lasts long without any sensible Decay.

To **AMASS**, to treasure, hoard, or heap up.

To **AMAZE**, to astonish, affright or surprize.

AMAZONS, a war-like Generation of Women near the River *Thermodon* in *Asia*, who cut off their Right-Breast and destroyed their Male Children.

AMBASSADOR, } one sent
EMBASSADOR, } from one
sovereign Prince to another to represent his Person.

AMBASSADRESS, the Wife of an Ambassador.

AMBER, a Gum.

AMBERGREASE, a Perfume.

A M

AMBIGUITY, Doubtfulness, Obscurity in Words.

AMBIGUOUS, doubtful, uncertain.

AMBITION, Pride, Haughtiness; a Thirst after Honour.

AMBITIOUS, proud, haughty; a thirsting after Honour.

To **AMBLE**, to pace.

AMBLING, the most easy Pace of a Horse.

AMBROSE, a proper Name of Men.

AMBROSIA, the Food of the heathenish Gods.

AMBROSIAL, belonging to Ambrosia.

AMBUSCADE, } a Party of
AMBUSH, } Men lying hid, as in a Wood, &c.

AMEN, verily, so be it.

To **AMEND**, to correct, to reform, to repair, or grow better.

AMENDMENT, a reforming or growing better.

AMENDS, Satisfaction, or Reparation.

To **AMERCE**, to lay a Fine, or Forfeiture upon.

AMERICA, the fourth Part of the Earth.

AMERSHAM, a Town in the County of *Bucks*.

AMIALE, lovely, worthy to be beloved.

AMICABLE, friendly, loving.

AMITY, Friendship, Love, Affection.

AMMON, the Son of *Lot*.

AMMUNITION, war-like Stores of all sorts.

AMNESTY, the Act of Oblivion, or a general Pardon.

AMOROUS, loving, or apt to love.

To **AMOUNT**, to rise up to in Value.

A N

AMOURS, Love-Intrigues, or Gallantry.

AMUZ, the Father of the Prophet *Isaiah*.

AMPHIBIOUS, an Animal that lives both by Land and Water, as Frogs and others.

AMPHITHEATRE, a place built by the *Romans* to represent various Shews.

AMPLE, large, extensive.

AMRAM, the Father of *Moses*.

AMULET, a Charm hung about the Neck, or upon any part of the Body.

To AMUSE, to stop or detain a Person upon vain Expectation.

AMUSEMENT, an idle or trifling Employment; also vain Promises to gain time.

AMY, a Woman's Name.

ANABAPTISTS, a Sect, who maintain that Persons ought not to be baptized till they can give an account of their Faith.

ANALOGY, like reason, proportion or relation.

ANANIAS, a proper Name.

ANARCHY, want of Government, or a State of Confusion.

ANATHEMA, a solemn Curse or Sentence of Excommunication.

ANATOMIST, a Person who dissects Human or other Bodies.

To ANATOMIZE, to dissect or cut open.

ANATOMY, a Dissection, or cutting up Man or Beast.

ANCASTER, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

ANCHOR, an Instrument of Iron, to hold a Ship when she rides.

To ANCHOR, to cast Anchor.

ANCHORING, being at Anchor.

A N

ANCHOVY, a small *Spanish* Sea-fish.

ANCIENT, old, out of date. ANCIENTS, the rule of those past reading.

ANCIENTLY, formerly, in Days of old.

ANGLE, the Joint between the Leg and Foot.

AND, a Conjunction.

ANDOVER, a Town in *Hampshire*.

ANDRADSWALD, a Wood in *Suffex*, formerly 120 Miles long.

ANDREW, a Man's Name.

St. ANDREWS, a Town in *Scotland*, famous for a University.

ANEWST, nigh, almost, near at hand.

ANGEL, a Messenger, one who brings good Tidings; likewise a Gold Coin worth about ten Shillings.

ANGELICA, an Herb, which promotes Sweating.

ANGELICAL, Angel-like, or belonging to Angels.

ANGLE, the Corner of any thing; also a Fishing-Rod.

To ANGLE, to fish with a Line, or Fishing-Rod.

ANGLESEY, an Isle near *Wales*.

ANGLIA, that part of *Great Britain* called *England*.

ANGLICISM, the *English* Idiom, or manner of Speech peculiar to *England*.

ANGUISH, Grief, Trouble, violent Pain.

ANIMADVERSION, a Remark upon, Observation, or Correction.

To ANIMADVERT, to make Remarks upon, to observe, to take notice of.

ANI-

A N

ANIMAL, living, that which has Life, or living Creature.

To **ANIMATE**, to enliven, quicken, or encourage.

ANIMATED, enlivened, quickened, encouraged.

ANIMOSITY, Hate, Grudge, Courage, Quarrel, Contention.

ANNA, } a Christian Name.

ANN, }

ANNALS, a chronological Account of any remarkable Event.

ANNAS, an High-Priest of the Jews.

To **ANNEX**, to add, unite or join.

To **ANNIHILATE**, to reduce to nothing, to destroy utterly.

ANNIVERSARY, that which comes every Year at a certain time, as the King's Birth-day.

ANNO Domini, the Year of our Lord, from his Nativity.

ANNOTATION, a remarking upon.

To **ANNOY**, to molest, to trouble, to hurt, to prejudice.

ANNOYANCE, Nuisance, Damage, Injury.

ANNUAL, every Year, yearly.

ANNUITY, an yearly Income, or Rent to be paid for Life, or any term of Years.

To **ANNUL**, to make void, to repeal, to abolish.

ANNUNCIATION, the Day of the Angel's Message to the Virgin Mary.

ANODYNES, Medicines which ease Pain.

ANON, presently, by and by.

ANONYMOUS, nameless.

To **ANSWER**, to return an Answer.

An **ANSWER**, a Response, or speaking to.

ANSWERABLE, accountable

A N

for, to be answered; proportionate.

ANT, a Pismire, an Emer.

ANTAGONIST, an Adversary, the opposite Party in an Argument.

ANTECEDENT, going before.

To **ANTEDATE**, to date before it should be.

ANTEDILUVIAN, before the Flood.

ANTELOPE, a kind of Deer.

ANTHEM, a divine Song or Hymn.

ANTHONY, a Man's Name.

ANTHROPOPHAGI, Men-eaters, Savages that devour Mens Flesh.

ANTICHAMBER, the Fore-room or outward Chamber, next the Bed-chamber.

ANTICHRIST, one who is against Christ, a Seducer of Mankind from the Doctrine of Christ.

ANTICHRISTIAN, belonging to Antichrist.

To **ANTICIPATE**, to do a thing before-hand, to prevent.

ANTICK, old, ancient, out of date.

An **ANTICK**, a Buffoon, Jugler, Posture-Master.

ANTICKS, old Figures representing Men, Beasts, or Birds.

ANTIDOTE, a Restiter of Poison, a Counter-poison.

ANTIMONARCHICAL, against Monarchy, or kingly Government.

ANTIMONY, a Mineral.

ANTIPATHY, a natural dislike to any thing without a Cause assigned.

ANTIPODES, the Inhabitants of the Earth who walk with their Feet against ours.

C

ANTI-

A P

ANTIQUARY, a Person of knowledge in old Medals and Coins.

ANTIQUATED, out of date.

ANTIQUE. See **ANTICK**.

ANTIQUITY, the Days of Time, the State of ancient things.

ANTITRINITARIANS, those who oppose the Doctrine of the Trinity.

ANTIVENEREAL, Medicines against the *French Disease*.

ANVIL, a Mass of Iron on which Smiths hammer their Work.

ANXIETY, Vexation or Trouble of Mind.

ANXIOUS, careful, sad, sorrowful.

APACE, quick, fast.

APART, asunder, separate.

APARTMENT, a separate Lodging in a House.

AN APE, a Monkey.

APHORISM, a sententious Speech.

APOCALYPSE, the Revelation of St. *John*, a Vision.

APOCRYPHA, certain Books of doubtful Authority, not received into the Canon of holy Writ.

APOLLO, a God of the Heathens, famous for his Oracle.

APOLOGY, an Excuse or Defense.

APOPLECTICK, belonging to an Apoplexy.

AN APOPLEXY, a Disease which deprives the Body of Sense and Motion, so that the Person falls down on a sudden.

APOSTASY, a falling away from the true Religion.

APOSTATE, one that renounces the true Religion.

APOSTLE, a Messenger; as the Apostles of Christ.

A P

APOSTLESHIP, the Dignity or Office of an Apostle.

APOSTOLICAL, belonging to, or deriving from the Apostles.

APOTHECARY, a Compounder of Medicines.

APPAREL, Cloathing, Raiment, Habit.

To APPAREL, to clothe, to habit, to dress.

APPARENT, plain, certain, evident.

APPARITION, a Spirit, Ghost, Vision.

To APPEAL, to ask, or submit to the Opinion of another.

To APPEAR, to be in sight, to come before, to make a Figure.

APPEARANCE, the outward Aspect of a thing, Figure, Grandeur.

To APPEASE, to assuage, to mitigate, to quiet, pacify, calm.

APPENDIX, an Addition or Supplement.

To APPERTAIN, to belong to, to have dependance upon.

APPERTINANCIES, } belonging to any thing; as Court, Offices, houses, Yards, belonging to a House.

APPETITE, a desire of Food, stomach to one's Viſuals; a natural Inclination or Desire, Lust.

To APPLAUD, to praise, commend, to approve of.

APPLAUSE, Praise, Commendation, Approbation.

APPLE, a sort of Fruit.

APPLEBY, a Town in *Westmorland*.

APPLICABLE, that has relation to, to be applied to.

A R

APPLICATION, the addressing of a Person; also Care and Diligence.

To **APPLY**, to put or lay one thing to another, to be diligent or careful.

To **APPOINT**, to ordain, to constitute; to set a Task.

APPOINTED, constituted, ordained, ordered.

APPOINTMENT, the Act of appointing.

To **APPRAISE**, to value or set a Price upon Goods.

To **APPREHEND**, to lay hold of, to understand, to fear or suspect.

APPREHENSION, a laying hold of, Understanding, Fear.

APPREHENSIVE, sensible, fearful of.

APPRENTICE, one bound by Law for a term of Years, to learn an Art or Trade.

To **APPROACH**, to draw or come near to.

APPROBATION, approving or liking any thing.

To **APPROPRIATE**, to make a thing one's own, to claim the Property of a thing.

To **APPROVE**, to allow of, to consent to.

APRICOCK, a kind of Fruit.

APRIL, the fourth Month of the Year.

APRON, a Garment which Women wear before them.

APT, proper, fit, convenient.

AQUA-FORTIS, a strong Liquor made with equal Parts of Saltpetre, Vitriol and Potters-earth, distilled.

AQUA-VITÆ, a Spirit distilled from Malt.

ARABELLA, a proper Name.

ARABIA, a large Country in *Asia*.

A R

ARABICK, the Language of *Arabia*.

ARABLE-Land, fit to be ploughed.

ARAM, the Son of *Shem*.

ARBITRARY, absolute, free; that which depends on one's own Will.

ARBITRATION, the deciding or putting a Matter to reference to Arbitrators.

An **ARBITRATOR**, an extraordinary Judge appointed by the contending Parties, to decide an Affair between them.

ARBOUR, a Bower, or shady place in a Garden to keep off the Sun.

ARCANUM, a Secret.

ARCH, cunning, waggish.

An **ARCH**, a circular Building.

ARCHANGEL, the Prince of Angels.

ARCHBISHOP, the chief Bishop, who has Power over the rest.

ARCHBISHOPRICK, the Extent of the Archbishop's Jurisdiction.

ARCHDEACON, a disguised Clergyman, whose Office it is to reform Abuses in ecclesiastical Affairs.

ARCHDEACONRY, the Extent of the Archdeacon's Jurisdiction.

ARCHDUKE, a Duke above other Dukes; as the Archduke of *Austria*.

ARCHDUCHESS, the Wife of an Archduke.

ARCHER, one skilled in Archery, or inooting with a Bow.

ARCHES Court, a Court belonging to the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, for debating Affairs ecclesiastical.

A R

ARCHIMEDES, a famous *Grecian* Mathematician.

ARCHITECT, the chief Builder or Surveyor in building.

ARCHITECTURE, a Science laying down Rules for Building.

ARDENT, burning, very hot, eager, zealous.

ARDOUR, Heat, vehement Zeal.

ARDUOUS, difficult, laborious.

AREA, a Barn-floor, or Space before a House.

TO ARGUE, to reason, to discourse upon a Subject.

ARGUMENT, the Reason or Proof of a thing, the Subject or Head of a Discourse.

ARIANISM, the Opinion of *Arius*, who denied the Equality of the Godhead.

ARIANS, the Disciples of *Arius*.

ARIGHT, well, truly, as it ought to be.

TO ARISE, to get up, to take Rise, or proceed from.

ARISTOCRACY, a Form of Government, where the supreme Power is lodged in the Hands of the Nobility.

ARISTOTLE, a famous *Grecian* Philosopher, Tutor to *Alexander the Great*.

ARITHMETICAL, belonging to Arithmetick.

ARITHMETICIAN, one skill'd in Arithmetick.

ARITHMETICK, a Science which teaches the Properties of Numbers.

ARK, a kind of Boat; as the Ark of *Noah*.

ARK of the Covenant, the Chest in which the Tables of the Levitical Law were kept.

ARM, a part of the Body.

A R

TO ARM, to take Arms, to furnish with.

ARMAMENT, store of Arms or Provision for a Navy.

ARMED, ready prepared for War.

ARMOUR, a Covering or Defence for the Body.

ARMOURY, a Store-house for Arms.

ARMS, all manner of Weapons.

ARMY, a Number of Soldiers under the Command of a General.

AROMATICK, spicy, sweet-scented.

ARONDEL, a Town in *Cornwall*.

AROUND, in a Round, round about.

TO ARRAIGN, to indict, or bring to Trial, to accuse.

ARRANT, meer, downright; as an arrant Duncce, or Knave.

ARRAS, a sort of rich Tapestry.

TO ARRAY, to put an Army in order of Battle; to set in order, to dress up.

ARREARS, an old Account, Money due.

TO ARREST, to stop, to secure a Person for Debt.

TO ARRIVE, to come to a Place, to attain to.

ARRIVAL, a coming to.

ARROGANCE, Pride, Haughtiness, Self-conceit.

ARROGANT, proud, haughty, imperious.

TO ARROGATE, to lay Claim to, to challenge, to take upon one's self.

ARSENAL, a royal or publick Store-house of Arms and Ammunition.

ART, all that is performed by Man's Industry.

AR-

A S

ARTHUR, a famous war-like King of the *Britains*.

ARTICHOKE, a Plant well known.

Jerusalem ARTICHOKE, a Root much of the same Nature as a Potatoe.

ARTICLE, a Condition, Covenant or Agreement; the Head of a Discourse; the main Point.

To ARTICLE, to covenant or agree.

ARTIFICE, Cunning, Craft, Slight, Device.

ARTIFICER, a Workman, Artist, or Tradesman.

ARTIFICIAL, made or done according to Art.

ARTILLERY, all sorts of Fire-Arms.

ARTIST, one who understands his Art, an ingenious Workman.

ARUNDEL, a Town in the County of *Sussex*.

ASAHIEL, *Joab's* Brother.

St. ASAPH, a Bishop's-See in the County of *Flint*.

To ASCEND, to mount, to go up.

ASCENSION-Day, a Festival, kept ten Days before *Whitsuntide*.

ASCENT, up Hill; also the Motion of a Body upwards.

To ASCERTAIN, to make sure or certain.

To ASCRIBE, to impute, to attribute to.

To be ASHAMED, to be put to Shame, or out of Countenance.

ASH, a quick-thriving Tree.

ASHER, a Son of *Jacob* by *Zilpah*.

ASHES, the Remains of Fuel when it is burnt.

ASHORE, on the Shore or dry Land.

A S

ASH-Wednesday, the 1st Day of *Lent*.

ASIA, a fourth Part of the World.

ASIDE, by, on one side, out of the way.

To ASK, to seek, to beg, to demand, to intreat.

ASKEW, disdainfully, on one side.

ASLOPE, aslant, awry, on one side.

ASPARAGUS, a Plant commonly called Sparrowgrass.

ASPECT, the Looks, Air or Mien of a Person.

ASPERITY, Roughness, Harshness, Unevenness.

To ASPERSE, to sprinkle, to slander or defame.

ASPERSION, a Sprinkling, Slander, or Detamation.

To ASPIRE, to breathe; to pretend to, or aim at a Dignity.

To ASSASSINATE, to murder, or kill a Person barbarously.

An ASSASSIN, a Murderer by Treachery.

ASSAULT, an Attack or Onset; a Violence offered to another.

To ASSAULT, to set upon, to attack.

To ASSAY, to prove, or try.

To ASSEMBLE, to gather together, to meet, or come together.

An ASSEMBLY, a Concourse or Meeting of People.

ASSENT, Consent, Approbation.

To ASSENT, to agree to, to consent to, to approve of.

To ASSERT, to affirm or maintain.

ASSERTION, an affirming or maintaining.

A S

To **ASSESS**, to tax or rate, to appoint what every one is to pay.

ASSESSMENT, Taxing or Rating.

ASSESSOR, he that appoints the Taxes or Rates to be paid.

ASSETS, Goods sufficient for an Heir or Executor, to discharge the Debts and Legacies of a Person deceased.

ASSEVERATION, an earnest Affirmation or Vouching.

ASSIDUITY, Diligence, Application, constant Attendance.

ASSIDUOUS, diligent, continual, constant.

To **ASSIGN**, to appoint, to allot. In Law, to make over a Right to another.

ASSIGNATION, an Appointment.

ASSIGNE'E, one whom the Law makes so, without being appointed by the Person: Thus an Executor is an Assignée.

ASSIGNMENT, a making over to another.

To **ASSIST**, to aid, help, or lend a Hand; to succour.

ASSISTANCE, Aid, Help, Succour.

An **ASSISTANT**, an Aider, a Helper; a Partner in the Management of Business.

ASSIZE, a Sitting of Justices to determine Causes at the quarterly Session: Also a Statute concerning Weight and Measure.

An **ASSOCIATE**, a Companion, a Copartner.

To **ASSOCIATE**, to join in Copartnership, to keep company with.

ASSOCIATION, a Society or Fellowship with others.

To **ASSUME**, to take upon one's self.

A T

ASSURANCE, Certainty, Confidence.

To **ASSURE**, to affirm, warrant, assert.

To **ASSWAGE**, to appease, mitigate, abate, to make easy.

ASTHMA, a Shortness of Breath, a Distemper in the Lungs.

ASTHMATICK, troubled with a Shortness of Breath.

To be **ASTONISHED**, to be amazed, or surprized.

ASTONISHMENT, Amazement, extraordinary Surprize.

ASTRAY, out of the way.

To go **ASTRAY**, to wander, to take ill Courses.

ASTRINGENT, of a binding Quality.

ASTROLOGER, one that professes Astrology, or Fortune-telling.

ASTRONOMER, a Person skilled in Astronomy.

ASTRONOMICAL, belonging to Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY, a Science teaching the Knowledge of heavenly Bodies.

ASUNDER, in two Parts, in twain.

ASYLUM, a Place of Refuge, a Sanctuary.

ATCHIEVEMENT, a noble or great Exploit.

ATHEISM, the Disbelief of a God.

ATHEIST, one who does not believe in God.

ATHENS, a City of Greece.

ATLANTICK Ocean, that which lies between Europe and Africa.

ATLAS, a King of Mauritania skilled in Astronomy.

ATOM, a very small Part of any Thing.

A T

To **ATONE**, to appease the divine Wrath, to make Satisfaction for Sin.

ATONEMENT, Reconciliation, Amends.

To **ATTACH**, to apprehend, to lay hold of, to take by Power of a Writ.

ATTACHMENT, a laying Hand upon, a Seizing, a Distress of Goods.

ATTACK, an Assault, Onset, Charge.

To **ATTACK**, to assault, to set upon, to urge, to quarrel with.

To **ATTAIN**, to get, to obtain or compass a thing.

ATTAINDER, in Law, a Word used for one who has committed Treason.

To **ATTAINT**, to corrupt, stain, or taint.

ATTAINTED, corrupted. In Law, one found guilty of Felony, or High Treason.

To **ATTEMPT**, to endeavour, to undertake, to try.

To **ATTEND**, to listen, to give ear to; also to wait on.

ATTENDANCE, Waiting-service, a Retinue of Servants.

ATTENTION, Application, Diligence.

ATTENTIVE, careful, diligent, hearkning to.

To **ATTENUATE**, to make thin, to weaken, or lessen.

To **ATTEST**, to witness, certify, or assure.

ATTIRE, Apparel, Furniture, Dress.

ATTORNEY, a Person who takes care of another Man's Business by his Order.

ATTORNEY-General, a Person appointed to manage Suits of Law belonging to the Crown.

A V

To **ATTRACT**, to draw to, to allure or entice.

ATTRACTION, the drawing to, alluring, or enticing.

ATTRACTIVE, drawing to, &c.

To **ATTRIBUTE**, to impute to, to father a thing upon one.

ATTRIBUTES, the Properties or glorious Excellencies of God.

To **AVAIL**, to be advantageous, profitable or serviceable to.

AVAILABLE, that which may turn to Advantage or Account.

AVARICE, Covetousness, Niggardliness.

AVARICIOUS, covetous, niggardly.

AUCTION, a publick Sale of Goods, where the highest Bidder is the Buyer.

AUCTIONEER, a Person who sells Goods at Auctions.

AUDACIOUS, bold, impudent, daring, confident.

AUDACIOUSNESS, Boldness, Impudence, Confidence.

AUDIBLE, that may be heard.

AUDIENCE, an Assembly listening to what is spoken.

AUDITOR, an Officer of the King, appointed to examine the Accounts of Inferior Officers.

AUDLEY-END, a sumptuous House in the County of *Essex*.

AVE-MARY, a Prayer to the Virgin *Mary*.

AVENUE, a Passage or Entrance to a Place.

To **AVER**, to assert the Truth, to affirm a thing.

AVERSION, a turning from, a Hatred to any thing.

EVERY, a Place where Oats are kept for the King's Horses.

AVIARY, a Place for Birds.

AU-

A U

AUGER, a Carpenter or Joyner's Tool.

To **AUGMENT**, to increase, to enlarge, or improve.

AUGMENTATION, an Increase, Inlargement, or Improvement.

AUGUR, a Southfayer, a Diviner, a Foreteller of Things.

AUGUST, grand, majestick.

AWKWARD, unhandy, untoward, ungain.

AWKWARDNESS, Unhandiness, Ungainliness.

AULCASTER, a Town in *Warwickshire*.

AUNT, a Father's or Mother's Sister.

To **AVOID**, to shun, to escape, to get out of the way of.

AVERDUPOIS, a Weight of Sixteen Ounces to the Pound.

To **AVOUCH**, to justify, to maintain, to stand to, to assert.

To **AVOW**, to justify a thing already done.

AVOWABLE, justifiable.

AURORA, the Morning-Twilight.

AUSPICIOUS, lucky, prosperous.

AUSTERE, harsh, crabbed, severe.

AUSTERITY, Roughness, Harshness, Severity.

AUTHENTICK, of good Authority, approved, allowed of.

AUTHOR, the Inventor, Contriver, or Maker of any thing; the Writer of a Book; the Head or Ringleader of a Faction.

AUTHORITY, Power, Rule, Government.

To **AUTHORISE**, to give Power or Authority to, to empower.

AUTUMN, the Season of the Year after Harvest.

B A

AUTUMNAL, belonging to Autumn.

AUXILIARY, helpful, aiding, assisting.

AW, Fear, Reverence, Respect.

AWAY, absent from.

AWFUL, causing an Aw.

AWKWARD. See **AUKWARD**.

AWL, a sharp pointed Tool.

AX, a sharp Tool belonging to Carpenters.

AXIOM, a self-evident Principle.

AXIS, the Axle-tree of a Coach or Cart.

AXLE-Tree, a Piece of Wood under a Cart, upon which the Wheels turn.

AXMINSTER, a Town in *Devonshire*.

To **AYL**, to be sick, in pain.

AZARIAH, a King of *Judah*.

AZURE, Sky-colour, or light-blue.

B.

B A A L, the Name of an Idol.

BAASHA, a King of *Israel*.

To **BABELE**, to chatter, to prate; to talk impertinently.

BABBLE, idle Talk.

A **BABBLER**, a Prater, a Chatterer, an impertinent fellow.

BABE, an Infant in the Cradle.

BABEL, a Tower, built by the Posterity of *Noah* after the Flood.

BABOON, a large sort of Monkey.

BACHELOR, } an unmarried Man,
BATCHELOR, }

B A

BACHELOR of Arts, the first Degree taken in the University.

BACK, the hinder part of the Body.

To **BACK**, to mount, or get on Horse-back; to countenance, to support.

To **BACKBITE**, to speak ill of behind the Back, to slander.

To **BACKSLIDE**, to fall from, to revolt.

BACKWARD, behind; unwilling.

BACKWARDNESS, Unwillingness.

BACON, Hogs Flesh salted and dried.

BAD, evil, naught, hurtful.

BADBURY, a Town in the County of Dorset.

BADGE, a Mark of Distinction worn by Noblemens Servants, and the Pensioners of Colleges.

A **BADGER**, a Beast so called.

To **BAFFLE**, to confound, to disappoint.

BAG, a Sack, Pouch, or Wall; also a Cow's Udder.

BAGGAGE, travelling Furniture; Provision for an Army: Also a Name given to a Woman in ridicule.

BAGNIO, a House for Bathing and Sweating.

BAIL, Security taken for the Appearance of a Person arrested.

To **BAIL**, to be Security for a Person arrested.

BAILE, that may be bailed.

BAILIFF, the Magistrate of a Province, to maintain the Peace, and do Justice; also an Officer who arrests Persons for Debt.

BAILYWICK, a Hundred or Manor.

To **BAIT**, to entice, to al-

B A

lure; also to set Beasts a Fighting together.

To **BAKE**, to dress, or roast in an Oven.

BALAAM, a Prophet among the Israelites.

BALAK, a King of the Moabites.

BALANCE, a Pair of Scales, an even Weight.

To **BALANCE**, to weigh, to consider, to make an Account even.

BALCONY, a sort of Gallery at the Front of an House.

BALD, without Hair.

BALDERDASH, a confused or jumbled Discourse.

BALDWIN, a proper Name of Men.

BALE, a Pack of any sort of Goods.

BALIO-College, in the University of Oxford.

A **BALK**, a Path, or small Ridge of Land between two Furrows.

To **BALK**, to disappoint, to discourage, to neglect.

BALL, any Thing round.

A **BALL**, a Publick Dancing.

BALLAD, a Song commonly sung in the Streets.

BALLAST, Sand, Gravel, or Stones, placed at the Bottom of a Ship, to keep her upright.

BALLOT, a little Ball used in Voting.

To **BALLOT**, to Vote by Balloting.

BALM, the Juice of a Tree growing in Egypt.

BALSAM, an healing oily Composition, or natural Substance.

BALSAMICK, healing.

BALTICK, the Sea belonging to the Island of *Baltia*, in the German Ocean.

BAM-

B A

BAMBOROUGH, a Town in *Northumberland*, where the Kings of it formerly kept their Court.

BAMBURY, a Town in *Oxfordshire*.

A BAND, any sort of Stuff to bind with; also a Company of Foot Soldiers.

The **BAND** of Pensioners, a Company of Gentlemen carrying Halberds, who attend the King upon solemn Occasions.

Train BANDS, Companies of Soldiers composed of the Inhabitants of a City or County.

BANDAGE, a binding or tying up.

BANDELIERS, a Leathern Pouch worn by Soldiers to carry Powder and Ball.

BANDITTI, *Italian* Robbers.

BANDY, a crooked Stick or Club, to play at Ball with.

To **BANDY**, to toss about, to debate, to canvas.

BANE, Ruin, Destruction.

To **BANG**, to beat, to strike.

BANGOR, a Bishop's See in *Carnarvonshire*.

To **BANISH**, to send a Person out of his native Country.

BANISHMENT, the being banished.

BANK, a little Hill or rising Ground; also a Place where Money is deposited, and a Note given for Security.

A BANKER, a Trader in Money, who gives his Note for what he receives.

A BANKRUPT, one who has broke Stock, or run out in Trade.

BANNS of Matrimony, the Proclamation of a Marriage Contract at Church.

B A

A BANNER, an Ensign or Standard.

BANNERET Knight, a Knight made in the Field.

To **BANQUET**, to Feast.

A BANQUET, a Feast or grand Entertainment.

To **BANTER**, to laugh at, to jeer, to play upon.

A BANTLING, a young Child.

BAPTISM, a Sacrament in the Christian Church.

BAPTIST, the Title of St. John, the Fore-runner of Christ.

To **BAPTISE**, to Christen, to administer the Sacrament of Baptism.

BAR, a strong Piece of Iron or Wood; also a Place where Lawyers stand to plead Causes in Courts of Judicature.

To **BAR**, to fasten close, to stop, to hinder.

BARABBAS, a notorious Malefactor.

BARBARA, a Woman's Name.

BARBARITY, Cruelty, Inhumanity.

BARBAROUS, inhuman, cruel, fierce, rude, unpolished.

BARBARY, a Country in *Africa*.

BARBEL, a Fish.

BARBER, a Shaver of Beards.

BARBERY-Tree, a Shrub bearing Berries which have a sharp Taste.

BARDS, a Name given to Poets.

BARE, naked, uncovered.

To **BARGAIN**, to agree, to contract in buying and selling.

A BARGAIN, an Agreement or Contract.

A BARGE, a large Boat to carry Goods in; also a Boat of State.

B A

To BARK, to pull off the Bark or Rind; also to bark as a Dog does.

A BARK, a small Vessel with one Deck.

BARKLEY, a Town in Gloucestershire.

BARKSHIRE, } a County in
BERKSHIRE, } England,
lying West of London.

BARLEY, a Grain well known.

A BARLEY-Corn, the shortest English Measure.

BARM, the Workings of Beer or Ale, Yeast.

BARN, a Repository for Grain, Hay, &c.

BARNABAS, } a proper
BARNABY, } Name of Men.

BARNACLES, Irons put on the Noses of Horses, to make them stand quietly.

BARON, the lowest Rank of Nobility.

BARONESS, the Wife of a Baron.

BARONET, the lowest Degree of Honour that is hereditary, founded by King James I.

BARRACK, a Building for Soldiers to shelter themselves in from the Weather.

BARREL, a Measure of Wine, Ale, or Beer, containing 32 Gallons of Ale, 36 of Beer.

BARREN, unfruitful, dry.

To BARRICADE, to block up.

BARRIERS, a Boundary, or Place of Defense.

BARRISTER, a Pleader at the Bar, a Lawyer.

BARROW, a Wheel-barrow.

BARROW-Hog, a Male Swine gilt.

BARSABAS, the Name of one of the 70 Disciples.

B A

To BARTER, to change or truck one Thing for another.

BARTHOLOMEW, a proper Name of Men.

St. BARTHOLOMEW's-Hospital, a Place for the Sick and Lame, endowed by King Edward VI.

BASE, low, mean, vile, unworthy.

BASILISK, a Serpent, called a Cockatrice.

BASING, a Town and Castle of Hampshire.

BASIS, the Bottom, Foundation, or Support of a Building.

To BASK, to expose to the Sun.

BASKET, a common Utensil.

BASON, a Vessel to wash Hands in; a Reservoir for Water.

BASS-Viol, a large musical Instrument.

BASSAW, an Officer of note among the Turks.

A BASS, a Thing made of Straw, to kneel upon.

BASSOON, a musical Instrument, the Bass Hautboy.

BASTARD, a Child born out of Wedlock, an illegitimate Child.

To BASTE, to beat or bang heartily.

To BASTE Meat, to moisten it when roasting with any Liquor.

BASTILE, a famous Prison in France.

BASTINADO, Cudgelling or Beating.

BASTION, the Part of a Fortification.

A BAT, a Club to play at Cricket with; also a Bird resembling a Mouse.

BAT-Fowling, a Way of catching Birds in the Night.

BATCH

B E

BATCH of Bread, the whole Quantity baked at a time.

To **BATE**, to abate or take off from an Account.

BATERSEA, a Town in *Surrey* on the River *Thames*.

BATH, a Town in *Somersetshire*, famous for its hot Springs.

A **BATH**, a Place to bathe in.

BATALLION, a Body of Foot Soldiers, consisting of 6, 7 or 800 Men.

BATTLE, a general Engagement between two Armies.

BATTLE-Royal, a Battle between any odd Number of Cocks.

BATTER, a Mixture of Flower, Water and Eggs.

BATTERY, a Place built to raise Cannon upon. Also a Law Term, for violently beating a Person.

BATTLE-Abby, a Place in the County of *Sussex*.

BATTLE-Bridge, a Place in the County of *York*; also the Name of a Place in *Middlesex*.

BAUBLES, Play-things, Toys.

To **BAULK**, to disappoint, to cross, to vex.

A **BAWD**, a Woman who makes it her Business to debauch others for Profit.

BAWDY, filthy obscene Discourse.

To **BAWL**, to make a loud Noise, to cry out.

BAY, an Arm of the Sea coming up into the Land.

BAY Colour, a light Brown.

A **BAYONET**, a short Dagger, to fix upon the End of a Musket.

BAYS, a kind of woollen Cloth.

To **BE**, to exist.

BEADLE, an Officer belonging to a Court, or Parish-Officer.

B E

BEAGLE, a small hunting Dog.

BEAK, the Bill of a Bird.

A **BEAM**, a large Piece of Timber used in Building; also the Rays of the Sun.

BEAM-Fish, a voracious Fish, a terrible Enemy to Mankind.

BEAN, a Pulse well known.

A **BEAR**, a wild Beast; also a famous Northern Constellation.

To **BEAR**, to carry, to hold up, to bring forth.

BEARD, the Hair growing upon the Chin.

BEARERS, Persons that carry any thing.

BEARN, a Child.

BEAST, a Creature void of Reason.

BEASTLY, void of Reason, acting like a Beast.

To **BEAT**, to strike, to knock, to bang, to overcome.

To **BEAT** an Alarm, to give Notice by Beat of Drum of sudden Danger.

To **BEAT** a Charge, to beat a Signal to fall upon the Enemy.

BEATIFICK, making happy, blessed.

BEATITUDE, Happiness, Bliss, Blessedness.

BEAU, a Fop, a spruce Fellow formal in his Dress.

BEAUTEOUS, } comely,
BEAUTIFUL, } fair, handsome.

BEAUTIFULNESS, Handsomeness.

To **BEAUTIFY**, to make handsome, to adorn, to grace, to set off.

BEAUTY, Handsomeness, Comeliness.

A **BEAUTY**, a handsome or beautiful Woman.

To **BECALM**, to make calm, to appease,

BE-

BE

BECALMED, the Smoothness of the Water at Sea for want of Wind.

BECK, a Nod, or Sign with the Head.

To **BECKEN**, to make a Sign with the Finger, to nod.

To **BECOME**, to fit, to suit.

BED, to lie or rest upon.

To **BED** with one, to lie in the same Bed together.

BEDRIDDEN, obliged to keep in Bed through Sickness or Age.

To **BEDAGGLE**, to dirty the Skirts or Bottom of one's Cloaths.

To **BEDASH**, to dash, to splash, or wet with Dirt.

BEDE, a learned *English* Monk.

To **BEDEW**, to wet with Dew, to sprinkle gently.

BEDFORD, the Name of the capital Town in *Bedfordshire*.

BEDLAM, an Hospital for mad People, in *Moorfields*.

A **BEDLAM**, a distracted Person, or a mad Man.

To **BEDUNG**, to daub with Dung.

A **BEE**, a laborious Insect that makes Honey.

BEECH, a kind of Tree.

BEEF, Ox's Flesh.

BEER, a known Drink.

St. **BEE3**, a Town in *Cumberland*.

BEE3OM, a Broom to sweep with.

BEE3TINGS, the first Milk of a Cow after calving.

BEET, a Garden Herb.

BEETLE, an Insect; also a wooden Instrument to drive Stakes in with.

To **BEFAL**, to happen to.

To **BEFOOL**, to make a Fool of, to deceive.

BE

BEFORE, on the fore part, before hand.

To **BEFOUL**, to daub, to dirty, to bespatter.

To **BEG**, to ask Alms, to crave Charity.

To **BEGET**, to generate, to produce.

BEGGAR, one that is poor, one that asketh Charity.

To **BEGIN**, to make a Beginning, to commence.

To **BEGIRT**, to gird about.

BEGIRT, girt about.

To **BEGUILE**, to cheat, to cozen, to deceive.

BEHALF, on the Part of Interest, Side.

To **BEHAVE**, to carry one's self, to demean.

To **BEHEAD**, to cut off a Head.

BEHIND, backward, on the hinder Part.

To **BEHOLD**, to look upon, to see, to regard.

To **BEHOVE**, to become, to be the Duty of a Person.

To **BELABOUR**, to beat heartily.

BELAGGED, left behind.

To **BELCH**, to break Wind upward.

BELDAM, a decrepit, or ugly old Woman.

BELFRY, that Part of a Church Steeple where the Bells hang.

To **BELIEVE**, to give credit to.

A **BELL**, a loud sounding Instrument hung in the Steeple of Churches.

BELL-METAL, a Mixture of Tin and Copper.

BELLONA, the Goddess of War.

D

To

BE

To **BELLOW**, to make a great Noise, to cry out like an Ox, or low.

BELLOWS, a Wind-Instrument to blow the Fire.

BELLY, that Part of the Body inclosing the Entrails, &c.

BELLY-BOUND, a Disease in Cattle.

To **BELLY**, to look big, to grow fat, or luffy.

BELLSWAGGER, a blustering Fellow, a Bully.

To **BELONG**, to appertain to, to be one's due.

BELOVED, loved by, admired.

BELT, a Girt to hang a Sword by, or something worn round the Loins.

BELZEBUB, the Prince of Devils.

To **BELY**, to speak falsely of.

To **BEMIRE**, to dirty, to daub.

To **BEMOAN**, to lament, to be sorry for.

A **BENCH**, a Seat to sit upon.

BENCHER, a Lawyer of the first Rank in the Inns of Court.

To **BEND**, to make crooked, to stoop.

BENEATH, under, below.

BENEDICTINES, an Order of Monks.

BENEDICTION, a Blessing.

BENEFACCTION, a Gift, or Kindness.

BENEFACCTOR, a Doer of good Offices, a Patron.

BENEFICE, an ecclesiastical Living.

BENEFICIAL, profitable, advantageous.

BENEFICENCE, Kindness, Well-doing, Liberality.

BENEFIT, Favour, Kindness, Advantage.

BENEFIT of the Clergy, an

BE

ancient Privilege granted to the Clergy, by Virtue of which a Man who was accused of Felony saved his Life by reading of *Latin*, if the Ordinary of *Newgate* said, *Legit ut Clericus*; otherwise he was hanged.

BENEVOLENCE, Goodwill.

BENEVOLENT, kind, good-natured, friendly.

BENJAMIN, the youngest of *Jacob's* Twelve Sons; also a Perfume.

BENIGN, kind, courteous, good-natured.

BENIGNITY, Kindness, Goodness, Tenderness.

St. BENNET's in the Holm, a Place surrounded with Water in the County of *Norfolk*.

BENSBURY, a Town in the County of *Surrey*.

BENT, crooked, yielding, complying.

To **BENUMB**, to make numb.

BENUMBED, void of feeling, very cold.

BEQUEATH, to give, or leave by Will.

To **BEREAVE**, to deprive, or rob one of a thing.

BEREFT, deprived, robbed of, void of.

BERGAMOT, a Pear having a delicious Taste; also a Perfume.

BERGAMSTEAD, a Town in *Kent*.

BERLIN, a sort of Chariot; also the Metropolis of *Prussia*.

BERN, one of the four Protestant Cantons in *Switzerland*.

BERNARD-College in *Oxford*, rebuilt by Sir *Tho. White*, and since called *St. John's*.

A **BERRY**, the Fruit of Shrubs, &c.

BER-

B E

BERWICK, a famous Town in *Northumberland*, upon the River *Tweed*.

To **BESEECH**, to pray, or intreat, to request.

To **BESET**, to surround, to encompass.

BESIDE, on the Side, or near to.

To **BESIEGE**, to lay Siege to. **BESIEGED**, lain Siege to, surrounded.

To **BESMEAR**, to bedaub, to smear over.

To **BESMUT**, to blacken, to daub with Soot.

To **BESOT**, to make stupid, to make very drunk.

BESPATTER, to daub with dirt, to defame, to slander.

To **BESPAUL**, to daub with Spittle.

To **BESPEAK**, to speak for, or order something.

BESPOKE, spoke for, or ordered beforehand.

To **BESPRINKLE**, to sprinkle upon, to arrose.

BEST, the choicest.

BESTIAL, beastly, brutish, unmannerly.

BESTIALITY, Beastliness, Brutishness.

To **BESTIR**, to move about briskly, to labour hard.

To **BESTOW**, to give, to grant, to lay out.

To **BET**, to lay a Wager at play.

To **BETAKE**, to take to, to apply to.

To **BETHINK**, to call to Mind.

BETHLEHEM, a City of *Judah*.

To **BETIDE**, to befall, to happen to.

BETIMES, early, in Season.

B I

BETONY, the Name of an Herb.

To **BETOKEN**, to signify, to forebode.

To **BETRAY**, to be false to, to deliver up; to disclose, or reveal.

To **BETROTH**, to promise in Marriage.

BETTER, more good.

BETWEEN, in the Middle, betwixt.

BEVER, a Castle in *Lincolnshire*.

BEVERAGE, a mixed Drink.

To pay **BEVERAGE**, to give an Entertainment upon the first wearing of a Suit of Clothes.

BVERLEY, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

BEVIL, a Carpenter's Tool.

To **BEWAIL**, to lament.

To **BEWARE**, to be cautious of, to avoid.

BEWILDERED, one that has lost his Way.

To **BEWRAY**, to reveal, or discover; also to besoul.

To **BEWITCH**, to afflict with Witchcraft, to charm, to insatuate.

BEY, the Governour of a Sea-Port among the *Turks*.

BEYOND, farther.

BEZOAR, a Stone found in the Stomach of a Goat.

To **BEZZLE**, to guzzle, to tippie, or drink hard.

BIAS, a Weight fixed to a Bowl, to turn it as it runs.

To **BIAS**, to set a Bias to, to incline, to change the Direction of a moving Body.

To **BIB**, to drink, or sip often.

BIBLE, the holy Scriptures of the *Old Testament*.

BIBLIOPOLIST, a Book-seller.

B I

BIBLIOTHEQUE, a Library of Books, a large Study.

To **BID**, to command, to invite, to intreat.

To **BID** for, to offer a Price for any thing.

BIENNIAL, for the Space of two Years; two Years old.

BIER, a wooden Frame to carry dead Bodies upon.

BIG, large, huge, great.

BIGAMY, having two Husbands or Wives.

BIGGEN, a Child's Cap.

BIGOT, a superstitious Person in Religion, or in Politicks.

BIGOTRY, Superstition, an obstinate adhering to an Opinion.

BIGOTTED, grown a Bigot.

BILBERRIES, the Fruit of the Bramble.

BILBOES, a kind of Stocks for the Punishment of Sailors.

B'LE, Gall.

BILIOUS, full of Bile, Cholerick.

To **BILK**, to cheat, to deceive, to bubble.

BILL, a Tool to lop Trees with.

BILL of Parcels, an Account of Goods given by the Seller to the Buyer.

BILL of Exchange, a Note ordering the Payment of a Sum of Money in one Place, for Value received in another.

BILL of Sale, a Deed given by the Borrower of a Sum of Money, at the time he delivers his Goods, as Security to the Lender.

BILLAVERA, a Bill found by the Grand Inquest at the Sessions.

BILLET, a Stick, a Log of Wood; also a Ticket for Quartering of Soldiers.

B I

BILLETDEUX, a Love-Letter.

To **BILLET** Soldiers, to Quarter them in Houses by Ticket.

BILLIARDS, a Game.

BILLINGSGATE, a noted Fish-Market in *London*.

A **BILLINGSGATE**, a scolding impudent Woman.

BILLOW, a Surge, or Wave of the Sea.

BINCHESTER, a Town in the Bishoprick of *Durham*.

To **BIND**, to tie fast, to fasten together.

BINDING, a fastening together; also the strengthening of a Bargain.

BIOGRAPHER, one who writes the Lives of Great Men.

BIOGRAPHY, a writing of Lives.

BIRCH, a Tree.

BIRD, a Fowl.

BIRTH, the being born; Descent, Extraction. At Sea, a convenient Place on board a Ship.

BIRTHRIGHT, a Right of Inheritance.

BISHOP, a Chief Officer of the Church.

SUFFRAGAN-BISHOP, one who has the Title of Bishop.

BISHOPRICK, the Province of a Bishop.

BISSEXTILE, Leap-Year, which happens every fourth Year.

BIT, a little of any thing; also a Part of a Horse's Bridle.

A **BITCH**, a Female Dog.

To **BITE**, to lay hold of with the Teeth.

BITT, a Coin in *Barbadoes*, valued at Seven Pence Half Penny.

B L

BITTER, ill-tasted, unpleasant.

BITTERN, a kind of Heron frequenting marshy Places.

BITTERNESS, of a bitter Taste.

To **BLAB**, to reveal a Secret, to make a Discovery of what should be concealed.

BLACK, a Colour.

To **BLACKEN**, to make Black; also to asperse a Man's Character.

BLACKNEY, a Town in Norfolk.

BLACK-ROD, the Usher of the Order of the Garter, who attends the King's Chamber, and the House of Lords in Parliament.

BLADDER, a Bag containing the Urine of Animals.

BLADE, the cutting Part of a Sword; it also belongs to Corn or Grass.

BLAIN, a Boil or Ulcer.

To **BLAME**, to find Fault with.

BLAME, Fault, Imputation, Reproach.

BLAMEABLE, deserving Blame, faulty, reproachable.

BLANK, pale, wan, or out of Countenance.

A **BLANK**, a void Space in Printing or Writing; also an unbefitted Ticket in a Lottery.

BLANK Verse, Verse without Rhime.

BLANKET, a Woollen Coverlet for a Bed.

To **BLARE**, to flare, to melt away as a Candle does.

To **BLASPHEME**, to curse, revile, speak evil of God, or holy Things.

BLASPHEMOUS, wicked, belonging to Blasphemy.

BLASPHEMY, vile or op-

B L

probrious Language, tending to the Dishonour of God.

BLAST, a Puff of Wind; also Damage done to Trees or Corn by Wind.

To **BLAST**, to spoil the Fruits of the Earth; to take away a Person's Reputation; to spoil a Design.

To **BLASE**, to shine out, to publish or spread abroad.

To **BLASON**, to display a Coat of Arms.

A **BLAZE**, a flaming Light, as that of a Torch.

BLAZONRY, the Art of Heraldry.

BLEAK, chilly, or cold, pale.

A **BLEAK**, a little Fish.

BLEAR-EYED, Blood-shot, or redder than ordinary.

To **BLEAT**, to cry like a Sheep or Goat.

To **BLEACH**, to whiten in the Sun.

To **BLEED**, to lose Blood, to let Blood; also to yield well.

BLEEDING Cull, one who, when he has lost a little Money, will not leave off till he has lost all.

BLEMISH, a Stain in a Man's Reputation; a Spot or Fault.

To **BLEMISH**, to spot or stain, to hurt a Man's Character.

To **BLEND**, to mix together.

To **BLESS**, to bestow a Blessing upon, to prosper, to say Grace.

BLESSOE, a Town in Bedfordshire.

BLIGHT, a Hurt done to Corn, or Fruit-Trees.

BLIGHTED, blasted.

BLIND, deprived of Sight.

BLINDS for Windows, Canvas framed and placed behind

B L

the Window, to prevent People's looking in.

To BLINK, to twinkle with the Eyes.

BLISS, Joy, Happiness.

BLISTER, a raising of the Skin into a bladder.

BLITH, pleasant, merry, gay.

BLOCK, the Stump of a Tree.

BLOCKS, the Pullies of a Ship.

BLOCKADE, the encompassing a Town with Troops, so that it must be starved, or surrender.

BLOOD, the chief Fluid in the Body.

BLOOD-HOUNDS, Hunting Dogs that have an exquisite Scent.

BLOOD-RED, hot, the last Degree of heat given to Iron in a Smith's Forge.

BLOOD-STONE, a Stone famous for stopping of Blood.

BLOODINESS, the being bloody, bloody mindedness.

BLOODY, daubed with Blood, cruel, barbarous.

BLOODY FLUX, a voiding of Blood by the Fundament.

A BLOOM, a Blossom.

To BLOOM, to put forth Blossoms.

A BLOSSOM, a Flower of a Plant or Tree.

To BLOSSOM, to put forth Flowers.

To BLOTE, to swell, to look plump.

A BLOW, a Stroke, a Knock.

To BLOW as a Flower, to open from the Bud.

To BLOW, as the Wind blows, &c.

BLOWING Snake, a Snake in Virginia, which blows and swells its Head very much before it bites.

B O

BLOWZE, a tar, bloated, clumsy Wench, ill dressed.

BLUBBER, a sort of Sea-Fish; also Whale-Oil before it is boiled.

BLUE, a Colour.

BLUEBOTTLE, a Weed that grows among Corn.

BLUFF, bold, daring, audacious.

BLUNDER, an Over-sight, a Mistake, a Fault.

BLUNDERBUSS, a short Brass Gun; also a blundering Fellow, a Coxcomb.

BLUNT, with little Edge.

To BLUSH, to redden the Face from Modesty, Shame, or Surprise.

To BLUSTER, to make a Noise like Wind, to make a Pother.

A BOAR, a Male Swine.

BOARD, a Plank, a Table.

To BOARD a Ship, to enter Men into her.

BOARD and BOARD, is when two Ships touch each other.

A BOARDER, one who dines with another.

To BOAST, to brag of.

BOAT, a Vessel for Sea or River.

BOATSWAIN, an Officer who has the Charge of Anchors, Cables, Sails, &c.

To BOB, to strike; also to cheat.

BOBBINS, little Tools used in making Lace.

To BODE, to foretel, to declare.

BODKIN, an Utensil Women use to roll their Hair upon.

BODLEIAN Library, a famous Library at Oxford, founded by Sir Thomas Bodley.

BODMIN, a Town in Cornwall.

BODY,

B O

BODY, Matter, Substance ;
also a Number of People.

BOG, a marshy, muddy, watery Ground.

To **BOGGLE**, to waver, to scruple.

BOHEMIA, a Kingdom in Germany.

To **BOIL**, to seeth in Water over a Fire.

A **BOIL**, a hard Swelling.

BOISTEROUS, tempestuous, fierce, unruly.

BOLD, stout, courageous, undaunted.

BOLSTER, a Cushion to lay the Head on.

BOLT, an Iron to fasten a Door.

BOLTSPRIT, } the Mast at
BOWSPRIT, } the Head of
a Ship which stoops forward.

To **BOLT**, to fasten with a Bolt.

BOLUS, a Dose of Physick about the bigness of an Hazlenut.

BOMBS, hollow Balls of Iron filled with Gun-powder, and thrown into a Town besieged.

To **BOMBARD**, to throw Bombs out of a Mortar into a Town.

BOMB-Chest, a wooden Chest filled with Bombs and buried under Ground, to blow up the Besiegers.

BOMB-Catch, a Vessel built to carry Mortars at Sea, and for throwing of Bombs.

BOMBASINE, a sort of Stuff.

BOMBAST, affected Language, blustering Nonsense.

To **BOMBAST**, to beat or bang soundly.

BONCHRETIEN, the Name of a fine Pear.

BONA FIDE, without Fraud or Deceit.

B O .

BOND, an Obligation.

BONDAGE, Slavery.

BONDMEN, Persons who bind themselves to serve the Lord.

BONE, a Part of the Body void of Sense, which supports the Body.

BONNET, a sort of Cap.

BONNY, genteel, fine, spruce.

A **BOOBY**, a Coxcomb, a very ignorant Fellow.

BOOKISH, given to Books.

BOON, a Favour, a good Turn.

BOOR, a Country Clown.

BOORISH, clownish, unmannerly, brutish.

BOOTS, a Covering for the Legs in Travelling.

BOOTH, a small Cottage built at Fairs.

BOOTY, Spoil, Plunder, Pillage.

BORAGE, an Herb.

BORAX, a Mineral used by Goldsmiths in Melting and Soldering of Gold.

To **BORDER**, to edge, bind, or lace.

BORDERER, one who lives on the Borders of a Country.

To **BORE**, to make a Hole with any Tool.

A **BORE**, the Hollow of a Piece of Ordnance or Gun.

BOREE, a kind of French Dance.

BOREAS, the North Wind,

BORN, brought into the World, as a Child.

BORNE, carried, brought.

BOROUGH, a Town Corporate, a large Village.

To **BORROW**, to take upon Credit.

BOSCASTLE, a Town in Cornwall.

BOSE;

B O

BOSEHAM, a Town in *Suffex*.
BOSOM, the fore part of the Body inclosing the Heart.

BOTANY, the Knowledge of Plants.

BOTANIST, one skilled in the Knowledge of Plants.

To **BOTCH**, to patch, to mend clumsily.

A **BOTCHER**, a clumsy Workman.

BOTH, two, the one and the other.

BOTILER, } an Officer that
BUTLER, } provides the King's Wines.

BOTTLE-BRIDGE, a Place in *Huntingtonshire*.

BOTTLE, a Vessel to contain Liquids.

BOTTOM, the Ground, or Foundation of any thing.

BOTTOMRY, is the Borrowing of Money upon the Bottom of a Ship, to be paid with Interest at the Ship's Return, or the Money lost, if the Ship be lost.

BOVERTON, a Town in *Glamorganshire*.

To **BOUGE** out, to stick out.

A **BOUGH**, a Shoot or Branch of a Tree.

To **BOUND**, to rebound, to fly back.

BOUNDARY, the Limits or Bounds of a Country.

BOUNDS, Limits.

BOUNTEOUS, } liberal, free,
BOUNTIFUL, } generous, beneficent.

BOUNTY, Liberality, Generosity, Beneficence.

BOURN, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

BOUTS, Times, Trials, Essays.

BOW, an Instrument to shoot Arrows with; also a mathema-

B R

tical Instrument for taking the Sun's Height, &c.

To **BOW**, to bend to make crooked.

BOWELS, the Guts; also Pity, Compassion.

BOWER, an Arbour made with green Twigs interwoven.

A **BOWL**, a round Ball of Wood used in Bowling-greens.

To **BOWL**, to play at Bowls.

BOX, a wooden Chest, or Coffin; also a sort of Wood so called.

BOX and Needle, a Compass applied to a Theodolite in Surveying.

BOY, a Lad.

A **BRACE**, a Pair, as a Brace of Partridges, Hares, &c.

To **BRACE**, in Printing, a particular Mark to join Words or Lines together; thus, {

BRACED, joined, or fastened together.

BRACES of a Coach, are thick Leathern Thongs on which it hangs.

BRACELET, an Ornament worn upon Womens Arms; also a Piece of Armour to defend the Arm.

BRACK, a Flaw or Fault in a Thing.

BRACKET, a Cramp Iron.

BRACKISH, a little Salt.

BRACKLEY, a Town in *Northamptonshire*.

BRADFORD, a Town in *Walsleyshire*.

BRAGGADOCIO, a bounding, swaggering Blade.

To **BRAGG**, to boast.

To **BRAID**, to Plait Hair.

A **BRAID**, a Lock or Weave of Hair, a small Lace, or Edging.

BRAIN, the general Organ of Sense; also Wit, Judgment.

B R

TO BRAIN, to dash out the Brains.

BRAKE, Female Fern; also an Instrument with Teeth, to dress Flax or Hemp with.

BRAMANS, a Sect of *Indian* Philosophers who live upon Herbs.

BRAMBLES, prickly Shrubs.

BRAMBLE-Net, a sort of Net for catching small Birds.

BRAN, a Husk sifted from ground Corn.

BRANCASTER, a Town in *Norfolk*.

BRANCH, the Bough of a Tree; the Stock of a Pedigree; also the Horns of a Stag's Head.

TO BRANCH out, to divide, or shoot into Branches.

BRANCHED, shot into Branches like a Deer's Horn.

BRAND, a Piece of burning Wood; a Mark made with a hot Iron; a Note of Disgrace.

TO BRAND, to mark with a hot Iron.

BRAND-Iron, to mark a Malefactor with.

TO BRANDISH, to flourish a Sword or Spear.

BRANDLING, a small Worm for Fishing; the Dew-worm.

BRANDON, a famous Town in *Norfolk*.

BRANDY, a strong Water distilled from Wine.

TO BRANGLE, to quarrel, to scold; to be angry.

BRASIL, a Province in *South America*; also a sort of heavy red Wood brought from thence.

BRASS, a sort of fictitious Metal.

BRAT, a little Infant.

BRAVADO, a bouncing, vaunting Fellow.

BRAVE, stout, valiant, courageous.

B R

A BRAVO, a Bully, a hectoring Fellow.

TO BRAVE it, to dare, to bounce, to hector.

BRAVERY, Courage, Valour, Finery, Gallantry.

TO BRAWL, to make a Noise, to chide, to scold.

A BRAWL, a Squabble, or Dispute.

BRAWN, Hog's Flesh sowfed.

BRAWNY, muscular, lusty, strong.

TO BRAY, to cry like an Ass.

TO BRAZE, to Solder with Brass.

BRAZEN, made of Brass; impudent.

BRAZIER, a Dealer in Brass Goods.

BREACH, a Quarrel, a Felling out; also the Ruin of any Part of the Wall of a Town batter'd by Cannon.

BREAD, a sort of Food well known.

BREAD-Room, the Place where Sea-Biskets are kept.

TO BREAK, to snap to Pieces; also to turn Bankrupt.

TO BREAK Bulk, to take Part of the Cargoe out of the Hold of a Ship.

TO BREAK Ground, to open the Trenches before a Town, with a Design to besiege it.

TO BREAK up a Deer, to cut up a Deer.

BREAM, a fresh Water Fish.

BREAST, that Part of the Trunk of the Body which contains the Heart and Lungs.

BREAST-Pain, a Disease in Horses.

BREAST-Plough, a Plough driven by the Breast.

BREASTWORK. *Vide* **PAPET**.

BREATH,

B R

BREATH, the Air sucked in and thrown out of the Lungs.

BREEK, } a Gap in a Hedge.
BRACK, }

BRECKNOCKMERE, in *Brecknockshire*.

BRECKNOCKSHIRE, a County in *Wales*.

BREECH, the Backside; also the hinder-part of a Piece of Ordnance.

BREECHES, a Part of Mens Clothing from the Waist to the Knees.

To **BREED**, to increase, to produce.

BREEZE, a fresh Gale of Wind.

BREMICHAM, } a Town in
BIRMINGHAM, } the County of *Warwick*, famous for hard Ware, or Iron-work.

BRENTKNOL, a Place in *Somersetshire*.

BRENTFORD, a Town in *Middlesex*.

BRENTMARSH, a Place in *Somersetshire*.

BRENTWOOD, } a Town in
BURNTWOOD, } *Essex* Fifteen Miles from *London*.

BRETENHAM, a Town in the County of *Suffolk*.

BREVET, a Brief, a Pope's Bull.

BREVIARY, a popish Mass book.

BREVIATE, an Abstract of a Writing or Deed.

BREVIERE, a small printing Letter.

BREVITY, Shortness, Conciseness.

To **BREW**, to make Drink.

BREWESS, } Crusts of Bread
BREWIS, } soak'd in the Fat of Broth.

BRIAN, a proper Name.

To **BRIBE**, to corrupt with Gifts or Reward.

B R

BRIBERY, the Act of Bribing.

BRICK, Earth moulded into a long square Form, and burnt.

BRIDE-CHURCH, *St. Bridget's Church*, an *Irish* Saint.

A **BRIDE**, a new married Woman.

BRIDEGROOM, a new married Man.

BRIDEWELL, a House of Correction, in *Fleetstreet*, in the City of *London*, formerly a Palace.

BRIDGE, a Passage of Wood or Stone over a River.

BRIDGE of Boats, Boats of Copper joined together, and covered with Boards, for Soldiers to march over them.

Draw **BRIDGE**, one with Hinges to be drawn up, or let down at pleasure.

BRIDGEWATER, a Port in the County of *Somerset*.

To **BRIDLE**, to keep a Horse in with Reins; to curb the Passion.

A **BRIDLE**, a Headstall, or Check for a Horse.

BRIEF, short; also common, rise.

A **BRIEF**, an Order issuing out of Chancery, or any other Court; also Letters Patent for collecting Charity for Sufferers by Fire, or other Accident.

BRIG, in *Lincolnshire*.

BRIGADE, a Party of Soldiers, either Horse or Foot: Of Horse, Eight or Ten Squadrons; of Foot Four, Five or Six Battalions.

BRIGADE of a Troop of Horse is a third Part, not exceeding Fifty Men.

BRIGADIER, an Officer who commands the Brigade.

BRI-

B A

BRIGANTINE, a light Vessel, that can both Row and Sail well, and is proper for chasing or fighting.

BRIGHT, shining, lucid.

BRIGHTNESS, a Shining.

BRIGHTHELMSTEAD, a Town in *Suffex*.

BRILL, a Place in *Buckinghamshire*.

BRILLANT, a Diamond cut like a Table.

BRIM, the Edge of any Thing, as of a Hat or Glass.

A BRIMMER, a full Cup or Glass.

BRIMSTONE, a Mineral, burning-stone.

BRINDLED, spotted, of different Colours.

BRINE, a salt Liquor, or Pickle.

BRINE-Water, a salt Water, which when boiled turns into Salt.

BRINY, Salt, belonging to Brine.

BRISK, lively, gay.

BRISKNESS, Liveliness, Sprightliness.

BRISKET, that Part of the Breast lying next to the Ribs.

BRISTLES, strong Hair upon the Back of a Hog.

BRISTOL, a famous trading Sea-port and City in *Somersetshire*.

BRISTOL-Stone, a hard transparent Stone, found in a Rock near *Bristol*.

A BRITAIN, a Native of *Great Britain*.

BRITANNIA, *Great Britain*.

BRITANNY, a Province of *France*.

BRITISH, belonging to *Great Britain*.

BRITTLE, apt to break, frail, sickle.

B A

To BROACH, to spit Meat, to tap a Beer or Wine Vessel, &c. Also to publish first.

BROAD, wide, large, capacious.

BROAD-Piece, a Gold Coin, one worth Twenty-three Shillings, the other Twenty-five.

BROADSIDE, the Discharge of all the Guns on one Side a Ship at once.

BROCADE, a sort of Cloth wrought with Gold or Silver.

BROGUES, Wooden Shoes.

BROIL, a Quarrel, Disturbance.

To BROIL, to roast Meat on the Coals.

BROKERAGE, the Reward of a Broker; also the Broker's Business.

BROKEN-Bridge, a Town in *Wiltshire*.

BROKER, a Procuror, who brings Merchants and Chapmen together, a Factor; also a Seller of old Cloths, or one who takes in Pawns; also a People who buy and sell Stocks upon the *Exchange*.

To BROOD, to set upon Eggs, as a Fowl does; to hatch them.

A BROOK, a small Current of Water.

To BROOK, to bear patiently, to put up an Affront.

BROTH, the Liquor in which Meat is boiled.

A BROTHEL, a Bawdy-house, a Stews.

To BROW-Beat, to snub, or keep under.

BROWN, a Colour.

BROWNISTS, a Sect of rigid Independents.

BROWSE, the young Sprouts of Trees in the Spring.

To

BU

To BROWSE, to feed upon
Browse.

To BRUISE, to strike with
any thing hard, to hurt.

BRUSH, a Utenfil made with
Bristles.

To BRUSH, to cleanse with
a Brush.

BRUSH-Wood, small Wood
for Fuel.

To BRUSTLE, to rattle like
Silk, to Vapour, to come boldly
up to one.

BRUTAL, irrational, brutish.

BRUTALITY, Beattiness,
Brutillness, Rudeness.

BRUTE, a Beast without
Reason.

BRUTISH, beastly, beast-
like.

BUBBLE, a Bladder upon any
Liquor; also a silly Fellow.

BUBO, a hard Swelling in
the Groin, proceeding from the
Pox; a Plague Boil.

BUCANIERS, Pirates in the
West-Indies; the Rovers; the
ungoverned Rabble in *Jamaica*.

BUCEPHALUS, the Name of
the Horse of *Alexander the Great*.

BUCK, a Male Deer; also a
Male Rabbit, or Goat.

BUCKINGHAM, the County
Town of *Buckinghamshire*.

BUCKTHORN, a Shrub,
whose Berries are used in
Phylick.

BUCKWHEAT, a sort of
Grain much used in *Survey*.

BUCKET, a Utenfil to draw
Water in.

BUCKLE, a thing to fasten
Shoes, a Curl of Hair.

To BUCKLE, to bend, or
bow down, to condescend; also
to curl Hair.

BUCKLER, a Shield, a Piece
of Armour; Defense, Pro-
tection.

BUCKLER of Beef, a Piece
of the Surloin.

BU

BUCOLICKS, Pastoral Songs.

To BUD, to sprout, to put
forth.

A BUD, a Blossom, or young
Shoot.

To BUDGE, to stir, or move.

BUFF, a sort of thick tan-
ned-Leather.

BUFFALO, a wild Beast like
an Ox, common in *Asia* and
America.

BUFFET, a Blow or Box on
the Ear.

A BUFFET, a Side-board or
Plate.

A BUFFLE-Head, a Block-
head, a dull heavy Fellow.

A BUFFOON, a Jester,
Droll, a comical Fellow.

BUFFOONRY, Jest-
ing, Drollery.

BUG, a noisom Insect.

BUGBEAR, an imaginary
Monster to fright Children.

BUGDEN, a Town in *Hamp-
shire*.

BUGGERY, the Sin of Sodom-
y, or one Man's copulation
with another.

BUGLE, a sort of wild O
also a kind of Glass Beads;
Herb.

To BUILD, to erect House.
BULGED, a Ship is said
bulge when some of her Timber
is struck off, and she becomes
leaky.

BULK, Bigness, Largeness
Size; also a Stall before a Shop.

BULKER, a common Jilt-
Whore.

BULKY, big, gross, of
large Size.

BULL, a Beast well known
also a Blunder in Discourse,
likewise a Decree of the Pope.

BULLFEAST, a Festival in
Portugal and *Spain*, in which
Men on Horseback encourage
wild Bulls,

BUL

B U

BULLFINCH, a Bird.
BULLHEAD, a small River Fish.

BULLACE, a wild Plum.

BULLBEGGAR, an imaginary Thing to fright Children.

BULLET, a Ball of Lead, &c. cast for Guns.

BULLINGBROOK, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

BULLION, Gold or Silver in the Lump, before it is purified or refined.

BULLNESS, a Place in *Cumberland*.

BULLOCK, a young Bull.

BULLY, a heftoring bouncing Fellow.

BULRUSH, a sort of Reed growing in fenry or marshy Places.

BULWARK, a Defence, a Fort, or Fortification.

BUMBASINE, a Stuff made of Silk and Cotton.

BUMBAST, Linnen doubled and interwoven with Flax; also a hard uncouth Style in Writing.

BUMPKIN, a Blockhead, a Country Clown.

BUNCH, a Cluster of Fruit, a Lump, a Knob.

BUNDLE, a Parcel of any thing bound together.

BUNG, the Mouth of a Barrel.

TO BUNGLE, to do a thing awkwardly, to cobble, to botch.

A BUNGLER, a Botcher, a bad Workman.

BUNN, a sort of Cake.

A BUNTER, a Gatherer of Rags in the Streets.

BUNTING, a Bird like a Lark.

TO BUOY up, to encourage, to support.

BURCHESTER, a Town in *Oxfordshire*.

BURDEN, } a Load, a

BURTHEN, } Weight, as much as a Man or Horse can carry.

B U

BURFORD, a Town in *Oxfordshire*.

BURGESS, the Inhabitant of a Borough; also one who serves for a Borough in Parliament.

BURGH, a Borough, a large Village.

BURGH-Castle, in *Suffolk*.

BURGHES, a Freeman of a Town, a Citizen.

BURGOMASTER, the chief Magistrate of a Town in *Holland*.

BURGLAR, a Thief, a House-breaker.

BURGLARY, the breaking open an House.

St. BURIERS, a Town in *Corwall*.

BURLESQUE, a merry way of writing, or turning a serious Thing into Ridicule.

TO BURN, to scorch, to consume to Ashes.

BURNING-Well, a Well in *Lancashire*, into which if a Candle be put it will take Fire.

TO BURNISH, to polish, to give a Lustre to.

BURNISHER, one that polishes, or burnishes.

BURROWS, Holes in a Warren, that serve as a Covert for Rabbits.

BURSER, a Purser, or the Treasurer of a College or Monastery.

BURSTED, a Place in *Essex*.

BURST, split, broke asunder.

BURTON, a Town in *Lancashire*.

TO BURY, to put a Corpse under Ground, to inter.

A BUSH, a Briar, or Thorn.

BUSHEL, a dry Measure of Four Pecks, or Eight Gallons.

BUSK, a Piece of Whalebone, or Iron, to keep down the Forepart of Women's Stays.

TO BUSS, to kiss.

A BUSS, a Kiss or Salute.

E

BUST,

BY

BUST, a Statue representing the Head, Breast and Shoulders of a human Body.

To **BUSTLE**, to hurry, to stir about.

To **BUSY**, to employ, to work.

BUSY, employed, at work.

BUTLER, an Officer in a Prince or Nobleman's House.

To **BUTT**, to run, or push against with the Horn.

A **BUTT**, a large Vessel, containing a Hundred and Twenty Gallons of Wine; also a Mark to shoot at.

BUTTER, a Food made of churned Cream.

BUTTER-Teeth, great broad Fore-teeth.

BUTTER-Fly, an Insect well known.

BUTTERY, a Place where Viſuals are kept.

BUTTES, the End of plough'd Lands, lying in Ridges between the Furrows.

BUTTOCK, the Breech, or Haunch.

BUTTRESS, an Arch or Mass of Stone to bear up a Wall.

BUTTRESS, } a Tool made
BUTTRICE, } use of by Farriers.

BUXOM, wanton, amorous, merry.

BUXTON, a Town in Derbyshire.

To **BUZZ**, to hum, or make a Noise like Bees, to speak softly.

BUZZARD, a sort of Kite or Hawk; also a senseless, ignorant Fool.

BY-Laws, Laws made in Courts Leet, or Courts Baron; also all Laws made by particular Corporations.

BYRAM, a solemn Festival

CA

among the *Turks*, a sort of Carnival.

BY-Blow, a Bastard Child.

BY-Word, a Proverb.

C.

C. An Abbreviation for One Hundred; also for Child.

C. C. *Corpus Christi*.

CABAL, a Party, a Set, a Gang.

To **CABAL**, to plot together to conspire, to form a Party.

A **CABALLER**, a Party-Master, a Plotter.

CABBAGE, a Plant well known.

CABBAGE-Worm, a sort of Insect.

CABIN, a Hut, or Cottage; also a little Lodging-room on board a Ship.

CABINET, a Closet in a Palace, or Nobleman's House; Chest of Drawers.

CABLE, a large Rope fastened to the Anchor of a Ship.

CACAO, an *Indian* Tree that bears Nuts, of which Chocolate is made.

To **CACKLE**, to make Noise like a Hen.

CACODÆMON, an evil Spirit, a Devil.

CADAVEROUS, belonging to a dead Carcass.

CADE Lamb, a young Lamb weaned and brought up by hand.

CADENCE, a just Fall of Tune or Voice.

CADET, } a younger Brother
CADEE, } one who serves
Volunteer in the Wars at own Expense.

CADWALLADER, a Name of a King of the *Britains*.

CÆLIN

C A

CÆLING, a River in Cornwall.

CAERDIFF, a City of Glamorganshire.

CAERNARVON, a Town famous for the Birth of Edward III.

CÆSAR, the Name of Twelve Roman Emperors who succeeded Julius Cæsar.

CAG, a Vessel which contains Four or Five Gallons.

CAGE, an Inclosure for Birds.

CAIAPHAS, a High-Priest among the Jews.

To **CAJOLE**, to coax, flatter, or soothe.

CAIMACAN, a great Officer among the Turks.

CAITIFF, a poor Wretch, a sorry Fellow.

CALAMITOUS, wretched, miserable.

CALAMITY, Misery, Trouble, Misfortune.

A CALASH, an open travelling Chariot.

To **CALCINE**, to burn to a Cinder.

To **CALCULATE**, to cast Account, to reckon.

CALCULATION, an Account, a Reckoning.

CALEFACTION, a heating or warming.

CALENDAR, a Division of Time from the Motion of heavenly Bodies, an Almanack.

CALENDs, the first Days of every Month.

CALENTURE, a burning Fever, a Distemper peculiar to Sailors.

CALF, the young Offspring of a Cow.

Sea-CALF, a large Sea-Fish, with a Velvet black-spotted Skin.

C A

CALLICOE, a sort of Cloth made of Cotton brought from the East-Indies.

CALIPH, } an Emperor or
CALIFF, } King.

To **CALK** a Ship, is to drive Oakum into all the Seams, to keep out the Water.

To **CALL**, to name, to speak loud to.

CALLIMANCO, a sort of Woollen Stuff.

CALLOSITY, a Hardness or Thickness of the Skin.

CALLOUS, hard, thick.

CALLUS, a kind of hard Fleth; also the glewy Substance which unites broken Bones.

CALM, quiet, still, peaceable.

A **CALM** at Sea, when there is no Wind stirring.

To **CALM**, to appease, to quiet, to pacify.

CALVARY, a Mountain out of the City of Jerusalem, so called from the Number of dead Men's Skulls found there.

CALVINISM, the Doctrine of J. Calvin, a noted Reformer of the Church at Geneva.

CALVINISTS, the Followers of Calvin.

To **CALUMNIATE**, to reproach, to slander, to detrac.

CALUMNY, Slander, Detraction, Aspersion.

CAMBRIA, Wales, so called.

CAMBRICK, a fine Linnen brought from Cambray in Flanders.

CAMBRIDGE, a City, and famous University.

CAMEL, a Beast of Burden, common in the Eastern Countries.

C A

CAMELEON, a Creature resembling a Lizzard, which is said to live upon the Air.

CAMERADE, } a Bed-fellow,
COMRADE, } a Mess-mate,
a Fellow-folioier.

CAMOMILE, an Herb.

CAMP, a Place where an Army pitches their Tents.

CAMPAIGN, a Plain, a Champion Country; also the Time that an Army continues in the Field every Year.

CAMBDEN, a Town in *Gloucestershire*, from whence the famous *Camden* had his Name.

CAMPHIRE, the Gum of an *East-Indian* Tree.

CANAAN, the Land of Promise.

CANAL, an artificial River or long Pond.

To **CANCEL**, to erase, or blot out, to make void.

CANCER, a Crab-fish, a Constellation so called; also a dangerous Ulcer in Womens Breasts.

CANDID, kind, courteous, sincere.

CANDIDATES, those who stand for a Place, or Preferment, or Members of Parliament.

CANDLEMAS-DAY, the second of *February*, being the Festival of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin.

CANDOUR, Sincerity, plain Dealing, Courtesy.

To **CANDY**, to cover over with Sugar, to preieve.

CANE, an *Indian* Reed.

CANIBALS, Men-eaters, a People who feed upon human Flesh.

CANISTER of Tea, a Quantity from Seventy-five Pounds to a Hundred; also a small Vessel of Silver, Tin, &c. to hold Tea.

C A

CANKER, a spreading Sore; also the Rust of Brass or Iron.

CANKER-WORM, an Insect which destroys Corn.

CANKERED, eaten with Rust.

CANN, a Wooden Vessel to drink out of.

CANNINGTON, in *Somersetshire*.

CANNISTER, an Instrument used by Coopers in racking off Wines.

CANNON, a Piece of Ordnance.

To **CANNONADE**, to batter with Cannon.

CANON, a Church Law or Decree; a Rule; also a Prebendary, who enjoys a Living in a collegiate Church or Cathedral.

CANON-LAW, a Collection of ecclesiastical Decrees taken from ancient Councils.

CANONICAL, according to Rule or Order; authentick.

CANONICAL-HOURS, the Time appointed by the Church for divine Service.

To **CANONIZE**, to declare or pronounce one a Saint.

CANONSHIP, the Title of a Canon's Benefice.

CANOO, an *Indian* Boat made of the Trunk of a Tree.

CANOPY, a Cloth of State set over the Heads of Sovereign Princes; also a Testern and Curtains for a Bed.

CANCROUS, shrill, loud Singing, high Sounding.

CANOT-WOOD, } a Wood in
CANK-WOOD, } *Somersetshire*.

CANT, Gibberish.

To **CANT**, to talk obscure, to use an uncommon Speech.

CAN-

C A

CANTERBURY, a famous City, the Metropolis of *Kent*, an Archbishop's See.

CANTHARIDES, *Spanish* Flies, used to raise Blisters.

CANTICLES, the Book of *Solomon's Songs*.

CANTON, a Division, or Part of a Country.

To **CANTON**, to dispose into Quarters, to fortify one's self in a Place.

CANVASS, a sort of coarse Linnen Cloth,

To **CANVASS**, to sift or examine into a Matter.

CAP of Maintenance, part of the Ornaments of State worn before the King at Coronations, and other grand Solemnities, and before some inferior Magistrates.

CAPABLE, fit to do a Thing, or qualified for it, able.

CAPACIOUS, capable to receive; spacious, vast.

To **CAPACITATE**, to make capable or fit for a thing.

CAPACITY, Ability, Skill, Wit.

CAP-A-PEE, from Head to Foot.

CAPARISON, a Horse's Furniture.

To **CAPARISON**, to dress with Trappings or Furniture.

CAPE, a Mountain or high Place running out into the Sea; also the Neck-piece of a Cloak.

A **CAPER**, the Flower of a Shrub growing in *Italy*, and brought to *England* in Pickle.

CAPILLARY, belonging to Hair, as small as a Hair.

CAPITAL, chief, principal; also worthy of Death.

CAPITATION, a Tax paid by the Head, a Poll-Tax.

C A

CAPITOL, an ancient Citadel of *Rome*.

To **CAPITULATE**, to treat upon Terms, or make Articles of Agreement, to parley with a Besieger upon the Conditions of Surrender.

CAPITULATION, the Act of capitulating.

CAPON, a Cock cut, to fatten the better.

CAPRICE, a Whim, Freak, or Maggot, a hasty Action.

CAPRICIOUS, humoursome, whimsical, fantastical, headstrong.

CAPRICORN, one of the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac.

CAPTAIN, a head Officer of a Troop of Horse, or Company of Foot; also of a Ship.

CAPTIOUS, peevish, quarrelsome, full of Exception.

To **CAPTIVATE**, to take Prisoner, to enslave.

A **CAPTIVE**, a Prisoner, a Slave.

CAPTIVITY, Slavery, Loss of Freedom.

CAPTURE, a Seizure, Prize, a Taking.

CAPUCHINS, Friars of the Order of *St. Francis*.

CAR, a sort of Cart.

CARABINE, } a sort of short
CARBINE, } Gun used by Horsemen.

CARABINEERS, Horsemen who carry Carbines.

CARAT of Gold, a Weight of Twenty four Grains, of Diamonds and Pearls Four Grains only.

CARAVAN, a Body of Merchants who travel together over Deserts for fear of being robbed; also a covered Waggon convenient for Travellers.

C A

CARAVANSERY, an Inn for Caravans, in Turkey and Persia.

CARBUNCLE, a precious Stone of a fiery red Colour; also a Plague Sore.

CARCASS, a dead Body.

CARCASSES, Iron Cases, &c. about the bigness of Bombs filled with Granadoes, and combustible Stuff for firing Houses.

To **CARD WOOL**, to work Wooll with Cards.

CARDIGAN, the County Town of *Cardiganshire*.

CARDINAL, the Principal or Chief; also an high Dignity in the Church, whose Number is Seventy.

CARDINAL Points, the Four principal Points of the Compass East, West, North, and South.

CARDINAL Virtues, are Prudence, Temperance, Justice, and Fortitude.

CARDOON, a *Spanish* Plant not unlike an Artichoke.

CARDS, thin marked Pastboards to play with; also to comb Wooll with.

CARE, Heed, Caution.

To **CAREEN**, to trim, or clean the Bottom of a Ship, by bringing her down on one Side.

CAREER, a Race, a Course, a running full Speed.

CARESBROOK, a Castle in the Isle of *Wight*, famous for the Imprisonment of King *Charles I.*

To **CARESS**, to cherish, to make much of, to endear by kind Expressions.

CARESSES, fond Expressions, Endearments.

CARET, in Writing, is this Mark (*A*), and signifies something omitted.

C A

CARGO, the Freight or Lading of a Ship.

CARIAGE. See **CARRIAGE**.

CARIBEE ISLANDS, Islands in the *West-Indies*.

CARLISLE, a Bish op's See in the County of *Cumberland*.

CARLTON, a Town in *Norfolk*.

CARMELITES, an Order of Monks.

CARNAGE, a Slaughter, a Massacre.

CARNAL, fleshly, belonging to the Flesh.

CARNATION, a Flesh Colour; also a Flower of that Colour.

CARNAVAL, } *Shrovetide*, a

CARNIVAL, } Time of Mirth and Feasting among Papists, from *Twelfth-day* to *Lent*.

CARNIVOROUS, devouring or feeding upon Flesh.

CARNOSITY, a hard fleshy Excrecence.

CAROL, a Song usually sung on one's Birth-day; also a Hymn at *Christmas*, in Honour of Christ's Nativity.

CAROLINA Hat, a sort of Felt, or Cloth Hat.

CAROLUS, a broad Piece of Gold valued at Twenty-three Shillings.

CAROT, an eatable Root.

CAROUSE, a Hard-drinking-bout.

To **CAROUSE**, to drink hard, to quaff.

CARP, a fresh Water Fish.

To **CARP**, to catch at, to censure, to blame.

CARPENTER, one who does the Wood Work belonging to the building of Houses or Ships.

CARPENTRY, the Trade of a Carpenter.

CARPET,

C A

CARPET, a Woollen Covering for a Table, or Floor.

CARRAT, a Weight for Gold, or precious Stones. See **CARAT**.

CARREER, a riding or driving full Speed.

CARRIAGE, the carrying of Goods, or Merchandise; also a covered Waggon.

CARRIAGES, Carts made for the carrying of Pieces of Ordnance.

CARRION, stinking Flesh, or the Carcass of a dead Beast.

To CARRY, to bear, to go away with.

CART, a Machine to carry any thing in.

CARTEL; a Challenge; also an Agreement between Princes at War for the Exchange of Prisoners.

CARTESIAN, belonging to *des Cartes*.

CARTESIUS, a modern French Philosopher.

CARTHUSIANS, an Order of Monks.

CARTILAGE, a Gristle.

CARTOONS, the most perfect sort of Drawing upon Paper, to be afterward drawn in Fresco upon a Wall.

CARTRIDGE, a Charge of Powder put into a Paper ready for a Gun.

To CARVE, to cut, to divide, to serve Meat at Table; also to cut Wood or Stone into Figures.

CARVER, a Cutter in Wood or Stone.

CASCADE, a Fall of Waters, either natural or artificial.

CASE, a little Box, or Covering for any thing; also a Thing, Matter, or Question.

CASEMENT, that Part of a

C A

Window which opens to let the Air in.

CASH, ready Money.

CASHIER, a Cash-keeper.

To CASHIRE, to disband or discharge.

CASK, a Vessel for Liquors.

CASKET, a little Cabinet or Chest.

CASSAWARE, a very large Bird with Feathers like Camel's Hair.

CASSIA, a Reed of a purging Quality.

CASSOCK, a Vestment worn by Clergymen under their Gowns.

To CAST, to sling or throw; also to think or contrive.

CAST, a Throw.

CASTANETS, Snappers which Dancers tie about their Fingers.

CASTER, a Place in *Huntingtonshire*.

CASTIGATION, Chastisement, Punishment.

CASTLE, a strong Place in a City or Country.

CASTLEFORD, in *Yorkshire*.

CASTLING, the Young of any Beast brought forth untimely.

CASTOR, a Beaver, a wild Beast; also a Hat made of its Fur.

To CASTRATE, to geld, or cut out the Stones of an Animal; also to leave out a Part of a Book.

CASTRATED, geld, left out.

CASTRATION, Gelding, or taking away the Testicles of an Animal.

CASUAL, accidental, by chance.

CASUALTY, a sudden Accident, a Chance.

C A

CASUIST, a Person skilled in solving Cases of Conscience.

CATFISH, a *West-Indian* Fish.

CATACOMBS, Grottoes near *Rome*, where the primitive Christians fled to hide themselves.

CATALANS, the Inhabitants of *Catalonia*.

CATALOGUE, a List of Names or Things, as of Books, &c.

CATAPLASM, a Pultice of Herbs, Roots, &c.

CATARACT, a Distemper of the Eyes.

CATARRH, a falling down of Humours from the Head upon the Lungs.

CATASTROPHE, the End of an Affair; the fatal Conclusion of an Action, or of a Man's Life.

CATCH, a Prize or Booty; also a short witty Song.

To **CATCH**, to lay hold of, to snatch, to overtake.

CATCH POLE, a Serjeant or Bailiff.

CATECHISM, a short System of Instructions of what is to be believed and done.

To **CATECHIZE**, to instruct Youth in the Principles of Religion.

CATEGORICAL, Affirmative, positive.

To **CATER**, to provide Victuals, &c.

CATERER, a Purveyor or Provider of Victuals for a Nobleman's Family.

CATERPILLAR, an Insect which devours the Leaves of Plants and Trees.

CATHARINE, a Woman's Name.

CATHARTICK, Purging.

CATHEDRAL Church, the

C A

Episcopal Church of any Place.

CATHOLICISM, Universality, the *Roman* Catholick Profession.

CATHOLICK, Universal.

CATKINS, a Substance growing on Nut Trees, Bird Trees, &c. in the Winter.

CATS HEAD, a large Apple.

CATPEAR, a Pear in the Shape of an Hen's Egg.

To **CATTERWAWL**, to cry as Cats do when they are proud.

CAVALCADE, a Procession on Horseback.

CAVALIER, a Knight, a Gentleman on Horseback.

CAVALIERS, a Name by which the King's Party was distinguished in the Civil War.

CAVALRY, a Body of Horse belonging to an Army.

CAUDLE, a sweet Composition of Sugar, Wine, Eggs and Spice.

CAVE, a Den, a Place underground.

CAVEAT, a Warning, a Admonition; also a Bill entered in the Ecclesiastical Court, to stop the Proceedings of one who would prove a Will to the prejudice of another.

CAVERN, a hollow Place in the Earth, a Den, a Cave.

CAVERNOUS, full of great Holes, or Caverns.

CAVEER, the Spawn of Sturgeon pickled.

CAVIL, a Quirk, Shift, a subtle Argument.

CAVITY, a Hollow.

CAUL, the fat Skin which covers the Bowels; also part of a Woman's Head-dress.

CAULDRON, a large Kettle of Copper, or boiling Vessel.

CAUSE, a Reason, Motive or Principle.

C E

To CAUSE, to be the Cause of, to occasion.

CAUSEY, a Highway banked, and raised for Foot-Passengers.

CAUSTICK, a burning or corroding Quality, a Thing which burns.

To CAUTERISE, to burn.

A CAUTERY, a red hot Iron, or burning Stone.

CAUTION, Care, Wariness, Heedfulness, Warning.

To CAUTION, to give Notice, Advice or Warning.

CAUTIOUS, careful, wary, circumspect.

To CEASE, to leave off, give over, to be at an End.

CEDAR, a sort of Tree growing in warm Climates.

To CELEBRATE, to honour a Person with Praises, Monuments, or Inscriptions; to keep a Festival.

CELEBRATED, highly honoured, renowned, famous, of great note; also solemnized.

CELEBRATION, the Act of Celebrating with Pomp and Solemnity.

CELERITY, Swiftnefs, Velocity, Speed, Expedition.

CELESTIAL, heavenly, belonging to Heaven.

CELIBACY, a single or unmarried Life.

CELL, a Cave, Hut, or Prison.

CELLAR, the lowest part of a House, under Ground.

CELLERAGE, Cellar room.

CEMENT, a strong sticking Mortar; also a Compound of Pitch and Plaster of Paris, &c. to fasten Work to.

To CEMENT, to stick, or join together, to solder.

CENSOR, an Examiner,

C E

one who values and taxes Estates.

CENSORIOUS, severe, apt to find fault with or reprove others.

CENSURABLE, that deserves to be censured.

CENSURE, Correction, Re-proof.

To CENSURE, to condemn, to find fault with.

CENT, a Hundred; as so much *per Cent*, is so much in the Hundred.

CENTAUR, a fabulous Monster, half Man and half Horse.

CENTER, the middle Point of any Thing, properly of a Sphere or Circle.

To CENTER, to meet in a Point, to terminate, to end.

CENTRAL, belonging to the middle.

CENTRY, a private Soldier upon Duty.

CENTRY-BOX, a wooden Box to screen a Soldier from bad Weather.

CENTUPLE, a hundred Fold.

CENTURION, a Captain or over a Band of a Hundred Soldiers.

CENTURY, an Age; the Space of a Hundred Years.

CEPHALICK, belonging to, or good for the Head.

CERATE, a Searchcloth, a soft sort of Plaster.

CEREMONIAL, belonging to Ceremony.

A CEREMONIAL, a Book which contains the Ceremonies of the *Romish* Church.

CEREMONIOUS, full of Ceremonies.

CEREMONY, Formality, Compliment, Pomp or State.

CERTAIN, sure, fixed, settled, undoubted, past Dispute.

CER-

CH

CERTAINTY, full of Assurance.

CERTIFICATE, a Testimony in Writing, of the Truth of a Thing.

To **CERTIFY**, to inform, to give Notice of, to declare for certain.

CERUSS, White Lead.

CESS, a Tax.

To **CESS**, to tax, or assess.

CESSATION, a leaving off, or giving over.

CESSION, a giving up, resigning, or yielding.

CESSOR, an Assessor, or Imposer of Taxes.

CHASE, a Station for wild Beasts in a Forest.

To **CHACE**, to pursue, to follow, to hunt.

To give **CHACE** to a Ship, to follow, or fetch her up.

CHACE GUNS, those Guns which are at the Head or Stern of a Ship.

CHAD, a kind of Fish.

To **CHAFF**, to heat by rubbing with the Hand; to fret or fume; to grow angry.

CHAFF, the Husk of Corn.

CHAFER, to change, to buy or sell, to traffick.

CHAFFINCH, a small Bird.

CHAFERED, bargained for, sold.

To **CHAFERN**, to cheapen, to buy.

CHAFING-DISH, a Piece of Kitchen Furniture for warming Viſuals.

CHAGRIN, Trouble, Grief, Sorrow, Melancholly.

To **CHAGRIN**, to vex, to trouble, to grieve or make sad.

CHAIN, Links of Iron joined together.

CHAIN-PUMPS, a sort of

CH

Ship Pumps bolted into the Ship's Side.

CHAIN-SHOT, Bullets linked together.

CHAIR, a Seat to set upon; also a Sedan, an open Chaise.

CHAIRMAN, the President of a Committee, Society, or Club, &c. also one that carries a Chair.

CHAISE, a light open Chariot drawn by one Horse.

CHALDREN, a Quantity
CHALDRON, of Coal containing Twelve Sacks, or Thirty-six Bushels.

CHALICE, a Communicating Cup, used at administering the Sacrament.

CHALLENGE, a Summons to fight a Duel, a Defiance, a Claim.

To **CHALLENGE**, to give a Challenge to fight, to except against, to claim.

CHALYBEATS, Medicines prepared with Steel.

CHAM, the Title of the Sovereign Prince of Tartary.

CHAMADE, a Signal by Drum or Trumpet, when they have a mind to parley.

CHAMBER, an Apartment in a House.

CHAMBERLAIN, the Name of the Person at an Inn who provides Beds for Travellers.

The **CHAMBERLAIN** of England, an Officer who has the Government of the King's Palace, and provides Necessaries in the House of Lords in the Time of Parliament.

CHAMBERLAIN of London, an Officer of the City who keeps the publick Treasure, and presides over the Affairs relating to Apprentices, and grants Freedoms of the City, &c.

CHAM-

CH

CHAMLOT, a Stuff mixed with Camels Hair.

To **CHAMP**, to chew, as a Horse does his Bit.

CHAMPAIN, } an open
CHAMPAGNE, } Country, a large Plain.

CHAMPIGNONS, red-gill'd eatable Mushrooms.

CHAMPION, one who fights a Duel for another.

King's **CHAMPION**, one whose Office is at the Coronation to ride completely armed into *Westminster-hall*, and challenge any Person who denies the King's Title to the Crown.

CHAMPION Land, Land not inclosed, or large Downs or Plains.

CHANCE, Fortune, Hazard.

CHANCE Medley, the accidental killing of a Person without Malice propense.

CHANCEL, that part of a Church next the Altar or Communion-Table.

CHANCELLOR, an Officer of great Dignity and Power.

The Lord **CHANCELLOR**, a Person who hears Causes in the High Court of Chancery, and moderates the Common Law according to Equity.

CHANCERY, a Court of Equity moderating the Severity of other Courts.

CHANDLER, a Seller of various sorts of Wares.

CHANGE, Alteration, Variety.

To **CHANGE**, to alter, to transform, to barter.

CHANGEABLE, apt to change or alter; uncertain, inconstant.

CHANGEING, a Fool, an Idiot, a silly Fellow.

Money-**CHANGER**, a Ban-

CH

ker who deals in the Receipt or Payment of Money.

CHANNEL, a Gutter, a Conveyance for Water in the Streets, and from the Tops of Houses; also a streight Sea between two Lands.

CHANTER, a Singer in a Chapel or Cathedral.

CHAOS, a disorderly Heap, a Confusion.

To **CHAP**, to crack, or make a Chink; to open as the Ground does.

A **CHAP**, a Crack, a Chink, a Fissure; also a Customer.

CHAPE, a thin Plate of Silver or Brass, &c. at the End of the Scabbard of a Sword.

CHAPEL, a Building for divine Service, where the Parish is large.

CHAPLAIN, one who performs divine Service in a Chapel.

CHAPLET, a String of Beads used by Roman Catholics, to number Prayers by.

CHAPMAN, a Customer, or Buyer.

CHAPS, the Mouth and Cheeks, &c. the lower parts of the Face.

CHAPTER, a Division, or Part of a Book.

CHAPTER, a Body of Clergymen belonging to a Cathedral or Collegiate Church.

CHAPTER-HOUSE, a Place where the Chapter is held.

CHARACTER, Description, Title, Quality.

CHARACTERS, Marks or Signs, in peculiar Sciences; as in Algebra, Printing, &c.

CHARACTERISTICK, a Mark, a Sign:

To **CHARACTERISE**, to give a Character or Description of.

CHAR-

CH

CHARCOAL, Coal made of Wood burnt.

CHARE-WOMAN, one hired by the Day to do the Work of a House.

CHARFORD, a Ford in *Hampshire*, over the River *Avon*.

CHARGE, a Burden or Load; an Employ or Office; also an Accusation or Impeachment, an Onset.

CHARGE, among Farriers, is a Medicine applied to the Body of a Horse.

To **CHARGE**, to command, to give Orders; to accuse; to load or burden; also to attack, to fall upon an Enemy.

CHARGEABLE, costly, expensive.

CHARGER, a large Dish or Plate.

CHARINESS, Sparingness, Carefulness.

CHARING-CROSS, a Cross erected by King *Edward I.* in Memory of Queen *Eleanor*, now famous for the Statue of King *Charles I.*

CHARIOT, a light sort of Coach.

CHARIOTEER, a Driver of a Chariot.

CHARITABLE, bountiful, liberal, kind, beneficent.

CHARLES, a Name of Men.

CHARM, a Spell, an Incantment, a Bait or Allurement.

To **CHARM**, to ravish, to bewitch, to delight extremely.

CHARMER, one who bewitches, or charms.

CHARNEL-HOUSE, a Place for dead Mens Bones.

CHARON, the Ferryman who carries Souls over the River *Styx*.

CHARR, a Fish like a Trout.

CH

CHARTS, Maps, Descriptions or Draughts of Places.

CHARTER, Letters Patent granted by the King for particular Privileges to Towns or Corporations.

CHARTER-HOUSE, formerly a Convent; now a College, founded and nobly endowed by *Tho. Sutton* Esquire.

CHARTER-LAND, Land which a Man holds by Charter, otherwise called Freehold.

CHARY, careful, choice, sparing.

To **CHASE**, to hunt, to follow, to pursue.

To **CHASE** as Silversmiths, to emboss.

CHASM, an opening of the Earth, a Gap.

CHAST, modest, uncorrupted, unpolluted, undefiled.

To **CHASTEN**, } to correct,

To **CHASTIZE**, } to punish,

CHASTISEMENT, Correction, Punishment.

CHASTITY, Modesty, Continence.

CHAT, prating idle Talk.

To **CHAT**, to prate, to chatter, &c.

CHATELS, all Good moveable and immoveable, such as are in the Nature of Freehold.

To **CHATTER**, to prate or prattle, to make a Noise as Birds do, or with the Teeth when a Person is cold.

CHATTER-PIE, a kind of Bird.

CHAUNTRY, a Church or Chapel endowed with a yearly Revenue, for the Maintenance of those Priests who sing daily Masses for the Donors.

CHEAP, of a small Price or Value.

CH

TO CHEAPEN, to ask the Price of a Commodity, to beat down.

CHEAR, Joy, Gladness, Courage, Heart.

CHEKDSLEY, a Town in *Buckinghamshire*.

CHEARFUL, brisk, gay, lively.

CHEAT, Deceit, Knavery, Couzening.

CHECK, Reproof, Censure, Restraint.

TO CHECK, to curb or restrain; also to chide or reprimand.

CHECKER-Work, Work set out with divers Colours, or in Squares.

CHEDDER, a Place in *Somersetshire*, famous for large Wheels.

CHEER, good Fire, Entertainment.

CHEESE, an Eatable made of Milk.

CHELMSFORD, a Town in *Essex*.

CHELSEY, a Town in *Middlesex*, on the River *Thames*, famous for a noble College.

CHEPSTOW, in *Monmouthshire*.

TO CHERISH, to nourish, to maintain, to make much of.

CHERISHER, one who cheriseth, or assisteth.

CHERRY, a Fruit well known.

CHERTSEY, a Town in *Surry*, near the River *Thames*.

CHERUBIM, the Second of the Nine Orders of Angels.

CHERVIL, a Salad Herb.

CHESNUT, a sort of Fruit.

CHESS, a sort of Game.

CHEST, a sort of Box, or Trunk; also the Breast, or that Part of the Body which contains the Heart and Lungs.

CH

CHESTER, a City in *Cheeshire*; CHESTER UPON STREET, a Place in the Bishoprick of *Durham*.

CHESTHUNT, a Place in *Hertfordshire*.

CHEVERIL, a kind of tender Leather made of the Skins of Goats.

TO CHEW, to grind Meat between the Teeth.

CHICANE, Tricking, Cunning.

TO CHICANE, to trick, to deceive, to couzen.

CHICHESTER, a City in *Suffex*, and a Bishop's See.

CHICKLINGS, a sort of Pulse called everlasting Pease.

A CHICK, } the Young of
A CHICKEN, } a Hen.

TO CHIDE, to rebuke, to find Fault with, to wrangle.

CHIDLEY, a Place in *Devonshire*.

CHIEF, principal, first, sovereign; also a Commander.

CHIEFTAIN, a Captain or General.

CHILBLAIN, a Swelling occasioned by Cold.

A CHILD, a Son or Daughter.

CHILDERMAS-DAY, *Innocents-Day*, the 28th of *December*, observed in Commemoration of the Murder of the *Bethlehem* Children by *Herod*.

CHILDHOOD, the State of a Child.

CHILDISH, silly, like a Child.

CHILL, } cold, or sensible
CHILLY, } of cold.

CHILTERN, a Town in *Buckinghamshire*.

CHIMERA, } an idle Con-
CHIMERA, } ceit, a Whim, a strange Fancy.

CHIMERICAL, imaginary, whimsical, fantastical.

CH

CHIME, a Tune set to Bells, or in a Clock.

To **CHIME**, to ring Bells in a particular manner.

CHIMNEY, a Funnel for the Conveyance of Smoke.

CHIMNEY-MONEY, a Tax formerly laid upon Fire-hearths.

CHIN, the lower-part of the Face.

CHINA, the most eastern Part of *Asia*, from whence we have Tea and *China* Ware.

CHINA-ROOT, a Root used in Diet-drinks.

CHINE, the Back-bone.

To **CHINE**, to cut through quite down the Back.

CHINE-COUGH, } a violent

CHIN-COUGH, } Cough incident to young Children.

CHINK, a Cleft in a Wall or Board.

To **CHINK**, to gape like the Earth; also to ring or sound like Money.

CHINT, fine *India* painted Callicoe.

CHIPPENHAM, a Town in *Wiltshire*.

CHIROGAPHY, a Writing with one's own Hand.

CHIROMANCER, a Person skilled in Chiromancy.

CHIROMANCY, the Art of telling Fortunes by the Hands.

A **CHIP**, a small Piece of Wood cut off with an Ax.

To **CHIP**, to make a Noise like a Bird.

CHIRURGEON, a Surgeon.

CHIRURGERY, the Art of Surgery.

CHIRURGICAL, belonging to Surgery.

CHISEL, } a Joyner's or

CHIZZEL, } Carpenter's

Tool.

CH

CHIT, a little sniveling Boy or Girl.

CHIT-LARK, a kind of Bird.

CHITTERLINGS, Guts cleaned and dressed for Food; an Ornament for Linnen.

CHIVALRY, Horsemanship, Knighthood, Valour.

CHIVES, fine Threads of Flowers; also a small sort of Onions.

CHOCOLATE, a sort of Drink made with *Indian* Cocoa-Nuts.

CHOICE, Election, a chusing; also rare, chosen.

CHOIR, the Quire of a Church where divine Service is said or sung.

To **CHOK**, to strangle or stifle, to stop up.

CHOAK-PEAR, a rough-tasted Pear used in baking.

CHOLER, Bile; a yellow Liquid in the Gall-Bladder; also Anger or Passion, &c.

CHOLERICK, passionate, abounding with Choler.

To **CHOOSE**, to elect, to make Choice of, to pick out.

To **CHOP**, to mince, to cut small; also to truck or exchange.

A **CHOPIN**, a liquid Measure which contains about a Pint *Winchester* Measure.

CHOKDEE, a Contradiction of the Frænum in a Gonorrhæa, which binds the Yard down.

CHORISTER, a Quirister.

CHOROGRAPHY, a Part of Geography, which treats of particular Countries.

CHORUS, a Company of Singers, a Choir or Quire.

To **CHOWSE**, to cheat or cozen.

CHRIST,

CH

CHRIST, the Name of the ever Blessed Redeemer of Mankind.

To **CHRISTEN**, to baptize in the Name of Christ.

CHRISTENDOM, that Part of the World professing Christianity.

CHRISTIAN NAME, the Name given to a Child in Baptism.

A **CHRISTIAN**, one who professes Christianity.

CHRISTIAN, belonging to the Doctrine of Christ.

CHRISTIANITY, the Religion and Principles of Christians.

CHRISTMAS, the Festival of Christ's Nativity, on the 25th of December.

CHRISTOPHER, a Man's Name.

CHRONICAL, belonging to Time, of long continuance.

CHRONICAL Distempers, such as come by Fits at certain times, which do not rise presently to a height, but waste the Patient by degrees.

CHRONICLE, a History according to the Order of time.

CHRONICLES, the Name of two Books in the *Old Testament*.

CHRONOLOGER, a Writer of Chronology.

CHRONOLOGICAL, belonging to Chronology.

CHRONOLOGY, a Science teaching the Computation of Time from the Creation.

CHRYSOSTOM, the Name of an ancient Bishop of *Constantinople*, famous for his Eloquence.

CHUB, a sort of Fish with a great Head.

CHUB, a great Jolt-head.

To **CHUCK**, to stroke under.

CI

the Chin; also to cry like a Partridge.

To **CHUCKLE**, to burst out into Laughter, to laugh by Fits as if tickled.

A **CHUCKLE**, } a rattling,
CHUCKLEHEAD, } noisy, empty Fellow.

CHUFFY, clownish, rough, rude.

CHUM, a Chamber-fellow, a Bedfellow.

CHUMP, a thick short Block, or Log of Wood.

CHURCH, a Place for divine Service; also a Congregation of Christians.

The Catholick **CHURCH**, the whole Body of the Faithful.

CHURCH-Wardens, Officers annually chosen to take care of the Church, and Parish Affairs.

CHURL, a Clown, a stingy Fellow.

CHURLISH, clownish, ill-natured, surly.

CHURLISHNESS, Surlinefs, Clownishness.

A **CHURN**, a Vessel to make Butter in.

To **CHURN**, to beat Cream in a Churn to make Butter.

CHYMICAL, belonging to Chymistry.

CHYMIST, a Person skilled in Chymistry.

CHYMISTRY, the Examination of the component Parts of Bodies by the Help of Fire.

CIBOL, a sort of small Onion.

CICATRICE, a Mark or Scar.

To **CICATRIZE**, to heal up, to bring to a Scar.

CICELEY, a Woman's Name.

CI

CICERO, the Name of the famous *Roman* Orator.

CICERONIAN Style, an elegant Style like *Cicero's*.

CICESTER, } a Town
CIRENCESTER, } in *Gloucestershire*.

CICHERY, } an Herb called
SUCCORY, } wild Endive.

CIDER, a Drink made of Apples.

CIELING, the Partition between the Floors of a House; the Top of a Room.

CIMBRI, the ancient *Britains*.

CIMITTER, a crooked Sword used in *Turkey*, &c.

CINDERS, Coals burnt to pieces, Embers.

CINNAMON, a Spice; the second Bark of a Tree growing in the *East-Indies*.

CINQUEPORTS, five Havens on the East part of *England*; *Hastings*, *Dover*, *Romney*, *Hythe* and *Sandwich*; to which *Rye* and *Winchelsea* are since added.

Lord Warden of the **CINQUEPORTS**, a Governour of those Havens, who has the Authority of an Admiral.

CION, a young Shoot, Sprig, or Sucker.

CIPHER, of no value except a Figure is placed on the Left-hand of it, which increases its Value by Tens; also the first Letters of a Person's Name interwoven together. Ciphers also signify odd Characters in which Letters are written, that they may not be understood.

CIRCLE, a Compass, or Ring, &c.

CIRCLES of the Empire, are Provinces of *Germany*, of which there are ten.

CIRCUIT, a Compass, a

CI

Tour; also the Journeys of the Judges twice a Year.

CIRCULAR, round, in Form of a Circle.

To **CIRCULATE**, to move round as the Blood does in a human Body.

CIRCULATION, a continual Motion round.

To **CIRCUMCISE**, to cut round about.

CIRCUMCISION, a cutting off a part of the Fore-skin of the Yard, a Ceremony used by the *Jews* and *Mohammedans*.

CIRCUMFERENCE, the Outline of a Circle.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, a round about Discourse.

To **CIRCUMSCRIBE**, to bound, or set Limits to, &c.

CIRCUMSPECT, wary, cautious, considerate.

CIRCUMSPECTION, Heed, Wariness, Care.

CIRCUMSTANCE, a Particular that accompanies an Action, as Time, Place, &c.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, relating to Circumstances.

CIRCUMVALLATION, Line, a Line cut by the Besiegers, to defend the Camp against an Army that should attempt to relieve the Town besieged.

To **CIRCUMVENT**, to come about; also to over-reach, to deceive.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, a rolling or turning about.

CISTERN, a Vessel of Lead to keep Water in.

CITADEL, a Fort built near a City, that may command it in case of Rebellion.

CITATION, a quoting; also a Summons to appear before an ecclesiastical Judge.

CL

TO CITE, to quote a Passage in a Book; also to summon before a spiritual Judge.

CITIZEN, an Inhabitant of a City, a Freeman.

CITRINE or **CITRON** Colour, a Lemon Colour.

CITRON, an agreeable Fruit resembling a Lemon.

CITY, a large Town, a Town Corporate, having a Cathedral Church, and a Bishop's See.

CIVET, a Perfumelike Musk, found in a Bag under the Tail of a Civet-cat.

CIVIL, courteous, well-bred.

CIVIL-LAW, a Body of Laws, composed out of the best of the *Grecian* and *Roman* Laws.

CIVILIAN, a Professor or Student of the Civil-Law.

CIVILITY, Courtesy, Good-manners.

TO CIVILIZE, to make courteous, to polish.

TO CLACK, to rattle, snap, or make a Noise; also to blab.

A CLAIM, a Challenge or Demand.

TO CLAIM, to lay claim to, to challenge, to pretend a Right to any thing.

TO CLAMBER, to creep up a high Place.

CLAMMY, glewy, sticking, thick.

CLAMOROUS, noisy, full of Clamour.

TO CLAMOUR, to make a Noise, to complain, to cry out against.

CLAN, a Family or Tribe in Scotland.

CLANDESTINE, in private, in secret, by stealth, &c.

CLANDESTINELY, privately, secretly.

TO CLANG, to sound like a Trumpet.

CL

CLAP, a Blow, a Crack; the Pox.

TO CLAP one, to give one the *French Disease*.

CLAP-NET and Looking-glass, an Invention to catch Birds.

CLARA, a Name of Women.

CLARE, a Village in *Suffolk*.

CLARET, a Name for red Wines.

CLARIFICATION, a clarifying of Liquors.

TO CLARIFY, to make clear.

CLARY, a sort of Plant.

TO CLASH, to make a Noise like two Swords struck one against the other, to quarrel, to disagree.

A CLASP, a sort of Buckle.

TO CLASP, to buckle, to embrace.

CLASP-NAILS, a sort of Nails with small Heads, that they may sink into the Wood.

CLASS, a Form in a School, an Order, Rank or Distinction.

CLASSICAL, belonging to a Degree or Class.

A CLASSICK Author, an Author read in the Schools.

TO CLATTER, to make a Noise.

A CLATTERING, a rattling Noise.

CLAUER-GRASS, } a kind
CLOVER-GRASS, } of three leaved Grass.

CLAW, the Nail of a Fowl's Foot, and of some Beasts.

TO CLAW, to scratch or tear.

CLAY, a fat clammy Earth.

CLEAN, pure, free from Dirt.

CLEANLINESS, Neatness, &c.

CLEANLY, clean, pure, free from Filth.

CL

To **CLEANSE**, to make clean.
CLEAR, fair, fine, pure.

To **CLEAR**, to make room.
CLEAR-Sighted, one that has a quick Sight; also sharp, or ready witted.

CLEARNESS, Brightness, Transparency.

To **CLEAVE**, to stick or adhere to; also to split into Pieces.

CLEAVER, a Butcher's Chopping-Knife.

CLEMENCY, Meekness, Mildness, Gentleness.

CLEMENT, meek, mild, gentle; also a Man's Name.

To **CLENCH**, to make fast, to turn the Points of Nails.

CLENCH-NAILS, such as will drive without splitting the Wood.

CLERGY, an Order of Men peculiarly devoted to the Service of God.

CLERK, a Title given to Clergymen or Ministers of the Church.

CLERK of the Crown, an Officer who attends the Lord-Chancellor for special Matters of State.

CLERK of the Crown Office, one who draws, reads and records all indictments against Traitors.

CLEVELAND, a Place in *Yorkshire*.

CLEVER, skilful, ingenious, handy, well-shaped.

CLEVERLY, skilfully, handily, &c.

CLEW, a Bottom of Yarn, Thread, &c.

To **CLICK**, a Word used to express the Noise of a Watch, &c.

A **CLICKER**, a Journeyman-Shoemaker, who invites Customers into a Shop.

CLIENT, one who employs a Lawyer to plead his Cause.

CL

CLIFF, } the Side of a Hill
CLIFT, } or craggy Mountain.

CLIMACTERICAL Years, are certain observable Years which are supposed to be attended with some extraordinary Change of Life, which is every seventh or ninth Year; the grand Climactericks are, the Sixty-third and Eighty-first Years, wherein if any Sickness happens it is accounted dangerous.

CLIMATE, a Part of the Earth between two Circles parallel to the Equator, where there is half an Hour's Difference in the longest Day of Summer.

To **CLIMB**, to creep up by little and little.

To **CLINCH**, to gripe hard with the Fist.

A **CLINCHER**, a witty, ingenious Person, smart at Repartee.

To **CLING**, to stick close to.

CLINGY, apt to cling, clammy.

To **CLINK**, to ring or sound like Metal.

CLIO, one of the Nine Muses.

To **CLIP**, to cut round about or small.

CLIVERS, a kind of Herb.

CLOKE, an outward Garment or Covering.

To **CLOTHE**, to cover with Cloth, to dress.

CLOCK, a Machine to measure Time.

CLOD, a Lump of Earth.

CLOG, a Piece of Wood fastened to the Legs of Beasts, to prevent their going astray; a Load or Hindrance.

CLOGS, Pattens without Rings.

CLOISTER, a Place in a Monastery with Piazzas.

To

CL

To CLOISTER, to confine, or shut up.

CLOSE, near together, thick; also dark, hidden, reserved.

A CLOSE, the Conclusion or End of a Thing; also a Piece of Ground hedged about.

To CLOSE, to conclude, to make an End, to agree with.

CLOSELY, nearly, together.

CLOSENESS, the being close or near together, Reservedness.

CLOSET, a small Apartment in a Room.

CLOTH, the Stuff of which Garments are made.

CLOTTED, thick, in Lumps.

CLOUD, a Gathering of watry Particles, which united into Drops form Rain.

CLOUDINESS, the being cloudy; Surlinefs.

CLOUDY, abounding with Clouds, overcast.

CLOVE of Garlick, &c.

CLOVES, a Spice, the Fruit of a Tree in the *East-Indies*.

CLOVER-GRASS, an excellent Grass for Cattle.

CLOUTERLY Fellow, a stupid Jolt-headed Fellow.

CLOUTS of a Cart, are Iron Plates nailed on the End of the Axle-Tree, to save it from wearing.

CLOWN, a country Fellow, an unmannerly Person.

CLOWNISH, awkward, unmannerly, rude.

To CLOY, to glut, to be over-satisfied, or filled.

ACLUB, a large Stick.

CLUB-LAW, that which obliges every Man to pay an equal Share.

To CLUCK, to cry like a Hen to her Chickens.

CLUMPER, a Clot, a Clod.

CO

To be CLUMPERED, to be clotted together.

CLUMPS, Numbskull.

CLUMSINESS, Aukwardness, Unhandiness.

CLUMSY, aukward, thick, unhandy.

CLUNG, shrunk; half famished, withered.

CLUSTER, a Bunch of Fruit, as Grapes, &c. also a Heap of Things.

To CLUTCH, to clinch the Fist.

CLUTCHES, clinched Hands; Possession.

To CLUTTER, to make a Noise, or rattle.

A CLUTTER, a Stir, a Bustle.

A CLYSTER, a Medicine injected into the Bowels by the Fundament.

A COACH, a large sort of Chariot with two Seats.

COADJUTOR, a Fellow-Helper or Assistant.

To COAGULATE, to coagulate, thicken, curdle.

To COAKS, to flatter, to soothe, to fawn upon.

COAL, a Fuel dug out of the Earth.

COAST, a Country lying on the Sea, a Sea-shore.

To COAST along, to sail along the Coast.

COASTING, Sailing within Sight of the Land.

COAT, an outward Garment; also a Sheepfold.

COAT of Mail, a Piece of Armour which covers the whole Body.

To COBELE, to botch, to work pitifully.

A COBBLER, a Mender of old Shoes; a bungling Workman.

COB-

C O

COBWEB, a Web made by Spiders.

COCOA, } an *Indian* Nut of
is made, } which Chocolate

COCHENEAL, a Grain used in Dying of Scarlet, &c.

A COCK, a Fowl; also the Pin of a Dial or Gun; the Needle of a Balance.

COCK of Hay, a Heap of Hay.

COCK-A-HOOP, standing upon high Terms.

COCKATRICE, a Serpent, otherwise called a Basilisk.

COCKPIT, a Place for the Fighting of Cocks.

COCKSWAIN, } an Officer of
COCKSON, } a Ship who takes care of the Cockboat, and is in Readiness with his Crew to man it upon Occasion.

COCKERMOUTH, a Town in *Cumberland*.

COCKET, a Warrant sealed by the Officers of the Customs, to certify that the Goods of a Merchant are custom'd.

COCKLE, a Shell-Fish.

To **COCKLE**, to shrink, to pucker, to wrinkle up as Cloth does.

COCKNEY, a Nick-name given to one born in the City of *London*.

COCKREL, a young Cock.

COCO, an *Indian* Nut which contains a sweet Liquor.

COD, a Husk or Shell; a Bag containing Mens Testicles; also a sort of Fish.

CODE, a Volume of the Civil-Law collected by the Emperor *Justinian*, and compiled into a Book called *Codex*.

CODICIL, a Supplement to a Will or other Writing.

CODLIN, an Apple for Stewing.

C O

COEQUAL, equal to each other, as Fellows and Partners are.

COERCIVE, restraining, serving to keep in.

COESSENTIAL, of the same Essence.

COETERNAL, of equal Eternity with one another.

COEXISTENT, of the same Existence.

COFFEE, a Drink well known, made with a Berry brought from *Turkey*.

COFFER, a Chest, a long Box.

COFFERER, an Officer of the King's Household.

COFFIN, a Case for a dead Corps.

To **COG**, to flatter; to cheat at Dice.

COGENT, pressing, urging, forcing, strong.

COGITATION, Thought, Reflection, Cognisance, Knowledge.

COGNITION, a knowing or judging of a Thing.

To **COHABIT**, to live together.

COHABITATION, a cohabiting or living together.

COHEIR, a joint Heir with another.

COHEIRESS, a Woman who shares Inheritance with another.

To **COHERE**, to stick or hang together, to agree.

COHERENCE, a sticking together, an Agreement.

COHERENT, a Discourse is so when it is well connected, or hangs well together.

COIF, a sort of Hood, or Cap for the Head.

A COIL, a Clutter, Noise or Tumult.

COIN, any sort of stamped Money.

CO-

COINCIDENT, happening together, a falling in with.

COITION, a Meeting together; the Act of Copulation.

COITS, } a sort of Iron
QUOITS, } Rings or Horse-shoes, to play with.

COLCHESTER, the principal Town in *Essex*.

COLEBROOK, a Town in *Buckinghamshire*.

COLEHAM, a Town in *Middlesex*.

CHOLICK, a violent Pain in the Belly.

COLLAPSED, fallen to decay, ruined.

COLLAR, the upper part of a Doublet or Band; also a Ring to wear about the Neck of a Dog or Horse.

COLLAR of S'S, a Collar or Chain worn about the Neck of the Knights of the Garter.

To **COLLAR**, to lay hold of another by the Collar.

COLLAR-DAYS, Festival-Days, when the Knights of the Garter wear the Collar of S'S.

To **COLLATE**, to bestow a Spiritual Living; to compare or examine; also to examine whether Books are perfect.

COLLATERAL, on one Side; as collateral Relations are Brother's and Sister's Children, and their Descendants.

COLLATERAL Security, is any Security given beside the Deed itself, for the Performance of a Covenant.

COLLATION of a Benefice, is the bestowing a Church-Living by a Bishop who has it in his own Gift.

COLLEAGUE, a Fellow or Copartner in an Office, a Fellow Collegian.

A **COLLECT**, a short Prayer with the Epistles and Gospels

appropriated to any particular Day or Occasion by the Church.

To **COLLECT**, to gather, or pick up.

COLLECTION, a gathering, or picking up, Things gathered together; as, a Collection of Books.

COLLECTIVE, gathered together into one, comprehensive.

COLLEGE, a Company or Society of People of the same Profession; also the Building where they live.

COLLEGIATE Church, is one endowed for a Society of a Dean, &c. and Prebendaries and Canons, &c.

To **COLLIDE**, to break, knock or bruise together.

COLLIER, one who deals or works in Coals.

COLLISION, a dashing or striking together.

To **COLLOGUE**, to flatter, coaks, or soothe; to conspire together.

COLLOP, a Cut or Slice of Meat.

COLLOQUY, a Discourse, a Conference.

To **COLLUDE**, to deceive.

COLLUSION, Deceit, Counsage.

COLLUSORY, done by Deceit or Collusion.

COLLY, the Black of a Kettle or Chimney.

To **COLLY**, to blacken with Soot, to smut, &c.

COLLYFLOWER, a sort of Cabbage Plant bearing a Flower.

COLONEL, the chief Commander of a Regiment.

COLONY, a Plantation, or People transplanted from one Country to another to cultivate it.

COLOSSUS, one of the Wonders of the World, being the

C O

the Statue of a Man so large, that Ships sail'd between i.s Legs.

COLOUR, Complexion, Looks; also Shew or Pretence.

COLOURABLE, fair, plausible.

To COLOUR, to give colour to; to cloke, to excuse, to blush.

COLOURS, the Banner of a Company of Soldiers; also the Ensigns placed at the Sterns and Pops of Ships.

COLT, a young Horse, Mare, or Afs.

COLTER, a Piece of Iron belonging to a Plough, which cuts the Ground.

COLTSFOOT, an Herb.

COLUMN, a round Pillar, to bear up or adorn a Building.

COMB, an Instrument to untangle the Hair, Wool, &c. also the Crest of a Cock.

To COMB, to untangle the Hair, &c.

COMBATANT, a Champion, fighting Man.

COMBAT, a Fight or Battle.

To COMBATE, to fight, to resist, to oppose.

COMBER, Perplexity, Trouble, Misfortune.

COMBINATION, a Confederacy or Conspiracy.

To COMBINE, to join together, to conspire, to plot together.

COMBUSTIBLE, apt to take Fire, or burn.

COMBUSTION, a Burning; an Uproar, a Huiley-burley.

To COME, to draw nigh, to approach.

COMEDIAN, an Actor of Comedies, a Stage-Player.

COMEDY, a Dramatick Piece, representing some Action of human Life in a comick manner.

C O

COMELINESS, Beauty, Gracefulness.

COMELY, beautiful, handsome, graceful.

COMET, a Blazing-Star.

COMFIT, Sweet-meats, Fruits, &c. preserved dry.

To COMFORT, to strengthen, or instruct with Counsel.

COMFORT, Consolation.

COMICAL, merry, facetious, pleasant, humorous.

COMICALLY, merrily, facetiously.

A COMING Wench, a free temper'd Girl.

To COMMAND, to bid, charge or order; to rule.

COMMANDER, a chief Officer or General, a Governor.

COMMANDMENT, a divine Precept, Ordinance, or Law.

To COMMEMORATE, to remember, to celebrate the Memory of a worthy Person, or Action.

COMMEMORATION, a remembering or mentioning, a solemn Remembrance of some memorable Action.

To COMMENCE, to begin; also to proceed in a Law Suit; to take a Degree in the University.

COMMENCEMENT, an Academical Meeting, when Students begin to be Masters of Arts, &c.

To COMMEND, to praise, to speak well of; also to give in charge.

COMMENDABLE, Praiseworthy, that deserves Commendation.

COMMENDAM, a void Benefice commended to an able Clerk, till it be otherwise disposed of.

COM.

COMMENDATION, a praising or setting forth; also Respect or Service sent to another.

COMMENDATORY, which serves to recommend.

COMMENSURABLE, equal in Measure or Proportion.

COMMENSURATION, a measuring one Thing by another.

COMMENT, a Remark upon, or Exposition of an Author's Text; an Interpretation or Gloſs.

To **COMMENT**, to remark, or expound; to criticize, or find Fault with an Author's Writings.

COMMENTARY, an Exposition of obscure Passages in any Author; also an Abstract or Abridgment of Things.

COMMENTATOR, a Writer of Commentaries.

COMMERCE, Trade, Traffick; also Conversation, Correspondence.

To **COMMISERATE**, to have Pity upon.

COMMISERATION, a having Pity upon.

COMMISSARY, a Church-Officer, who supplies the Bishop's Place in the Exercise of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, in the remote Parts of his Diocess; also an Officer of the Musters, who takes account of the Strength of each Regiment, &c.

COMMISSION, a Power given for one Person to act for another; also a Warrant by which every Officer acts in his Post.

COMMISSION of Bankruptcy, is a Commission under the Great Seal of *England*, directed to the Commissioners, to en-

quire into the Affairs of the Bankrupt, for the Benefit of the Creditors.

To **COMMISSION**, to give a Commission, to appoint a Person to act for another.

A **COMMISSIONER**, one who acts by Virtue of a Commission.

To **COMMIT**, to act, or do; to deliver up; to refer or leave an Affair to.

COMMITTEE, a Number of Persons to whom a Matter is referred.

COMMODOE, a sort of Head-dress for Women.

COMMODOUS, useful, fit, convenient.

COMMODITY, Convenience, Advantage, Profit; also Goods or Merchandize.

COMMODORE, an Under-Admiral, or Commander of a Squadron of Ships at Sea.

COMMON, ordinary, publick; also that which belongs to all alike.

A **COMMON**, a Parcel of Land in common to any Town or Lordship.

COMMONALTY, the common People.

COMMON-HUNT, the chief Huntsman belonging to the Lord-Mayor and City of *London*.

COMMONWEALTH, any Form of Government, as it is distinguished from Monarchy.

COMMONWEALTHSMAN, a Stickler for a Commonwealth-Government; also one who acts for the Good of the Commonwealth.

COMMONER, a Member of a College at the University; also a Member of the House of Commons.

COM-

C O

COMMONS, a Proportion of Victuals, especially the regular Meals of a College or Society.

The **COMMONS** of *England*, the Knights, Burgesses, &c. assembled in Parliament.

COMMOTION, Disturbance, Noise, Uprar, Confusion.

To **COMMUNE**, to discourse or talk together.

COMMUNICABLE, that may be communicated or imparted.

COMMUNICANT, One who receives the Sacrament of the Lord's-Supper.

To **COMMUNICATE**, to tell, to impart, to shew, to discover or reveal; also to partake of the holy Sacrament.

COMMUNICATION, Inter-course, Conference, Converse.

COMMUNICATIVE, ready to impart, sociable, free, open.

COMMUNION, Fellowship, Union by Faith; also the Sacrament of the Lord's-Supper.

COMMUNITY, a Partnership, the having Things in common; a Society of Men united for mutual Advantage.

To **COMMUTE**, to exchange. In *Civil Law*, to buy off a Punishment.

COMPACT, close, well joined; brief and pithy.

A **COMPACT**, a Bargain, or Agreement.

To **COMPACT**, to put close together.

COMPANION, a Company-keeper, a Partner, Fellow or Mate.

COMPANION of the Garter, a Knight of the Garter.

COMPANY, a Society; a small Body of Foot-Soldiers commanded by a Captain.

COMPARABLE, that may be compared, like.

C O

COMPARATIVE, capable of, or implying Comparison.

COMPARATIVELY, as compared to something else.

To **COMPARE**, to examine one thing by another, to liken.

COMPARISON, a setting two or more things together to see how they agree; Proportion, Resemblance.

COMPARTMENT, a proportionable Division in Building; also a Border in a Garden.

COMPASS, the Extent of a Thing round about.

To **COMPASS**, to contrive, to plot, to endeavour; also to effect.

Sea-**COMPASS**, an Instrument of Use in Navigation, &c.

Pair of **COMPASSES**, an Instrument to draw Circles, &c.

COMPASSION, Pity, a Fellow-feeling, a true Sense of another's Misfortunes.

COMPASSIONATE, inclined to Pity, or Compassion.

COMPATIBLE, that agrees or suits with another thing.

COMPATRIOT, a Fellow-Countryman.

To **COMPEL**, to force, or constrain.

COMPENDIOUS, short, brief, concise.

COMPENDIUM, an Abridgement.

To **COMPENSATE**, to make amends for, to recompense.

COMPENSATION, Recompence, Amends, Satisfaction.

COMPETENCY, a Sufficiency, Learning, &c.

COMPETENT, sufficient, duly qualified.

COMPETITION, a Rivalship, or stancing Candidate for the same thing.

C O

COMPETITOR, a Rival, one who sues for the same thing.

To **COMPILE**, to collect or gather from several Authors, to heap together.

COMPLACENCY, Pleasure or Delight in a Thing, an agreeable Temper.

To **COMPLAIN**, to make complaint of, to bemoan, to bewail.

COMPLAISANCE, an obliging Carriage or Behaviour.

COMPLAISANT, courteous, civil, mannerly.

COMPLEMENT, a filling up or perfecting what is wanting.

COMPLEAT, perfect, full; also neat, fine.

COMPLETION, an Accomplishing, fulfilling, or performing.

COMPLEX, compound, or consisting of many Things put together.

COMPLEXION, an Embracing; the State or Constitution of the Body; the Colour of the Face.

COMPLEXIONED, tempered.

COMPLIANCE, a yielding or complying.

COMPLIANT, submitting or yielding to.

COMPLICATED, folded, or wrapt together.

COMPLICATION, a Collection of Things; also several Diseases affecting the Body at the same time.

COMPLICE, a Partner in a Crime; an Accomplice.

COMPLIMENTS, obliging Words, Civilities of Behaviour.

To **COMPLIMENT**, to use Compliments or Civilities.

C O

To **COMPLORE**, to bewail or weep together.

To **COMLOT**, to conspire or combine together.

A **COMLOT**, a Plot, or Conspiracy.

To **COMPLY**, to yield, or submit to.

COMPORTMENT, Behaviour, Carriage.

To **COMPOSE**, to put together, make or frame; to quiet or appease; to adjust or settle, to compound or make up.

To **COMPOSE**, *In Printing*, to set the Letters or Characters in order according to the original Copy.

To **COMPOSE** a *Difference*, to make it up, to come to an Agreement.

COMPONENT, serving to compose, constituent.

COMPOSED, quiet and easy in Mind.

COMPOSEDNESS, Ease of Mind.

COMPOSITION, a setting or putting together; also a Mixture of different Things in Physick.

COMPOSITION *in Trade*, is when a Debtor cannot pay the whole Debt, but agrees with his Creditors to pay so much in the Pound.

COMPOSITOR, a Printer who composes the Matter, and makes up the Forms for the Press.

COMPOSURE, a Thing composed; also Calmness of Mind.

COMPOUND, many Things together. *In Grammar*, a Word made of two.

To **COMPOUND**, to mix, to make up of several Ingredients; also to come to an Agreement with Creditors for Debts.

C O

COMPTON in the *Holz*, a Place in *Wartwickshire*.

To **COMPREHEND**, to contain or include ; also to understand.

COMPREHENSIBLE, that may be comprehended, contained or understood.

COMPREHENSION, the understanding a Thing ; the being contained in an Act.

COMPREHENSIVE, significant, containing much, very full.

To **COMPRESS**, to squeeze close together.

COMPRESSION, a squeezing together.

To **COMPRISE**, to contain, to include, or take in.

COMPROMISE, is a Promise of Parties at Variance, to refer the Decision of the Controversy to Arbitrators.

To **COMPROMISE**, to consent to such a Reference.

COMPULSION, a Restraint or Force.

COMPUNCTION, a Pricking ; also a Remorse of Conscience for a Crime committed.

COMPUTABLE, that may be reckoned.

COMPUTATION, a reckoning or casting Account.

To **COMPUTE**, to reckon, or cast up.

To **CON**, to know or learn, to understand.

CONCAVE, hollow on the inside like an Oven.

A **CONCAVE**, a Hollowness.

CONCAVITY, the inside Hollowness of a round Body.

To **CONCEAL**, to hide, to keep secret.

CONCEALMENT, the Act of Concealing.

C O

To **CONCEDF**, to yield, to grant, to give way to.

CONCEIT, Opinion, Fancy, Imagination.

To **CONCEIT**, to fantasie, to imagine.

CONCEITED, opinionated, proud, affected.

CONCEIVABLE, that may be conceived.

To **CONCEIVE**, to imagine, or apprehend ; also to breed a Child.

CONCEPTION, a conceiving or bearing a Child ; a comprehending.

To **CONCERN**, to belong to, or regard ; to trouble one's self with.

CONCERN, Affair, Business, Matter of Importance ; also being affected in Mind.

CONCERNED, interested, troubled, sorry.

To **CONCERT**, to advise, consult, or state an Affair ; to contrive or lay a Design.

CONCESSION, a granting, or yielding ; an Allowance or Grant.

CONCILIATION, a Reconciliation, Agreement or Union.

CONCISE, brief, short.

CONCLAVE, a Closet, or Inner-room locked up, especially a Room in the *Vatican*, where the Cardinals meet to chuse the *Pepe* ; the Assembly of Cardinals, to elect a Pope, or for the Decision of any important Affair in the Church.

To **CONCLUDE**, to finish, to make an end ; to determine, to resolve upon ; also to draw a Consequence from something said.

CONCLUSION, the End, Close, or Issue of a Thing ; also a Consequence.

CON-

CONCLUSIVE, which serves to conclude.

CONCOCTION, a Boiling; also the Digestion of the Aliments in the Stomach.

CONCOMITANT, accompanying; also a Companion.

CONCORD, Agreement, Union, Harmony, good Understanding.

To **CONCORD**, to agree together.

CONCORDANCE, Agreement; also a general alphabetical Index of all the Words in the Bible.

CONCORDANT, agreeing together.

CONCOURSE, a running together, a resorting of People to a Place; a Multitude assembled.

CONCUBINE, a Woman who lives with a Man as if she was his lawful Wife.

CONCUPISCENCE, an eager Desire of enjoying any thing; but more particularly a Woman.

To **CONCUR**, to run together, to conspire, or agree with one.

CONCURRENCE, a running together; an Agreement in Opinion.

CONCURRENT, a Rival or Competitor.

CONCUSSION, a shaking or striking together; a Shock of an Earthquake.

To **CONDEMN**, to sentence to Death; to dislike, to disapprove, to give Judgment against.

CONDEMNABLE, which deserves to be condemned.

CONDEMNATION, a disliking or disapproving; also a sentencing to Death, or other Punishment.

To **CONDESCEND**, to comply or yield to.

CONDESCENTION, Compliance, or Complaisance.

CONDIGN, worthy, according to Desert.

CONDISCIPLE, a School-Fellow.

CONDITION, Nature, Disposition; the Circumstances of a Person; also an Agreement.

CONDITIONAL, implying Conditions, or Terms.

CONDITIONED, endued with certain Qualities, or Humours.

CONDOLENCE, a Sympathy in Sorrow, a Fellow-feeling of another's Grief.

To **CONDOLE**, to sympathize, or take Share of another's Grief.

CONDUCTIBLE, } profitable,
CONDUCTIVE, } good, advantageous.

To **CONDUCT**, to guide, lead, or bring along.

CONDUCT, a guiding or managing an Affair; Forecast, Discretion, Behaviour.

CONDUCTRES, a she Guide, &c.

CONDUIT, a Pipe for conveying Water; a Water-course.

CONEY, a Rabbit.

To **CONFABULATE**, to talk together.

CONFECTIONER, a Seller of Sweet-meats.

CONFEDERACY, an Alliance between Princes for their common Safety; a Conspiracy.

To **CONFEDERATE**, to join in Confederacy, to combine, to plot together.

CONFEDERATES, Princes, or States, entered into an Alliance.

To **CONFER**, to give or bestow; to compare; also to discourse together.

CONFERENCE, a Discourse upon particular Affairs; a Parley.

To **CONFESS**, to acknowledge or own, to declare one's Sins in order to Absolution.

CONFESSOR, a Popish Priest who hears the Confessions of Penitents, and gives them Absolution.

To **CONFIDE**, to trust in, to rely upon.

CONFIDENCE, Assurance, Boldness, Presumption.

CONFIDENT, bold, daring, positive.

A **CONFIDENT**, an intimate trusty Friend, one who may be relied upon.

To **CONFINE**, to curb, to restrain, to imprison, to border upon.

CONFINEMENT, Imprisonment, Restraint.

CONFINES, Borders or Limits of a Country; Frontiers.

To **CONFIRM**, to give fresh Assurance of a Thing; also to administer the Church Rite of Confirmation.

To **CONFISCATE**, to seize upon Goods, as forfeited to the King's Exchequer, &c.

CONFISCATED, forfeited.

CONFLUENT, a flowing or running together.

To **CONFORM**, to make like to, to fashion or frame, to comply with.

CONFORMABLE, agreeable, suitable, of the same Form or Fashion.

CONFORMIST, one who conforms to any Establishment, as the French Protestants to the Church of England.

CONFORMITY, a Compliance.

To **CONFOUND**, to mix or huddle together, to perplex or puzzle, to put out of Countenance; also to waste or destroy.

CONFOUNDEDLY, after a horrid or terrible manner.

To **CONFRONT**, to bring Face to Face, to oppose, to compare.

CONFUSED, disordered, perplexed, of a Heap.

CONFUSION, Disorder, Disturbance, a being put to the Blush, or out of Countenance; Ruin, or Destruction.

CONFUTATION, a disproving of a thing said.

To **CONFUTE**, to overthrow the Arguments of another; to baffle.

CONGE, Leave, Licence, Permission; also a Bow, or Reverence.

CONGE d'elire, the King's Permission to a Dean and Chapter, to chuse a Bishop.

To **CONGEAL**, to freeze, to thicken as Ice does.

CONGEALABLE, that may be frozen.

CONGEE, a low Bow, or Reverence.

CONGENEROUS, of the same sort, or kind.

CONGER, a large kind of Eel.

CONGERSBURY, a Town in Somersetshire.

To **CONGLUTINATE**, to glue, knit, or join together.

To **CONGRATULATE**, to wish Joy of, to rejoice upon the good Fortune of another.

CONGRATULATING, a wishing Joy of a thing.

To CONGREGATE, to assemble, to gather together.

CONGREGATION, an Assembly, a Meeting, or gathering together.

CONGRESS, a Meeting, or coming of People together.

CONGRUENCE, Agreeableness, Conformity, Suitableness.

CONGRUENT, agreeable, suitable.

CONGRUITY, Agreeableness, Conformity.

CONGRUOUS, convenient, meet, proper.

CONJECTURE, Guess, Supposition.

To CONJECTURE, to guess, to suppose without Proof.

CONJUGAL, belonging to a married Couple.

CONJUNCTION, a joining together.

CONJUNCTURE, the State and Circumstance of Affairs.

CONJURATION, a Plot, or Conspiracy; also a personal dealing with the Devil, or evil Spirits.

To CONJURE, to charge upon Oath; to plot together; also to practise Conjurat^on.

To CONN, to get or learn without Book; also to beat with the Fist.

CONNECTED, joined, united, fastened together.

To CONNECT, to join, to unite or fasten together.

CONNECTION, a joining Things together, a Dependency of one Thing upon another.

CONNIVANCE, a Winking at any thing, or feigning not to see it.

To CONNIVE, to wink at, to take no notice of.

To CONQUER, to overcome, to subdue, to gain by Force of Arms.

CONQUERABLE, that may be conquered or overcome.

CONQUEROR, one who has conquered or overcome; a Subduer.

CONQUEST, Victory, the Thing conquered.

CONRAD, the proper Name of a Man.

CONSANGUINITY, the Relation between Persons of the same Blood.

CONSCIENCE, the Opinion or Judgment, or the Testimony or Witness of a Person's own Mind.

CONSCIENTIOUS, one that has a good Conscience, just, upright.

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, justly, uprightly.

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, Justness, Uprightness.

CONSCIONABLE, reasonable, equitable.

CONSCIOUS, inwardly guilty, privy to one's self of a Crime.

CONSCIOUSLY, guiltily.

To CONSECRATE, to dedicate, to hallow, to devote; also to canonize.

CONSECRATION, a Dedicating or Hallowing.

CONSECUTIVE, following, or succeeding immediately.

CONSENT, Approbation, Agreement.

To CONSENT, to agree, or allow of.

CONSEQUENCE, a necessary following, or Conclusion; Importance, Moment, Weight.

CONSEQUENT, following, succeeding, ensuing.

CONSEQUENTLY, necessarily following.

CONSERVATION, a Keeping or Preserving.

CONSERVATOR, a Keeper or Preserver, a Maintainer, Defender, or Protector.

CONSERVATORY, a Place to lay or preserve Things in.

A CONSERVE, Flowers, Fruits, or Herbs preserved with Sugar.

To CONSIDER, to think of, or meditate upon; to regard or have respect for.

CONSIDERABLE, worthy of Consideration, remarkable.

CONSIDERATE, advised, circumspect, cautious, discreet.

CONSIDERATELY, advisedly, cautiously, discreetly.

CONSIDERATION, Thought, a Reason or Motive, a Regard, or Respect.

To CONSIGN, to appoint, to deliver, to make over.

CONSILULAR, a like, or agreeing.

To CONSIST, to be made up of, to hang or agree together.

CONSISTENCE, Essence, the Manner of Being; the Thickness of liquid Things.

CONSISTENT, agreeable, suitable to.

CONSOLABLE, that may be comforted.

CONSOLATION, Comfort, an easing of Sorrow.

To CONSOLIDATE, to make whole.

CONSONANT, agreeable, conformable.

CONSORT, a Companion; the Wife of a Sovereign Prince, &c.

CONSORT of Musick, a Piece of Musick consisting of several Parts.

To CONSORT, to keep company with.

CONSPICUOUS, clear, evident, manifest.

CONSPIRACY, a Combination, private Consultation, or Plot; an Agreement between People, to commit any Action.

CONSPIRATOR, a Plotter, one who conspires with an ill Design.

To CONSPIRE, to plot or combine together.

CONSTABLE, an Officer for Preservation of the Peace; also one who has the Command of the Tower.

CONSTANCY, a Firmness, or Resolution of Mind.

CONSTANT, steady, resolute; lasting or durable.

CONSTELLATION, a Number of fixed Stars; a Planet.

CONSTERNATION, Fear, Astonishment, great Surprise.

To CONSTITUTE, to appoint, ordain, or make.

CONSTITUTION, an Ordinance or Decree; also the State of the Body; the Form of Government used in a Country.

To CONSTRAIN, to oblige by Force, to keep in or restrain.

CONSTRAINT, Force, Violence, Compulsion.

CONSTRUCTION, a Building; also the Meaning of any Discourse.

To CONSTRUE, } to explain

To CONSTER, } pound, or interpret the Meaning of any thing.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, of the same Substance.

CONSUBSTANTIATION, The Doctrine of the *Lutherans*, who believe the Substantial Presence of the Body and Blood of Christ, with the Substance of the Bread and Wine in the Lord's-Supper.

CONSUL, the Title of the Chief Sovereign Magistrate among the *Romans*, whereof there were two, and is now given to the Chief Governour of some Cities; but especially to the Chief Managers of Trade, or Residents for Merchants in Foreign Parts.

To **CONSULT**, to advise with, or ask a Person's Opinion, to weigh a Thing; also to provide for, or take care of.

A **CONSULTATION**, an asking of Advice, or Opinion, especially of Physicians concerning their Patients.

To **CONSUME**, to destroy or waste, to pine away, to diminish or decay; also to spend or squander away.

CONSUMMATE, complete, perfect, accomplished.

To **CONSUMMATE**, to fulfil, finish, or make perfect.

CONSUMMATION, a fulfilling, finishing, or perfecting.

CONSUMPTION, a Decay, or wasting away.

CONSUMPTIVE, that which is inclined to decay or waste away.

CONTACT, the Touch, or Touching.

CONTAGION, Infection, the Catching a Disease.

CONTAGIOUS, Infectious, apt to infect.

To **CONTAIN**, to hold, to comprehend; to keep back, or refrain; to keep within Bounds.

To **CONTEMN**, to despise, slight, or set at nought.

To **CONTEMPLATE**, to look upon, to behold, to meditate, to consider.

CONTEMPLATION, Study, Meditation, serious thinking.

CONTEMPLATIVE, given to Contemplation.

CONTEMPLATOR, one who contemplates.

CONTEMPORARY, } of the
CONTEMPORARY, } same
Time or Standing, he who lives at the same Time or Age with another.

CONTEMPT, Scorn or Disdain.

CONTEMPTIBLE, that deserves to be scorned or disdained.

CONTEMPTUOUS, disdainful, scornful, reproachful.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, in a scornful manner.

To **CONTEND**, to strive, quarrel, or dispute.

CONTENTION, Struggle, great Effort, a Quarrel.

CONTENT, } Ease,
CONTENTMENT, } Satisfaction, Contentedness.

CONTENTIOUS, quarrelsome, litigious.

CONTENTS, the Matter contained in a Book, Chapter, Letter, Vessel, &c.

CONTEST, Dispute, Controversy.

To **CONTEST**, to dispute, to quarrel, or wrangle.

CONTESTABLE, that may be disputed, disputable.

CONTEXT, the Verses in Scripture which are before or after the Text.

TEXTURE, the joining together, or framing a Discourse or other thing.

CONTIGUOUS, that touches or is next; close, adjoining.

CONTINENCE, } Chastity,
CONTINENCY, } Temperance, the abstaining from unlawful Pleasures.

C O

CONTINENT, - sober, temperate.

CONTINGENCE, } a Casu-
CONTINGENCY, } alty or
Event, an Accident.

CONTINGENT, that may, or may not happen, casual, accidental.

CONTINUAL, without Intermission.

CONTINUANCE, a long lasting, Length or Duration of Time.

CONTINUATION, the lasting of any Thing without Intermission.

To CONTINUE, to carry on, to abide, to remain, to pursue, or persevere.

CONTINUITY, the Joining the several Parts of a Thing together.

CONTORSION, a Wrenching, Wrestling or Pulling away.

CONTRABAND Goods, Goods prohibited by Act of Parliament to be exported or imported.

CONTRACT, a Bargain, Covenant or Agreement; Articles in Writing, a Deed, &c.

To CONTRACT, to bargain, covenant or agree; also to shorten or abridge; to get a Disease, or ill Habit.

CONTRACTION, a Shrinking or Shortning; a drawing together.

To CONTRADICT, to gainsay, to speak against another Man's Opinion.

CONTRADICTION, Gainsaying, Opposition.

CONTRADICTORY, which contradicts itself, or implies a Contradiction.

CONTRADISTINCTION, a Distinguishing on the other Side of a Question.

C O

CONTRARY, opposite, disagreeing.

CONTRARIETY, Opposition, Disagreement.

CONTRAST, a small Dispute or Difference; also a due Disposition of the different Parts of a Figure in Painting.

CONTRAVALLATION. *Line*, a Trench cut round a Place by the Besiegers, to secure themselves from the Musket-shot of the Town.

To CONTRIEUTE, to give something with others, to assist in the doing any thing; to avail.

CONTRIBUTION, a joint giving of Money towards any Business of Importance; also a Tax paid by Frontier Towns, to prevent being plundered.

CONTRITE, sorrowful, penitent for past Crimes, Sins, &c. against the Divine Law.

CONTRITION, a true sincere Sorrow for Sin.

CONTRIVANCE, Device, Invention, Ingenuity.

To CONTRIVE, to invent, to devise or imagine, to plot.

To CONTROL, to examine an Account; to over-look; to disprove, or find fault with; to rule or govern.

CONTROLLER, an Overseer, an Officer who keeps a Roll of the Accounts of inferior Officers.

CONTROVERSY, Dispute, Debate, Variance.

To CONTROVERT, to dispute, to argue for or against.

CONTROVERTED, in dispute, undetermined, not agreed upon.

CONTUMACY, Stubbornness, Wilfulness, Rebellion.

CON-

CONTUMELY, Reproach, Abuse, Affront.

CONTUSION, a beating or bruising.

CONVALESCENCE, a Recovery of Health or Strength after a Distemper.

To **CONVENE**, to assemble, or meet together.

CONVENIENCE, } Advan-
CONVENIENCY, } tage, Agreeableness, Fitness, Suitableness.

CONVENIENT, fit, suitable, agreeable.

CONVENT, a Religious House, or Monastery.

CONVENTICLE, a little private Assembly for religious Exercises.

CONVENTION, an Assembly of the States of the Realm.

CONVERSABLE, sociable, easy of Access.

CONVERSANT, keeping Company with; also well versed or skilled in.

CONVERSATION, Discourse, Behaviour, Society.

To **CONVERSE**, to discourse, or talk together; to be familiar with.

CONVERSION, a Change or Turning, especially from bad to good.

To **CONVERT**, to turn or change; also to apply to one's own Use; likewise to bring a Person to the true Religion.

A **CONVERT**, a Person who is turned to the true Religion.

CONVERTIBLE, changeable, that may be turned.

To **CONVEY**, to carry or send away; to make over an Estate, &c.

CONVEYANCE, in Law, a Deed by which Lands, &c. are made over to another.

CONVEYANCER, a Person skilled in Conveyances.

CONVICT, a Person found guilty of a Crime.

To **CONVICT**, to prove a Person guilty of an Offence.

CONVICTION, the proving a Person guilty of a Crime by Verdict of the Jury.

To **CONVINCE**, to make one sensible of the Truth of a thing.

CONUNDRUM, a quaint, humourous Sentence or Expression.

CONVOCATION, an assembling together of the Clergy upon Church Affairs; also the Persons so met are called a Convocation: The Upper-House consists of Archbishops and Bishops, &c. and the Lower-House, of the inferior Clergy.

To **CONVOKE**, to call together.

CONVOY, a Guide, or Conductor; also a Man or Men of War which go to defend Trading Ships from the Enemy; Men, Ammunition, &c. conveyed into a Town.

To **CONVOY**, to guard, to protect from Danger.

CONVULSION, an involuntary Motion of the Limbs of the Body, as in the Cramp, &c.

CONVULSIVE, belonging to Convulsions.

To **COO**, to make a Noise like Pidgeons.

COOK, a Man or Woman who dresses Victuals.

COOKERY, the Trade of a Cook, the Art of dressing Meat.

COOL, cooling, or almost cold.

COOLER, a Vessel used by Brewers.

COOLLY, in a cool or sedate manner.

COOL-

C O

COOLNESS, the being cool, or sedate.

COOM, the Stuff with which the Axes of Coach or Cart Wheels are daubed.

A COOP, a Place to keep Fowls in till they are fat.

A COOPER, one who makes Tubs, Barrels, &c.

To CO-OPERATE, to work together.

CO-ORDINATE, of the same Rank, or Order.

COPARTNER, one who is joined in Partnership with another.

To COPE a Wall, to cover it.

To COPE with one, to strive with, or make Head against.

COPERNICUS, a famous Astronomer, who supposed the Planets to move about the Sun.

COPING, the Top of a Building, or the Brow of a Wall made sloping.

COPIOUS, plentiful, abounding.

COPIOUSLY, plentifully, abundantly.

A COPIST, a Transcriber, one who takes a Copy.

COPPER, a Metal well known.

COPPERASS, a sort of Mineral.

COPPICE, } a small Under-
COPSE, } wood which
may be cut once in Twelve or
Fifteen Years.

COPULATION, a Coupling together, a carnal Coupling between Male and Female.

COPY, a Pattern to write after; the Original of a Book; also a printed Book.

COPYHOLD, a Tenure for which the Tenant has nothing to shew but the Copy of the

C O

Rolls made by the Lord's Court.

To COPY, to write after an Original.

COQUETTE, an amorous, wanton Girl.

COQUETRY, a wanton Carriage or Behaviour, Skill in Intriguing, &c.

CORAL, a sort of Sea-Plant turned to Stone.

CORD, a Rope or Line.

CORDAGE, all the Ropes or Tackling of a Ship.

CORDELIER, a Grey-Fryar of the *Franciscan* Order.

CORDIAL, comfortable, hearty, sincere.

CORDIALLY, heartily, sincerely.

CORDIALITY, Heartiness, Sincerity.

CORDWAINER, a Shoemaker.

CORE, the Heart of Fruit.

CORINTH, a famous City of *Peloponnesus* formerly, now a ruined City on the *Morea*.

CORINTHIAN Order, an Order in Architecture.

CORK, the Bark of the Cork Tree, which resembles an Oak, and grows plentifully in *Italy*.

CORMORANT, a Water-Fowl which resembles a Raven.

CORN, the Grain of Wheat, Barley, Rye, &c.

CORNED, seasoned with Salt.

CORNELIUS, the proper Name of a Man.

CORNER, an Angle.

CORNET, an Ensign of a Company of Horse, who carries the Standard.

CORNWALL, a County in the West of *England*.

CORONATION, the Crowning of a King.

C O

CORONER, } an Officer
CROWNER, } who enquires
 into the casual or accidental
 Death of a Person, in the King's
 Name.

CORONET, a little Crown,
 such as the Lords wear at the
 King's Coronation for Dis-
 tinction.

CORPORAL, bodily, or be-
 longing to the Body.

A **CORPORAL,** an inferior
 Officer of Foot Soldiers,

CORPORAL Oath, so called
 because the Person who takes it
 is obliged to lay his Hand on
 the Bible.

CORPORALITY, bodily
 Substance.

CORPORATION, a political
 Body established by a Royal
 Charter.

CORPOREAL, of bodily
 Substance, or belonging to the
 Body.

CORPS, a dead Carcass.

CORPULENCY, Bulkiness,
 or Grossness of Body.

CORPULENT, bulky, fat,
 gross.

CORPUS CHRISTI-DAY, a
 Festival in honour of the Sacra-
 ment of the Lord's Supper.

To **CORRECT,** to amend;
 to reprove or check, to punish
 or chastise; also to allay or
 temper.

CORRECT, without Fault.

CORRECTION, Punishment,
 Reproof, Chastisement, Amend-
 ment.

CORRECTLY, exactly.

CORRECTNESS, Exactness.

A **CORRECTOR,** one who
 corrects or amends.

To **CORRESPOND,** to an-
 swer, fit, or agree; to hold a
 Commerce together by writ-
 ing.

C O

CORRESPONDENCE,
 a holding Intelligence or Com-
 merce with; also an Agree-
 ment or Proposition of one
 thing with another.

CORRESPONDENT, an-
 swering to, agreeable, suitable.

CORRIGIBLE, that may
 be corrected or amended.

To **CORROBORATE,** to
 strengthen, to confirm an Op-
 inion or Argument.

To **CORRODE,** to eat, or
 gnaw.

CORROSION, a Gnawing,
 or Eating.

CORRUPT, naught, rotten,
 tainted, vicious; also bribed.

To **CORRUPT,** to spoil, to
 debauch or defile; to bribe; to
 pervert.

CORRUPTIBLE, liable to
 Corruption.

CORRUPTION, a growing
 rotten, or going to decay, an
 Infection; also Bribery.

CORRUPTLY, vitiously,
 taintedly.

CORSAIR, a Sea-Robber, a
 Pirate.

To **COSEN,** to cheat, or de-
 fraud.

COSIN, } a Kinsman or Wo-
COSEN, } man, by Blood or
 Marriage.

COSMOGRAPHY, a Science
 describing the several Parts of
 the World.

COSMOLOGY, a Discourse
 upon the World.

COSSACKS, a Militia or Bo-
 dy of Men in Poland.

COST, Charge, Expence.

COSTARD-MONGER, a Sel-
 ler of Apples, a Fruiterer.

COSTIVE, bound in the
 Belly.

COSTLINESS, being of high
 Price, Dearness.

COSTLY,

C O

COSTLY, expensive, chargeable, dear.

COTEMPORARY, one of the same Age or Standing with another.

COTESWOLD, a Place in *Gloucestershire*.

COTTAGE, a little House in the Country.

COTTON, a woolly Stuff contained in the Fruit of a Tree growing in the *East-Indies*.

To **COUCH**, to lie down; to comprehend or comprize; to take a Film from the Eye; to let a Lance upon the Rest.

A **COUCH**, a Seat, or moveable Bed to lie upon.

COVENANT, a Bargain or Agreement.

To **COVENANT**, to make a Bargain or Agreement.

COVENTRY, a City and Bishoprick in *Warwickshire*.

COVERLET, a Covering for a Bed.

COVERT, an Umbrage, or shady Place.

To **COVET**, to desire eagerly, to lust after.

COVETOUS, greedy, stingy, niggardly, avaricious.

COVETOUSLY, avariciously, stingily, &c.

COVETOUSNESS, Avarice, Greediness, an earnest Desire of Money, &c.

To **COUGH**, to make a Noise occasioned by catching Cold.

A **COULTER**, a cutting Instrument in the fore-part of a Plough.

COUNCIL, an Assembly of the chief Persons of a Nation, or principal Inhabitants of a City.

COUNCIL, } an Advocate or
COUNSEL, } Counsellor, who
pleads the Cause of his Client

C O

at the Bar of a Court of Justice.

COUNSEL, Advice.

To **COUNSEL**, to advise, or give Advice.

COUNSELLOR, an Adviser, especially a Person consulted in Matters of Law.

Privy **COUNSELLOR**, a Member of the King's Privy Council.

COUNT, a foreign Earl.

To **COUNT**, to reckon, to cast Account; also to account, value, or esteem.

COUNTENACE, Looks, Face, Visage; also Encouragement.

To **COUNTENANCE**, to encourage or favour.

COUNTER, a Counting-Board in a Shop; a Piece of Brass or other Metal used at Cards; also the Name of two Prisons in the City of *London*, one in the *Poultry*, one in *Wood-street*.

To **COUNTER-BALANCE**, to weigh one Thing against the other.

COUNTER-BOND, a Bond to save a Person harmless, who has given his Bond for another.

COUNTERFEIT, false, imitated, feigned.

A **COUNTERFEIT**, a Cheat.

To **COUNTERFEIT**, to imitate, to forge, to dissemble.

To **COUNTERMAND**, to forbid, to contradict former Orders.

COUNTERPART, in *Law*, the Copy of an Indenture or Deed; so that one Copy may be kept by one Party, and another by the other.

A **COUNTER-PLOT**, a Plot contrived to destroy another.

To COUNTERPOISE, to weigh one thing against another.

A COUNTERPOISE, an equal Balance.

COUNTER-POISON, an Antidote; something that hinders the Effect of Poison.

COUNTER-SECURITY, Security given to a Person who has entered into Bonds to another.

To COUNTERVAIL, to be of equal Value, or of sufficient Recompence for.

COUNTESS, the Wife of a Count or Earl.

COUNTRY, an Empire, Kingdom or Province: It is also usually understood in Opposition to the City.

COUNTIES Corporate, are Cities, or ancient Boroughs, upon which the Kings of England have bestowed some particular Privileges.

COUNTIES Palatine, are Four; *Chester, Durham, Lancaster, and Ely*, whose Power was formerly very great, but much lessened at present.

COUPLE, Two Things, or a Pair.

To COUPLE, to join together.

To COPULATE, as in the Act of Generation.

COURAGE, Bravery, Valour, Resolution, Stoutness.

COURAGEOUS, bold, stout, full of Courage.

COURAGEOUSLY, stoutly, bravely.

COURIER, a Messenger who rides post to bring Expresses.

COURSE, } thick, rough,
COARSE, } clownish, rude.

A COURSE, a Race; Order; Turn; also a Service of Meat, &c.

COURSES, Womens monthly Terms.

COURT, a Yard belonging to a House; also the King's Palace; likewise a Place where Justice is administered.

To COURT, to woo, or make love to; to desire earnestly; to sue or stand for.

COURT-DAYS, Days when the Courts of Judicature are open.

COURTEOUS, civil, affable, gentle.

COURTEOUSLY, civilly, affably.

COURTEZAN, } a Lady belonging to
COURTISAN, } the Court; also a Strumpet or Whore.

COURTESY, Civility, Kindness, an obliging Behaviour; a Cursey, or Reverence from Women.

COURTLY, airy, gallant, spruce.

COURTSHIP, Courtesy, the making Love.

COUSIN, a Kinsman or Woman by Blood or Marriage.

COVY of Partridges, a Flock or Flight of those Birds.

COW, a Beast well known.

To COW one, to put one out of heart, or keep in awe.

A COWARD, cowhearted, one that has no Courage.

COWARDLINESS, Want of Courage.

COWARDLY, like a Coward.

COWHERD, one who looks after Cattle.

COWSLIP, a Flower.

COXCOMB, a conceited Fellow.

COY, shy, one that pretends to be modest.

C O

COSTLY, expensive, chargeable, dear.

COTEMPORARY, one of the same Age or Standing with another.

COTESWOLD, a Place in *Gloucestershire*.

COTTAGE, a little House in the Country.

COTTON, a woolly Stuff contained in the Fruit of a Tree growing in the *East-Indies*.

To **COUCH**, to lie down ; to comprehend or comprise ; to take a Film from the Eye ; to let a Lance upon the Rest.

A **COUCH**, a Seat, or moveable Bed to lie upon.

COVENANT, a Bargain or Agreement.

To **COVENANT**, to make a Bargain or Agreement.

COVENTRY, a City and Bishoprick in *Warwickshire*.

COVERLET, a Covering for a Bed.

COVERT, an Umbrage, or shady Place.

To **COVET**, to desire eagerly, to lust after.

COVETOUS, greedy, stingy, niggardly, avaricious.

COVETOUSLY, avariciously, stingily, &c.

COVETOUSNESS, Avarice, Greediness, an earnest Desire of Money, &c.

To **COUGH**, to make a Noise occasioned by catching Cold.

A **COULTER**, a cutting Instrument in the fore-part of a Plough.

COUNCIL, an Assembly of the chief Persons of a Nation, or principal Inhabitants of a City.

COUNCIL, } an Advocate or
COUNSEL, } Counsellor, who
pleads the Cause of his Client

C O

at the Bar of a Court of Justice.

COUNSEL, Advice.

To **COUNSEL**, to advise, or give Advice.

COUNSELLOR, an Adviser, especially a Person consulted in Matters of Law.

Privy **COUNSELLOR**, a Member of the King's Privy Council.

COUNT, a foreign Earl.

To **COUNT**, to reckon, to cast Account ; also to account, value, or esteem.

COUNTENACE, Looks, Face, Visage ; also Encouragement.

To **COUNTENANCE**, to encourage or favour.

COUNTER, a Counting-Board in a Shop ; a Piece of Brass or other Metal used at Cards ; also the Name of two Prisons in the City of *London*, one in the *Poultry*, one in *Woodstreet*.

To **COUNTER-BALANCE**, to weigh one Thing against the other.

COUNTER-BOND, a Bond to save a Person harmless, who has given his Bond for another.

COUNTERFEIT, false, imitated, feigned.

A **COUNTERFEIT**, a Cheat.

To **COUNTERFEIT**, to imitate, to forge, to dissemble.

To **COUNTERMAND**, to forbid, to contradict former Orders.

COUNTERPART, in *Law*, the Copy of an Indenture or Deed ; so that one Copy may be kept by one Party, and another by the other.

A **COUNTER-PLOT**, a Plot contrived to destroy another.

To COUNTERPOISE, to weigh one thing against another.

A COUNTERPOISE, an equal Balance.

COUNTER-POISON, an Antidote; something that hinders the Effect of Poison.

COUNTER-SECURITY, Security given to a Person who has entered into Bonds to another.

To COUNTERVAIL, to be of equal Value, or of sufficient Recompence for.

COUNTESS, the Wife of a Count or Earl.

COUNTRY, an Empire, Kingdom or Province: It is also usually understood in Opposition to the City.

COUNTIES Corporate, are Cities, or ancient Boroughs, upon which the Kings of England have bestowed some particular Privileges.

COUNTIES Palatine, are Four; *Chesler, Durham, Lancaster, and Ely*, whose Power was formerly very great, but much lessened at present.

COUPLE, Two Things, or a Pair.

To COUPLE, to join together.

To COPULATE, as in the Act of Generation.

COURAGE, Bravery, Valour, Resolution, Stoutness.

COURAGEOUS, bold, stout, full of Courage.

COURAGEOUSLY, stoutly, bravely.

COURIER, a Messenger who rides post to bring Expresses.

COURSE, } thick, rough,
COARSE, } clownish, rude.

A COURSE, a Race; Order; Turn; also a Service of Meat, &c.

COURSES, Womens monthly Terms.

COURT, a Yard belonging to a House; also the King's Palace; likewise a Place where Justice is administered.

To COURT, to woo, or make love to; to desire earnestly; to sue or stand for.

COURT-DAYS, Days when the Courts of Judicature are open.

COURTEOUS, civil, affable, gentle.

COURTEOUSLY, civilly, affably.

COURTEZAN, } a Lady be-
COURTISAN, } longing to
the Court; also a Strumpet or Whore.

COURTESY, Civility, Kindness, an obliging Behaviour; a Cursey, or Reverence from Women.

COURTLY, airy, gallant, spruce.

COURTSHIP, Courtesy, the making Love.

COUSIN, a Kinsman or Woman by Blood or Marriage.

COVY of Partridges, a Flock or Flight of those Birds.

COW, a Beast well known.

To COW one, to put one out of heart, or keep in awe.

A COWARD, cowhearted, one that has no Courage.

COWARDLINESS, Want of Courage.

COWARDLY, like a Coward.

COWHERD, one who looks after Cattle.

COWSLIP, a Flower.

COXCOMB, a conceited Fellow.

COY, shy, one that pretends to be modest.

C R

To COZEN, to cheat or bubble.

CRAB, a Sea-fish; a wild Apple; also a small Insect which infests Mankind.

CRABBED, sour, unripe; rough, surly.

CRABBEDLY, sourly, surly.

A CRACK, a crackling Noise; also a Whore.

To CRACK, to make a Noise; to boast.

CRACKBRAINED, one disordered in his Senses.

CRACKER, a Squib, or sort of Firework.

To CRACKLE, to make a crackling Noise.

CRADLE, a sort of Bed for young Children.

CRAFT, Cunning, Subtilty, Wile, or Trick.

Handy CRAFT, any mechanic Art or Trade.

CRAFTILY, cunningly.

CRAFTINESS, Subtilty, Cunning.

CRAFTY, cunning, subtil.

CRAGG, the small End of the Neck; also the Top of a Rock.

CRAGGED, } rough, uneven,

CRAGGY, } steep.

To CRAM, to stuff, or thrust close.

CRAMP, a Disease occasioned by a violent Contraction of the Muscles.

CRAMP-IRON, an Iron to fasten Stones in Building.

CRANBOURN, a Town in Dorsetshire.

A CRANE, a Fowl; a Machine to draw up a great Weight; also a crooked Pipe for drawing Liquors out of a Vessel.

CRANE, an American Fowl having a Bag under the Neck,

C R

which will contain two Gallons of Water.

CRANK, brisk, merry, pleasant.

To CRANKLE, to go in and out.

CRANNY, a Chink or Crevice.

CRAP, a cant Word for Money.

CRAPE, a sort of Stuff much used in Mourning.

To CRASH, to make a Noise.

CRASTINATION, Delay, a putting off.

CRAVAT, a Neckcloth.

To CRAVE, to ask earnestly, to beseech.

CRAVEN, a Place in Yorkshire.

To CRAWL, to creep along slowly.

CRAZILY, sickly, weakly.

CREAM, the fattest part of the Milk.

To CREAM, to flower or mantle like Drink.

To CREATE, to make out of Nothing; to fashion or frame; to cause or procure.

CREATION, a forming Something out of Nothing, which is proper to God only.

CREATOR, the Person who creates.

CREATURE, a created Being; one who owes his Fortune to the Favour of some Great Man.

CREDENCE, Belief, Credit.

CREDENTIALS, Letters of Credit and Recommendation, especially those given to Ambassadors, &c.

CREDIBLE, that which may be believed, worthy of Credit.

CREDIBLY, in a manner deserving Belief.

CREDIT,

C R

CREDIT, Reputation, Trust, Esteem, Authority, and Power.

To **CREDIT**, to trust; to grace or set off.

CREDITABLE, of good Credit or Repute; that which brings Credit or Honour.

CREDITABLY, in good Repute, handsomely.

CREDITOR, one who trusts another with Money or Goods.

CREDULITY, Easiness to believe.

CREDULOUS, easy or ready to believe.

CREDULOUSLY, believing too easily.

CREED, a summary Account of the chief Articles of the Christian Faith.

CREEK, a little Bay, a Nook in a Harbour where any thing is landed.

A **CREEK**, *in the Neck*, a Pain and Stiffness in the Neck.

To **CREEP**, to crawl upon all Fours, to come privately.

A **CREEPER**, a creeping Creature; also a Plant so called.

CREEPING, crawling along slowly or secretly.

CREEPINGLY, slowly, privately, secretly.

CREPITATION, a Cracking or Noise.

CREPUSCLE, the Twilight.

CRESSES, the Name of an Herb.

CREST, the Tuft on the Head of a Bird, the Mane of a Horse, the Top of an Helmet.

CRETE, an Island in the *Mediterranean*, now called *Candy*.

CREVICE, a Chink or Cleft.

CREW, a Company or Gang.

CREWET, a Viol, or narrow mouthed Glass, to hold Oil or Vinegar.

C R

CRAYFORD, a Town in *Kent*.

CRIB, a Cratch, or Manger for Cattle.

CRIBBAGE, a Game at Cards.

CRICK, a Cramp in the Neck.

CRICKET, a little Insect about Chimnies and Ovens; a little Stool; also a sort of Play with Batts and Ball.

CRIME, an Offence, a Fault, a Sin or Transgression.

CRIMINAL, guilty of a Crime, or belonging to it.

A **CRIMINAL**, an Offender, or Malefactor.

CRIMSON, a fine deep red Colour.

To **CRINGE**, to make a very low Bow, or great Submission.

To **CRINKLE**, to go in and out, to run in Folds or Wrinkles.

CRIPPLE, a Lame Person, one who has lost the Use of his Limbs.

CRIPPLEGATE, one of the Gates of the City of *London*.

CRISP, dried by trying; brittle, apt to crumble.

St. **CRISPIN**, the Patron of the Shoemakers.

CRITICAL, of nice Judgment, censorious.

CRITICISM, the Art of Judging or Censuring Mens Actions, Words, or Writings; also critical Discourse or Reflection.

To **CRITICISE**, to play the Critick, to censure a Man's Actions, Words, or Writings; to examine strictly; to find fault with.

To **CROCK**, to black with Soot.

C R

CROCODILE, a large Creature in the Shape of a Lizard, living on Land and in Water.

CROCUS, Saffron, of Saffron-Colour.

To CROKE, to make a Noise like a Frog, or Raven, or as the Guts do with Wind.

CRONY, an intimate Friend or Acquaintance.

A CROOK, a Shepherd's Staff.

CROOKED, not strait, bent, turning in and out.

CROOKEDLY, in a crooked manner, awkwardly.

CROOKEDNESS, the Bent, or Crooked.

CROP, the Ears of Corn, the whole Parcel of it in Harvest; also the *Craw* or Stomach of a Bird.

CROSIER, a Bishop's Staff, in the Shape of a Shepherd's Crook.

CROSS, a Gibbet formerly used to fasten Malefactors upon; also Trouble or Affliction.

CROSSGRAINED, peevish, stubborn, humourfome.

CROSSPURPOSES, contrary Designs or Devices.

CROTCHET, a Fanfy, or Whim.

To CROUCH, to bow down submissively.

CROUCHING, bowing, submissive.

GROUP, the hinder part of a Horse.

A CROUPER, a Device put under a Horse's Tail, to keep the Saddle steady.

A CROW, a Bird; also an Instrument for moving heavy Things.

To CROW, to make a Noise like a Cock; to brag, or boast.

C R

CROWD, a Throng, Multitude or Press.

CROWLAND, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

CROWN, a Cap of State worn by Sovereign Princes; also a Coin of Five Shillings Value; likewise the Top of the Head.

To CROWN, to set a Crown on the Head; to reward; to finish honourably.

CROWN-GLASS, the finest sort of Window-Glass.

CRUCIAL, in the Shape of a Cross.

To CRUCIATE, to torment.

CRUCIBLE, a Melting-Pot made of Earth, for the melting Metals, Minerals, &c.

CRUCIFIX, a Figure representing Christ upon the Cross.

CRUCIFICTION, a fixing to a Cross, crucifying.

To CRUCIFY, to fix to a Cross; also to mortify.

CRUDE, raw, undigested.

CRUDITY, Rawness, or Indigestion in the Stomach.

CRUEL, hard hearted, fierce, painful, grievous.

CRUELLY, in a cruel or barbarous manner.

CRUELTY, Barbarousness, Hard-heartedness; also ill Temper.

To CRUISE, to sail up and down for Guard of the Seas.

A CRUISER, a Ship appointed to cruise.

CRUM, a small Bit of any thing; also the soft part of Bread.

To CRUM, } to break
To CRUMBLE, } into small Bits.

CRUMMY, full of Crum, plump.

CRUMP, crooked, crook-back'd.

To

C U

To CRUMPLE, to put out of the Folds or Pleats; to ruffle or touzle.

CRUPPER, the Buttocks of a Horse; also a Roll of Leather under a Horse's Tail.

To CRUSH, to squeeze, or break to pieces; to ruin or oppress.

CRUST, the hard part of Bread, or shelly part of any thing.

CRUTCHED-FRIARS, a Place in the City of London near Aldgate.

CRUTCHES, Props for lame People.

To CRY, to weep; to make Proclamation.

CRYSTAL, a very bright and transparent Stone.

CRYSTALLINE, belonging to Crystal; also one of the Humours of the Eye.

CUB, a young Bear, Fox, &c.

CUBIT, the length of the Arm from the Elbow to the Middle-Finger; also a Scripture Measure, about One Foot Nine Inches.

CUCKOLD, one whose Wife's Adultery plants Horns upon his Head.

CUCKOO, } a Bird well known.

CUCUMBER, a cold sort of Fruit.

CUCURBITE, a chymical Vessel of Glass.

To chew the CUD, to chew again as Cows do; also to reflect or think.

CUDGEL, a Stick to fight with.

To CUDGEL, to beat with a Cudgel or Stick.

CUE, an Item given what to say; also a Mood or Humour.

C U

CUIRASSIERS, Horsemen armed with a Cuirass.

CULINARY, belonging to a Kitchen.

To CULL, to pick, or chuse.

CULLY, a Fool, a soft headed Fellow.

To CULLY, to make a Fool of, to impose upon.

CULPABLE, blameable, faulty, guilty.

CULPRIT, a Word of Form used by the Clerk of the Arraignments in Trials, after the Prisoner has pleaded *not Guilty*.

To CULTIVATE, to till the Ground; to improve or manage.

CULTIVATION, the Art of Tilling, or Improving.

CULTURE, Husbandry, Tillage, Improvement.

To CUMBER, to trouble, to stop or crowd.

CUMBERLAND, a County in England.

CUMBERSOME, troublesome, unwieldy, inconvenient.

To CUMULATE, to heap up.

CUNNING, crafty, subtle, skillful.

A CUNNINGMAN, a Fortune-teller, or Conjuror.

CUNNINGLY, craftily, subtilly.

CUNNINGNESS, the being Crafty or Cunning.

CUP, a Vessel to drink out of.

To CUP, to apply Cupping-Glasses.

CUPID, the God of Love.

CUPIDITY, Desire, Covetousness, &c.

CUPPING-GLASS, a sort of Glass Vial, to draw Blood from the Part it is applied to.

CURABLE, that may be cured.

C U

CURACY, the Office of a Curate.

CURATE, a Parson or Vicar of a Parish, who has the Care of his Parishioners Souls.

A CURB, a part of a Bridle.

To CURB, to check, restrain, or keep under.

To CURDLE, to turn into Curd.

CURE, the Healing a Distemper, or Wound; also a Benefice with the Charge of Souls.

To CURE, to heal.

CURIOSITY, Inquisitiveness, Niceness; also a Rarity, or curious Thing.

CURIOUS, inquisitive, desiring to know every thing; neat, nice; excellent, rare.

To CURL, to twist, or turn up.

A CURL, a Ring of Hair, &c.

CURMUDGEON, a covetous, pitiful, niggardly, or close-fisted Fellow.

A CURR, a Mongrel Dog.

CURRENT Money, good Money that passes from one to another.

CURRENTS, a sort of Fruit of the Grape Kind.

CURRENCY, Currentness, Course.

CURRENT, that goes, or is established or received; as current Coin.

A CURRENT, a Stream, or Running.

CURRIER, a Dresser of Leather.

To CURRY, to rub down, comb, or dress Leather.

To CURRY Favour, to make Suit to one, to get one's self into favour.

CURRY-COMB, an Iron Tool to dress Horses.

C U

To CURSE, to wish ill to. **A CURSE**, an ill Wish, a Punishment.

CURSORYLY, slightly, hastily.

CURSORY, slight, hasty, running over in a Hurry.

CURST, fierce, shrewd; also cursed.

To CURTAIL, to cut short, to dock, to diminish.

CURTAIN, a Hanging about a Bed, or Window, &c.

CURVATURE, bending, or bowing, Crookedness.

A CURVE, a crooked Line.

CURVITY, Crookedness.

CUSHION, a sort of Pillow to sit and lean upon.

A CUSTARD, a Dish of Food made of Milk, Eggs, &c.

CUSTODY, Ward, keeping in safe Hold, or Prison.

CUSTOM, Fashion, Habit, or Use.

CUSTOMHOUSE, is a Building where the King's Customs are received.

CUSTOMABLE, according to Custom, or liable to pay Custom.

CUSTOMARILY, commonly used.

CUSTOMARY, accustomed, ordinary, common.

CUSTOMER, one who buys any thing of another.

To CUT, to divide, or part with a Knife, &c.

CUTTINGLY, sharply, sarcastically.

CUTLETS, short Ribs of a Neck of Mutton, or Veal.

A CUT-THROAT, a Villain, or Murderer.

A CUT-THROAT Place, where People are exacted upon.

CUTLER, a Maker and Seller of Knives, Swords, &c.

CUT-

D A

CUTTLE-FISH, a Sea-Fish.
CYCLOPES, a gigantick People having but one Eye, said to have inhabited *Sicily*.

CYMBAL, a musical Instrument.

CYMBALIST, one who plays on the Cymbal.

CYNICAL, dogged, churlish.

CYNICALLY, doggedly, churlishly.

CYNICKS, a Sect of Philosophers of a churlish Behaviour.

CYON, a Graff, Sprig, or Sucker of a Tree.

CYPRESS, a Tree.

CYPRIAN, a proper Name of Men.

CZAR, the Title of the Emperor of *Muscovy* and *Russia*.

D.

D. Is a numerical Letter, and denotes five Hundred.

DAB, a flat Fish; also a Slap on the Face; likewise a dirty Clout.

TO DAB, to slap, or strike.

A DABCHICK, a Water Fowl.

TO DABBLE, to splash, to stir about in the Water and Dirt.

DÆMON, a good or evil Spirit.

DAFFODIL, a Flower so called.

DAGGER, a Weapon well known.

DAGGER-FISH, a sort of Sea Fish.

TO DAGGLE, to daub the Skirts of one's Clothes.

DAGON, an Idol of the *Philistines*.

DAILY, every Day, each Day.

D A

TO DAIN, to vouchsafe, to condescend.

DAINTIES, Delicacies, Niceties, Tit-bits.

DAINTILY, nicely, delicately.

DAINTINESS, Niceness, Delicateness.

DAINTY, nice, delicate, fine, curious.

DAIRY, a Place where Butter and Cheese is made.

DAISY, a Flower.

DALE, a Valley, a Bottom between two Hills.

DALLIANCE, Toying, Wantonness.

TO DALLY, to toy or play with, to delay, or trifle.

DAM, a Female Beast which brings forth Young.

TO DAM, to stop or shut up.

A DAM, a Floodgate, or Stoppage in a River.

DAMAGE, Loss, Hurt, Prejudice.

DAMASCUS, the chief City of *Syria*.

DAMASK, fine Silk, Linnen, &c.

DAMASK ROSE, a pale colour'd Rose.

TO DAMASK, to figure Silk, Linnen, &c. with Flowers; to draw rude Draughts on waste Paper; also to warm any thing a little.

DAME, a Lady; among Country People, Mistress, Goody.

TO DAMN, to condemn to Hell, to curse, to cry down.

DAMNABLE, wicked, destructive.

DAMNABLY, wickedly, destructively.

DAMNATION, the Punishment of the Damned.

TO DAMNIFY, to damage, hurt, or prejudice.

DAMP,

D A

DAMP, Moisture, Wetness; also a Vapour arising from Mines.

To **DAMP**, to make moist, to chill, to put a Damp upon.

DAMPISH, a little moist, or wet.

DAVENPORT, a Town in *Chester*.

DAMSEL, a young Maiden.

DAMSN, } a sort of Plum.
DAMSON, }

To **DANCE**, to move the Body according to a composed Measure.

To **DANDLE**, to fondle, or make much of.

DANDRIFT, a Scurf sticking to the Skin of the Head.

DANDYPRAT, a Dwarf, or little Fellow.

DANES, the People of *Denmark*.

DANGER, Hazard, Jeopardy.

DANGEROUS, hazardous, full of Danger.

DANGEROUSLY, hazardously.

To **DANGLE**, to hang, or swing to and fro.

DANIEL, the Name of a Prophet.

DANUBE, a famous River, one Thousand three Hundred Miles long, running from the *Euxine* Sea through *Germany*.

DAPPER, a Man of a small Stature.

DAPPLE, a Colour peculiar to Horses.

DARBY, the County Town of *Darbyshire*.

To **DARE**, to venture, to hazard; also to challenge, or provoke.

DARING, bold, adventurous.

DARINGLY, boldly.

D A

DARK, without Light, obscure, mysterious.

DARKEN, to make dark, or obscure.

DARKLY, obscurely.

DARKNESS, Obscurity.

DARKSOM, a little dark, darkish.

DARLING, a Favourite, a beloved Child.

To **DART**, to shoot or throw a Dart or Arrow.

DARTFORD, a Town in *Kent*.

DARTING, Shooting, or Throwing.

DARTINGLY, like a Dart.

To **DASH**, to cut or strike; to splash, or bespatter with Dirt; also to put out of Countenance.

DASTARD, a Coward, or faint-hearted Fellow.

DATE, the Writing which expresses the Day of the Month, or Year.

To **DATE**, to put a Date to.

DATES, the Fruit of the Date Tree.

DAUGHTER, a Female Child.

DAVID, a King of *Israel*, &c.

St. DAVID's-DAY, the first Day of *March*, when the *Welsh* wear Leeks upon their Hats, in Memory of a former Victory.

To **DAUNT**, to affright, to put out of heart.

DAUNTLESS, undaunted.

DAUPHIN, the Title of the King of *France's* eldest Son.

DAW, or *Fackdaw*, a Bird.

To **DAWB**, to besmear, to foul; to bribe.

To **DAWN**, to begin to grow Light, as the Day does.

DAY, a Space of Time which is differently reckoned; the Artificial Day is the Time from Sun rising to Sun setting; the Natural

DE

Natural Day is the Space of Twenty-four Hours, which the Sun takes in moving round the Earth.

TO DAZZLE, to hurt the Eyes with too strong Light.

DAZZLING, hurting the Sight by its Lustre or Shining.

DEACON, an Officer of the Church who assists the Priest in divine Service.

DEAD, without Life.

DEADLY, that which occasions Death.

DEAF, without the Sense of Hearing.

TO DEAFEN, to make deaf.

DEAFISH, a little deaf.

DEAFNESS, the being deaf.

DEAL, a Town in *Kent*.

TO DEAL, to trade, to portion out.

DEAN, a dignified Clergyman who has Power over Ten Canons, or more.

DEAN and *Chapter*, a Spiritual Body Corporate, consisting of the Dean and his Prebendaries.

DEANRY, the Jurisdiction of a Dean.

DEAR, costly, valuable, precious.

DEARLY, precious, very much.

DEARNESS, Costliness, Preciousness.

DEARTH, great Scarcity, or Want of Provisions.

DEATH, a Stoppage of the Blood's Motion, a Separation of the Soul from the Body.

DEATHWATCH, a little Insect which makes a Noise like a Watch.

TO DEBAR, to hinder, to keep from, to shut out.

TO DEBARK, to disembark.

DE

TO DEBASE, to humble, to bring down, to disparage, to counterfeit Coin.

TO DEBATE, to dispute.

DEBATE, Dispute, Quarrel, Strife.

TO DEBAUCH, to corrupt, to spoil; also to seduce and vitiate a Woman.

A DEBAUCH, a riotous Banqueting, or Drunkenness.

DEBAUCHERY, Revelling, Incontinency, Lewdness.

DEBENHAM, a Town in *Suffolk*.

DEBENTURE, a Bill drawn upon the Publick, for the Payment of Seamen or Land Soldiers Arrears to the Creditor; also a Bill given to the King's Servants for the Payment of Salaries.

TO DEBILITATE, to weaken, to make feeble.

DEBILITY, Weakness, Feebleness, Infirmary.

DEBONNAIR, courteous, affable, brisk, airy, &c.

DEBORAH, a Prophetess.

DEBOSHEE, a debauched Fellow.

DEBT, what is due from one Man to another.

DEBTOR, one who is indebted to another.

DECALOGUE, the Ten Commandments.

TO DECAMP, to break up the Camp, to march off.

DECAMPMENT, a Decamping, or Marching off.

TO DECANT, to pour off from the Dregs;

DECANTER, a Flint Bottle to hold Wine or Beer, to pour into a Glass.

TO DECAPITATE, to behead.

To

DE

To **DECAY**, to fail, to fall, to grow worse, to wither.

DECEASE, a natural Death.

To **DECEASE**, to die a natural Death.

To **DECEDE**, to depart.

DECEIT, a Cheat, a Trick.

DECEITFUL, unsincere.

DECEITFULLY, not sincerely.

DECEITFULNESS, Unfaithfulness, the Want of Sincerity.

DECEIVABLE, easy to be deceived, that may be deceived.

To **DECEIVE**, to beguile, to cheat, or cozen.

DECEMBER, the Month so called, because it is the tenth from *March*, which was formerly the first Month of the Year.

DECENCY, Neatness, Comeliness, good Manners.

DECENT, neat, clean, becoming.

DECENTLY, neatly, becomingly.

DECEPTION, Deceit, Fraud, Beguiling.

To **DECIDE**, to conclude, to determine, to bring an Affair to an Issue; to agree, or make up a Difference.

DECIMAL *Arithmetick*, the Working a Fraction of Numbers in a tenth Proportion.

To **DECIPHER**, to find out the Meaning of a Letter written in Cyphers; also to enter into the Bottom of a difficult Affair.

DECISION, a determining, or deciding a thing in Debate.

DECISIVE, } deciding, de-
DECISORY, } termining,
fit to decide any thing in Debate.

DECISIVELY, in the manner of a Decision.

To **DECK**, to adorn, to set off.

DE

DECK of a *Ship*, a planked Floor on which the Guns lie, and the Men walk to and fro.

To **DECLAIM**, to make publick Speeches; to inveigh against.

DECLAMATION, a publick Oration, or Speech.

DECLARATION, a declaring, setting forth; also a publick Order, or Proclamation.

To **DECLARE**, to make known, to publish; to open one's Mind, or Thoughts.

DECLENSION, a declining, or growing old.

DECLINATION, bowing down; a Declining, or Decaying.

To **DECLINE**, to bow down, to decay; also to shun, or avoid; to refuse.

DECLIVITY, a Steepness downward.

DECOCTION, a boiling, or seething, a Diet-Drink.

To **DECORATE**, to adorn.

DECORATION, Ornament, Embellishment.

DECORUM, that comely Behaviour and good Grace which every Man ought to have in his Actions.

A **DECOY**, a Place fitted for catching of wild Fowl; a Snare, a Wheedle.

To **DECOY**, to entice, to allure, to draw away.

DECOY-DUCK, a Duck that flies Abroad, and decoys others into a Place, where they become a Prey.

A **DECREASE**, a growing less, a Wasting or Diminishing; also the Wane of the Moon.

To **DECREASE**, to grow less, to waste, to decay.

A **DEGREE**, an Order, or Statute; a Purpose, or Resolution.

To

DE

To DECREE, to ordain, or appoint; to resolve, or determine.

DECREES, } a Volume of
DECRETALS, } the Canon-Law, collected by *Gratian*, and so called.

DECREMENT, Waste, or Decrease.

DECREPIT, weak, feeble, worn out with Age.

DECREPITLY, weakly, feebly.

DECRETAL, of or belonging to Decrees.

DECRETALS, the second of the Three Volumes of the Canon Law.

A DECRETORY, a definitive Sentence.

DECRETORY, which serves to decree, or to decide absolutely.

To DECRY, to speak ill of, to cry down.

DECUPLE, Tensfold.

To DEDECORATE, to dishonour, or shame one.

To DEDICATE, to set apart for sacred Use; to inscribe, or address a Book to a Person.

DEDICATION, a Dedicating, or Addressing to; also a Consecrating.

DEDICATORY, belonging to a Dedication.

DEDIGNATION, a Disdaining, or Despising.

To DEDUCE, to draw a Consequence, to infer.

DEDUCIBLE, that may be deduced, or infered from.

To DEDUCT, to subtract, or take away from; to lessen.

A DEDUCTION, a taking away from; also a Consequence, or Inference.

DEE, a River in *Cheshire*.

DEED, an Action, or Thing

DE

done. *In Law*, the Writing which contains the Effect of a Contract between Man and Man.

To DEEM, to judge, or think.

DEEMMOUTH, a Place in *Cheshire*.

DEEP, profound; or that has a great way from the Top to the Bottom.

DEEPLY, profoundly, greatly.

DEEPNESS, Depth, the being deep.

A DEER, a wild Beast of the Forest.

To DEFACE, to spoil, to blot out.

DEFAMATION, the taking away a Person's Character, a speaking slanderous Words.

DEFAMATORY, slanderous, abusive.

To DEFAME, to take away a Man's Character, to slander, discredit, or backbite.

DEFATIGABLE, that may be made weary, easy to be wearied.

To DEFATIGATE, to tire, or make weary.

DEFAULT, Defect, Want, a Flaw, or Imperfection.

DEFEAT, an Overthrow, the Loss of a Battle.

To DEFEAT, to beat, to overthrow, to rout, to disappoint.

To DEFECATE, to make clear of Dregs.

DEFECT, Want, Blemish, Imperfection.

DEFECTION, a falling off from a Revolt.

DEFECTIVE, full of Faults, faulty, imperfect.

DEFECTIVELY, deficiently.

DEFECTIVENESS, Deficiency.

DE-

DE

DEFENCE, Guard, or Protection; a Maintaining, or Justifying. *In War*, Opposition, Resistance.

DEFENCELESS, without Defence, or Protection.

To **DEFEND**, to guard, to protect, to support; to maintain, to justify.

DEFENDANT, *in Law*, the Person against whom an Action is brought.

Se **DEFENDENDO**, a *Law Term*, when a Man is found to have killed another in his own Defence.

DEFENDER of the Faith, a Title given to *Henry VIII.* by Pope *Leo X.*

DEFENSIBLE, that may be defended.

DEFENSIVE, } that serves
DEFENSITIVE, } to defend.

DEFENSIVELY, done in one's own Defence.

To **DEFER**, to delay, or put off.

DEFERENCE, Respect, Submission, Regard.

DEFIANCE, a Challenge.

DEFICIENCY, Defect, Want, falling short of.

DEFICIENT, failing, wanting.

A DEFILE, a strait narrow Passage.

To **DEFILE**, to pollute.

DEFILEMENT, a Polluting, or Defiling.

To **DEFINE**, to explain, to decide, or determine.

DEFINITE, certain, limited, bounded.

DEFINITION, a short Account of the Meaning of a Word.

DEFINITIVE, serving to decide, decisive, positive.

DEFLECTION, a bend-

DE

ing down, a turning aside out of the way.

To **DEFLOUR**, } to rob a
To **DEFLOWER**, } Maiden of her Virginity; also to take away the Grace or Lustre of a Thing.

To **DEFORM**, to disfigure, to spoil the Shape of.

DEFORMED, disfigured, ugly, out of Shape.

DEFORMITY, Ugliness, Ill-favour'dness.

To **DEFRAUD**, to cheat, cozen, or beguile.

To **DEFRAY**, to bear the Expences of any one.

DEFUNCT, deceased, dead.

To **DEFY**, to challenge, to out-brave.

DEGENERACY, a being in a degenerate State or Condition.

DEGENERATE, grown worse, corrupted.

To **DEGENERATE**, to fall from a noble to a baser kind.

DEGENERACY, growing worse.

DEGENEROUS, degenerated, base, vile.

DEGRADATION, a Degrading.

To **DEGRADE**, to put out of Place, Estate, Degree, or Dignity.

DEGRADING, putting out of Office, lessening one's Reputation.

DEGRADINGLY, done in a degrading manner.

To **DEJECT**, to cast down, to afflict; to sink the Spirits.

DEJECTED, cast down, dispirited.

DEJECTEDLY, afflictedly, sorrowfully.

DEJECTEDNESS, the being cast down; Affliction.

DE

To DEIFY, to make one a God.

To DEIGN, to vouchsafe, to grant kindly.

DEISM, is the Belief of those, who, denying all revealed Religion, acknowledge only the Existence of one God.

DEIST, one who adheres to Deism.

DEITY, the Godhead, the Nature and Essence of God; also a fabulous God or Goddess.

DELAY, a Put-off, a Stop or Stay.

To DELAY, to defer, to put off from Time to Time.

DELAYED, deterred, put off; also mingled with Water.

DELECTABLE, delightful, pleasant.

DELECTABLY, delightfully, pleasantly.

DELECTATION, Delight; or Pleasure.

To DELEGATE, to appoint, by extraordinary Commission, Judges to hear and determine a particular Case.

DELEGATION, an Appointment of Delegates.

DELIBERATE, advised, prudent, wary.

To DELIBERATE, to weigh in Mind; to ponder upon; to consult, or debate.

DELIBERATELY, advisedly, warily.

DELIBERATION, a Consulting or Debating.

DELICACY, Daintiness, Niceness, Tenderness.

DELICATE, dainty, neat, nice.

DELICATELY, daintily, nicely.

DELICIOUS, pleasant to the Taste, sweet, charming.

DELICIOUSLY, very pleasantly.

DE

DELIGHT, Pleasure, Joy.

To DELIGHT, to afford Pleasure; to take Delight in.

DELIGHTFUL, pleasant.

DELIGHTFULLY, pleasantly.

DELIGHTFULNESS, Pleasantness.

To DELINEATE, to draw the first Draught of a Thing.

DELINEATION, the making a rough Draught.

DELINQUENT, a Criminal, or Offender.

DELIRIOUS, raving, light-headed.

To DELIVER, to put into one's Hands, to give up; to set at Liberty.

DELIVERANCE, a setting free, a Release; the delivering up a Thing.

DELIVERY, a Delivering; also uttering or speaking in Discourse.

To DELUDE, to deceive, to beguile, to cheat.

DELUGE, a Flood, an overflowing of Water.

DELUSION, Deceit, Cheat, Imposture.

DELUSIVE, } which is apt
DELUSORY, } to delude,
beguile, or deceive.

DELUSIVELY, deceitfully.

DEMAND, the asking any thing of another with Authority; a Claim.

To DEMAND, to ask, to require, to lay claim.

To Demean one's self, to carry or behave one's self, to act well or ill.

DEMEANOUR, Behaviour, Carriage.

DEMERIT, that which makes one worthy of Blame, or Punishment.

D E

TO DEMERIT, to deserve
- ill, to do a Thing worthy of
Blame, Punishment, &c.

DEMISE, a letting or making
over of Lands, or Tenements,
&c. by Lease or Will; also
Death, when applied to the
King.

DEMOCRACY, a Form of
Government, where the Legi-
slative Power is in the Hands of
the People.

TO DEMOLISH, to throw
down any Building.

DEMOLITION, a rasing, or
throwing.

DEMON, a good or evil Spi-
rit; the Devil.

A DEMONIACK, a Person
possessed by the Devil.

DEMONSTRABLE, that
may be demonstrated or proved.

DEMONSTRABLY, in such
a manner as to demonstrate a
thing.

**DEMONSTRATIVE-
LY**, convincingly.

TO DEMONSTRATE, to
shew plainly, to prove beyond
Contradiction.

DEMONSTRATION, a mak-
ing a thing plain; a clear
Proof.

DEMONSTRATIVE, which
serves to demonstrate, convinc-
ing, evident.

DEMURE, grave; affected,
reserved.

DEMURELY, with affected
Gravity.

TO DEMUR, to put in Ob-
jections, or Doubts; to put off
a Suit.

DEN, a Cave, or Lurking-
place under Ground.

DENBIGH, the County Town
of *Denbighshire*.

TO DENEGATE, to deny.

DENEGATION, a Denial.

D E

DENIAL, a denying or re-
fusing.

DENISON, a Foreigner made
Free by the King's Charter.

DENNIS, the proper Name
of a Man.

TO DENOMINATE, to give
a Name to.

DENOMINATION, a Name,
or giving a Name unto; also
the Name itself.

TO DENOTE, to shew by
Mark, to signify.

TO DENOUNCE, to publish,
or proclaim.

DENSITY, Thickness.

DENTIFRICE, a Medicine
for cleaning the Teeth.

TO DENY, not to grant, or
admit of; to gainsay, or disown.

TO DEPART, to go from a
Place; also to die.

TO DEPEND, to rely on; to
proceed from.

DEPENDENCE, } a relying
DEPENDENCY, } upon; a
relation or subjection to.

A DEPENDENT, one who
depends upon another.

DEPENDENT, depending.

DEPLORABLE, to be de-
plored, or lamented.

DEPLORABLY, lamentably.

TO DEPLORE, to lament, or
bewail one's Misfortune.

DEPONENT, one who gives
Information upon Oath before a
Magistrate.

TO DEPOSULATE, to dis-
people, to spoil, or lay a Place
waste.

DEPOPULATION, a dis-
peopling, spoiling or wasting,
or destroying a Country.

DEPORTMENT, Behaviour,
Carriage.

TO DEPOSE, to give Testi-
mony; also to dethrone a Sove-
reign.

To

DE

To **DEPOSITE**, to lay down, or trust a Thing with any one; to lay in a Place.

DEPOSITION, what is laid down; a Testimony given in a Court of Justice; also deposing, or depriving of some Dignity.

To **DEPRAVE**, to corrupt, or spoil.

To **DEPRECATE**, to pray against Calamity.

DEPRECATION, praying against, or for Pardon, &c.

To **DEPRECIATE**, to undervalue, to cry down the Price of a Thing.

DEPREDAATION, a robbing, a making a Prey of.

To **DEPRESS**, to press or weigh down, to humble.

DEPRESSION, pressing or forcing down, humbling, &c.

To **DEPRETIATE**, to undervalue, or lessen the Price of any Thing.

DEPRIVATION, a bereaving, or taking away.

To **DEPRIVE**, to take away, or rob one of any thing.

DEPTFORD, a Village in Kent upon the River *Thames*.

DEPTH, Profundity, the Measure of a Place from the Top to the Bottom.

DEPUTATION, a deputing, or sending upon a special Commission.

To **DEPUTE**, to appoint any Person to act in the stead of another.

A **DEPUTY**, a Person appointed to act in the Place of another.

DERHAM, a Town in *Norfolk*.

To **DERIDE**, to scoff, or laugh at.

DERISION, a deriding, mocking, or laughing to Scorn.

DE

To **DERIVE**, to draw from another, or from the Original.

To **DEROGATE**, to lessen the Worth of a Person or Thing; to disparage; to go from.

DEROGATORY, which tends to derogate.

DERTMORE, a barren Place in *Devonshire*.

DERTMOUTH, a famous Port in *Devonshire*.

DESCANT, a Comment on any Subject, a continued Discourse.

To **DESCANT**, to run a Division with the Voice; also to paraphrase upon a Subject.

To **DESCEND**, to go down, to derive one's Original from, or come of a Family.

DESCENDENTS, Offspring, Progeny, Posterity.

DESCENSION, a descending, or going down.

DESCENT, the coming, or going down; also the steep Side of a Hill; also Birth or Extraction.

To make a **DESCENT** upon a Country, to land on it, and to enter it in an hostile manner.

To **DESCRIBE**, to represent an Action or Thing, in Writing or Speech.

DESCRIPTION, a setting forth a Thing either in Figures or Words.

To **DESCRY**, to discover afar off, to discern.

DESERT, Merit, or Worth.

To **DESERT**, to forsake; to run away from one's Colours.

A **DESEKT**, a Wilderness, a large wild Country, a solitary Place; also the last Course of a Feast; Fruit, Sweet-meats, &c.

DESERTER, a Soldier that goes over to the Enemy, or runs away from his Colours; also

DE

he that forsakes his Religion, Prince, &c.

DESERTION, a deserting, forsaking, or running from Colours, &c.

To **DESERVE**, to be worthy of Reward or Punishment.

DESIGN, Contrivance, Invention, Purpose; also the first Draught of a Picture.

DESIRE, Longing, Wishing; also Entreaty, Request.

To **DESIRE**, to covet, long or wish for; to entreat or pray,

DESIRABLE, that is to be desired, or wished for.

DESIROUS, greatly desiring, or wishing for.

To **DESIST**, to cease, give over, or leave off.

DESOLATE, left alone, forlorn; uninhabited, laid waste.

DESOLATION, a laying waste, or making desolate.

DESPAIR, without Hopes.

To **DESPAIR**, to be out of all Hopes.

DESPERADO, a desperate, mad, hair-brained Fellow.

DESPERATE, who is in Despair, or despaired of; also dangerous, violent.

DESPERATELY, dangerously.

DESPICABLE, liable to be despised, base, mean.

DESPICABLY, in a despicable manner.

To **DESPISE**, to contemn, disdain, or slight.

DESPISINGLY, contemptuously.

DESPITE, Envy, Malice, Spite.

To **DESPOIL**, to strip or rob a Man of his Goods, &c.

To **DESPOND**, to lose Courage, to despair, to be disheartened, or dejected.

DE

DESPONDENCE, a failing of Courage, a being out of Hopes.

DESPONDENT, despairing, giving up all Hopes.

DESPOTICK, arbitrary, absolute, supreme.

To **DESTIN**, to appoint, design, or order.

DESTINY, Fate; also Death.

DESTITUTE, forlorn, forsaken, deprived of.

To **DESTROY**, to ruin, to deface, to kill.

DESTRUCTION, a Destroying, Ruin, Overthrow.

DESTRUCTIVE, apt to destroy, pernicious.

To **DETACH**, to send away a Party of Soldiers on some Expedition.

DETACHMENT, a Party of Soldiers drawn out of a great Body, to go on some Expedition.

DETAIL, the Particulars, or particular Circumstances of an Affair.

To **DETAIN**, to keep, or withhold; to stop, or hinder.

To **DETECT**, to discover, to find out, or lay open.

DETECTION, a Discovering, or laying open.

DETENTION, a Detaining, Confining, or Imprisoning.

To **DETER**, to affright, to discourage one from doing a thing.

To **DETERGE**, to wipe or rub off, to cleanse.

DETERMINABLE, which may be determined, or decided.

DETERMINATELY, in a decisive manner.

DETERMINATE, which is determined; positive.

DETERMINATION, a final Resolution to do or not do an Action;

DE

Action; an Appointment, a Decision.

To DETERMINE, to decide, to purpose, or design.

DETERMINATELY, finally, unalterably, resolutely.

To DETEST, to abhor, hate, or loath.

DETESTABLE, to be abhorred; vile, base, wretched.

DETESTABLY, in a detestable manner.

DETESTATION, an abhorring, or loathing.

To DETHRONE, to depose, or drive a Sovereign from his Throne.

To DETRACT, to take from, to lessen, to slander, or speak ill of.

DETRACTION, a drawing from; also Backbiting, Slandering.

DETRIMENT, Damage, Michief, Hurt, Loss.

DETRIMENTAL, hurtful, which brings Hurt or Damage.

DEVASTATION, a laying waste.

To DEVEST, to strip, or unclothe; to deprive of.

To DEVIATE, to go out of the way, to swerve from.

DEVICE, a Contrivance, Invention, or feigned Story; also a Motto or Conceit in a Coat of Arms, &c.

DEVIL, a fallen Angel.

DEVILISH, of or belonging to the Devil.

DEVILISHLY, very wickedly.

DEVISE, in Law, whatsoever is bequeathed by Will; also the Act of Bequeathing.

To DEVISE, to invent, imagine, fancy, or feign; also to forge, or contrive.

DEVOIR, Duty, what ought

DI

to be according to the Rules of Civility.

To DEVOLVE, to tumble down; to come from one to another, as an Estate does.

DEVOTEE, a Bigot.

To DEVOTE, to vow, or consecrate to God, to set apart for holy Use.

DEVOTION, Piety, religious Zeal; also vowed Services; at the Command or Disposal of.

To DEVOUR, to eat or swallow down greedily; to waste, or consume.

DEVOURINGLY, very greedily.

DEVOUT, religious, pious, full of Devotion.

DEUTERONOMY, the fourth Book of *Moses* so called.

DEW, the Vapour of the Earth exhaled by the Heat of the Sun, and then fallen to the Earth again.

To DEW, } to sprinkle,
To REDEW, } moisten, or wet with Dew.

DEXTERITY, Handiness, Cleverness, Nimbleness, Skill.

DEXTEROUS, handy, cunning, skillful.

DEXTEROUSLY, cleverly, skillfully.

DIABOLICAL, devilish, very wicked.

DIADEM, an Imperial or Royal Crown.

DIAL, a Plane on which Lines and Figures are drawn, with a Gnomon to shew the Hour of the Day.

DIALECT, a manner of Speech peculiar to some part of a Country.

DIALLING, the Art of making Dials.

DIALOGUE, a Discourse between two or more Persons, or

D I

a written Discourse where Persons are talking together.

DIAMETER, a Line which passes through the Center of a Circle, and is bounded by the Circumference, dividing the Circle into two equal Parts.

DIAMETRICALLY *opposite*, directly opposite or contrary.

DIAMOND, the most valuable and hardest of precious Stones.

DIANA, the Goddess of Hunting.

DIAPER, Linen Cloth wrought with Flowers and Figures.

DIARY, an Account of what passes every Day; a Journal, or Day-book.

To **DICTATE**, to tell another what to write, &c.

DICTIONARY, a Collection of all the Words of a Language explained in alphabetical Order.

DIDAPPER, the Name of a Bird.

To **DIDDER**, to shiver or shake with Cold.

DIET, Food, Nourishment; also a Convention of the States of a Kingdom, or Empire.

To **DIET**, to provide with Food.

To **DIFFER**, to disagree, to vary, to be unlike.

DIFFERENCE, a Diversity; also a Controversy, Dispute, or Quarrel.

DIFFERENT, which differs, various, unlike.

DIFFERENTLY, in a different manner.

DIFFICULT, hard, troublesome to perform or understand; crabbed.

DIFFICULTLY, hardly.

DIFFICULTY, Trouble in performing or understanding any thing.

D I

DIFFIDENCE, Mistrust, Doubtfulness, Suspicion.

DIFFIDENT, mistrustful, suspicious, doubtful.

DIFFIDENTLY, mistrustfully.

To **DIFFUSE**, to spread here and there.

DIFFUSE, ample, large, extended.

DIFFUSION, a scattering abroad, extending, &c.

DIFFUSIVE, which spreads itself far, or is of great Extent.

To **DIG**, to break or open Ground with a Spade.

To **DIGEST**, to dissolve in the Stomach; also to dispose, or put in order.

DIGESTION, the Concoction of the Aliments in the Stomach, or the Dissolution of it.

DIGIT, the Quantity of three Quarters of an Inch in Measure.

To **DIGNIFY**, to advance to a Dignity.

DIGNITY, Honour, Reputation, Advancement, some considerable Preferment.

To **DIGRESS**, to go from the Subject in Hand.

DIGRESSION, a going out of the way, a leaving the Subject Matter in Hand.

To **DIJUDICATE**, to judge between two Parties; to discern, to distinguish.

DIJUDICATION, a deciding a Difference between two.

DIKE, a Ditch.

To **DILACERATE**, to tear asunder.

To **DILAPIDATE**, to rid a Place of Stones; to lavish, or waste.

DILAPIDATION, is a letting a Building run to Ruin.

To **DILATE**, to make or grow wide; also to enlarge upon a Subject.

DILA-

D I

DILATORY, full of or making Delays.

DILIGENCE, great Care, Industry, Carefulness.

DILIGENT, careful, industrious, laborious.

DILIGENTLY, carefully, industriously.

DILSTONE, } a Town in
DEVILSTONE, } *Northumberland.*

To **DILUTE**, to thin, or wash off with a Liquid.

DIM, obscure, dark.

To **make DIM**, to render obscure, or dark.

DIMLY, darkly, obscurely.

DIMNESS, Weakness of Sight.

DIMENSION, the just Measure of any thing.

To **DIMINISH**, to lessen, to abate, to decay, or decrease.

DIMINUTION, a lessening, or diminishing.

DIMINUTIVE, little, small; that which diminishes, or makes less.

DIMINUTIVELY, by way of Diminution.

DIMITY, a fine sort of Fustian.

DIMPLE, a little Dent in the Cheek or bottom of the Chin.

DIMPLED, which has such a Dimple.

A **DIN**, a Noise.

To **make a DIN**, to make a great Noise.

To **DINE**, to eat at Noon.

To **DING**, to throw or dash against; to sling.

DINNER, a Meal at Noon.

DINT, an Impression, or Mark; also the Drift of a Discourse.

DIOCESE, the Bounds of a Bishop's Jurisdiction.

DIONYSIUS, a Name of Men.

To **DIP**, to put into Water;

D I

also to look slightly into a Book.

DIPHTHONG, two Vowels sounded together in one Syllable.

DIRE, cruel, unmerciful, terrible.

DIREFUL, cursed, damnable.

DIREFULLY, cursedly, damnably.

DIRECT, strait, right.

To **DIRECT**, to guide, govern, rule, or manage; also to level, or aim at.

DIRECTION, Directing, Instruction, Management; Aim, Mark.

DIRECTLY, in a strait Line.

DIRECTOR, a Guider, a Manager, or Overseer.

DISABILITY, a being disabled.

To **DISABLE**, to make unable, or incapable of.

To **DISABUSE**, to undeceive.

To **DISACCORD**, to disagree.

DISADVANTAGE, Damage, Loss, Prejudice.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, that which turns to Disadvantage; prejudicial, hurtful.

DISADVANTAGEOUSLY, hurtfully, prejudicially.

DISAFFECTED, bearing no good Will to, dissatisfied with, discontented.

DISAFFECTEDLY, with an ill Will, discontentedly.

To **DISAGREE**, to fall out, to quarrel, to be at Variance.

DISAGREEABLE, that which is unpleasant; offensive, unsuitable.

DISAGREEABLY, unpleasantly.

DISAGREEMENT, a Difference, or not consenting to.

To **DISALLOW**, to dislike, or disapprove of; to discountenance.

To **DISANNUL**, to repeal, to abolish, to make void.

To

D I

To **DISAPPEAR**, to go out of Sight, to vanish.

To **DISAPPOINT**, to deceive, to fail, to break one's Word.

DISAPPOINTMENT, a disappointing, a cross Accident.

To **DISAPPROVE**, not to approve of, to disallow, dislike, or find fault with.

To **DISARM**, to take a Weapon from another.

DISARRAYED, put into Disorder, or Confusion.

DISASTER, ill Luck, Misfortune.

DISASTROUS, unfortunate, unlucky.

To **DISAVOW**, to disown, to disallow, to deny.

To **DISBAND**, to put off the Company, to turn out of the Service.

DISBELIEF, Doubt, Mistrust.

To **DISBELIEVE**, not to believe, to mistrust, to doubt of.

To **DISBURDEN**, to unload, to ease, or take off a Burden.

To **DISBURSE**, to spend or lay out Money.

DISBURSEMENT, a spending, or laying out.

To **DISCARD**, to lay out at Cards; to turn away, or discharge from Service.

To **DISCERN**, to see, to perceive, or know one Thing from another.

DISCERNIBLE, to be seen or perceived.

DISCERNMENT, the Faculty of Discerning; Judgment, Discretion.

A **DISCHARGE**, an Acquittance for Money paid; a Release, a dismissing, or sending away; also a Purgings, or other Evacuation.

To **DISCHARGE**, to ease,

D I

or release; to dismiss from Service; also to fire off a Gun, &c.

DISCIPLE, a Scholar, or Learner.

DISCIPLINE, Instruction, Management, strict Order; also Correction, or Penance.

To **DISCIPLINE**, to teach or instruct, order or rule; to correct.

To **DISCLAIM**, to quit Claim to, to refuse utterly, or renounce any thing.

To **DISCLOSE**, to discover or reveal a Secret.

To **DISCOLOUR**, to alter or change the Colour of any thing.

To **DISCOMFIT**, to overthrow or defeat in Battle.

To **DISCOMFORT**, to afford no Comfort, to afflict, or cast down.

To **DISCOMMEND**, to find fault with, to blame, or dispraise.

DISCOMMENDATION, Dispraise, Blame, Disgrace, Shame.

To **DISCOMMODE**, to be troublesome to, or incommode.

DISCOMMODIFY, Inconveniency.

To **DISCOMPOSE**, to disorder, disquiet, trouble, or put out of Humour.

DISCOMPOSURE, Disorder, Confusion.

DISCONSOLATE, comfortless, melancholy, deprived of Comfort.

DISCONTENT, } not

DISCONTENTMENT, } being contented, Sorrow, Trouble.

DISCONTENTED, displeased, uneasy, troubled.

DISCONTINUANCE, an Interruption, or breaking off.

To **DISCONTINUE**, to leave or break off for a time.

DI

DISCORD, Strife, Variance, Quarrelling, Disagreement.

To **DISCORD**, to disagree.

DISCONTENTEDLY, uneasily.

To **DISCOVER**, to find out, to reveal, to make manifest.

DISCOVERY, a finding out, &c.

DISCOUNT, Abatement in a Sum of Money or Account.

To **DISCOUNT**, to abate from an Account, or Reckoning.

To **DISCOURTENANCE**, to put out of Countenance, to give a Check to, to discourage.

To **DISCOURAGE**, to dishearten, to put out of heart.

DISCOURAGEMENT, a discouraging, disheartning, &c.

To **DISCOURSE**, to talk, reason, or argue.

DISCOURSE, Talk, Speech, or Reasoning.

DISCOURTEOUS, unkind, uncivil.

DISCOURTESY, Displeasure, an ill Turn.

DISCREDIT, Disgrace, Disrepute, Reproach.

To **DISCREDIT**, to disgrace, to make a Man lose his Credit.

DISCREET, wise, considerate, sober.

DISCREPANT, differing from, disagreeing.

DISCRETION, Prudence, Wisdom; also Will, or Pleasure.

To **DISCRIMINATE**, to put a Difference between.

To **DISCUSS**, to examine, to scan, to sift, to strike off the Difficulties a Matter is perplexed with.

DISCUSSION, an Examination of a Question, or difficult Matter.

DISDAIN, Scorn.

DI

To **DISDAIN**, to scorn, or despise.

DISDAINFULLY, scornfully.

DISDAINFULNESS, Scornfulness.

DISEASE, Distemper, or Sickness.

DISEASED, troubled with a Disease.

To **DISEMBARK**, to go from on board a Ship, to land Goods out of a Ship.

To **DISEMBOGUE**, to discharge itself into the Sea.

To **DIENGAGE**, to free from an Engagement, to get, or take off.

To **DIESTEEM**, to have no Esteem for, to disregard.

DISFAVOUR, out of Favour; a Disfigurement; an ill Turn.

To **DISFIGURE**, to put out of Shape, to make ugly.

To **DISGARNISH**, to take away the Garnish.

To **DISGORGE**, to vomit; to empty itself into the Sea, as a River doth.

DISGRACE, Shame, Dishonour, Disfavour.

To **DISGRACE**, to put to Shame, or turn out of Favour.

DISGRACEFULLY, shamefully.

DISGRACEFULNESS, Shamefulness.

To **DISGREGATE**, to scatter, or disperse.

DISGUISE, a false Habit, a Pretence, Colour, or Cloak.

To **DISGUISE**, to put into another Fashion; to dissemble, or cloak.

To **DISGUISEDLY**, by way of Disguise.

To **DISGUST**, to distaste, or dislike; to displease, or be averse to.

DIS-

DI

DISGUST, Dis taste, or Dislike.

DISGUSTFUL, distasteful, unpleasant.

DISGUSTFULLY, distastefully, unpleasantly.

DISHABILLE, an Undress.

A DISH, a Platter, &c.

DISHARMONY, Discord, Jarring.

To DISHEARTEN, to discourage, to put out of heart.

DISHEVELLED, having the Hair hanging loose or dangling about the Shoulders.

DISHONEST, void of Honesty, knavish; also unchast, lewd.

DISHONESTLY, knavishly.

DISHONESTY, Knavery, unfair Dealing; also Lewdness, or Debauchery.

DISHONOURABLE, without Honour, disgraceful.

DISHONOUR, Infamy, Disgrace.

DISHONOURABLY, disgracefully.

To DISHONOUR, to make infamous; to disgrace, to disparage.

To DISINCHANT, to set free from an Enchantment.

To DISINGAGE, to recall an Engagement.

DISINGENUITY, want of Sincerity, Dissimulation.

DISINGENUOUS, insincere, false hearted, unfair.

DISINHABITED, void of Inhabitants, desolate.

To DISINHERIT, to deprive one of his Inheritance.

To DISINTANGLE, to unravel, to disengage.

DISINTERESTED, void of Self-interest, impartial, unbiassed.

DISINTERESTEDLY, impartially.

DI

To DISINTERR, to dig up, or take a dead Body out of a Grave.

To DISINVITE, to call back an Invitation, to forbid a Person to come who was before invited.

To DISJOIN, to separate, part, or loosen.

To DISJOINT, to put out of Joint.

DISJUNCTION, a Separation, Disjoining, or Division.

To DISLOCATE, to displace, to put out of Joint.

DISLOCATION, a displacing, the putting out of Joint or Place.

To DISLODGE, to put or turn out of Houses, Lodgings, Post, &c.

DISLOYAL, unfaithful to a Prince, or Husband; treacherous.

DISLOYALLY, perfidiously.

DISLOYALTY, Unfaithfulness, commonly used with regard to one's Prince.

DISMAL, dreadful, hideous, terrible.

DISMALLY, dreadfully.

To DISMANTLE, to take or pull off a Mantle; to destroy the Fortification of a Town.

To DISMAY, to terrify, astonish, &c.

To DISMEMBER, to cut off a Limb, or Member; to disjoin, or divide out.

To DISMISS, to discharge, send or put away.

DISMISSION, a putting away.

To DISMOUNT, to take away, or remove; to unhorse; to alight from on Horseback.

DISOBEDIENCE, Undutifulness, Frowardness.

DISOBEDIENT, undutiful, stubborn, froward.

DIS-

D I

DISOBEDIENTLY, undutifully.

To **DISOBEY**, to withdraw one's Obedience, to act contrary to Order.

DISOBLIGATION, a Displeasing, Disobliging, Offence.

To **DISOBLIGE**, to displease, to do an ill Office to.

DISOBLIGINGLY, offensively, displeasingly.

DISORDER, Confusion, Trouble, Discomposure of Mind, Riot.

To **DISORDER**, to put out of Order, to confound, to discompose, to vex.

DISORDERLY, unruly.

To **DISOWN**, not to acknowledge for one's own, to deny.

DISPANSION, a spreading abroad.

To **DISPARAGE**, to dispraise, decry, or speak ill of.

DISPARAGEMENT, a lessening, or undervaluing.

DISPARITY, Inequality, Difference, Unlikeness.

DISPATCH, the quick doing of a Thing; Expedition, Riddance.

To **DISPATCH**, to hasten, to rid off, to send away in haste; also to kill with speed.

DISPATCHES, Letters sent abroad about publick Affairs.

To **DISPEL**, to drive away.

DISPENSABLE, that may be dispensed with.

DISPENSARY, a Treatise of Medicines; also a Place where they are made or kept.

DISPENSATION, a distributing or dealing; also a suffering a Man to do a Thing contrary to Law; an Indulgence from the Pope.

DISPENSATORY, a Book

D I

which directs Apothecaries make Medicines.

To **DISPENSE**, to distribute, or dispose of; to administer, bestow, or manage.

To **DISPENSE with**, to excuse, to free from the Obligation of a Law.

To **DISPEOPLE**, to unpeople, or destroy the People of a Country.

To **DISPERSE**, to scatter, to spread abroad.

DISPERSEDLY, scattered up and down here and there.

To **DISPIRIT**, to dishearten, or discourage.

To **DISPLACE**, to remove, to put out of Place.

To **DISPLANT**, to take up that which is planted.

To **DISPLAY**, to spread wide, to unfold, declare, or explain at large.

To **DISPLEASE**, to offend, to be disagreeable, or unacceptable to.

DISPLEASINGLY, offensively.

DISPLEASURE, Affront, Discontent, Anger.

DISPOSAL, the Power of disposing; Command, Management.

To **DISPOSE**, to set in Order, to fit, to make ready.

To **DISPOSE of**, to do what one pleases with a Thing.

DISPOSITION, a disposing or placing of Things; State, Situation, Inclination, or Aptness; also the natural Inclination of the Mind, or Constitution of the Body.

To **DISPOSSESS**, to turn out of Possession, to deprive.

DISPRAISE, Blame, Censure, Reproach.

DIS-

DI

DISPROFIT, Damage, Loss, Prejudice.

DISPROOF, a disproving.

DISPROPORTION, an Inequality.

DISPROPORTIONABLE, }

DISPROPORTIONATE, } that which bears no Proportion to ; unequal.

To **DISPROPORTION**, to make unequal.

To **DISPROVE**, to prove the contrary.

DISPUTABLE, which may be disputed.

DISPUTANT, a Disputer, one who holds a Dispute, or Argument.

DISPUTATION, a debating, disputing, or arguing.

DISPUTE, Debate, Contest, Quarrel.

To **DISPUTE**, to debate, discourse, or argue ; to quarrel, or wrangle.

To **DISPUTE** a thing, to strive or contend for it, to quarrel about it.

DISQUIET, Trouble, Uneasiness.

To **DISQUIET**, to disturb one's Rest, to trouble, to make uneasy.

DISQUIETLY, uneasily.

DISQUISITION, a diligent Search or Enquiry into a Thing.

DISREGARDFUL, negligent.

To **DISREGARD**, to have no Regard to ; to slight, not to mind.

DISREGARDFULLY, negligently, slightly.

To **DISRELISH**, not to relish well, to dislike.

DISREPUTATION, } ill

DISREPUTE, } Name

or Fame, Discredit.

DISRESPECT, Incivility, Slight.

DI

DISRESPECTFUL, not shewing Respect ; uncivil.

DISRESPECTFULLY, slightly, uncivilly.

To **DISRESPECT**, to shew no Respect, to be uncivil to.

To **DISROBE**, to pull off one's Robe, to strip one of his Clothes.

DISSATISFACTION, Discontent, Disgust, Displeasure.

DISSATISFACTORILY, by way of Dissatisfaction.

DISSATISFACTORY, which gives no Satisfaction, displeasing, offensive.

To **DISSATISFY**, to disgust, displease, or offend.

To **DISSECT**, to cut open a dead Body, to anatomize.

DISSECTION, a cutting in Pieces, or anatomizing.

To **DISSEMBLE**, to feign, or pretend ; to conceal, or cloak.

DISSEMBLINGLY, by way of Dissimulation.

To **DISSEMINATE**, to sow, scatter, or spread abroad.

DISSENSION, Disagreement, Strife, Quarrelling.

DISSENT, Contrariety of Opinion.

DISSENTER, one of a different or contrary Opinion ; it is chiefly used to signify those who do not conform to the Church of England.

DISSERTATION, a Debate, Reasoning or Discourse upon any Subject.

To **DISSERVE**, to do one a Prejudice.

DISSERVICE, an ill Office or Turn ; an Injury or Prejudice.

DISSEVERED, separated, divided, parted in two.

DISSIMILAR, unlike, of a different Kind or Nature.

DIS-

DI

DISSIMILITUDE, Unlike-
ness.

DISSIMULATION, Flatter-
ing, Counterfeiting, Dissem-
bling, Hypocrisy.

To **DISSIPATE**, to disperse,
or scatter; to consume, spend,
or waste.

DISSIPATION, a dispersing,
or scattering; a wasting.

DISSOCIATION, a separa-
ting of Company.

DISSOLUBLE, that may be
dissolved.

To **DISSOLVE**, to loosen, or
unbind; to melt.

DISSOLUTE, loose, wanton,
given to Pleasure.

DISSOLUTELY, wantonly,
voluptuously.

DISSOLUTENESS, Lewd-
ness, Debauchery, &c.

DISSOLUTION, a Separation
of Parts, a dissolving; also
Death.

DISSONANT, untunable,
jarring, disagreeing.

To **DISSUADE**, } to divert,
To **DISSWADE**, } to put off

from a Design, to advise to the
contrary.

DISSUASION, a perswading
one contrary to a Resolution
taken.

DISSWASIVE, apt or pro-
per to dissuade.

DISTAFF, an Instrument used
in Spinning.

DISTANCE, the Remoteness
of one Thing from another, ei-
ther in point of Time, Place or
Quantity.

DISTANCED, set at a conve-
nient Distance, &c. outstripped.

DISTANT, far asunder, dis-
serving.

DISTASTE, Dislike.

To **DISTASTE**, to dislike,
to cause Offence, to displease.

DI

DISTASTEFUL, displeasing,
disagreeable.

DISTASTEFULLY, dis-
pleasingly.

DISTEMPER, Sickness, Dis-
ease, an ill Disposition of Body;
also a Disorder in Kingdom or
State.

DISTEMPERED, diseased,
out of Temper.

To **DISTEND**, to stretch, or
stuff out.

DISTENTION, a stretching,
stuffing out, or enlarging.

DISTICH, a Couple of Verses
in a Poem, making a complete
Sense.

To **DISTILL**, to drop, or run
away Drop by Drop.

DISTILLATION, a distil-
ling, or dropping down; also a
falling of Humours from the
Brain.

DISTINCT, different, sepa-
rate one from the other; also
clear, plain.

DISTINCTION, Difference,
or putting a Difference between
one thing and another.

DISTINCTLY, separately,
clearly.

To **DISTINGUISH**, to dis-
cern, or put a Difference be-
tween.

DISTINGUISHABLE, which
may be distinguished.

DISTINGUISHABLY, in
such manner as to be distin-
guished.

To **DISTORT**, to wrest a-
side, to pull away, to make
crooked.

DISTORTION, a wresting,
or wringing away.

To **DISTRACT**, to draw or
pull asunder, to perplex, trou-
ble, or interrupt; also to make
one distracted, or mad.

DISTRACTEDLY, madly.

DI

DISTRACTEDNESS, Mad-
ness.

DISTRACTION, Madness,
Phrenzy, Perplexity.

To **DISTRAIN**, to seize up-
on a Person's Goods for Rent,
Parish Duties, &c.

DISTRESS, the Act of Di-
straining; also a great Strait,
Adversity, or sad Calamity.

DISTRESSED, brought in-
to Distress, reduced to Extre-
mity, Misery, or Want.

DISTRESSEDLY, mise-
rably.

To **DISTRIBUTE**, to share,
part, or divide; to dispose, or
set in Order.

DISTRIBUTION, a divi-
ding, or sharing among many.

DISTRIBUTIVE, which
serves to distribute.

DISTRACT, a particular
Territory, the Bounds or Ex-
tent of a Jurisdiction.

DISTRUST, Jealousy, Sus-
picion.

To **DISTRUST**, to suspect,
to be jealous of.

DISTRUSTFUL, suspicious.
DISTRUSTFULLY, suspi-
ciously.

DISTRUSTFULNESS, Sus-
piciousness.

To **DISTURB**, to interrupt,
to let or hinder; to cross, trou-
ble, or vex.

DISTURBANCE, Trouble,
Disorder, Interruption.

DISUNION, Division, Sepa-
ration, Disagreement.

To **DISUNITE**, to divide,
or set at Variance; to separate,
disjoin.

DISUSAGE, } a being out of
DISUSE, } use.

To **DISUSE**, to forbear the
Use of, to break one's self of a
Use or Custom.

DI

A DITCH, a Trench about a
Field, &c.

To **DITCH**, to dig a Trench
about a Field, &c.

DITTO, the aforesaid, or the
same.

DITTY, a Song, or Ballad.

DIVAN, the great Council,
or Court of Justice among the
Turks and Persians.

To **DIVE**, to duck under
Water; also to inquire strictly
into a Matter.

A **DIVER**, one who dives;
also a Bird called a Didapper.

DIVERSE, sundry, various,
several, many, different, con-
trary.

To **DIVERSIFY**, to vary,
alter, or make different.

DIVERSION, a Pastime, or
Recreation; a turning aside
from an Affair.

DIVERSITY, Variety, be-
ing different, or unlike.

DIVERSLY, variously.

To **DIVERT**, to lead or
turn aside; to take off; also to
delight, or please.

DIVERTING, pleasant, a-
greeable.

DIVERTINGLY, pleasantly.

DIVES, a Title usually ap-
plied to the Rich Man in the
Gospel.

To **DIVEST**, to strip, or
deprive of.

To **DIVIDE**, to separate, to
part, or put asunder; to set at
variance, to distribute.

DIVIDEND, a Number gi-
ven to be divided; also an
equal Share of the Profits of a
joint Stock.

DIVIDERS, a Pair of Ma-
thematical Compasses.

DIVINATION, divining,
presaging, or foretelling Things
to come.

DO

DIVINE, belonging to God, heavenly.

A DIVINE, a Clergyman.

To **DIVINE**, to guess, to foretell, to soothsay.

DIVINELY, heavenly, in a heavenly manner.

A DIVINER, a Conjuror, a Soothsayer.

DIVINITY, the divine Nature, the Godhead; also that Knowledge which has for its Object God, and his Revelation.

DIVISIBLE, that may be divided.

DIVISION, a separating any thing into Parts; Variance, Discord.

DIVISOR, in *Arithmetick*, the Number by which the Dividend is to be divided.

DIVORCE, a Dissolution of Marriage, or a Separation of Man and Wife.

DIURNAL, belonging to the Day, daily.

To **DIVULGE**, to publish, or spread abroad.

DIZZINESS, Giddiness, or Swimming in the Head.

DIZZY, giddy.

DOCIBLE, } teachable, apt to

DOCILE, } learn, tractable.

DOCILITY, Teachableness, Tractableness.

DOCK, a Plant; also the Tail of a Horse; a Place for Shipping.

To **DOCK a Horse**, to cut off his Tail.

DOCTOR, one who has taken the highest Degree in any Science at the University.

DOCTORS-COMMONS, a College in *London* for the Professors of the Civil Law.

DOCTRESS, a She-doctor.

DOCTRINE, Learning, Knowledge, Maxims, Tenets.

DO

DOCUMENT, a Lesson of Instruction, Admonition, Warning.

To **DOCUMENTIZE**, to instruct, or teach; also to admonish.

To **DODGE**, to run from one Place to another, to prevaricate, to play shifting Tricks.

DOE, a Female Deer, Rabbit, &c.

To **DOFF**, to do off, to put off.

A DOG, an Animal well known; also an Andiron.

DOG DAYS, certain Days from the Twenty-fourth of *July*, to the Twenty-eighth of *August*: So called from the *Dog-star*, which rises and sets with the Sun.

To **DOG one**, to follow one close at the Heels, in order to know where he is going.

DOGE, the Chief Magistrate either of *Venice* or *Genoa*.

DOGGED, sullen, crabbed, surly.

DOGGEDLY, sullenly.

DOGGEDNESS, Sullenness.

DOGGISH, snarling, crabbed.

DOGGISHNESS, Crabbedness.

DOGGREL, bad Poetry, or Verses.

DOGMATICAL, } positive,
DOGMATICK, } wedded to,
or imposing his own Opinion.

DOGMATICALLY, positively.

To **DOGMATIZE**, to speak positively; to give Instructions; to teach new Opinions.

DOIT, a small Coin in *Holland*, in value less than a Farthing.

DOLEFUL, sad, mournful, woful.

D O

DOLEFULLY, mournfully.
DOLEFULNESS, Mournfulness.

DOLLAR, a *Dutch* Coin worth about Four Shillings Sixpence.

DOLOROUS, grievous, painful, sad.

DOLOUR, Pain, Grief, Sorrow, Anguish.

DOLPHIN, a Sea Fish; also a Northern Constellation.

DOLPHIN, } a Title of the
DAUPHIN, } *French* King's eldest Son.

DOME, a vaulted Roof, or Tower of a Church, a Cupola.

DOMESTICK, belonging to an Household, or one's own Country, in opposition to Foreign.

DOMINATION, Dominion, Empire, Sovereignty.

To **DOMINEER**, to hector, rule, or bear Authority; also to vapour over others.

DOMINICAL Letter, one of the first Seven Letters of the Alphabet, wherewith the *Sundays* are marked throughout the Year in the *Almanack*.

DOMINICANS, an Order of Fryars founded by *Dominick*, a *Spaniard*.

DOMINION, Power, Rule, Authority, Government; the Extent of a Kingdom, or State.

DOMINO, a sort of Hood worn by the Canons of a Cathedral Church; also a mourning Vail for Women.

DONATION, a Grant, a Deed of Gift.

DONATISTS, a Sect of Hereticks, so called from *Donatus* Bishop of *Carthage*; they held, that the Son in the Trinity was less than the Father, and the Holy Ghost less than the Son.

D O

DONCASTER, a Town in *Yorkshire*, 123 Miles from *London*.

DONMOW, } a Priory in *Essex*, where
DUNMOW, } there was a Custom, that any Person who had married a Year and a Day, upon taking Oath that he had not repented of it in that time, was entitled to a Gammon and Fitch of Bacon.

DONOUR, a Giver, or Benefactor.

DOOM, Judgment, Sentence.
DOOMSDAY, the Day of Judgment in a Future State.

DOOMSDAY BOOK, a Register, from which Sentence and Judgment might be given in the Tenure of Estates. It is now preserved in the *Exchequer* in two Volumes.

A **DOOR**, the Entrance into a House.

DORCAS, a proper Name of Women.

DORCHESTER, the County Town of *Dorsetshire*, one Hundred Miles from *London*; also another in *Oxfordshire*.

DORICK, one of the Five Orders in Architecture.

DORMANT, a sleeping.
 To *lye* **DORMANT**, to be out of use.

DORMITORY, a Sleeping-place, or Bed-chamber, especially in a Monastery, &c.

DORMOUSE, a Field Mouse, that sleeps all the Winter.

DOROTHY, a proper Name of Women.

DORSER, } a Pannier, or
DOSSER, } Basket, to carry Things on Horseback.

DORSETSHIRE, a County on the Sea Coast.

DOSE,

D O

DOSE, a Quantity of Physick ordered by a Physician to be taken at once.

DOTAGE, Doting, Dulness, Stupidity.

A DOTARD, a doting Fellow.

To **DOTE**, to grow dull, senseless, or stupid.

To **DOZE** upon, to be very fond of.

DOTINGLY, fililly, fondly.

DOUBLE, twofold, twice as much, or twice the Value; also deceitful, dissembling.

To **DOUBLE**, to make double, or fold up.

DOUBLES, Folds, Wrinkles.

DOUBLET, an old fashioned Garment for Men, much the same as a Waistcoat.

DOUBLETS at Dice, are Throws of the same Sort, as two Fours, &c.

To **DOUBT**, to be uncertain, not to know on which side to determine a Matter.

DOUBTFUL, uncertain.

DOUBTFULLY, uncertainly.

DOUBTFULNESS, Uncertainty.

DOUBTINGLY, dubiously.

A DOVE, a Female Pigeon.

DOVE-LIKE, harmless, innocent.

DOVER, a famous Port in Kent, Sixty-seven Miles from London.

DOUGH, Flour tempered with Water, Salt and Yeast, and kneaded for baking.

DOUGHTY, stout, undaunted.

To **DOUK**, to duck or immerge under Water.

DOWAGER, a Widow who enjoys her Dowry. This Title is commonly given to the Widows of Princes, Dukes, and other Persons of Honour.

D R

A DOWDY, a swarthy gross Woman.

DOWER, } the Marriage
DOWRY, } Portion brought by a Wife to her Husband.

DOWGATE, a Port of the Thames near the Bridge, London.

DOWLAS, a sort of Linnen Cloth.

DOWN, downwards.

DOWNS, hilly Plains, or Hills consisting of Sands, &c. also the Sea lying near the Sands upon the Coasts of Kent, where the English Navy resides.

DOWNY, soft, full of Down.

To **DOWSE**, to give one a Slap on the Chaps.

DOXY, a She Beggar, a Trull.

To **DOZE**, to grow dull, heavy, or sleepy.

A DOZEN, the Number Twelve.

DRAB, a common dirty Whore, a Slut.

DRACHM, the eighth Part of an Ounce, containing Three Scruples, or Sixty Grains.

DRAG, a Hook; also a Net.

A DRAG-NET, a Draw or Sweep-Net.

To **DRAGGLE**, to drag, draw, or trail in the Dirt.

DRAGON, a sort of Serpent; also a Constellation.

DRAGONS BLOOD, the Gum or Resin of a Tree.

DRAGOON, } a Soldier
DRAGOONER, } who fights sometimes on Horseback and sometimes on Foot.

DRAIN, a Water-Course, or Sink.

To **DRAIN**, to draw off Water by Ditches, Furrows, &c.

DRAINABLE, which may be drained.

D R

DRAKE, a Male Duck; also a sort of Gun.

DRAM. *Vide* DRACHM.

DRAMA, a Play, either Comedy or Tragedy.

DRAMATICK, relating to Acts, especially those of Stage-Play.

DRAMATICK POEM, a Composition intended for the Stage.

DRAMATICALLY, like Stage-Plays.

DRAP, } Cloth, Woollen

DRAB, } Cloth.

DRAPER, a Seller of Cloth Linnen or Woollen.

DRAPERY, the Cloth Trade.

DRAUGHT, the Resemblance of a Thing drawn, the Copy of a Writing; also a Portion, or what a Person drinks at once.

DRAUGHTS, a Game; also Harness for Drawing-Horses.

To DRAUL, to speak very slowly.

DRAULINGLY, speaking very slowly.

To DRAW, to pull out, or along; to trace with a Pencil, &c.

DRAWBACK, a Return of some Part of the Duties paid for Goods imported, and drawn back on Exportation.

DRAWBRIDGE, a Bridge contrived to let up or down, as Occasion requires.

DRAWNET, a Net for catching the larger sort of Fowls.

To DRAWL out one's Words, to speak leisurely, or lazily.

DRAY, a sort of Cart used by Brewers.

A DRAZLE, a dirty Slut.

DREAD, great Fear.

D R

DREADFUL, causing great Fear, terrible.

DREADFULLY, in a dreadful manner, terribly.

DREAM, an acting of the Imagination in Sleep.

DREAMER, one who dreams; a Sluggard.

DREAMINGLY, slowly, sluggishly.

To DREDGE Meat, to sprinkle it with Flour while roasting.

A DREDGER, a Flour-box.

DREGS, Filth, Dross, the Sediments at the Bottom of a Beer or Wine-Vessel, &c.

A DRENCH, a physical Portion for a Horse.

To DRENCH, to give a Drench; also to bathe or soak.

To DRESS, to clothe; also to cook Meat.

To DRIBBLE, to slubber, or let one's Spittle fall out of the Mouth.

DRIBBLET, a small Portion; also a little Money paid out of a large Debt.

DRIFT, the Impulse of the Mind, Aim, Scope, Purpose.

DRIFT at Sea, signifies any Thing that floats upon the Water.

DRILL, a Tool for Boring; also an overgrown Ape or Baboon.

To DRILL, to bore Holes with a Drill.

To DRILL one on, to draw or entice, to protract Time.

DRILY, in a dry manner; sily.

DRINESS, Thirst, Droughthiness; Sliness.

DRINK, any Liquor to be drank.

To DRINK, to sup up Liquor.

To

D R

To DRIP, to drop slowly.

DRIPPING, the Fat which drops from Meat when roasting.

To DRIVE, to put on, impel, or force.

To DRIVEL, to let the Spittle fall on one's Chin.

A DRIVER, a silly Fellow.

A DRIVER, one who drives or eggs on.

To DRIZZLE, to fall in small Drops, like Rain.

DRIZZLY, full of small Drops.

DROIT, Right, Justice, Equity.

A DROLL, a comical Fellow, a Buffoon; also a sort of Farce.

To DROLL, to play the Droll, to joke or jest, to be waggish.

DROLLERY, a merry and facetious way of Speaking or Writing; full of merry and waggish Wit.

DROMEDARY, a sort of Camel, having two Bunches on the Back.

A DRONE, a sort of Bee or Wasp without a Sting; also a slothful Man or Woman.

DRONISH, slothful.

DRONISHLY, slothfully.

DRONISHNESS, Slothfulness.

To DROOP, to hang down the Head, to languish.

DROOPINGLY, faintly, languishingly.

A DROP, the smallest Quantity of any Liquor.

To DROP, to fall by Drops.

DROPSICAL, subject to, or troubled with a Dropsy.

A DROPSY, the gathering of Water, either through the whole Body or part of it.

DROSS, the Scum of Metals.

D R

DROSSY, full of Dross.

A DROVE, a Herd of Cattle.

DROVERS, Men who drive Cattle for Hire or Sale.

DROUGHT, excessive Thirst, or Driness of the Earth, or Air; the Thirstiness of Animal Bodies.

DROUSY, } inclined to sleep,

DROWSY, } sluggish.

DROUSILY, sluggishly.

DROUSINESS, Sleepiness, Sluggishness.

To DROWN, to plunge into, or overwhelm with Water.

To DRUB, to cudgel, or beat soundly.

DRUBBING, a Beating upon the Bum or Belly.

A DRUDGE, one who does all mean Services.

To DRUDGE, to toil, or labour hard; also to fish for Oysters.

DRUDGERY, dirty laborious Work, Slavery.

DRUDGINGLY, laboriously.

DRUGGET, a sort of Woollen Stuff.

DRUGGIST, a Dealer in Drugs.

DRUGS, all sorts of dried Simples used in Physick, &c.

DRUM, a musical warlike Instrument; also a fine Sieve, like a thin Membrane at the Bottom of the Cavity of the Ear.

To DRUM, to beat upon a Drum.

DRUM-MAJOR, the chief Drummer.

DRUNK, fuddled, intoxicated with Liquor.

A DRUNKARD, a hard Drinker.

DRUNKENNESS, Drinking to excess.

DRUSILLA, a proper Name of a Woman.

DRY,

DU

DRY, without Juice, void of Moisture, empty, flat; also reserved, sly, stingy.

To DRY, to make dry.

To DUB a Knight, to confer the Honour of Knighthood upon one.

DUBIOUS, doubtful, uncertain.

DUBIOUSLY, doubtfully.

DUBIOUSNESS, Doubtfulness.

DUCAT, a foreign Coin of Gold or Silver, of different Values, according to the Places where coined.

DU CAT OON, a foreign Coin, much the same with Ducat.

A DUCE, the Two, upon Cards or Dice.

DUCE take you, the Devil, or an evil Spirit take you.

A DUCK, a Water Fowl.

To DUCK, to dive under Water, to stoop, to bow.

DUCTILE, that may be easily drawn out into Wires or hammered into thin Plates.

DUDGEON, Stomachfulness, Grudge, Disdain.

To take in DUDGEON, to take in bad part, to be displeased at.

DUE, to be owing, or unpaid.

DUEL, a Fight between two Persons.

DUELLER, a Person who fights a Duel.

A DUG, the Teat of a Cow or other Beast.

DUKE, the highest Title of Honour in England.

DUKEDOM, the Dominion and Territories of a Duke.

To DULCIFY, to make sweet, or sweeten.

DULCIMER, a musical Instrument.

DU

DULCINISTS, a sort of Hereticks, who asserted that the Father having reigned from the Beginning of the World to the Coming of Christ, then the Son's Reign began, and lasted till the Year 1300, when the Reign of the Holy Ghost began.

DULL, heavy, sluggish, stupid.

DULLY, heavily, stupidly.

DULNESS, Heaviness, Stupidity.

DUMB, not having the Use of Speech; also silent.

DUMBLY, silently.

DUMBNESS, the being Dumb.

DUMP, a sudden Astonishment, a melancholy Fit.

DUMPISH, somewhat melancholy.

DUMPS, Melancholy, fixed Sadness.

DUN, a Colour something like Brown.

A DUN, a clamorous or pressing Demand for a Debt.

To DUN, to demand a Debt with a Clamour.

A DUNCE, a blockish, stupid Person.

DUNG, Ordure, Soil, Filth.

To DUNG, to manure Land with Dung.

DUNGEON, the darkest, closest, and most leathsome part of a Prison.

DUNMOW. *Vide* DONMOW.

DUNNY, deafish, somewhat Deaf.

DUNSTABLE, a Town in Bedfordshire, Thirty Miles from London.

DUNWICK, a Town in Suffolk, 82 Miles from London.

DUODECIMO, in Twelves; as a Book that has Twelve Leaves in a Sheet.

D Y

A DUPE, a Cully, a Fool, a Ninny.

DUPLICATE, a Transcript, or Copy of Writing.

DURABLE, which is of long Continuance, lasting.

DURABLY, lastingly.

DURABLENESS, Lastingness.

DURANCE, Confinement, Imprisonment.

DURATION, Continuance.

DURHAM, a Bishop's See, two Hundred Fifty-five Miles from London.

DUSKISH, } somewhat dark,

DUSKY, } obscure.

DUSKISHLY, darkly.

DUSKISHNESS, Darkeness, Obscurity.

DUST, Earth dried to a Powder.

DUSTY, full of Dust.

DUTCHESS, the Wife of a Duke.

DUTCHY, the Territory of a Duke.

DUTIFUL, obedient, respectful.

DUTIFULLY, obediently.

DUTIFULNESS, Obedience.

DUTY, any thing one is obliged to do; also a publick Tax.

DWARF, a Person of very low Stature.

DWARFISH, like a Dwarf.

To DWELL, to inhabit, to abide in a Place.

To DWINDLE, to decrease, waste, or decay gradually.

To DYE, to dye Colours; also to give up the Ghost.

DYSENTERY, a Looseness, accompanied with Gripings in the Bowels.

DYSPNEA, a Difficulty in Breathing.

E A

E.

EACH, every one.

EADITH, a proper Name of a Woman.

EADGAR, } the Name of a
EDGAR, } most powerful
and peaceable King of the Eng-
lish Saxons.

EADWIN, a Christian Name of Men.

EAGER, sharp, sour, tart; also earnest, vehement, sharp set.

EAGERLY, sharply, earnestly.

EAGERNESS, Sharpness, Earnestness.

EAGLE, the largest and strongest of all Birds of Prey.

EAR, part of an Animal Body; also the Tops of Corn.

To EAR, to shoot out Ears as Corn.

EARL, a Title of Nobility, between a Marquis and a Viscount.

EARLDOM, the Dignity and Jurisdiction of an Earl.

EARLINESS, the being early.

EARLY, betimes.

To EARN, to get or obtain by Labour, &c.

EARNEST, industrious, diligent, important, weighty.

EARNEST, Money given in Hand, to bind a Bargain.

EARNESTLY, industriously, eagerly.

EARNESTNESS, Eagerness.

EARST, before, formerly.

EARTH, one of the Four Elements.

To EARTH, to go into a Hole under Ground, as a Fox, &c. Also to cover Trees or Plants with Earth.

EARTHLI-

E B

EARTHLINESS, the being earthly.

EARTHLY, belonging to the Earth.

EARTHQUAKE, a violent Shaking of the Earth.

EARTHY, of the Nature and Quality of Earth.

EARWIG, an Insect.

EASE, Rest, Comfort, Pleasure.

To EASE, to give Ease, or Rest; also to slacken, or let loose.

EASEMENT, Easing, Refreshment.

An EASEMENT, a Privy, or House of Office.

EASILY, softly, gently.

EASINESS, Gentleness, Contentedness.

EAST, that Quarter of the Earth where the Sun rises.

EASTER, a solemn Festival, appointed in Commemoration of Christ's Death and Resurrection.

EASTER-OFFERINGS, Money paid to the Priest at Easter.

EASY, at ease, free, contented; also ready, mild.

To EAT, to take Nourishment.

EATABLE, which may be eaten.

EATON, a Town situated on the Shore of the River *Thames*.

EAVES, the Edges of the Tiling of a House.

EAVES-DROPPER, a Listener under the Eaves or Windows of a House, to hear what People say.

EBB, the going out of the Tide.

To EBB, to flow back as the Tide.

EBONY, a sort of Black Wood of the Ebony Tree.

EBRIETY, Drunkenness.

E D

EBULLITION, a Boiling, or Bubbling up.

ECHO, the Reflection of a Voice or Sound, from Hills, Woods or hollow Places.

ECCLESIASTES, the Title of a Book in Scripture, written by King *Solomon*.

ECCLESIASTICAL, belonging to the Church.

An ECCLESIASTICK, a Churchman, or Clergyman.

ECCLESIASTICUS, an apocryphal Book, written by *Jesus the Son of Sirach*.

To ECHE, to increase, add, or help out.

ECLIPSE, a Defect, or Failing of Light in Sun or Moon: That of the Sun, is when the Moon interposes between the Earth and the Sun; that of the Moon, when the Earth comes between it and the Sun.

To ECLIPSE, to darken, or obscure.

ECSTASY, a Trance, or Swooning; also a Transport of the Spirit by Passion.

EDDER, a kind of Fish.

EDDY, the Running back of the Water at any Place, contrary to the Tide or Stream.

EDEN, the Garden of Paradise.

EDGE, the sharp part of a Weapon.

To EDGE, to make a Border, or Edge.

EDICT, a Commandment, publick Ordinance, or Decree.

EDIFICE, a Building.

To EDIFY, to improve, or profit by Instruction.

EDINBURGH, the Metropolis of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, three Hundred Twenty-eight Miles from *London*.

EDINTON, a Town in *Wiltshire*.

EDITH,

E F

EDITH, the Wife of *Edward the Confessor*.

EDITION, a setting forth, or publishing; the Publication of a Book.

EDITOR, the Publisher of a Book.

EDMONTON, a Village Six Miles from *London*.

EDMUND, a proper Name of Men.

EDMUNDSBURY, a Town in *Suffolk*, Sixty Miles from *London*.

To **EDUCATE**, to bring up from a Child, to nourish; to instruct.

EDUCATION, the bringing up of Youth; Instruction.

EDWARD, a proper Name of Men.

EDWIN, the Name of two Kings of *England*.

EEL, a long and roundish sort of Fish.

To **EFFACE**, to deface, rase out, or destroy.

EFFECT, any thing done, or brought to pass; also Consequence, End, Issue.

EFFECTS, the Goods of a Merchant, Tradesman, &c.

To **EFFECT**, to perform, or bring to pass; to put in Execution.

EFFECTIVE, which brings to Effect; real.

EFFECTIVELY, so as to produce the Effect desired.

EFFECTOR, the Author, or Performer of a Thing.

EFFECTLESS, of no Effect.

EFFECTUAL, which necessarily produces its Effect; forcible, powerful.

EFFECTUALLY, completely, thoroughly.

To **EFFECTUATE**, to accomplish, to do a thing completely.

E I

EFFEMINACY, a Female Softness.

EFFEMINATE, womanish, tender, delicate, nice.

To **EFFEMINATE**, to make womanish, or lascivious, to soften by Ease and Pleasure.

EFFICACIOUS, effectual, powerful.

EFFICACIOUSLY, effectually.

EFFICACY, Ability, Operation, Virtue, Strength, or Force.

EFFIGIES, an Image, Shape, or Likeness; the Picture or Statue of a Person.

EFFLUX, a running, or flowing out.

EFFORT, strong Endeavour, a forcible Attempt.

EFFUSION, a pouring out.

E. G. signifies *exempli gratia*, for Example.

EGBERT, the Name of the first *English* Monarch.

An **EGG**, the Product of Fowls, &c.

To **EGG**, to provoke, stir up, or set on.

EGREGIOUS, famous, excellent, rare, remarkable.

EGREGIOUSLY, remarkably.

EGRESS, a going forth.

EGYPTIANS, Natives of *Egypt*; also Gypsies.

EJACULATION, a shooting forth, a short Prayer poured out with Fervency.

To **EJECT**, to cast, or throw out.

EJECTION, a casting out.

EIGHT, VIII, 8 in Number,

EIGHTEEN, XVIII, 18.

EIGHTH, the eighth part of a Thing.

EIGHTY, LXXX, 80.

EITHER, or.

EKE,

EL

EKE, also, likewise.

To EKE, to add to, to make larger by another Piece.

ELABORATE, done with Exactness and Pains.

An ELABORATORY, a Place to work in, properly for a Chymist.

ELAPSED, fallen, or slid away.

ELATED, puffed up, proud, haughty.

To ELATE, to lift up, or exalt.

ELBOW, part of the Arm.

ELDER, } a Tree.

ELDAR, }

ELDEN-HOLE, a Hole in *Derbyshire*, remarkable for its Depth.

ELDER, more aged, or farther in Years.

ELDEST, oldest.

ELEANOR, a Name of Women.

ELEAZER, the Son of *Aaron*.

ELECT, chosen, appointed.

The ELECT, the Faithful, the elected Saints.

To ELECT, to chuse, or make choice of.

ELECTION, Chusing, or Choice.

ELECTIVE, belonging to Election, or Choice.

ELECTOR, a Chuser.

ELECTORS, certain Princes of the Empire of *Germany*, who have a Right of chusing the Emperors.

ELECTORATE, the Dignity or Territory of an Elector of the Empire.

ELECTORESS, the Wife of an Elector.

ELECTUARY, a Composition in Medicine of the Thickness of a Conserve.

EL

ELEEMOSYNARY, belonging to Alms, freely given by way of Alms.

ELEGANCE, } Fineness of
ELEGANCY, } Speech, Politeness of Language.

ELEGANT, eloquent, handsome, fine, neat.

ELEGANTLY, eloquently, handsomely.

ELEGY, a mournful Poem, a Funeral Song.

ELEMENTS, the Principles of any Art, or Science.

ELEPHANT, the largest, strongest, and most intelligent Creature of Four-footed Beasts.

To ELEVATE, to lift, or raise up; to make cheerful, or merry.

ELEVATED, lifted up, raised; cheerful.

ELEVATION, a lifting up, an exalting.

ELEVEN, thus expressed in Numbers, XI, II.

ELF, a Fairy, an Hobgoblin, a Dwarf.

ELIGIBLE, fit, or deserving to be chosen.

ELIHU, one of *Job's* Friends.

ELIJAH, } a great Prophet.

ELIAS, }

ELIPHAZ, one of *Job's* Friends.

ELISHA, a Prophet.

ELIXIR, a Medicine made by strong Infusion.

ELIZABETH, the Mother of *John Baptist*.

ELK, a strong swift Beast.

ELL, a Measure containing Three Feet and Nine Inches.

ELM, a Tree, or the Wood of it.

ELOCUTION, Utterance, Delivery.

ELOGY, a Testimonial to one's Commendation, or Praise.

ELOHIM,

E M

ELOHIM, one of the Names of God.

ELOI, my God.

To ELOPE, to leave a Husband and dwell with another Man; also to go away by Stealth.

An ELOPEMENT, a going away from a Husband, &c.

ELOQUENCE, that has the Gift of speaking well, or with a good Grace.

ELSE, otherwise.

To ELUDE, to escape any impending Danger; to shift off, to wave.

ELVES, Fairies, Scarecrows to affright Children.

ELUSIVE, evasive.

ELUSIVELY, evasively.

ELUSORY, serving to elude, or shift off.

ELY, a Place in *Cambridgeshire*, Fifty-four Miles from *London*.

ELYSIUM, the Paradise of the Heathens.

To EMACIATE, to make lean.

To EMANCIPATE, to set at Liberty.

To EMASCULATE, to geld, to enfeeble, or weaken.

To EMBALM, to prepare a dead Body with Balm, Spices, &c. to preserve it from Putrefaction.

An EMBALMING, the preserving a dead Body from Putrefaction.

To EMBARK, to go on Shipboard; also to enter upon a Design.

An EMBARKATION, a going or putting on Shipboard.

EMBARGO, a Stop, or Arrest of Ships.

To EMBARRASS, to pester, clog, or encumber.

E M

EMBASSADOR, one appointed to act for, and represent the Person of a Prince.

EMBASSADRESS, an Ambassador's Wife.

EMBASSAGE, } the Commis-
EMBASSY, } sion given by a Prince or State; the Errand an Ambassador is sent upon.

To EMBELLISH, to adorn, or beautify.

EMBELLISHMENT, an Ornament, or setting off.

EMBER, a Coal of Fire, or Cinder.

EMBERDAYS, are the *Wednesdays*, *Fridays* and *Saturdays* in Ember-weeks; when they formerly put Ashes upon their Heads as a Sign of Humiliation.

EMBER-WEEKS, Four Seasons in the Year, set apart for Praying and Fasting.

To EMBEZEL, } to spoil,
To EMBEZZEL, } or waste, to pilfer, or purloin.

An EMBLEM, the Representation of a moral Notion by a Device.

EMBLEMATICAL, of or belonging to an Emblem.

EMBLEMATICALLY, by way of Emblem.

To EMBOSS, to adorn with embossed Work.

EMBOSSD, raised with Figures, &c.

EMBOSSING, a sort of Sculpture, where the Figure is raised or sticks out from the Plane on which it is cut.

To EMBOWEL, to take out the Bowels.

To EMBRACE, to encompass in one's Arms.

To EMBROIDER, to work Figures on Silk or Cloth with Gold or Silver, Thread, &c.

E M

EMBROIDERER, one who works such Figures.

EMBROIDERY, Works wrought by an Embroiderer.

To **EMBROIL**, to disturb, confound, or set together by the Ears.

EMBRYO, a Child in the Womb.

To **EMBURSE**, to restore, or refund Money owing.

EMENDATION, a Correcting, or Amendment.

EMERALD, a precious Stone of a Green Colour.

To **EMERGE**, to arise with Difficulty or Surprise.

EMERGENCY, a Business of Consequence, happening on a sudden.

EMERGENT, rising above Water; also accidental, appearing on a sudden.

EMERY, a sort of Stone used to burnish or polish Metals.

EMETICK, that provokes Vomit.

EMINENCE, } Excellency,
EMINENCY, } high Degree,
or Quality: A Title given to Cardinals.

An **EMINENCE**, a little Hill, or rising Ground.

EMINENT, noted, famous, excellent, high, renowned.

EMINENTLY, excellently.

EMISSARY, a Person sent to observe the Motions of an Enemy, or to sound the Thoughts of another; a Spy, a Scour.

EMISSION, a Sending forth, a Casting out, a Shooting forth.

To **EMIT**, to send forth, or cast out.

EMMET, an Ant, or Pismire.

EMOLLIENT, making soft, pliant, loose.

E N

EMOLUMENT, Advantage, Profit.

EMOTION, a Stirring, or Moving forth; a violent Motion of the Mind.

To **EMPAIR**, to injure, or weaken.

To **EMPANNEL**, to set down the Names of a Jury in a Roll called the Pannel.

EMPEROR, a Sovereign Prince, who bears Rule over several Countries.

EMPHASIS, a strong Pronunciation of a Word.

EMPHATICALLY, significantly.

EMPERICK, a Mountebank, or Quack.

To **EMPLOY**, to set one to work, to make Use of.

EMPRESS, the Wife of an Emperor.

To **EMPRISON**, to cast into Prison.

EMPTILY, without Solidity, weakly.

EMPTINESS, the being empty, or weak.

EMPTY, void, &c.

To **EMPTY**, to make void, &c.

To **EMULATE**, to vie with one, to strive to exceed, or go beyond another in any thing; to envy or disdain.

EMULATION, a striving to excel, or go beyond another in any thing; also envying, or disdain.

EMULSION, a physical Drink made of the cold Seeds, or Almonds.

To **ENABLE**, to make able, or capable.

To **ENACT**, to establish a Law, to ordain, or decree.

To **ENAMEL**, to vary with little Spots, to paint with mineral Colours.

ENA-

EN

ENAMOUR'D, in Love with.

ENARRATION, a plain Declaration, a Recital, or Rehearsal.

To **ENCHANT**, to conjure, or bewitch.

ENCHANTMENT, Conjur-ation, Witchcraft.

To **ENCHASE**, to set any Thing in Gold, or Silver, &c.

To **ENCIRCLE**, to compass about.

To **ENCLOSE**, to include, or shut in.

To **ENCOMBER**, to trouble, or vex.

ENCOMBERMENT, Encumbrance, Trouble, Distress.

ENCOMIUM, a Speech, or Copy of Verses in praise of any one.

To **ENCOMPASS**, to surround,*or stand about.

An **ENCOUNTER**, a Meeting, a Fight.

To **ENCOUNTER**, to fight, to engage in Fighting.

To **ENCOURAGE**, to animate, incite, or stir up.

ENCOURAGEMENT, an Inducement, a Reward, or Recompence.

To **ENCREASE**, to grow, to wax more and more.

To **ENCROACH**, to intrench upon.

ENCROACHINGLY, by way of Encroachment.

ENCROACHMENT, an unlawful Gaining upon the Rights and Possessions of another.

To **ENCUMBER**, to embarrass, perplex, or trouble.

ENCUMBRANCE, a Hindrance, a being involved.

END, the last Part of a Thing, the Conclusion.

To **END**, to conclude, to desist, or finish.

EN

To **ENDAMAGE**, to do Damage, or Hurt.

To **ENDEAR**, to make dear and beloved.

An **ENDEARMENT**, a Endearing, a Cause of Affection.

To **ENDEAVOUR**, to perform a thing according to Ability.

To **ENDITE**, to compose, or form the Matter of a Letter, &c.

To **ENDORSE**, to write on the Backside of a Bill, &c.

ENDORSEMENT, a Writing on the Backside of a Bill, &c.

To **ENDOW**, to give one a Dowry, to invest in a Right to an Estate, Goods, &c.

ENDOWMENT, a natural Gift, or Quality.

To **ENDURE**, to suffer, or under go.

ENEMY, an Adversary, or one who is against one.

ENERGY, Force, Efficacy.

To **ENERVATE**, to weaken, or deprive of Strength.

ENERVATION, a Weakning, or Enfeebling; an Unwillingness of Action.

To **ENFEEBLE**, to make weak.

To **ENFORCE**, to constrain, or force, to do a thing.

To **ENFRANCHIZE**, to make free.

To **ENGAGE**, to draw in, to persuade; to pass one's Word to, to take upon one's self; to fight, or encounter.

ENGAGEMENT, a Tie or Obligation; a Fight.

To **ENGENDER**, to beget, to breed.

An **ENGINE**, any mechanick Instrument composed of Wheels, Screws, &c. in order to raise or sustain a Weight, &c.

E N

ENGINEER, a Person skilled in Fortification, Building, Attacking, or Defending Forts and Castles, &c. also in making Fireworks.

ENGLAND, since the Union of *Scotland*, called *Great Britain*.

ENGLISH, belonging to *England*.

To **ENGLUT**, to surfeit one's self with any thing.

To **ENGRAFF**, to Graff, or Inoculate Trees, &c.

To **ENGRAVE**, to cut any Figure in Wood or Metal.

To **ENGROSS**, to write a rough Draught fair over; also to buy up all of one Commodity, in order to encrease the Price.

To **ENHANCE**, to advance, or raise the Price of Things.

* **ENIGMATICAL**, belonging to a Riddle, or full of dark Sentences.

ENIGMATICALLY, by way of Riddle.

To **ENJOIN**, to bid, charge, or order.

To **ENJOY**, to have the Use, or Profit of.

ENJOYMENT, Enjoying, Joy, Pleasure, Possession.

To **ENLARGE**, to amplify, or make larger.

ENLARGEMENT, a making large, a setting at Liberty, or discharging out of Prison.

To **ENLIGHTEN**, to put Light into, to make clear.

To **ENLIVEN**, to put Life into, to make brisk and lively.

ENMITY, Hatred, Grudge, Variance.

To **ENNOBLE**, to make Noble, to render more renowned.

ENOCH, the Son of *Seth*.

E N

ENORMITY, Heinousness, high Misdemeanour.

ENORMOUS, out of Rule, exceeding great, heinous.

ENORMOUSLY, heinously.

ENOUGH, sufficient.

To **ENQUIRE**, to ask, or seek after.

To **ENRAGE**, to put into a Passion, to make mad.

ENRAGEDLY, furiously.

To **ENRICH**, to make rich.

To **ENROL**, to enter into a Roll.

ENSIGN, an Officer of Foot Soldiers, who carries the Colours.

To **ENSTAL**, to admit into the Number, and create a Knight of the Garter, &c.

ENSTALMENT, a Creation of Knights, &c.

To **ENSUE**, to follow.

To **ENTAIL**, to make over by Entail.

To **ENTANGLE**, to involve in Difficulties, to perplex.

To **ENTER**, to go into, to set down.

To **ENTERCHANGE**, to change mutually.

ENTERCOURSE, Commerce, or Freedom of Discourse one to or with another.

To **ENTERLACE**, to lace between.

ENTERLACING, intricate, full of Windings and Turnings.

To **ENTERLINE**, to write between the Lines.

ENTERPRIZE, an Attempt, Undertaking, or Design.

To **ENTERPRIZE**, to undertake, to take in Hand.

To **ENTERR**, to bury.

To **ENTERTAIN**, to receive, or accept; to treat; to lodge, or maintain.

ENTERTAINING, Diverting.

ENTER-

EN

ENTERTAININGLY, divertingly.

ENTERTAINMENT, Receiving, Treating, good Welcome.

To **ENTHRAL**, to bring in to Slavery.

To **ENTHRONE**, to place upon the Throne.

ENTHUSIAST, one who fancies himself divinely inspired.

ENTHUSIASTICAL, belonging to Enthusiasm.

To **ENTICE**, to draw in cunningly, to tempt.

ENTICEMENT, an Enticing, Allurement, &c.

ENTICINGLY, allureingly.

ENTIRE, complete, perfect, whole.

ENTIRELY, completely, wholly.

To **ENTOMB**, to bury in a Tomb.

ENTRAILS, the Inwards, Guts, or Bowels, &c.

To **ENTRAP**, to catch in a Trap, to ensnare.

ENTRANCE, Entry, or going in, Admittance.

To **ENTREAT**, to beg earnestly, or beseech; to court with fair Words.

ENTREATINGLY, by way of Supplication.

ENTREATY, Request, Supplication, courting with fair Words.

ENTRUSION, a violent Entry into Lands or Tenements, void of Possession, by him who has no Right.

ENTRY, Entering, or coming in; a Passage; a formal Procession made by Princes, &c.

To make an **ENTRY** of Goods, is the passing the Bills through the Hands of proper Officers;

EP

also the setting down the Particulars of Trade in the Books of Account.

To **ENVELOP**, to cover, to fold, or wrap up; to hem in, surround, or beset.

To **ENVENOM**, to infect with Poison.

ENVIOUS, full of Envy.

ENVIOUSLY, invidiously.

To **ENVIRON**, to enclose, encompass, or beset.

To **ENUMERATE**, to number, or reckon up.

ENUMERATION, a Numbering, a Summing up.

ENUNCIATION, Pronunciation, or Utterance.

ENVOY, a Person of lower Rank than an Ambassador, sent by one Prince to another to transact any Affair; a Resident.

To **ENURE**, to accustom to.

ENVY, an uneasy Passion of the Mind at the Prosperity of others.

To **ENVY**, to be uneasy at another's Success.

EPACT, is a Number which denotes the Excess of the Solar Year above the Lunar; and thereby the Age of the Moon may be found every Year.

EPHESUS, a City of Asia, famous for the Temple of Diana.

EPICK, a Poem written in Heroick Verse.

An **EPICURE**, one given to Excess of Gluttony and Voluptuousness.

EPICURISM, the Doctrine of Epicurus; the Practice of an Epicure.

EPICURUS, a famous Philosopher at Athens.

EPIDEMICAL, } common a-
EPIDEMICK, } mong all
the People, universal.

E Q

EPILEPSY, the Falling-Sickness.

EPILOGUE, a Conclusion of a Speech; also a Speech made at the End of a Play.

EPIPHANY, the Feast celebrated Twelve Days after *Christmas*; in Commemoration of the miraculous Blazing-Star, which conducted the Magicians to the Place of Christ's Abode.

EPISCOPACY, Church-Government by Bishops.

EPISCOPAL, belonging to a Bishop.

EPISCOPATE, the Office of a Bishop.

EPISTLE, a Letter.

EPISTOLAR, } belonging
EPISTOLARY, } to a Letter,
or Epistle.

EPITAPH, an Inscription on a Tomb.

EPITHET, a Word expressing the Nature and Quality of another Word to which it is joined.

EPITOME, an Abridgment, Abstract, or short Draught of a Book.

To **EPITOMISE**, to make an Epitome, or Abridgment of a Thing.

EPOCH, } some remarkable

EPOCHA, } Occurrence, from whence Nations date and measure their Computations of Time: As from the Creation of the World, the Birth of Christ, &c.

EQUAL, like, even, just.

An **EQUAL**, one who is upon a Level with another.

To **EQUAL**, to make equal, to answer, to be agreeable to.

EQUALITY, a being equal, or like; Agreeableness, Likeness.

To **EQUALIZE**, to make Shares equal, to compare.

E R

EQUALLY, alike, even.

EQUINOCTIAL, the Equinoctial-Line, or Equator, called by Sailors, the Line.

To **EQUIP**, to set forth, to furnish, to provide with Necessaries.

EQUIPAGE, Provision of all Things necessary for a Journey; and is also used for a Coach and Number of Footmen.

EQUITABLE, just, righteous, reasonable.

EQUITY, the Virtue of treating every Body according to the Rules of Justice.

Court of EQUITY, is the *Court of Chancery*, which moderates the Rigour of Common Law.

EQUIVALENT, of equal Might, Valour, or Worth.

An **EQUIVALENT**, a Thing of equal Value with another.

To **EQUIVOCATE**, to speak doubtfully, to say one thing and mean another.

EQUIVOCATION, a double Meaning.

To **ERADICATE**, to root out, to pull up by the Roots, to destroy utterly.

ERASED, scraped or scratched out.

ERASMUS, a proper Name.

ERECT, raised, upright.

To **ERECT**, to raise, to set up, to build.

ERECTION, a Raising, or causing to stand upright.

ERMINE, a very rich Fur worn by Princes, or Persons of Quality.

ERNEST, a proper Name of Men.

EROSION, a Gnawing, Eating away, or Consuming.

To **ERR**, to go out of the way, to mistake.

ERe.

ES

ERRAND, a Message.

ERRANT, a Wandering, or Straying out of the way.

ERRATA, Faults which escape Correcting in Print.

ERRONEOUS, full of Errors, or Mistakes.

ERROR, Mistake, Oversight, false Opinion.

ERUDITION, Learning, Scholarship.

ERUPTION, an Issuing, or Breaking forth with Violence.

ESAU, the Brother of *Jacob*.

ESCAPE, getting away from; Flight.

To ESCAPE, to make one's Escape, to get away.

To ESCHEW, to shun, or avoid.

ESCUTCHEON, a Shield, the Coat, or Field, on which Arms are born.

ESPOUSALS, Betrothing, Wedding, Marriage; the Ceremony used upon that Occasion.

To ESPOUSE, to betroth, to take in Marriage, to wed; also to adhere to, or embrace a Party, Opinion, or Cause.

To ESPY, to perceive, or discover; to observe, or watch.

ESQUIRE, a Gentleman who bears Arms, a Degree of Gentry next below a Knight.

ESSAY, Attempt, Proof, Trial.

To ESSAY, to make an Essay, or Trial, to try.

ESSENCE, the Nature, Substance, and Being of a Thing, without which it cannot exist.

ESSENTIAL, belonging to Essence; absolutely necessary.

ESSEX, the County that lies East of *Middlesex*.

To ESTABLISH, to make firm, or sure; to fix, or settle.

ESTABLISHMENT, a Settlement upon a Foundation.

ESTATE, the Posture, or

EV

Condition of Affairs; also Means, Revenues, &c.

ESTEEM, Respect, Value, Account, Reputation.

To ESTEEM, to value, to make Account of, to believe, to judge, to reckon.

ESTHER, a proper Name of Women.

ESTIMABLE, worthy to be esteemed, being of Value.

ESTIMATE, } the set
ESTIMATION, } Price, or Value; Esteem, Prizing, or Rating.

To ESTIMATE, to rate, or value; to appraise, or set a Price upon a Thing.

ESTIMATOR, a Judge of the Value of Things.

To ESTRANGE, to draw away the Affections, to alienate, to become strange.

ETERNAL, of infinite Duration, which has no Beginning or End.

ETERNITY, an infinite Duration, without Beginning or End; Everlastingness.

To ETERNIZE, } to
To ETERNALIZE, } make eternal.

ETHELBALD, the Name of two Kings of this Nation.

ETHELWOLD, a Bishop of *Winchester*, who founded an Abbey at *Abingdon*.

ETHEREAL, belonging to the Air.

ETHICKS, Moral Philosophy.

ETYMOLOGICAL, belonging to Etymology.

ETYMOLOGY, a Part of Grammar which shews the Derivation of Words.

To EVACUATE, to empty, void, or discharge.

EVACUATION, an Emptying, &c.

To

E V

To **EVAD**E, to escape, to shift off.

EVANGELICAL, belonging to the Gospel ; Gospel-like.

EVANGELIST, a Messenger of good Tidings.

EVANGELISTS, the Penmen of the Gospel.

To **EVAPORATE**, to breathe or steam out, to dissolve into Vapours.

EVAPORATION, a breathing or steaming out.

EVASION, an Escape ; also a Shift, or Trick.

EVASIVE, crafty, deceitful.

EUCARIST, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper so called.

EVE, the Wife of *Adam*.

EVEN, equal, alike.

EVENING, the Close of the Day.

EVENT, the Issue, or Success of Things.

EVER, without End.

EVERARD, a proper Name of Men.

EVERSION, an Overthrowing ; Destruction, Overthrow.

EVERY, every one.

EUGENE, a proper Name of Men.

EVIDENCE, Perspicuity, Plainness.

An **EVIDENCE**, a Witness against a Person accused.

EVIDENT, apparent, plain, manifest.

EVIL, ill, Mischief ; also a Disease, the *King's Evil*.

EVIL Deed, an ill Turn, Trespass, mischievous, or hurtful Act.

To **EVINCE**, to vanquish, to overcome, to prove by Argument.

EVITABLE, that may be avoided, or shunned.

E X

To **EVITE**, to escape, or avoid.

EUNUCH, a gelded Man, one deprived of his Genitals.

EVOCATION, a Calling out upon a Summons.

To **EVOLVE**, to turn over, or unfold.

EUPHRATES, a famous River in *Asia*.

EUROPE, one fourth Part of the World, chiefly inhabited by Christians.

EUROPEAN, belonging to *Europe*.

EUSTACE, a proper Name.

EUSTOW, a Place in *Bedfordshire*.

EVULSION, a Plucking, or Pulling out.

EUXINE, the Sea now called the *Black Sea*.

An **EW**E, a Female Sheep.

EWER, a Vessel to hold Water.

EXACT, perfect, punctual, nice, strict.

To **EXACT**, to demand severely, to require more than is due.

EXACTION, an unreasonable Demand.

EXACTNESS, Care, Carefulness, Diligence, Nicety ; a punctual Observation of the smallest Circumstances.

EXACTOR, a Gatherer of Taxes, an unreasonable or rigid Demander.

To **EXAGGERATE**, to heap up, to amplify, or enlarge in Words.

To **EXAGITATE**, to disturb, stir up, &c.

To **EXALT**, to raise, or lift up, to praise greatly, to extol.

EXALTATION, a Raising, or Lifting up, a Praising.

EXALTED, raised, or lifted up ; sublime, excellent.

EXA-

EX

EXAMINATION, an Examining, a Trial.

To **EXAMINE**, to search, or inquire into; to canvas, or sift.

EXAMPLE, a Pattern, Copy, or Model; an Instance, or Precedent; any thing proposed to be imitated.

To **EXANIMATE**, to deprive of Life, to dispirit, to astonish.

To **EXASPERATE**, to provoke, incense, anger, or vex.

EXASPERATION, an Incensing, or Provoking to Anger.

To **EXCAVATE**, to make hollow.

To **EXCEED**, to go beyond, to surpass.

EXCEEDING, which exceeds; extravagant, immoderate.

To **EXCEL**, to out do, to be excellent in any respect.

EXCELLENCE, } Eminency,
EXCELLENCY, } Preheminence; also a Title of Honour given to Embassadors or others.

EXCELLENT, extraordinary good and valuable, choice, rare.

To **EXCEPT**, to take out of the Numbers of others, to object against, to put out of the common Rule.

EXCEPTION, an Exempting, a Clause in some Point restraining the Generality.

To take **EXCEPTION**, to be displeased at.

EXCEPTIONABLE, which may be excepted against.

EXCESS, an Exceeding; Superfluity; also a Debauchery, Riot.

EXCESSIVE, exceeding, beyond Bounds.

To **EXCHANGE**, to barter, to truck one Thing for another.

EX

An **EXCHANGE**, a Place where Merchants meet to transact Affairs of Commerce.

EXCHANGE, a Changing, Bartering, or Trucking one Thing for another.

EXCHANGERS, they who return Money beyond Sea by Bills of Exchange.

EXCHEQUER, the Place where the King's Cash is received and paid.

EXCHEQUER COURT, a Court of Record, where all Cases relating to the Crown Revenues are determined; the Prerogative Court of the Archbishop of York.

EXCISE, that which may be charged with the Duty of Excise.

EXCISE, an Imposition laid by Act of Parliament upon Beer, Cyder, and other Liquors, &c.

EXCISION, a Cutting off, or out.

To **EXCITE**, to stir up, to provoke, to cause.

EXCITEMENT, a Stirring up, &c.

To **EXCLAIM**, to cry out, to call aloud, to yell against.

EXCLAMATION, an Outcry, or Calling out.

To **EXCLUDE**, to shut out, or keep from.

EXCLUSION, a Shutting out, a Debarring.

EXCLUSIVE, which has the Force of Excluding.

EXCLUSIVELY, in a manner exclusive of, or not taking in.

EXCLUSORY, that hath the Power to exclude.

To **EXCOMMUNICATE**, to turn out of the Communion of the Church.

EX-

EX

EXCOMMUNICATION, is a Punishment inflicted by the Church, or a Sentence pronounced by an Ecclesiastical Judge, debarring an Offender from the Sacraments and Civil Privileges.

To **EXCORIATE**, to flea off the Skin.

EXCORIATED, that hath the Skin off.

EXCORIATION, is when the Skin is rubbed off by any Accident.

To **EXCORTICATE**, to pull off the Bark of Trees, Roots, &c.

EXCREMENT, Ordure, Drags, &c.

EXCRESCENCE, } that
EXCRESCENCY, } which grows out of another Thing, as a Knot upon a Tree, or Wen upon human Body.

To **EXCRUCIATE**, to torment, vex, or put to Pain.

EXCURSION, an Invasion, or Inroad; also a Digression, or going from the Matter treated of.

EXCUSABLE, that may be excused.

EXCUSE, a Reason by which we endeavour to justify an Offence, or Fault committed.

To **EXCUSE**, to admit an Excuse, to justify, to bear with; to make an Excuse.

EXECRABLE, hateful, odious, detestable.

To **EXECRATE**, to ban, or curse.

EXECRATION, a Cursing, a wishing Mischief to one; a dreadful Oath, Imprecation, or Curse.

To **EXECUTE**, to do, effect, or perform; also to put to Death by Authority.

EX

EXECUTION, the Executing, or doing a Thing; the Hanging, Burning, &c. of a Malefactor.

EXECUTIONER, the common Hangman.

EXECUTIVE, } that which
EXECUTORY, } may be done, or is able to do.

EXECUTOR, one who executes or performs any Thing. In *Law*, one appointed by a Person's Last Will to dispose of a deceased Person's Estate, or Substance.

EXECUTRIX, a Female Executor.

EXEMPLARY, that serves for an Example, worthy of Imitation.

To **EXEMPLIFY**, to prove by Example.

To **EXEMPT**, to free, or discharge from.

EXEMPT, free from, privileged.

An **EXEMPT**, an Officer in the Guards, who commands in the Absence of the Captain and Lieutenant.

EXEMPTED, freed from, privileged.

EXEMPTION, a Freedom from, a Privilege.

EXERCISE, Labour, Pains, Practice; also the Action of the Body for Health's sake; likewise the Practice of a Soldier handling Arms, &c.

To **EXERCISE**, to inure, to train up, to employ, to practise.

EXERCISES, the Task of a Scholar, or of a Student at the University.

To **EXERT**, to thrust out, or put forth; to use one's utmost Endeavour.

EX

To EXHALE, to breathe, or steam out; to send forth into Fume, or Vapour.

EXHALATION, a Fume, Steam, or Vapour.

To EXHAUST, to draw out, waste, spend, or consume.

EXHAUSTED, wasted, emptied.

To EXHIBIT, to produce, or shew.

To EXHILERATE, to make merry, to cheer up.

To EXHORT, to encourage, or incite.

EXHORTATION, Encouragement, Incitement.

EXIGENCE, } Need, Necessity,
EXIGENCY, } stry, Strait-

ness, Occasion.

EXIGENT, needy, poor, necessitous.

An EXILE, a banished Person.

EXILE, Banishment.

To EXILE, to banish.

EXIMIOUS, famous, excellent.

To EXIST, to be, or have a being.

EXISTENCE, Being, either real or imaginary.

EXIT, going forth, departure; the going of an Actor off the Stage; also Death.

To make one's EXIT, to die.

EXODUS, a going or departing out; the Title of the second Book of Moses.

To EXONERATE, to unload, or unburden; to discharge, or ease.

EXONERATION, an unburdening.

EXORABLE, easy to be intreated.

EXORBITANCY, Extravagancy, Irregularity.

EXORBITANT, extravagant, excessive.

EX

EXORCISM, a casting out of evil Spirits.

EXORCIST, one who casts out Devils; a Conjuror.

To EXORCISE, to conjure out, or lay evil Spirits.

EXOTICK, Foreign, Outlandish.

To EXPAND, to stretch out, to open.

EXPANSION, a Displaying, an Opening, a Spreading abroad.

To EXPATiate, to wander abroad, to enlarge upon a Subject.

To EXPECT, to look for, to stay, to wait for.

EXPECTANCE, } a look-
EXPECTATION, } ing, long-

ing, or waiting for.

EXPEDIENT, fit, convenient, necessary.

An EXPEDIENT, a Means, Way, or Device.

To EXPEDITE, to dispatch, or rid; to bring to pass.

EXPEDITION, Dispatch, or Quickness in Business; a setting out upon a Journey, Voyage, or War.

EXPEDITIOUS, quick, nimble, that tends to Dispatch.

To EXPEL, to drive out.

EXPENCE, Cost, Charges.

To EXPEND, to spend or lay out Money.

EXPENSIVE, which causes Expence, costly; also that spend lavishly.

EXPERIENCE, Knowledge, or Skill gotten by Practice.

To EXPERIENCE, to try, or find by Experience.

EXPERIENCED, essay'd, tried, versed in, well skilled.

An EXPERIMENT, an Essay, Trial, or Proof.

To EXPERIMENT, to make an Experiment, to try.

EXPE-

EX

EXPERIMENTAL, founded upon Experience.

EXPERT, cunning, skilful, dextrous in his Art.

To **EXPIATE**, to atone, or make Satisfaction for.

EXPIATION, a Satisfaction, or Atonement.

EXPIATORY, which serves to make Satisfaction.

EXPIRATION, a Breathing out; the End of an appointed Time; also a giving up the Ghost.

To **EXPIRE**, to be out, or come to an End, to give up the Ghost.

To **EXPLAIN**, to make plain, or clear.

EXPLANATION, an Explaining, or making plain.

EXPLANATORY, which serves to explain.

EXPLICABLE, that may be explained.

EXPLICATION, the Explaining a Thing which is obscure and doubtful; an Exposition, or Interpretation.

To **EXPLICATE**, to unfold, or explain.

EXPLICIT, plain, express, formal.

To **EXPLODE**, to decry, or cry down, to dislike absolutely.

EXPLOIT, a great Action, a noble Deed, or Feat.

To **EXPORT**, to carry out, to send Abroad over Sea.

EXPORTATION, a sending beyond Sea.

To **EXPOSE**, to set abroad to publick View; to hazard, or venture; to make ridiculous.

EXPOSITION, an Interpretation, or Expounding.

EXPOSITOR, an Expounder, or Interpreter.

To **EXPOSTULATE**, to argue, or reason the Case.

EX

EXPOSTULATION, an arguing, or reasoning the Case.

EXPOSTULATORY, serving to expostulate.

To **EXPOUND**, to explain, or unfold.

EXPRESS, clear, plain, manifest.

An **EXPRESS**, a Messenger sent to give an Account; or an Account of any Action by Sea or Land.

To **EXPRESS**, to declare by Word or Writing; to pronounce, or utter.

EXPRESSED, } declared, re-
EXPREST, } presented,
Sec. Also pressed, squeezed, or wrung out.

EXPRESSION, a manner of Pronouncing, or Uttering; a Word, or Phrase.

EXPRESSIVE, proper to express.

EXPULSION, a Thrusting or Driving out.

EXPULSIVE, having a Power to expel, or drive out.

To **EXPUNGE**, to blot, cross, or wipe out.

EXQUISITE, choice, curious; also exact, or carried to the utmost Height.

EXTANT, standing out, that is in being, or to be seen.

EXTASY, a Trance, or Swoon.

EXTEMPORE, on a sudden, immediately, without Premeditation.

To **EXTEND**, to stretch out, to enlarge.

EXTENSION, a stretching out, or enlarging.

EXTENSIVE, large, that reaches far, serving to extend.

EXTENT, the Compass of a Thing in Length and Breadth, &c.

EX

To **EXTENUATE**, to lessen, to mitigate the Heinousness of a Crime.

EXTENUATION, a Lessening, or Mitigating.

EXTERIOR, more outward.

To **EXTERMINATE**, to cast or root out, to destroy utterly.

EXTERNAL, on the out side, outward.

EXTINCT, quenched, put out, dead, ceasing to be.

EXTINCTION, a Quenching, or putting any thing out that is burning.

To **EXTINGUISH**, to quench, to put out, to abolish, or destroy.

To **EXTIRPATE**, to root out, or destroy, to pluck up by the Roots.

EXTIRPATION, a Rooting out, or Destroying.

To **EXTOL**, to praise greatly, to cry up.

To **EXTORT**, to wrest out, or get by Force, Authority, or Threat.

EXTORSION, } an unlawful
EXTORTION, } and violent
wrestling of Money, &c. from any Man; Interest-Money larger than the Law allows.

EXTORTIONER, one who practises Extortion, a griping Usurer.

To **EXTRACT**, to draw or pull out; also to copy out.

An **EXTRACT**, a Copy or Draught of a Writing; also Birth, or Pedigree.

EXTRACTION, a Drawing out, an Abridgment; also the Descent from a certain Family.

EXTRANEOUS, that is of another Country, foreign, strange.

EXTRAORDINARY, beyond, or contrary to common

FA

Order, or Fashion; unusual, uncommon.

EXTRAVAGANCE, } La-
EXTRAVAGANCY, } vish-
ness, Prodigality, Impertinence.

EXTRAVAGANT, excessive, expensive, prodigal, absurd, foolish, idle.

EXTREME, last, or utmost; very great.

An **EXTREME**, the utmost Bounds of a Thing, an Excess.

EXTREMITY, the End, Brink, or utmost Bound of any thing; also Misery, Want, Necessity.

To **EXTRICATE**, to disentangle, or disengage, to get out of, to deliver.

To **EXTRUDE**, to thrust out.

EXUBERANCE, Abundance; Plenty, Overflowing.

EXUBERANT, plentiful, abundant.

To **EXULT**, to rejoice exceedingly, to leap for Joy.

EXULTATION, a Leaping or Dancing for Joy.

EYE, the Organ of Sight.

EYEBRIGHT, an Herb so called.

EYEBROW, the upper part of the Eyelid.

EZEKIEL, the Name of a Prophet.

EZRA, a famous Scribe among the Jews.

F.

FA, one of the Notes in Musick.

FABLE, a Story or Tale, devised for the sake of Instruction.

To **FABRICATE**, to build, frame, or invent.

A **FABRICK**, a Building.

M

FABU-

F A

FABULOUS, feigned, fictitious, full of Lies or Stories.

The **FACE**, the Countenance, Visage, Looks, Appearance; also Condition, or State of Affairs.

To **FACE** one, to stare or look one in the Face.

FACETIOUS, pleasant, or wittily merry.

To **FACILITATE**, to make easy.

FACILITY, Easiness, Readiness; Courtesy, Gentleness.

FACT, Action, Deed.

FACTION, a Party, or Sect.

FACTIOUS, given to Faction, or Sedition.

FACTITIOUS, artificial, counterfeit.

FACTOR, an Agent for a Merchant.

FACTORS, (in *Arithmetick*) are both the Numbers given to be multiplied.

FACTORY, any Place beyond Sea where the Factors of Merchants reside for the Convenience of Trade.

FACULTY, Ability, or Power to perform an Action; Talent, Virtue, Reasoning, Memory, Sense and Motion.

FACUNDIOUS, full of Eloquence.

FACUNDITY, Eloquence.

To **FADDLE**, to dandle, or make much of.

Fiddle **FADDLE**, Trifling, Trifles.

To **FADE**, to decay, as a Flower or Colour does.

FAG END, the latter End of Cloth, &c.

FAGOT, a Bundle of Sticks, or Wood for Fuel.

To **FAGOT** a Person, to bind him Hand and Foot.

To **FAIL**, to disappoint, to

F A

frustrate, to offend, or do amiss.

FAILURE, a not performing one's Promise or Engagement; Bankruptcy.

To **FAINT**, to swoon, to grow low spirited.

A **FAINT**, a feigned Action.

FAIR, clear, beautiful; also just, right.

A **FAIR**, an annual or general Market for a City, Town, &c.

FAIRNESS, Clearness, Beautifulness; also honest Dealing.

A **FAIRY**, a little Hobgoblin, a Phantom.

FAITH, Belief, Credit, Promise.

FAITHFUL, Honest, Sincere, Trusty.

The **FAITHFUL**, Believers endued with a Saving Faith.

FAITHLESS, Unbelieving; also Unfaithful, that breaks his Trust.

FALCHION, a kind of short Sword.

FALCON, a large sort of Hawk; a Piece of Ordnance.

FALCONER, one who looks after Hawks.

To **FALL**, to tumble, or descend downwards.

FALLACIOUS, Deceitful, Crafty.

FALLACY, Deceit, a crafty Device, Guile, or Fraud.

FALLIBLE, that may fail or err, may deceive or be deceived.

FALLIBILITY, Deceivableness.

FALLING-SICKNESS. See **EPILEPSY**.

FALLOW Colour, a Deer's Colour, a palish Red, like a Brick half burn'd.

FALLOW Field, Land laid up, or left untill'd for some time.

To

F A

To **FALLOW**, to prepare Land by Plowing, long before it is plowed for Sowing.

FALMOUTH, a Haven in Cornwall.

FALSE, lying, untrue, feigned; also treacherous.

FALSE CONCEPTION, a Lump of shapeless Flesh, &c. bred in the Womb.

FALSE IMPRISONMENT, is a Trespass committed against a Man by imprisoning him without legal Cause.

FALSIFICATION, a making false, or not standing to one's Word; a forging, a Sophistication.

To **FALSIFY**, to forge or counterfeit, to break one's Word; to prove a thing to be false.

To **FALTER**, to stammer in Speech, to stumble.

FAME, Report; also Reputation, Renown.

FAMILIAR, intimately acquainted with; free, common, usual.

A **FAMILIAR**, a Spirit supposed to attend upon Wizards, &c.

FAMILIARITY, a familiar free way; also intimate Correspondence.

To **FAMILIARIZE**, to make one's self familiar.

FAMILY, an Household, a Stock of Kindred, Parentage, Descent, &c.

FAMINE, a general Scarcity of Provisions.

To **FAMISH**, to starve.

FAN, an Instrument for winnowing Corn; also a thing used by Women to cool themselves.

FANATICAL, belonging to Fanaticism.

FANATICISM, a pretended

F A

Inspiration; Opinions or Tenets of Fanaticks.

FANATICK, inspired, frantick, possessed.

A **FANATICK**, one who pretends to Inspirations and Revelations.

FANCY, Imagination.

FANGLES, new Whimfies.

FANGS, large Teeth like Boar's Tusks.

A **FANTASM**, a Ghost, or Apparition.

FANTASTICAL, } conceit-
FANTASTICK, } ed, humour-
fome, whimsical.

FANTASY, Fancy, Imagination, Humour, Whim.

FANTOME, a Spectre, a Hobgoblin, or Spirit; a Chimera, an idle Conceit.

FAR, distant, exceeding.

FARCE, a Droll, or mock Comedy, less regular than a Comedy.

FARCED, crammed, stuffed.

FARCES, Meat, Herbs, and Spices, chop'd small for Stuffing.

FARCY, a Disease in Horses.

FARDINGALE, a Whalebone Circle or Hoop, formerly worn by the Ladies upon their Hips; a sort of Hoop-Petticoat.

FARE, Money paid for Passage in a Hackney Coach, or by Water.

To **FARE**, as How fare you? How do you?

FARE, Diet, Cheer, Condition.

FARING, Living, Eating, Travelling.

FARM, a House to which an Estate belongs to be employed in Husbandry.

FARMER, one who holds a Farm.

FARNHAM, a Town in Surrey.

F A

FARRIER, a Smith who shoes and doctors Horses.

To **FARROW**, to bring forth Pigs, as a Sow does.

To **FARCE**, to stuff out.

A **FART**, an Eruption of Wind backward.

To **FART**, to break Wind backwards.

A **FARTHING**, the fourth Part of a Penny.

To **FASCINATE**, to bewitch.

FASCINATION, a Bewitching, Enchanting, or Charming.

FASCINE, a Fagot or Baven.

FASCINES, are small Branches of Trees bound up in Bundles, which mixed with Earth serve to fill up Ditches, make Breastworks, &c.

FASHION, Mode, Dress.

To **FASHION**, to form, or shape, &c.

FASHIONABLE, according to the Fashion, Modish.

FAST, firm, sure.

To **FASTEN**, to make fast.

To **FAST**, to abstain from Food.

A **FAST**, an Abstinence from Food.

To **FASTEN** *upon*, to seize, or lay hold on.

FASTIDIOUS, disdainful, scornful.

FASTUOUS, proud, disdainful.

FAT, gross, full of Fat; fruitful.

FAT, } a large wooden Vessel containing eight Bushels; also a Brewing Vessel.

FATAL, deadly, unfortunate, unlucky.

FATALITY, a being liable to Fate; also Unavoidableness.

FATE, Destiny, that which must happen of Necessity; God's

F A

Providence, or Decree; also Death.

FATED, ordered, or appointed by Fate.

FATHER, he that has begot a Child.

FATHERS, the Bishops of the Primitive Church; the Superiors of Monasteries, &c.

FATHERLESS, that has no Father.

To **FATHER** *a thing upon one*, to impute it to one.

FATHERLY, like a Father.

FATHOM, a Measure of Six Feet.

To **FATHOM**, to sound the Depth of Water; to discover one's Intentions.

FATIGABLE, that may be tired.

To **FATIGATE**, to tire, or make weary.

FATIGUE, Hardship, Toil, Weariness.

To **FATIGUE**, to weary, tire, or harass.

A **FAULT**, a Crime, an Error.

To **FAULTER**, to fall, or stumble.

FAVOUR, Kindness, good Office; also a small Present; a Knot of Ribbons given at a Wedding, or Funeral.

To **FAVOUR**, to countenance, to shew Favour to; to spare, or ease; also to resemble, or be like a Person.

FAVOURABLE, good, gracious, gentle.

FAVOURITE, one who enjoys the good Will of another, a Darling, &c.

A **FAWN**, a Buck or Doe of the first Year.

To **FAWN** *upon*, to flatter, or soothe up.

F E

To **FAWN**, to bring forth young, as a Deer does.

FEAR, Apprehension of Evil, Dread, Fright.

To **FEAR**, to affright, to terrify; also to be affrighted, to dread.

FEASIBLE, that may be done, or put in Execution.

FEAST, a Banquet, or sumptuous Meal; also certain times of Rejoycing on religious Accounts.

FEAT, finical, odd, pretty.

A **FEAT**, a notable Action or Deed.

A **FEATHER**, a Plume of a Fowl.

FEATHERLESS, unfledged, without Feathers.

FEATURE, a Lineament of the Face.

FEBRIFUGE, a Medicine which cures a Fever.

FEBRUARY, the second Month of the Year.

FECULENCY, Dregginess; also full of Dregs.

FECULENT, belonging to Dregs, or Lees; full of Dregs.

FECUND, fruitful, plentiful.

FECUNDITY, Fruitfulness, Plenty.

FEE, Reward, or Wages for doing an Office.

FEEBLE, weak, languid.

To **FEED**, to supply, or furnish with Food; also to eat.

To **FEEL**, to use the Sense of Feeling; to touch, or handle; also to be sensible of.

FEGARY, } a Roving, or
VAGARY, } roaming about.

To **FEIGN**, to pretend, to make a Shew of.

FEINT, Disguise, false Shew.

FELDIFARE, a kind of Bird.

FELICITY, Happiness, Blessedness.

F E

To **FELL**, to strike or down.

FELLMONGER, one who deals in Sheep Skins, and parts the Wooll from the Pelts.

FELLOW, a Companion, an Equal.

FELLOWSHIP, Company, Partnership; the Place of a Member of a College at the University.

FELO DE SE, one who commits Felony by laying violent Hands upon himself.

FELON, a painful Swelling of the Finger.

FELON, a Malefactor, who commits Felony.

FELONY, a capital Crime in divers Particulars; as Murder, Theft, Sodomy, Rapes, &c.

FELT, Wooll used in making Hats, &c. also a Hat made of such Stuff.

A **FELUCCA**, a sort of Sea Vessel, or Ship.

FEMALE, of the She Kind.

FEMININE, that is of the Female Kind.

A **FEN**, moorish Ground.

A **FENCE**, a Hedge, or Inclosure.

To **FENCE**, to fight with Swords, &c.

FENCER, a Sword Player.

FENDER, an Iron to set before a Fire-Grate.

FENNEL, an Herb.

FENNY, full of Fens.

FERACITY, Fruitfulness.

FERDINANDO, a Name of Men.

FERMENT, Leaven, or Yest, that which puffs up by Leaven; also a Commotion of Mind.

To **FERMENT**, to puff up, to work as Beer and Ale does, &c.

F E

FERMENTATION, a Fermenting, or Working.

FERN, a wild Plant, common in barren Places.

FEROCITY, Fierceness, Cruelty.

FERREL, a Piece of Iron or Brass, to be put on the End of a Cane, &c.

FERRET, a little Creature like a Weasel, used in Catching Rabbits; also a sort of Ribbon.

To **FERRET**, to search out narrowly, to force out; also to harrafs, or teize.

FERRY, a Place where Horses and Coaches are conveyed over a River.

FERTILE, Fruitful, abundant, plentiful.

FERTILITY, Fruitfulness, Plenty.

To **FERTILISE**, to make Fruitful.

FERVENCY, Earnestness, Warmth, Heat, Vehemency, Zeal.

FERVENT, hot, vehement, eager, zealous.

FERVID, fervent, hot.

FERULA, a flat wooden Instrument for the Chastisement of Boys.

FERVOUR, Heat, Warmth of Spirit.

To **FESTER**, to purify, or wrangle.

FESTIVAL, merry, jocund, pleasant; belonging to an Holiday, or Festival.

A **FESTIVAL**, a Solemnity, or Day of Rejoicing.

To **FETCH**, to go to bring a Thing.

A **FETCH**, a Subtily, a fly Pretence to deceive a Person.

FETID, Stinking, or smelling ill.

F I

FETLOCK, the Hair that grows behind on a Horse's Feet.

FETTERS, Irons to put upon the Legs of Malefactors or Cattle.

To **FETTER**, to put Chains upon the Feet, &c.

A **FEUD**, inveterate Grudge, deadly Hatred, Enmity.

FEVERFEW, an Herb good against Fevers.

FEVER, an inordinate Motion of the Blood, with great Heat and Thirst.

A **FEW**, a small Number.

FEWEL, } Coals, Wood, or
FUEL, } any Thing to burn.

To **FIB**, to say false, to lye; a softer Expression for Lying.

FIBRES, Threads, or very small Strings of the Muscles, Veins, Plants, Roots, &c.

FIBROUS, full of Fibres.

FICKLE, inconstant, variable, given to Change.

FICTION, a Device, or Invention, a Lye, or feigned Story.

FICTITIOUS, fabulous, feigned, dissembled, counterfeit.

FIDDLE, a musical Instrument.

FIDDLER, one who plays on the Fiddle.

FIDELITY, Faithfulness, Honesty, Integrity.

To **FIDGE about**, to be continually moving up and down.

FIE, an Interjection, denoting some Dislike.

FIELD, a Piece of Ground for Tillage, or Meadow.

FIELD Pieces, small Cannon carried with an Army in the Field.

FIEND, an Evil Spirit, a Fury, a Devil.

FIERCE, cruel, stern.

FIFTEEN, XV, 15.

F I

A FIG, a Fruit; also a Disease in Horses.

A FIGHT, a Battle, Combat, Duel, or Engagement.

To FIGHT, to battle, combat, or engage with Weapons.

FIGURATIVE, belonging to, or spoken by way of Figure.

FIGURE, Fashion, Shape, or Representation.

To FIGURE, to represent, to draw Figures upon.

FILAMENTS, small Threads.

FILBERDS, the best sort of small Nuts.

To FILCH, to steal slyly.

A FILE, a Tool to work Iron with, &c.

To FILE, to work with a File.

A FILE, a Wire, &c. to string loose Papers upon; also a Sword without Edges, with a Button at the Point.

A FILE, (*a Military Term*) a Row of Soldiers standing one behind or below another.

To FILE off, to fall off from marching in a large Front.

FILIAL, of a Son.

To FILL, to make full, to saturate.

FILLEMOT, a Colour like that of a faded Leaf.

FILLET, a Hair-Lace, or Ribbon to tie up Hair.

FILLET of Veal, the fleshy part of the Leg adjoining to the Loin.

FILLETS of a Horse, are the Foreparts of the Shoulder next the Breast.

FILLIGRANE, } a sort of
FILLEGREAN, } wrought Work in Gold or Silver, like Threads, or Grains.

FILLIP, a Toss of any thing with one's Finger, or Nail.

FILLY, a Mare Colt.

F I

FILM, a Skin, or Scum on the Surface of Mineral Waters.

A FILTER, a Charm, an Allurement, a Love-Potion.

To FILTER, to strain through Cloth; or Paper.

FILTH, Dirt, Soil, &c.

FILTRATION, a Straining a Liquor through Paper.

A FIN, a Fin of a Fish, a Quill, or Wing.

FINAL, last, that concludes, or makes an End.

FINANCES, the Treasures, or Revenues of the *French King*; the Exchequer.

FINANCIER, an Officer of the Finances.

A FINCH, a Bird of several sorts, as Goldfinch, Chaffinch, &c.

To FIND, to recover what was lost; to discover what could not be found before; to know by Experience.

FINE, spruce, handsome, excellent, pure, slender.

A FINE, a Penalty in Money for a Crime; also a tormal Conveyance of Land before a Judge; also a Sum of Money paid for Lands, &c. lett by Lease.

To FINE, to set a Fine upon, or to pay a fine; also to purge, or clear from Dregs.

FINERY, Gallantry, fine Attire, or Drefs.

FINGER, a Member of the Hand.

To FINGER, to handle, or take hold of.

FINGER'S Breadth, a Measure of two Barley Corns in Length.

FINICAL, spruce, neat, affected.

FINIS. See **FINAL**, it signifying the same.

To FINISH, to end, or make an end.

F I

FINITE, that which has certain Limits set to its Power, Extent and Duration.

FIR, See **FIRR**.

FIRE, one of the Four Elements.

To **FIRE**, to set on fire, to discharge Fire Arms; to grow hot and fiery.

A **FIRE-SHOVEL**, an Instrument belonging to a Fire-Hearth.

A **FIRKIN**, a Measure containing Eight Gallons of Ale, and Nine of Beer.

FIRM, fast, hard, solid, constant, steady.

FIRMAMENT, the Heaven of the fixed Stars; or that Space which is arched over us in the Heavens.

FIRMNESS, a being firm, or hard; also Solidity, Steadiness, Constancy, Resolution.

FIRR, a Fir Tree, Wood, Deal.

FIRST, Prime, Original, Chief.

FIRST FRUITS, the Profits of every Spiritual Living for one Year, given to the King.

FIRSTLING, the young Cattle first brought forth.

A **FISH**, a Water Animal.

A **FISHERMAN**, one who catches Fish.

FISHERY, the Art or Trade of Fishing.

To **FISK**, to run about hastily and heedlessly.

The **FIST**, the Hand clenched.

A **FISTULA**, a narrow hard Ulcer difficult to Cure.

A **FITCH**, a Pulse. See **VETCH**.

FITS, Conflicts between the Disease and Nature.

To **FIX**, to stick, fasten, or settle; to set, or appoint.

F L

FIXED STARS, are such as never change their Positions with respect to each other.

FIZGIG, a Dart to strike Fish with; also a Top for Boys; an idle Gossip.

To **FIZZLE**, to break Wind backwards without Noise.

FLABBY, limber, moist, soft, slippery.

FLACCED, drooping, withering.

A **FLAGG**, a Banner usually set out on the Tops of Masts, &c.

To **FLAG**, to decay, grow limber, to wither.

FLAGELLET, a musical Pipe.

FLAGITIOUS, very wicked, villainous.

FLAGON, a large drinking Pot.

FLAGRANCY, a being all in a Flame, burning, or glittering; an ardent Desire, Earnestness.

FLAGRANT, burning, flaming, blazing, glittering; very hot, eager, earnest; also evident, manifest, notorious.

FLAIL, an Instrument to thrash Corn with.

To **FLAIR**, to swell, or To **FLARE**, to melt away fast, as a Candle does, &c.

FLAKE, a small Flock of Snow; also a thin Scale of Ice, or other Thing.

FLAKY, in Flakes, or thin Slices.

A **FLAM**, an idle Story, a Sham, or Put-off.

FLAMBOROUGH-HEAD, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

FLAMBOY, a Torch.

FLAME, the most subtle Part of Fire.

FL

To FLAME, to blaze out into a Flame.

FLANK, a Side.

FLANNEL, a sort of Wool-len Cloth.

To FLAP, to strike with the Hand, or Fly-flap, as Butchers do; also to be limber, to hang down like the Brims of a Hat.

A FLAP, the Edge of a Thing hanging down.

To FLARE in one's Eyes, to stare one in the Face.

A FLASH, a sudden Blaze, as of Lightning, &c. a Spurt.

To FLASH, to blaze out suddenly; also the Dashing of Water.

FLASHY, having lost the Savour; vain, irothy.

A FLASK, a sort of Bottle, as for *Florence* Wines.

A FLASKET, a sort of Basket.

FLAT, broad, spreading.

FLATBURY, a Town in *Worcestershire*.

FLATLY, plainly, positively.

FLATS, Shallows in the Sea; Sandbanks, Shelves.

To FLATTEN, to make broader and thinner.

To FLATTER, to praise excessively, to soothe up, coax, or wheedle.

FLATTERY, Fawning, Wheedling.

FLATULENT, windy, or breeding Wind.

To FLAUNT, to give one's self airs, bluster, strut, or look big, to take State upon one.

FLAVOUR, a pleasant Relish.

A FLAW, a Defect in precious Stones, &c.

FLAX, a Plant.

A FLEA, an Insect.

FLEA bitten Colour, White spotted with darkish Red Spots.

FL

To FLEA, to flay, or strip off the Hide.

FLEAM, an Instrument to bleed Horses with.

FLEDGE, } well covered
FLEDGED, } with Feathers,
as young Birds are when they begin to fly.

A FLEECE, a Flock of Wooll, or so much as comes off one Sheep; also a Ram.

To FLEECE one, to strip, or spoil one of his Goods, Money, &c.

To FLEER, to cast a disdainful or saucy Look.

A FLEET, a Number of Ships together in Company.

The FLEET, a Prison in *London*.

FLEET, swift.

FLEETING, passing or fading away.

FLEMINGS, Natives, or Inhabitants of *Flanders*.

FLESH, the muscular Part of an Animal Body.

FLESHLY, Carnal, given to the Flesh.

FLEW, a smaller sort of Net for Filling.

FLEXIBLE, that may be bent, pliant, tractable, easy to be persuaded.

FLEXION, bending, or bowing.

FLEXURE, a Crooking, Bending, or Bowing.

FLIGHT, a Flying, Escape; also a sprightly Expression.

FLIMSY, limber, thin, slight.

To FLINCH, to start, draw back, give over, to desist.

To FLING, to throw, or hurl.

FLINT, a Flint Stone.

FLIP, a sort of Sailor's Liquor, made with Ale, Brandy, and Sugar.

FLIP-

FL

FLIPPANT, nimbled tongued, merry, brisk and airy.

A FLIRT, a sorry Baggage, a light Housewife.

To FLIRT, to banter, or jeer.

To FLIT, to remove from Place to Place.

A FLITCH, a Side, commonly of Bacon.

FLITTER, a Rag, or Tatter.

FLIXTON, a Town in *Sussex*.

A FLOAT, (of a Fishing-Line) the Cork or Quill, that floats upon the Water.

To FLOAT, to swim to and again upon the Water.

FLOATS, Pieces of Timber joined together for conveying a Burden down a River with the Stream.

A FLOCK, a Company of Sheep.

A FLOCK-BED, a Bed filled with Flocks of Wooll.

To FLOG, to whip or Scourge.

FLOOD, an Inundation, or Overflowing of Water; the Flowing of the Sea; the first coming in of the Tide.

FLOOR, the Area, or Surface of a Room.

A FLORENTINE, a sort of baked Tart, or Pudding.

FLORENTINES, Natives of Florence.

FLORID, Flourishing, or adorned with Flowers.

A FLORID Discourse, a Discourse full of Rhetorick, in which a great deal of Eloquence is displayed.

FLORIST, one who is skilled and delights in Flowers.

To FLOUNCE, to jump in, to roll about the Water; to be in a Tois or Fume with Anger.

FL

A FLOUNDER, a sort of flat Fish.

FLOUNDRING, Rustling, or making a Noise with its Fall.

To FLOURISH, to prosper; to be in Vogue, or Esteem.

To FLOURISH, in Writing, to adorn it with ornamental Strokes, &c.

A FLOURISH, an Ornament in Discourse, Music, Writing, &c.

A FLOURISH, a Vaunt, Boast, or Brag.

To FLOUT, to mock, or jeer.

To FLOW, to run like Water.

FLOWERS, the Offspring of Plants.

To FLOWER, to blossom like Trees; to mantle like Drink.

FLOWER DE LUCE, a Flower borne in the Arms of France.

FLOWERED, wrought with Flowers.

To FLUCTUATE, to float, to be tossed to and fro in the Water; to be wavering, or uncertain in Opinion.

FLUCTUATING, Floating; wavering in Mind.

FLUE, the Down of a Rabbit, or little Feathers sticking to Clothes.

A FLUE, a small Winding of a Chimney, &c. carried up the main Chimney.

FLUENCY, Readiness of Speech, Volubility of Tongue.

FLUENT, ready or eloquent in Speech.

FLUID, that easily flows, or runs, like Water.

FLUKE, a sort of Insect.

FLUMMERY, a sort of Jelly made of Oatmeal.

F O

A **FLURT**, an insignificant Person.

To **FLURT**, to throw out of the Mouth, like Spittle.

FLUSH, a Red Colour in the Face; also a Term at Cards when they are all of a Suit.

FLUSH of Money, full of or abounding with Money.

FLUSHED, encouraged, put in heart, elated with Success.

A **FLUSHING**, a Redness in the Face on a sudden.

To **FLUSH**, to redden on a sudden, to elevate or transport a Person.

FLUSTERED, somewhat in Disorder or Confusion.

A **FLUTE**, an Instrument of Wind Musick.

FLUTED, (*in Architecture*) channelled, or wrought in form of a Gutter.

To **FLUTTER**, to try to fly, to fly about.

FLUX, a Flood, or Tide; also a Looseness of the Belly.

To **FLY**, to move with Wings, like Birds.

A **FLY**, an Insect.

FLY-CATCHER, a small Creature in *America*, which clears a Place of Flies, and other Vermin.

FLYING-FISH, a Fish that has Wings.

FLYING-TYGER, an Insect in *America*, spotted like a Tyger.

To **FOAM**. See **FOME**.

To **FOB** one off, to give one the Trouble of coming often to no purpose, to put off with fair Words.

A **FOB**, a small Pocker.

FODDER, any sort of Meat for Cattle.

FODDER } of Lead, 19 C.
FOTHER } and half, or 2000 l.

At the Mines, 2250 l. among the Plumbers of London 1250 l.

F O

To **FODDER** Cattle, to give them Hay, Straw, &c. to eat, or lie on.

A **FOE**, an Enemy.

FOETUS, the Young of all Kinds of Creatures; before which Time it is called an Embryo.

FOG, a Mist, a gathering of Vapours.

FOH, an Interjection of Disdaining.

A **FOIBLE**, one's weak or blind Side.

To **FOIL**, to overthrow, or overcome; also to set off to Advantage.

A **FOIL**, an Instrument to fence with; a Fall upon the Knees in Wrestling; also a Sheet of thin Tin, to be laid on the Back of a Looking-glass; also Leaf Gold.

To **FOIST**, to put a Thing in a Book, &c. that is not genuine; to forge.

A **FOLD**, a Place to put Sheep in, a Sheepfold; also a Plait in a Garment.

To **FOLD**, to plait or double up.

A **FOLD-NET**, a sort of Net to catch small Birds in the Night.

A **FOLE**, a young Colt.

FOLIO, a Book is said to be so when a Sheet makes but two Leaves.

FOLK, People.

FOLLY, Defect of Understanding, Silliness.

To **FOLLOW**, to come after.

FOME, Froth.

To **FOME**, to froth at the Mouth, or as Waters do upon a great Fall.

To **FOMENT**, to cherish, or comfort by warm Remedies; to abet, or encourage.

FOND,

F O

FOND, passionately desirous of, vainly affecting.

To **FONDLE**, to pamper, or make much of.

FONT, a Place, or Basin in a Church for Baptizing; a complete Set of Letters for Printing.

FOOD, Sustenance, Victuals.

A **FOOL**, a silly ignorant Person, an Idiot.

A **FOOT**, a Member of the Body; also the Bottom of a Hill, Wall, &c. Likewise Twelve Inches in Measure.

A **FOOTMAN**, one who walks on Foot, a Lacquey.

A **FOOTSTEP**, the Impression or Track of the Feet.

To be on the same **FOOT**, to be under the same Circumstances.

FOP, a fantastical Fellow, one overnice in his Dress, Speech, or Behaviour.

FOPPERY, Fantasticalness, Foolery.

FOR, a Term used in giving a Reason.

To **FOREBEAR**, to desist from, or let alone.

To **FORBID**, to prohibit, to countermand.

FORCE, Constraint, Violence, Might, Strength.

To **FORCE**, to oblige, to take by Force, to compel, to ravish.

FORCES, an Army, or considerable Body of Soldiers.

FORCIBLE, prevailing, strong, violent.

FORD, a shallow Place in a River.

FORDABLE, which may be forded, or waded over.

To **FOREBODE**, to presage, divine, foretel; to prohibit.

To **FORECAST**, to consider, or contrive beforehand.

FORE-FATHERS, Predecessors.

F O

FOREIGN, Outlandish, strange; not to the Purpose.

FORE-LAND, a Point of Land jutting out into the Sea.

FORE-LOCKS, the Hair of the Head before.

To **FORESEE**, to see before hand.

FORESIGHT, the seeing a Thing before it comes to pass.

FORESKIN, the Skin which covers the Head of the Yard.

To **FORESTALL**, to buy or bargain for any thing before it is brought to Market, in order to sell it at a higher Price.

FORE-TEETH, the Teeth growing before.

FOREST, a large Wood, to hold the King's Game.

FORESTER, a Keeper of a Forest.

To **FORFEIT**, to lose Estate, Goods, Employment, &c. for Neglect of Duty, or for a Crime committed.

A **FORFEIT**, a Default, Fine, or Penalty.

FORFEITABLE, liable to be forfeited.

FORFEITURE, the Transgressing of a Penal Law, or rather the Effect of it.

A **FORGE**, a Place where a Smith heats his Irons; a large Furnace where Iron-Ore is melted.

To **FORGE**, to hammer like a Smith; to contrive, or frame, to counterfeit.

A **FORGER**, a Worker at a Forge, a Counterfeiter, a Counterfeiter.

FORGERY, Counterfeiting, a Cheat, or Falshood.

To **FORGET**, to let slip one's Memory.

To **FORGIVE**, to pass by a Fault, to quit a Debt, &c.

F O

FORGIVENESS, Pardon for a Fault.

A FORK, an Instrument for several Uses.

FOR K-FISH, a kind of Thornback.

FORLORN, forsaken, desolate, afflicted, miserable, lost, despairing.

FORM, Fashion, Figure, Shape, Manner.

To **FORM**, to shape, or make; to contrive, or devise.

FORMAL, belonging to Form; also punctual, affected, precise.

FORMALITY, Ceremony, Affectation, Preciseness.

FORMALITIES, Robes worn by the Magistrates of a City and Corporation, &c. upon solemn Occasions.

FORMATION, a Fashioning, or Framing.

FORMIDABLE, dreadful, to be feared, terrible, frightful.

FORMOST, the first, going in the Front.

FORMS, long Seats, or Benches to set on.

FORMULARY, a Book of Forms, or Precedents; the Style and Manner of Proceeding in Law; the Form of an Oath.

FORNICATION, the Act of Uncleaness between single Persons.

FORNICATOR, a Whoremonger.

FORRAGE, Provision of Hay, Oats, Straw, &c. especially in War.

To **FORRAGE**, } to
To go a **FORRAGING**, } ride

about a Country, to get Forrage.

To **FORSAKE**, to leave, or quit.

FORSOOTH, an Interjection of Disdain, or Derision; also a

F O

Title of Respect and Submission used by a Servant to a Mistress, &c.

To **FORSWEAR**, to swear falsely.

FORT, a strong Hold, or Castle, of small Extent.

FORTH, abroad, or out.

FORTHWITH, presently; quickly.

FORTIFIABLE, that is capable of being fortified.

FORTIFICATION, the Art of Strengthening a Place, so that a small Number of Men within, may be able to defend themselves against a large Number, without.

To **FORTIFY**, to strengthen, to make strong, to fence in a regular manner.

FORTITUDE, Courage, Valour, Stoutness, Prowess.

FORTRESS, a general Term for all Places fortified by Nature or Art.

FORTUITOUS, happening by Chance, casual, accidental.

FORTUNATE, lucky, happy, &c.

FORTUNE, Adventure, or Chance, what happens by Chance, Luck; also Estate, Goods, Settlement in the World, &c.

FORWARD, ready, strait on, before.

To **FOSTER**, to nourish, cherish, or bring up.

A **FOSTER CHILD**, a Child brought up by one who is not his Father.

FOUL, filthy, nasty, full of Dirt.

To **FOUL**, to make filthy, or unclean, &c.

FOULNESS, a Foreland in Essex, where there is Plenty of Fowls.

N

FOUL

FR

FOULNESS, Filthiness, Na-
tiness, Uncleaness.

To **FOUND**, to build, settle,
or establish; also to cast Metals.

FOUNDATION, the lowest
part of a Building, the ground
Work of a Thing.

A **FOUNDER**, one who
builds, or endows a Church or
a College, &c. also a Caster of
Metals.

To **FOUNDER** a Horse, to
spoil him with hard Riding or
Working.

To **FOUNDER** a Ship, is
when she sinks by an extraordi-
nary Leak which fills her with
Water.

FOUNDLING, an Infant ex-
posed and left in a Place, and
found there.

FOUNDING in Horses, a
Disease, causing Humours to
settle in the Feet.

Best **FOUNDING** in
Horses, a Disease, discovered by
their often seeking to lie down,
and straddling with their Fore-
legs.

FOUNTAIN, a Spring, a
Place where Water breaks out
of the Earth.

A **FOURM**, a Table, a Seat
to set on at School.

A **FOWL**, a Bird.

A **FWLER**, a Hunter, or
Catcher of Fowls.

To **FWL**, to hunt Fowls.

A **FOX**, a Beast of Chace.

To **FOX** one, to make him
drunk.

FOY, a Treat given to
Friends by one who is going a
Journey.

To **FOYL** in Husbandry, to
sallow Land in the Summer and
Autumn.

FRACTION, Dissension, or
Strife among Parties. In *Arith-*
metick, a broken Number.

FR

FRACTURE, is the Break-
ing of a Bone, &c.

FRAGIL, frail, brittle, apt
to break.

A **FRAGMENT**, a broken
Piece, or Part of a Thing; al-
so imperfect Sentences mention-
ed by one Writer, and not to be
found in the Original quoted.

FRAGRANCY, Sweetness of
Smell.

FRAGRANT, of a sweet and
pleasant Smell.

FRAIGHT, } the Burden,
FREIGHT, } Lading, or Mer-
chandise that a Ship carries;
also Money paid for such Car-
riage.

To **FRAIGHT** a Ship, to fur-
nish a Ship with Lading.

FRAIL, a Basket of Raisins
or Figs, &c. about Seventy-five
Pounds.

FRAILTY, Weakness of
Nature, Britteness.

To **FRAME**, to form, to
create, to contrive, to build.

A **FRAME**, a Figure, or
Form; the Supporters of a
Chair, or Table, &c. the Out-
work of a Clock, &c.

FRANC, a French Livre,
worth One Shilling Six Pence
Sterling.

FRANCHISE, Liberty, Free-
dom; a particular Privilege
belonging to a City or Corpo-
ration.

FRANCES, the proper Name
of Women.

FRANCIS, the proper Name
of Men.

FRANCISCANS, an Order
of Friars, founded by St. Francis
in Italy.

FRANGIBLE, that may be
broke.

FRANK, free, generous, o-
pen-hearted, bountiful.

FRANKS,

FR

FRANKS, a People who formerly inhabited part of *Germany*.

FRANKINCENSE, Incense burnt freely upon an Altar.

FRANTICK, that has a Frenzy; mad, distracted.

FRAPPISH, peevish, cross.

FRATERNAL, belonging to a Brother.

FRATERNITY, a Brotherhood; a Company of Men entered into a Bond, or Society.

FRATRICIDE, the Killing of a Brother.

FRAUD, Deceit, Guile, Cunning, Cheat, Couzenage.

FRAUDULENCY, Deceitfulness, Craftiness, Knavery.

FRAUDULENT, crafty, cunning, deceitful.

FRAY, a Fight, Scuffle, Quarrel.

A FREAK, a mad Action, a Maggot, a Whimsy.

FREAKISH, whimsical, maggoty.

FREAM, Land worn out of hearr.

FRECKLES, a kind of reddish, or dusky Pustules on the Hands and Face.

FREDERICK, a proper Name of Men.

FREE, at Liberty, out of Slavery.

To **FREE**, to make free, or deliver.

FREEDOM, Liberty, Emfranchisement.

FREEHOLD, is the actual Possession of Lands and Tenements in Fee.

FREEHOLDERS, who enjoy Freehold; so called, because they hold Lands, &c. by a perpetual Right to them and their Heirs for ever.

FREELY, readily, with Freedom.

FR

FREEMAN, of a City, Corporation, or Company, &c.

FREESTONE, a sort of Stone used in Building.

FREEZE, a sort of coarse Woollen Cloth.

To **FREEZE**, to congeal as Ice.

FRENCH, belonging to *France*, or the Language of that Nation.

FRENCH-BEANS, a sort of Pulse.

FRENCH-MARIGOLD, a Flower.

FRENCHIFIED, in the *French* Mode, Fashion, or Interest.

FRENSY, } a sort of Mad-

FRENZY, } ness, or Dotage.

FREQUENCY, the frequent or often doing a thing.

FREQUENT, that happens often; usual, common.

To **FREQUENT**, to haunt, to resort to, or visit often; to keep company with.

FRESH, new, brisk, lively.

To **FRET** like Cloth, to wear out.

To **FRET**, to be vexed, or chafe in Mind.

A **FRET**, a Fume, or Heat of Passion.

FRETFUL, given to fret, peevish.

FRETTED, vexed, discomposed, ruffled in Mind; also worn out.

FRIBBLING, captious, impertinent, trifling.

FRICASSEY, a Dish of fried Meat, as Rabbits, &c.

FRICATION, } a Rubbing,

FRICTION, } or Chafing.

FRIDAY, the sixth Day of the Week.

Good FRIDAY, the Friday before *Easter*.

FR

A FRIEND, one who acts kindly toward a Person.

FRIENDLESS, destitute of Friends.

FRIENDLY, kindly.

FRIER, a Monk, or religious Person.

A FRIGATE, a small Man of War.

FRIGID, cold, impotent.

FRIGIDITY, Coldness, Impotency.

To **FRIGHT**, to put into a Fright.

To **FRILL**, to tremble, or shiver with Cold.

To **FRISK**, to leap or jump up and down.

A FRITTER, a small Pancake.

FRIVOLOUS, of no Account or Value; vain, slight, trifling.

FRISE. See **FREEZ**.

To **FRIZZLE**, to curl or crisp the Hair.

A FROCK, a Garment to wear over other Apparel, to keep it clean.

A FROG, an amphibious Creature; also a Frush upon a Horse's Foot.

FROLICK, jocund, gay, merry, full of play.

To be **FROLICK**, to be merrily disposed.

A FROLICK, a merry Prank, a Whim.

FROLICKSOM, full of Frolicks.

FRONT, the Forehead, the upper part of the Face; also the foremost Rank of an Army.

FRONTIERS, the Limits or Borders of a Country or Province.

FRONTINIACK, a sort of luscious rich French Wine.

FRONTISPIECE, the Forefront of a Building, the Title, or first Page of a Book.

FU

FRONTLET, a Dress for the Forehead.

FROPPISH. See **FRAPPISH**.

FROST, a Congelation of Water, and other Liquids, by Cold.

FROSTY, Freezing.

FROTH, the Spume of fermented or liquid Things.

FLOWARD, peevish, fretful, surly.

To **FROWN**, to knit the Brows, to wrinkle the Forehead, &c.

FLOWY, } musty, ill
FROWZY, } scented.

To **FRUCTIFY**, to bring forth Fruit, to make fruitful, prosper, or thrive.

FRUGAL, sparing, thrifty.

FRUGALITY, Sparringness, Thriftiness, good Husbandry.

FRUIT, the Product of the Earth from Trees, Plants, &c. also Profit on Goods, Rent, &c.

FRUITAGE, all manner of Fruit.

FRUITERER, one who deals in, or sells Fruit.

FRUITION, Enjoyment, obtaining.

FRUMENTY, } a sort of Pot-

FRUMETY, } tage made with Wheat, Milk, Sugar, Spice, &c.

FRUM, plump, fat, jolly.

To **FRUMP**, to flout, jeer, or mock; to taunt, or snub.

FRUSH, the tender part of a Horse's Heel near the Hoof.

To **FRUSTRATE**, to deceive, disappoint, or make void.

FRY, the Spawn of young Fish; a Multitude, a Company.

To **FRY**, to dress Victuals over the Fire in a Frying-pan.

A FUB, a little fat Child.

To **FUDDLE**, to drink till one is tipsy, or drunk.

To

F U

To **FUDGEL**, to make a Shew of doing something to no Purpose, to trifle.

FUGACITY, apt to fly, or pass away.

A **FUGITIVE**, a Deserter, a Runaway.

To **FULFIL**, to accomplish, to perform.

FULGENT, Shining, Glistening.

FULGID, bright, shining.

FULHAM, a Town near London, on the Border of the Thames.

FULL, replete, filled with.

FULNESS, Plenty, Abundance.

FULLY, to the full, sufficiently.

A **FULLER**, one who fulls, mills, or scours Cloth.

FULLERS EARTH, a sort of Earth which scours like Soap.

To **FULMINATE**, to thunder out, to strike with a Thunderbolt; to blast.

FULSOM, nasty, noisom, distasteful, luscious.

To **FUMBLE**, to handle a Thing awkwardly.

A **FUME**, a Smoke, or Steam.

To **FUME**, to smoke or steam.

FUMIGATION, a Perfuming with the Smoke of sweet Wood, &c.

To **FUMIGATE**, (*with Surgeons*) to salivate by Smoke.

FUNCTION, the Exercise, Execution, or Performance of some Charge, Duty, or Office.

FUND, Land, or Soil; also a Bank of publick Money, or publick Security.

FUNDAMENT, the Breech, Buttock, or Seat of the Body.

FUNDAMENTAL, of a Foundation; Principal, Chief.

F U

FUNDAMENTALS, the fundamental Principles; the main Points of an Art or Science.

FUNE BROUS, mournful, sad, doleful.

FUNERAL, belonging to a Funeral.

A **FUNERAL**, a Burial.

FUNEST, deadly, mortal.

FUNGOUS, full of Holes, like a Mushroom, spongy.

A **FUNK**, a rank strong Smell, particularly of Tobacco.

A **FUNNEL**, an Instrument to convey Liquors into a Vessel; also the upper part of a Chimney.

FURBELOE, plaited Trimming for Women's Petticoats, &c.

To **FURBISH**, to polish, to make bright.

A **FURBISHER**, a Polisher.

FURIES, three imaginary Fiends of Hell.

FURIOUS, fierce, mad, raging.

To **FURL**, to wrap up and bind a Sail close to the Yard.

FURLONG, the eighth part of a Mile.

FURLOUGH, a Licence granted by an Officer to a Soldier, to be absent from his Duty.

FURMETY. See **FRUMENTY**.

A **FURNACE**, a Kiln for Brewing, and other Uses.

To **FURNISH**, to provide, or supply with.

FURNITURE, Utenfils; whatsoever is requisite to furnish a House.

FURR, the Skin of several wild Beasts, used for Warmth or Ornament.

To **FURR**, to line with Furr; also to grow rough and clammy,

G A

clammy, like the Tongue in a Fever.

FURRIER, one who deals in Furrs.

FURROW, a Trench, or Drain for moist Land.

FURTHER, beyond.

FURY, Rage, Frenzy, Madness.

FURZ, a sort of prickly Broom used for Fuel.

FUSEE, a Musket; also that Part of a Watch about which the Chain or String is wound.

FUSILIER, a Foot Soldier armed with a Fusée.

FUSTIAN, a bumbaste, swelling and affected Style in Writing.

FUSTICK, a sort of Wood used by Dyers, brought from *Barbadoes*.

FUSTY, that has a rank Smell, stinking.

FUTURE, that is to come, or be hereafter.

FUTURITY, the Time to come.

To FUZZ, to ravel, or run out.

FY, an Interjection of dislike.

G.

TO GABBLE, to talk fast, to prate, or prattle; to chat, or chatter.

GABIONS, Baskets about Four or Five Foot Diameter, and Five or Six Foot high, which being filled with Earth are placed upon the Batteries, &c.

GABLOCKS, false Spurs for Fighting-Cocks.

GABRIEL, a proper Name of Men.

To GAD, to ramble, rove, range, or straggle about.

GADDING, rambling, or roving about.

G A

GAD-FLY, an Insect that bites Cattle; also called a Gad-Bee.

GAFF, an Iron Hook to pull great Fish into a Ship; also a false Spur for a Fighting-Cock.

GAGE, a Rod to measure Casks with.

To GAGE, } to measure

To GAUGE, } with a Gage,

to know the Contents of a Vessel.

GAGER, } an Officer em-

GAUGER, } ployed in Gaug-

ing.

A GAGG, an Instrument put into the Mouth, to keep it from shutting.

GAINESS, } Cheerfulness,

GAIETY, } Gallantry, Fi-

ner.

GAIN, Profit, Lucre.

To GAIN, to get, or win.

GAINFUL, profitable, ad-

vantageous.

To GAINSAY, to deny, to

contradict, to speak against.

GAINSBOROUGH, a Town

in *Lincolnshire*.

To GAINSTAND, to resist,

to oppose.

GALE, a Blast of Wind.

GALEN, a famous Physician.

GALL, the Bile, one of the

Humours of the Body; also a

Fret or Sore.

To GALL, to fret or rub off

the Skin, to teeze, or vex.

GALLNUT, a Fruit grow-

ing on an Oak, used to make

Ink with.

GALLANT, fine, civil, ac-

complished, genteel, brave.

A GALLANT, a Lover, a

Spark, a Sweetheart.

GALLANTNESS, } Intrigue,

GALLANTRY, } or A-

mour, courteous Behaviour;

Genteelness, Bravery, Valour.

GALLEON, a larger sort of

Galley.

GAL-

G A

GALLERY, a kind of Balcony that surrounds a Building, or a Passage leading to several Apartments in a great House.

GALLEY, a Sea Vessel with Oars.

GALLICAN, belonging to France, or to the French Nation.

GALLICISM, a French Idiom, or speaking after the manner of the French.

GALLIGASKINS, a sort of wide Breeches used by the Inhabitants of *Gascoign* in France.

GALLIMAFRY, a Hotch-potch of all sorts of Meats.

GALLIOT, a small Galley designed for Chase.

GALLON, a Measure containing Four Quarts.

To **GALLOP**, to ride fast.

A **GALLOP**, the swiftest Pace of a Horse.

GALLOSHES, Leather Cases, or Clogs worn over Shoes.

GALLOWES, a Frame of Wood on which Malefactors are hanged.

GALLS. See **GALL**.

GAMALIEL, a Jewish Rabbi, Tutor to St. Paul.

GAMBADOES, a sort of leathern Boot fixed to the Saddle, and serves for a Stirrup.

GAMBOLS, Games, or tumbling Tricks played with the Legs; certain Sports used about *Christmas* Time.

GAME, a Play, Sport, or Diversion.

To **GAME**, to play, sport, &c. Also to play upon, to deride.

GAMMON, a Thigh, Ham, or Shoulder.

GANDER, a Male Goose.

GANG, a Company of Men going the same way, a Crew.

To **GANG**, to go.

GANGRENE, the Corruption of a Part attended with

G A

Blackness and Mortification.

GANTLET, } an Iron
GAUNTLET, } Glove.

GANTLOPE, a Town in *Flanders*; also an usual Punishment among Soldiers, invented there,

To run the **GANTLOPE**, to run through a Company of Soldiers making a Lane, with each a Switch in his Hand, to scourge the Criminal.

GAOL, a Prison.

GAOL-DELIVERY, the clearing a Prison of Prisoners.

A **GAP**, an open Place in a Wall or Hedge.

To **GAPE**, to open the Mouth wide; also to open.

GARB, Attire, Dress, &c.

GARBAGE, Guts, Entrails, &c.

GARD. See **GUARD**.

GARDEN, a Plot of Ground furnished with Variety of Plants, Flowers, &c.

GARDINER, a Dresser of a Garden.

GARGARISM, a liquid Medicine to cleanse the Throat.

To **GARGARIZE**, to gargle, to wash the Throat or Mouth.

GARGET, a mortal Disease in Cattle.

To **GARGLE**, to wash the Throat or Mouth with Liquor.

GARLAND, an Ornament for the Head made of Flowers.

GARLICK, a Plant.

GARMENT, any Vestment.

GARNET, a sort of Carbuncle Stone, so called from its red Colour, like to that of the Seed of a Pomegranate.

To **GARNISH**, to adorn, to set off; also to furnish.

GARNISH, a Fee paid by Prisoners, at their first entrance into Gaol; Money spent on their Fellow Prisoners.

GAR-

G E

GARNITURE, Furniture of a Chamber, &c. Trimming.

GARRET, the uppermost Floor of a House.

GARRISON, a Place of Defence, into which Soldiers are put; also the Soldiers who defend it.

GARRULOUS, talkative, prating.

GARTER, a Band to tie up the Stockings.

GARTER *King at Arms*, the Chief of the three Kings at Arms.

Order of the GARTER. See **KNIGHTS of the Garter**.

GASCOYNS, the inner part of the Thigh of a Horse.

A GASH, a deep Cut.

To GASH, to cut.

To GASP, to gape for Breath.

A GASP, a panting for Breath.

GASTLY, frightful, looking like a Ghost.

A GATE, an Entrance into a City, Palace, &c.

GATE, a Motion or Posture of the Body in Walking.

To GATHER, to collect, or pick up; also to crop.

GAUDY, affectedly Gay and Fine.

GAY, of a merry and pleasant Temper; also fine, neat, spruce.

To GAZE, to stare, look about for earnestly.

GAZETTE, a News Paper.

GAZETTEER, a Writer or Publisher of Gazettes.

GEAR, Stuff, Attire, Apparel; also Harness for Draught Horses or Oxen.

To GELD, to cut out the Stones of a Male Animal.

A GELDING, a gelded Horse.

GELLY, Liquor of Meat boiled thick.

GELT, } castrated, having

GELDED, } the Stones cut out.

G E

A GEM, a Jewel.

GENEALOGIST, one skilled in the Method of describing Pedigrees.

GENEALOGICAL, belonging to Genealogy.

GENEALOGY, a Description of the Stock, Lineage, or Pedigree of any Person or Family.

GENERAL, common, of all kinds and sorts.

A GENERAL, the Commander of an Army; also the principal Governour of a religious Order.

GENERALISSIMO, the supreme Commander in chief of an Army.

GENERALITY, the Whole, or greatest Part.

To GENERATE, to engender, or beget.

GENERATED, begotten, or produced.

GENERATION, the Production of any Thing in a natural Way.

GENEROSITY, Liberality, Nobleness of Mind.

GENERCUS, free, bountiful, of a noble Mind or Blood.

GENESIS, the first Book of Moses, containing the History of the Creation.

GENET, a kind of Spanish Horse.

GENEVA, a sort of Strong Water distilled from Juniper Berries.

GENIAL, festive, joyful, merry, pertaining to Marriage.

GENITAL, generative, tending to Generation.

GENITALS, the Privy Parts of a Male.

GENITING, a sort of Apple.

GENIUS, a good or evil Angel or Spirit, supposed to attend every Person; also a Man's Nature, Fancy, or Inclination.

GEN-

G E

GENTEEL, neat, fine, gallant, having the Air and Carriage of a Gentleman.

GENTEELNESS, genteel Carriage.

GENTIL, a kind of Maggot or Worm.

GENTILES, among the *Jews* all were *Gentiles*, who were not of the Twelve Tribes; but now those are called *Gentiles* who do not profess Christ.

GENTILITY, the Quality and Degree of a Gentleman.

GENTLE, mild, tame, civil, obliging.

GENTLEMAN, a Person of good or honourable Extraction.

GENTRY, the Order or Rank of Gentlemen, which have always borne a Coat of Arms.

GENUINE, natural, true.

GEOFFERY, a Christian Name.

GEOGRAPHER, one who is skilled in Geography.

GEOGRAPHICAL, belonging to Geography.

GEOGRAPHY, a Description of the whole Globe of the Earth, or known habitable World.

GEOMETRICAL, belonging to Geometry.

GEOMETRICIAN, one skilled in Geometry.

GEOMETRY, the Art of measuring the Earth, or any Distances or Dimensions upon it.

GEORGE, a proper Name of Men.

GERARD, a Christian Name.

GERMAN, a Native of *Germany*.

To **GERMINATE**, to branch, sprout out, bud, or blossom.

GESTATION, a carrying, or bearing; also the Time which

G I

a Child is in the Womb of the Mother.

To **GESTICULATE**, to use much Gesture.

GESTICULATION, a Representation of a Person by Gestures or Postures; the using too much Gesture in Speaking.

GESTURE, the Behaviour or Motion of the Body.

To **GET**, to obtain.

GEWGAWS, Trifles, or Play Things for Children.

GHIRKINS, a small pickled Cucumber.

GHITTAR, a musical Instrument formerly much used by the *Italians* and *French*.

GHIZZARD, the Bag under the Throat or Craw of a Fowl.

A **GHOST**, the Spirit of a Person deceased.

GHOSTLY, spiritual.

A **GIANT**, a Person of uncommon Size or Stature.

GIBBERISH, nonsensical Talk.

A **GIBBET**, a Gallows for the Execution of Malefactors.

To **GIBE**, to jeer, mock, or flout.

GIBLETS, the Offals or Entrails, &c. of a Goose.

GIDDY, vertiginous, unsettled in Mind, rash, inconsiderate.

A **GIFT**, a Token, Gratuity, Present, Endowment.

A **GIG**, a wanton Woman.

GIGUE, a Jigg, a brisk or lively Movement of Time in Musick.

GIGANTICK, Giant-like, belonging to Giants, big-body'd.

GIG-MILL, a Mill for the Fulling of Woollen Cloth.

GIG, a sort of Top made of Horn, for Boys to play with.

To **GIGGLE**, to laugh out wantonly or sillily.

GIL-

G L

GILBERT, the proper Name of Men.

GILD-HALL, } the chief
GUILD-HALL, } Hall of the
City of *London*.

GILES, a proper Name of Men.

GILL, a Measure containing a Quarter of a Pint; also the Herb Alehoof.

GILLIFLOWER, a Flower of a grateful Scent.

GILLINGHAM, a Village in *Dorsetshire*.

GILLS of a Fish, Openings on the side of the Head.

GIN, a Snare, or Trap; also an Engine for lifting up great Guns.

GINGER, an *Indian* Root of a hot Quality.

GINGERLY, tenderly, softly, gently.

To GINGLE, to make a tingling Noise like little Bells, to use Words which have a chiming or affected Sound.

GIPSIES, a Crew of pilfering Stragglers, who pretend to tell Fortunes.

To GIRD, to bind round about, to tie up close.

GIRDERS, main Beams going a-cross the Floor of a House.

GIRDLE, a Band, Ribbon, or Thong to bind about the Loins.

GIRL, a young Maid.

GIRTH, a Girdle buckled under a Horse's Belly.

To GIVE, to bestow, afford, produce, &c.

GLAD, joyful, merry.

To GLADDEN, to make glad, to exhilarate.

GLADIATOR, a Prize-fighter, a Fencer, or Sword-player.

G L

To GLAIR, to rub over with Gold.

GLANCE, a Cast with the Eye, an Allusion, a Reflection; also a Glittering like a Lance.

To GLANCE, to glance with the Eye, to reflect upon cursorily, to allude to; also to glitter like a Lance.

AGLAND, a Flesh Kernel.

GLANDERS, a Disease in Horses, a Running at the Nose.

GLANDULOUS, full of Glands, or Kernels.

To GLARE, to over dazzle, to stare intently upon.

GLASS, a transparent Substance, artificially made of Flint, Sand, Ashes, &c.

GLASTENBURY, a Town in *Somersetshire*.

To GLAVER, to sooth up, or flatter.

GLAVERING, flattering Words.

To GLAZE, to glaze or gloss over, to work with Glass; also to polish.

GLAZIER, a Workman who glazes or works Glass Windows.

To GLEAM, to shine, or cast Beams of Light.

To GLEAN, to pick up scattered Ears of Corn after reaping.

GLEBE, a Clod of Earth; also a Sulphur used by Fullers.

GLEBE LAND, that Land belonging to a Parsonage, besides the Tithes.

A GLEET, a thin Matter running out of Ulcers; also the Venereal Disease.

GLENTWORTH, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

GLIB, slippery, smooth.

To GLIDE, to slip down easily, gently, &c.

G L

To GLIMMER, to begin to appear by degrees, as the Light at day-break.

A GLIMMERING, a glancing or trembling of Light.

A GLIMPSE, a Flash, or Beam of Light.

To GLISTEN, } to shine, to
To GLISTER, } be bright, or sparkling.

A GLISTER. See CLISTER.

To GLITTER, the same as Glister.

To GLOAR, to look a-skew.

A GLOBE, a round solid Body, every Part of whose Surface is equally distant from a Point within, called the Center. The Celestial Globe is an artificial Representation of the Heavens; the Terrestrial of the Earth.

GLOBOUS, } round as a
GLOBULAR, } Globe.

GLOBULETS, little Globes.

GLOBULOUS, of Globules, or little Globes.

GLOCESTER, a Bishop's See.

GLOOMY, dusky, dark, cloudy.

GLORIFICATION, a Glorifying, admitting to the State of eternal Glory.

To GLORIFY, to give Glory, Praise, &c. to put among the Blessed.

GLORIOUS, full of Glory, famous.

GLORY, Honour, Renown, Reputation; or the Joys of Heaven; the Majesty of God considered with his divine Perfections.

A GLORY, those Beams of Light usually drawn about the Head of our Saviour, Saints, &c.

To GLORY, to brag or boast.

A GLOSS, a Lustre or Bright-

G O

ness set upon Silk, &c. also a Comment or Exposition.

To GLOSS, to comment, or make Notes upon.

A GLOSSARY, a Dictionary to explain Words, especially such as are obscure and barbarous.

GLOSSOGRAPHER, a Writer of a Glossary.

GLOSSOGRAPHY, the Art of writing a Glossary.

A GLOVE, a Covering for the Hand.

To GLOUT, to frown, to look sourly.

To GLOW, to grow hot, or red.

GLOW-WORM, an Insect that shines in the dark.

GLUE, a sticky Composition to join Boards together, &c.

To GLUT, to over-charge.

A GLUT, Over-Plenty, an Abundance.

To GLUTINATE, to glue, or stick together.

GLUTINOUS, that sticks like Glue, clammy.

GLUTTED, fatiated, filled.

A GLUTTON, a greedy Eater.

GLUTTONY, immoderate Eating and Drinking.

GNAT, a stinging Fly.

GNATSNAPPER, a Bird.

To GNAW, to bite off.

A GNOMON, the Stilepin or Cock of a Dial, the Shadow whereof pointeth out the Hours.

To GO, to walk, move, &c.

GOAD, a Staff pointed with sharp Iron, to drive Cattle with.

GOAL, the End of a Race; also a Prison, or Jail.

A GOALER, a Jailor.

To GOAR, to pierce or bore with a Horn, as a Bull, &c. does.

G O

A GOAT, a Beast.
A GOATHERD, a Keeper
or Feeder of Goats.

GOAT MIKER, } a kind of
GOAT SUCKER, } Bird like
an Owl.

A GOB, a Mouthful, a large
Piece of Meat.

To GOBBLE, to eat greedily.

GOBLET, a large Drinking-
Cup of a round figure, with
Feet and Handles.

GOBLINS, evil Spirits, Bug-
bears, or Hobgoblins.

GODARD, a proper Name.

GODFATHER, a Man that
is Surety to a Child in Baptism.

GODMOTHER, a Woman
Surety.

GODFREY, a proper Name:

GODMANCHESTER, a
Town in *Huntingtonshire*.

GODRICK, a proper Name.

GODWIN, a proper Name.

GODWINSANDS, Sands on
the Coast of *Kent*.

GOGMAGOG, a *British* Gi-
ant, said to be Twelve Cubits
high, whose Image stands in
the *Guildhall of London*.

GOGMAGOGS Leap, a steep
Rock in *Cornwall*.

To be a GOG for a Thing, to
be eagerly bent upon it.

GOGGLE eyed, having full
rowling Eyes.

GOLD, the most valuable and
most weighty of Metals.

GOLDEN, belonging to, or
of the Colour of Gold.

GOLDEN FLEECE, the Fi-
gure of a Ram gilt with Gold.

GOLDEN NUMBER, a Num-
ber beginning with One, and in-
creasing till it comes to Nine-
teen, and then begins again;
which is used to find the Change,
Full, and Quarters of the Moon.

GOLDEN RULE, the Rule
of Three in Arithmetick.

G O

GOLDENY, the Fish called
Gilt-head.

GOLDING, an Apple.

GOLDEN, a Fish.

GOLDSMITH, a Worker on
Seller of Gold and Silver Plate,
&c.

GOLGOTHA, a Place near
Jerusalem, full of the Bones of
Malefactors.

GOME, the black and oily
Grease of a Cart Wheel.

GONDOLE, a *Venetian*
Wherry.

GONORRHEA, a Disease,
called the Running of the
Reins.

GOOD, honest, just, &c.

GOODLY, fair, fine, spruce.

GOODMAN, a Country Term
for the Master of a Family.

GOODNESS, Honesty, Just-
ness, &c.

GOOGE, a Tool for boaring
Holes.

GOOSE, a Fowl well known;
also a Taylor's Iron to press
Seams with.

GOOSEBERRIES, a Fruit
well known.

GORDIAN KNOT, a Knot
which *Alexander the Great* was
undoing, after several Trials,
cut it with his Sword.

GORE, a triangular Piece
sewed into a Garment to wi-
den it; also clotted or corrupted
Blood.

To GORE, to push with the
Horn, as a Bull, &c. does.

To GORGE, to fill, glut, or
cram.

GORGEOUS, costly, gallant,
stately.

GORGET, a Woman's Neck-
dress; also a Neckpiece of Plate,
worn by the Officers of Foot
Soldiers.

To GORMANDISE, to eat
greedily, or gluttonously.

GORMAN-

G R

GORMANDISE, Gluttony.

GOSHAWK, a Bird of Prey.

GOSLING, a young Goole; also a sort of Substance growing upon a Nut Tree.

GOSEPEL, a Title given to the Four first Books of the New Testament.

GOSSIP, a Godfather or Godmother in Baptism.

A GOSSIPING, a merry Meeting of Gossips at a Womans Lying-in.

GOTHAM, a Village in Nottinghamshire.

GOTHS, a People whose Country bordered upon Denmark and Norway.

To GOVERN, to rule, manage, look to, take care of.

GOVERNABLE, that may be governed.

GOVERNANTE, a Governess who is entrusted with the Education of a Person of Quality's Child.

GOVERNMENT, Rule, Dominion; the Province or Place governed; the Form and Manner of Governing.

A GOVERNOR, a Ruler, or Commander.

GOURD, a Plant of the Nature of a Melon.

GOURDY LEGS, a Disease in Horses.

GOURNET, a Bird.

GOUT, a painful Disease in the Feet, Legs, &c.

GOUTY, troubled with the Gout; also clumsy, ill made.

A GOWN, a long Garment.

To GRABBLE, to handle untowardly, or wantonly; also to feel in muddy Places.

GRACE, Favour, Goodwill, Agreeableness, genteel Air. In Divinity, the Mercy of God in the Redemption of Mankind.

G R

GRACEFUL, handsome, comely.

GRACELESS, void of Grace, impious, very wicked.

The GRACES, they were 3, *Aglais*, *Euphrosyne*, and *Thalia*.

To GRACE, to set off handsomely.

GRACIOUS, full of Grace, favourable.

GRADATION, a going Step by Step.

GRADUAL, that is done, or comes by degrees.

A GRADUATE, one who has taken a Degree in the University.

GRAFF, a Graff or Scion.

To GRAFF, to inoculate, or plant a Graff or Scion on another Stock.

To GRAFT. See GRAFF.

GRAIN, all sorts of Corn; also the smallest Weight used in England.

Grain COLOUR, Red or Purple dyed with the Grain called Cochineal.

GRAINED, that which has Grains, or Kernels.

The GRAIN of any thing, is that way the Strings or Fibres run.

Against the GRAIN, against the Inclination of the Mind.

GRAINS OF PARADISE, the Plant called *Cardamom*.

GRAMMAR, the Art of Speaking and Writing truly; also a Book containing the Rules of that Art.

GRAMMARIAN, one who is skilled in or teaches the Grammar.

GRAMMATICAL, belonging to the Art of Grammar.

GRAMPLE, a Sea Fish.

GRAMPUS, a Fish like a Whale, but less.

O

GRANA-

GR

GRANADIER, a Soldier which throws Granadoes.

A GRANADO, a little hollow Ball of Iron filled with Powder, fired with a Fusce at the Touch-hole, which, when the Fire comes to the Hollow of the Ball, bursts to pieces.

GRANARY, a Place where Corn is kept, a Store-house for Corn.

GRANATE, a shining transparent Gem of a yellow Red; a kind of Hyacinth.

GRAND, great, vast, chief.

GRAND-CHILD, the Child of one's Child, either Son or Daughter.

GRANDEE, a Nobleman of *Spain or Portugal*.

GRANDEUR, Greatness, Magnificence, Power, Dignity, State.

GRAND SEIGNOUR, a Title given to the Emperor of the *Turks*.

GRANDSIRE, a Grandfather.

GRANGE, a great Farm which has Barns, Stables, &c. necessary for Husbandry.

To GRANT, to allow, give, bestow, &c.

A GRANT, in *Law*, a Gift in Writing of such a Thing as cannot be passed by Word of Mouth.

GRANTEE, the Person to whom a Grant is made.

GRANTOR, the Person who makes a Grant.

A GRAPE, a Berry of a Vine.

GRAPHICAL, curiously described or wrought; done to the Life; perfect, exact.

To GRAPPLE, to grasp, or lay hold on, to contend, or strive earnestly with.

To GRASP, to enclose in the

GR

Hand, to take hold on with the Hand, to seize on.

To GRASP at, to endeavour strongly to obtain.

A GRASIER, one who grazes or fattens Cattle.

GRASS, Herbage for Cattle.
GRASSHOPPER, an Insect well known.

To GRATE, to scrape or crumble to Powder.

GRATEFUL, willing to acknowledge a Favour received; also agreeable, pleasant.

GRATES, a sort of Iron Lattices; a Frame of Iron Bars, &c. to make a Fire in.

GRATIFICATION, a Reward, or Amends for some piece of Service done; also a Present, or Gift.

To GRATIFY, to do one a good Turn, to recompense, or requite.

GRATING, rough, hard, disagreeable.

GRACIOUS, favourable, kind, civil, courteous.

GRATIS, freely, for nothing, without Reward.

GRATITUDE, Gratefulness, Thankfulness.

GRATUITOUS, done voluntarily, freely, without Reward.

GRATUITY, a free Gift, or Reward.

GRAVE, that has a composed Countenance, serious.

GRAVESEND, a Port in *Kent*.

A GRAVE, a Hole dug in the Earth to bury the Dead.

To GRAVE, to engrave.

GRAVEL, the larger and stoney sort of Sand; also Sand in the Bladder or Kidneys of a human Body.

To GRAVEL, to lay Walks with Gravel; also to puzzle, perplex, or nonplus.

GRA-

GR

GRAVELY, with a grave Air.
GRAVELLING, a Distemper in Horses.

GRAVER, a graving Tool.
A GRAVER, a graving Tool, an Engraver.

GRAVID, big with Child.
To **GRAVITATE**, to weigh.
GRAVITATION, a weighing.

GRAVITY, Graveness, Soberness, Seriousness; also the natural Tendency of all Bodies to the Earth.

GRAY, a sort of an Ash Colour.

GRAY, a wild Beast called a Badger.

To **GRAZE**, to feed on Grass; also to glance, pass slightly on the Ground, as a Buller does.

A GRAZIER, one that deals in, breeds, and fattens Cattle for Sale.

GREASE, fat, chiefly that of the Inwards of an Animal.

To **GREASE**, to dawb or smear with Grease.

GREASE MOLTEN, a Distemper in a Horse, when his Fat is melted by over hard labour.

GREAT, large, huge, mighty, noble.

GREAT SEAL, the King's principal Seal for sealing of Charters, Commissions, &c. used by the Lord-Chancellor, or Keeper.

GRECIAN, one born in Greece; also one skilled in the Greek Tongue.

GRECISM, the Idiom or Propriety of the Greek Tongue.

GREEDY, very covetous, or eager of.

GREEK, the Language of the *Grecians*.

GREEN, the Colour of Herbs or Leaves of Trees.

GREEN CLOTH, the Compting-House of the King's Household.

GR

GREEN FINCH, a Singing Bird.

GREEN HOUSE, a Garden-house for the Preservation of choice Greens, which will not bear the Cold.

GREENWICH, a Port in Kent, where there is an Hospital for Sailors.

To **GREET**, to salute.

GREETING, a familiar Salutation.

GREGORIAN STYLE, a Reckoning of Time made by Pope Gregory, called the New Style.

GREGORY, a proper Name of Men.

GRESHAM COLLEGE, the House of Sir Thomas Gresham in Bishopsgate-street, now made a College for the Advancement of Learning.

GREUT, the earthy part of that which Miners dig up, having no Mine or Oar in it.

GREYHOUND, a slender hunting Dog.

GRID RON, an Utensil for broiling Meat.

GRIEF, Sorrow, Affliction, Trouble of Mind, &c.

GRIEVOUS, causing Grief; also troublesome, burdensome, painful.

GRIFFIN, a fabulous Creature.

GRIG, the smallest sort of Eel.

GRILL, a kind of small Fish.

GRIM, fierce and crabbed of Countenance.

GRIMACE, a wry Face, either in scorn or contempt of a Person, or by reason of Pain; also Hypocrisy, Dissimulation.

To **GRIME**, to smut or dawb with Soot or Filth.

G R

GRIMSBY, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

To **GRIN**, to shew the Teeth, to laugh contemptuously.

To **GRIND**, to break small with a Mill.

The **GRINDERS**, the great Teeth of an Animal that break the Meat in chewing.

GRINDLE STONE, a kind of whitish gritty Stone.

A **GRIPE**, a Handful.

To **GRIPE**, to hold fast in the Fist; to seize, or lay fast hold on; to squeeze hard with the Hand; also to twinge or wring the Guts.

A **GRIPE**, a covetous, tenacious, oppressive Usurer.

The **GRIPES**, a Wringing or Twisting of the Bowels.

GRISLED, heavy, grey-headed.

GRISLY, hideous, frightful to behold, rough, ugly; also specked with Black and White.

GRISSEL, a light Flea-Colour in Horses; also the Name of a Woman.

GRIST, Corn Ground, or fit for Grinding.

GRISTLE, a Cartilage.

GRIT, the Dust of Stones, Metal, &c.

To **GROAN**, to fetch deep or hard Sighs.

A **GROAN**, a deep Sigh.

A **GROAT**, a Coin, in Value Four-Pence.

GROATS, Oats hulled, great Oatmeal.

GROCERS, one of the Twelve Companies in *London*, trading in foreign Fruits, Spices, &c.

GROCERY, Goods sold by Grocers; also small Money, as Farthings and Haltpence.

GROGRAM, Stuff made of Silk and Hair.

G R

The **GROIN**, the Part between the Belly and the Thighs.

A **GROOM**, one who looks after Horses.

GROOM-PORTER, an Officer of the King's Court, who has the Direction of Games.

GROOM OF THE STOLE, an Officer who takes care of the King's Wardrobe.

GROOVE, a Channel cut in Wood, Stone, &c. a Passage in Lead Mines.

To **GROPE**, to feel untowardly.

GROPING, a manner of Fishing, by putting one's Hands in Water Holes, and tickling the Fish by the Gills.

GROSS, thick, far, dull, foul.

A **GROSS**, Twelve Dozen.

GROTTO, a Cave, or Den.

GROTESK WORK, antique Work in Painting or Carving.

A **GROVE**, a Little Wood; also a kind of Mine.

GROVELING, lying on the Face, or with the Face to the Ground.

To **GROUL**, to grumble, or mutter.

GROUND, the Earth, Pavement, the Bottom.

GROUND-ANGLING, a Fishing under Water without a Float.

GROUND-IVY, the Herb Alehoof.

To **GROUND**, to lay a-ground, to establish, to found an Opinion upon.

GROUNDLESS, that has no Foundation.

GROUNDLING, a Fish that keeps at the Bottom of the Water.

GROUNDS, the Principles of any Art or Science; the Settling or Dregs of Drink; *Reafons*.

GROUND-

G U

GROUNDSEL, the Threhold of a Door; also an Herb.
GROUT, the great or large Oatmeal.

To **GROW**, to increase, to thrive, to flourish.

To **GROWL**, to make a Noise like an angry Dog.

To **GRUB**, to root or dig up Trees; to muddle in the Dirt.

GRUB, a sort of Maggot; also a Dwarf, or short Fellow.

To **GRUBBLE**, } to search or
 To **GROBBLE**, } feel all over or about.

To **GRUDGE**, to think much of, to envy one a thing.

A **GRUDGE**, secret Hatred, ill Will.

GRUEL, Porridge made of Oatmeal and Water.

GRUFF, churlish, dogged, morose.

GRUM, grim-faced, sour-looking.

To **GRUMBLE**, to mutter between the Teeth.

To **GRUNT**, to make a noise like a Hog.

GRYFFITH, a proper Name of Men.

GUARANTEE, a Person who is agreed upon to see Articles performed between Princes.

GUARD, Defence, Protection.

GUARDIAN, one who has the Care of any Person or Thing.

To **GUESS**, to conjecture.

A **GUESS**, a Conjecture.

A **GUEST**, a Person invited to, or received at a Feast; a Stranger at an Inn.

To **GUGGLE**, to make a Noise like a narrow-mouthed Bottle while it is emptying.

To **GUIDE**, to direct, or conduct in the Way.

G U

GUIDON, the Standard of a Troop; also the Standard Bearer.

GUILD-HALL. See **GILD-HALL**.

GUILDER, a Dutch Coin, One Shilling and Ten Pence in Value.

GUILDFORD, a Town in *Surry*.

GUILT, a Consciousness of having committed a Crime, or Fault.

GUILTINESS, a being liable to suffer for a Crime.

GUILTLESS, Innocent, free from a Crime charged with.

GUILTY, culpable, proved to have committed a Crime.

GUIMAD, a Fish peculiar to the River *Dee* in *Cheshire*, and the Lake *Pembs Meer*.

GUINEA, a Gold Coin of Twenty-one Shillings in Value.

GUISE, Custom, Carriage, Mode, Fashion.

GUISTARRE, a musical Instrument, now out of use.

GULCHIN, a little Glutton.

GULF, } a part of the Sea
GULPH, } that runs between two Lands.

Sea **GULF**, a kind of Bird.

GULL, a Breach in the Bank of a River.

To **GULL**, to cheat, defraud, or cozen, &c.

GULLET, the Passage from the Mouth to the Stomach, through which the Aliments pass.

To **GULLY**, to make a Noise in drinking.

GULLY-HOLE, a Place at the Grate, for the Entrance of the Water into the common Shore.

To **GULP**, to swallow down with a Noise.

GY

GUM, a congealed tough Juice running out of Trees, &c. also a Distemper in Fruit Trees.

The **GUMS**, the Flesh covering the Jaw-bone, wherein the Teeth are set.

A **GUN**, a Fire-Arm, or Weapon of Defence of several sorts, &c.

GUN-POWDER, a Composition of Saltpetre, Brimstone and Small-Coal Dust, first invented by *Bartholdus Schwartz*.

GUN-POWDER-TREASON-DAY, a Festival kept on the Fifth of *November*, in Commemoration of the Delivery of King *James I.* and the States of the Realm from the Gunpowder Plot.

A **GUNNER**, an Officer who takes Charge of the Ordnance and War-like Stores, and directs the Management of them in a Fight.

GUNNERY, an Art shewing how to level, charge, mount and discharge great Guns, Mortar-pieces, &c.

To **GUSH**, to pour or run out on a sudden, and with Force.

GUSSET, a Piece of Cloth put into Shirts or Smocks, &c.

GUST, a sudden Blast, or Puff of Wind.

A **GUST**, a Taste, or Relish.

GUTS, the Bowels.

GUTTA SERENA, a Distemper in the Eye, when it looks clear and yet is blind.

GUTTER, a Canal, or Rain-Spout for Water.

GUY, a proper Name.

To **GUZZLE**, to drink greedily, to tipple.

To **GYBE**, to joke, or banter.

GYRATION, a turning round.

HA

H.

HAAK or **HAKE**, a sort of dried Fish.

HABEAS CORPUS, a Writ which a Man imprisoned may have out of the *King's-Bench*, to remove him, to answer the Cause there.

HABERDASHER, a Seller of small Wares, as Hats, &c.

To **HABIT**, to attire, or dress; also to accustom one's self to.

HABIT, the Constitution of the Body; Use, or Custom, Dress, Attire.

HABITABLE, that may be inhabited.

HABITATION, a Dwelling-place, or Dwelling.

HABITUAL, grown to a Habit by long Use; customary.

HABITUATED, that is grown into a Habit by long Use, or is accustomed to a Thing.

HABNAB, rashly, at a Venture.

A **HACH**, a Dish of minced Meat, a Hail.

To **HACK**, to hew, or cut.

An **HACK**, a common Hackney-Horse.

To **HACKLE**, to cut small.

HACKNEY, a Town about Three Miles from *London*.

HADDOCK, a sort of Codfish.

HÆMORRAGE, a Flux of Blood.

HÆMORRHOIDES, the Piles.

A **HAFT**, the Handle of a Knife, &c.

An **HAG**, a Witch.

HAGGAI, the Name of a Prophet.

HAGCESS, a sort of Pudding made of Liver, Lights, &c.

To **HAGGLE**, to stand hard in Buying; to cut unhandfomly.

HACK-

H A

HACKWORTHINGHAM, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

HAIL, a known Meteor; also all Health.

HAILSTONES, small Globules of the Meteor Hail.

HAINOUS, odious, hateful, horrid, outrageous.

HAINOUSNESS, Odiousness, &c.

HAIR, a flexible Substance growing out of the Skin.

HAIRS-BREADTH, among the *Jews* reckoned the Forty-eighth part of an Inch.

HALBARD, } an offensive
HALBERD, } Weapon well known.

HALCYON, a Bird called a King's-Fisher, which breeds on the Sea-shore.

To **HALE**, to pull, or drag.
HALEDON, a Place in *Northumberland*.

HALL, a large Room at the Entrance into a House; a public Building belonging to a Society; also a Pleading-Place, or Court of Justice.

HALLELUJAH, praise ye the Lord.

HALLIBUT, a Fish like a Halibut.

To **HALLOW**, to consecrate, to set a-part for Divine Service.

To **HALLOO**, to set on, or incite a Dog.

To **HALT**, to go lame, or crippled; also to stand still, to discontinue a March.

An **HALTER**, a Rope to tie about the Neck of a Horse, or a Malefactor.

HALYSTON, a Place in *Northumberland*.

HAM, one of the three Sons of *Noah*.

HAM, the Leg and Thigh of a Hog.

H A

HAMLET, a little Village, Division of a Town, or Suburbs of a City into Precincts; as the *Tower Hamlets*.

A **HAMMER**, a Tool used by most Mechanicks.

HAMMOCKS, little Hanging Beds on Ship-board.

A **HAMPER**, a sort of large strong Basket.

To **HAMPER**, to entangle, to perplex.

HAMPSHIRE, a County in the South-west Part of *England*.

HAMPTON, a Town in *Middlesex* on the River *Thames*; where is a stately Palace built by Cardinal *Wolsey*.

HANCH, the Hip, a part of the Body.

HAND, a Member of the Body; the Index of a Clock, Watch, &c.

To **HAND**, to pass a Thing by hand from one to another.

HAND BREADTH, a Measure of Three Inches; in the Height of a Horse, Four Inches.

HANDFUL, as much as can be grasped in the Hand.

HANDICRAFT, a working Trade.

HANDKERCHER, } an U-
HANDKERCHIEF, } tensel
for wiping the Face, &c.

HANDSPEEK, } a sort of
HANDSPIKE, } wooden Lever for moving heavy Things.

HANDLE, a Part of any Instrument or Vessel to be held in the Hand.

To **HANDLE**, to hold, or feel with the Hand; also to treat of.

HANDSOME, comely, beautiful; also becoming.

HANDY, ready with the Hand.

HANDY WOKR, Work done by the Hand.

To

H A

To **HANG**, to suspend, or hang upon.

HANGER, a broad short crooked Sword.

HANGERS, Irons to hang a Pot upon.

HANGINGS, Linings or Curtains for Rooms, of Arras, Tapestry, &c.

HANGMAN, an Executioner.
HANK, a Skeen of Thread or Silk.

A **HANK**, a Habit, Custom, or Propensity of Mind.

To **HANKER**, to covet after, to be very desirous of.

HANNAH, a Woman's Name.

HANSEL, the Money taken upon the first Part of Goods sold in a Morning.

HANS TOWNS, certain free Towns in *Germany*, as *Ham-burgh*, *Lubeck*, &c.

To **HAPPEN**, to fall out.

HAPPY, prosperous, blessed.

HAPSE, a Catch, or Bolt of a Door.

HARANGUE, an Oration or Speech made in Publick.

To **HARANGUE**, to make a Speech in Publick.

To **HARRASS**, to tire, to weary out, to disquiet, to ruin a Country by continual Inroads.

HARBINGER, an Officer of the Court, who provides Lodging in Princes Progress.

HARBOROUGH, a Town in *Leicestershire*, so called from its producing Plenty of Oats.

HARBOTTLE, a Town in *Northumberland*.

HARBOUR, a Station where Ships may ride safe at Anchor; also a Lodging, Shelter, or Place of Refuge.

To **HARBOUR**, to entertain, to lodge, to receive.

HARD, close, compact, difficult.

H A

To **HARDEN**, to grow or make hard.

HARDY, bold, daring, stout, patient of Labour and Weather.

An **HARE**, an Animal well known.

HAREBRAINED, giddy, heedless.

HARE-LIP, a Lip cloven, or parted, like that of a Hare.

To **HARE**, to hurry, or put into Confusion.

HARIER, a sort of Hunting-Dog.

HARLOT, a Whore, a Prostitute.

HARM, Hurt, Damage, Mischief.

To **HARM**, to hurt, damage, &c.

HARMONIOUS, full of Harmony, agreeable, melodious.

HARMONY, Melody, a due Proportion of Sounds; Agreeableness, mutual Agreement.

HARNESS, the Furniture for a Horse to a Coach or Waggon.

To **HARNESS**, to accoutre, to dress with Harnefs.

HARP, a musical stringed Instrument.

To **HARP**, to play upon the Harp.

To **HARP** on the same String, to insist on a particular Matter, to mention a thing over and over.

A **HARPER**, one who plays upon the Harp.

HARPING-IRONS, Irons to strike great Fish with, barbed like an Arrow at one End, and having a Rope fastened to the other.

HARPSICORD, a musical Instrument.

HARROW, a Drag with Iron Teeth, to break the Clods of Earth after Ploughing.

To **HARROW**, to break the Clods of Earth, &c.

HARS-

H A

HARSLET, } the Liver,
HASLET, } Heart, and
Lights of a Hog.

HARSH, sharp, tart, severe.

A HART, a Stag of five
Years old.

HARTICHOKE. See ARTI-
CHOKE.

HARTLEPOOL, in the Bi-
shoprick of *Durham*.

HARVEST, the Time for
reaping Corn.

HARWICH, a Haven in *Essex*.

HASEL TREE, } a Nut-
HASLE TREE, } Tree.

An HASP, a sort of Fastning
for a Door, Window, &c.

HASSOCK, a Bass, or Cu-
stion made of Rushes, to kneel
upon in Churches.

HASTE, Expedition, Speed,
Hurry.

To HASTEN, to quicken,
press, push on.

HASTINGS, Fruit early ripe;
also green Pease, or Peasecods.

HASTINGS, a Haven in
Stafford.

HASTY, done in haste, sud-
den, quick, hurrying; soon
angry, passionate.

A HAT, a covering for the
Head.

A HATCH, a Halt-Door; a
Vessel or Place to lay Grain in,
a Trap to catch Weefels, &c.

To HATCH, to breed Young
by sitting upon Eggs; also to
contrive, or plot.

A HATCH, a Brood of young
Birds.

A HATCHEL, } a Tool to
A HITCHEL, } dress Flax,
Hemp, &c.

HATCHES, Flood-gates in a
River, to stop the Current of the
Water.

A HATCHET, a little Ax.

HATCHMENT, the marshal-

H A

ling of several Coats of Arms in
an Escutcheon; also an Escut-
cheon over a Door where a Per-
son died.

To HATE, to bear ill Will to.

HATFIELD, a Town in *Essex*.

To HAVE, to possess, to hold,
to enjoy.

HAVEN, an Entrance of the
Sea at the Mouth of a River, a
Harbour for Ships.

HAVERING, a Town in
Essex.

HAUGHTINESS, Pride,
Loftiness.

HAUGHTY, proud, lofty,
elated.

HAUNCH, that part of the
Body which is between the Ribs
and the Thighs.

To HAUNT, to go often to a
Place.

A HAUNT, a Place frequently
resorted to, a Habit, or Custom.

HAVOCK, Waste, Spoil,
great Slaughter, Destruction.

HAUTBOY, a musical Wind-
Instrument.

An HAW, a sort of Berry,
the Fruit of the White Thorn.

A HAWK, a Bird of Prey.

To HAWK, to go a Fowling
with Hawks; also to spit or
spawl.

HAWKERS, Pedlars who go
about the Country selling Goods.

HAWM, the lower part of the
Straw after the Ears are cut off.

HAY, Grass cut and dried.

HAYWARD, a Keeper of the
common Herd of Cattle of a
Town.

HAZARD, Chance, Peril; al-
so a Play with Dice so called.

To HAZARD, to run risque,
to venture.

HAZARDOUS, full of ha-
zard, dangerous.

A HAZE, a thick Fog, or
Rime.

HAZY,

H E

HAZY, thick, foggy, rimy.
A HEAD, that part of the Body which contains the Brain, the Top of a Tree, &c.

To HEAD, to behead, to cut off the Head; to put a Head on any thing, to lead on, to be the Ringleader of a Party.

HEADBOROUGH, an Officer subordinate to a Constable.

HEADPIECE, Armour for the Head, a Helmet.

HEADY, head strong, stubborn.

HEADY LIQUORS, strong, which are apt to get into the Head.

To HEAL, to cure a Wound, Sore, &c.

HEALING, curing, restoring Health.

HEALTH, Soundness of Body, or Constitution.

HEAM, the same in Beasts as the after-burthen in Women.

An HEAP, a Pile of Things laid one upon another.

HEAFED, piled up.

To HEAP UP, to lay or pile one upon another.

To HEAR, to receive a Sound by the Ear; to examine a Cause as a Judge does.

The HEARING, the Sense of receiving Sounds, &c.

To HEARKEN, to listen, to give ear to.

A HEARSE, a covered or close Waggon, to carry dead Corps in.

HEART, the most noble part of the Body.

To HEARTEN, to animate, encourage, or put into heart, to strengthen.

HEART-BURNING, a Pain in the Stomach; also a Grudge, or Spleen against a Person.

HEART of a Tree, the middle part of it.

H E

HEARTY, healthy, lusty, lively; also cordial, sincere.

HEARTS EASE, an Herb.

An HEARTH, the Floor or Pavement of a Chimney.

HEAT, one of the Four primary Qualities.

To HEAT, to warm, to make hot.

HEATH, a sort of wild Shrub, or a Plain covered with it.

HEATH-COCK, } a Bird of

HEATH-POWT, } the Game.

HEATH-ROSE, a Flower.

HEATHENS, Pagans, Idolaters, Worshipers of false Gods.

To HEAVE, to lift up; also to swell, or rise as Dough does.

HEAVE OFFERINGS, the First-Fruits given to the Priests of the Jews.

HEAVEN, the Firmament, or Abode of heavenly Beings.

HEAVY, weighty; also sad, melancholy.

HEBDOMADAL, weekly.

To HEBETATE, to make dull or blunt.

HEBRAISM, an Idiom of the Hebrew Language.

A HECKLE, an Instrument to dry Flax with.

HECTICK, consumptive.

A HECTOR, a bullying, vapouring Fellow.

To HECTOR, to vapour, vaunt, or bully.

An HEDGE, a Fence about Lands.

HEDGE-HOG, an Animal covered all over with sharp Bristles.

An HEDCE SPARROW, a Bird.

To HEED, to beware, mind, or observe.

HEEDFUL, careful, or wary.

A HEEL, the back part of the Foot.

HEFT,

HE

HEFT, the Heaviness or Weight of any thing.

HĒGIRA; a Term in Chronology, signifying the *Turkish* Account of Time, which begins from *Mahomet's* Escape from the City of *Mecca*.

An **HELPER**, a young Cow.

HEIGHT, the Tallness of any thing.

HEIR, he who by Will succeeds in the right of the Testator.

HEIRESS, a Female Heir.

HELENA, a beautiful Lady of *Greece*, who was the Occasion of the Destruction of *Troy*.

St. **HELENSHEAD**, a Place in *Ireland*.

HELL, the State of the Dead, or the Residence of damned Spirits.

HELLEBORE, a Plant.

NELL HOUND, a Fiend, or outrageous Devil, a very impious or wicked Person.

HELL-KETTLES, certain Pits full of Water in the County of *Durham*.

HELLESPONT, a narrow Sea, or Streight of *Constantinople*.

HELM, a Piece of Timber put into the Rudder of a Ship or Boat, to guide or steer it.

HELMET, a Headpiece, or Armour for the Head.

HELP, Aid, Assistance.

HELTER SKEFTER, confusedly, disorderly, violently.

HELVE, the Handle of a Hatchet, Ax, &c.

HELVETICK BODY, the Republick of *Switzerland*, consisting of Thirteen Cantons.

A **HEM**, an Edge or outmost Part of Cloth; also the Edge turned down and sewed.

To **HEM in**, to enclose, surround, or encompass.

To **HEM a Person**, to call a Person by crying *Hem* to him.

HE

HEMISPHERE, half a Globe or Sphere; so much of the Heavens as is visible above the Horizon.

HEMLOCK, a poisonous Plant.

HEMORRHOIDS, a Disease in the Fundament called the Piles.

HEMP, coarse Flax.

HENBANE, a poisonous Herb.

A **HEN**, a Female Fowl.

HENCEFORWARD, after this time.

HEN-HEARTED, timorous, cowardly.

HEN-PECKED, is commonly applied to a Man who is governed by his Wife.

HENGSTON-HILL, a Place in *Cornwall*, formerly famous for Tin Mines.

HENRY, a Christian Name.

HENSHAW, a Village in *Cheshire*.

HEPATICK, belonging to the Liver.

HEPS, } the Fruit of the
HIPS, } Blackthorn Shrub.

HEPTARCHY, a Government of Seven Kings, as that of the *Saxon* Kings in *England*.

HERALD, an Officer at Arms, whose Duty is to proclaim War or Peace, or is employed by the King in Martial Messages. They are Judges and Examiners of Gentlemens Coats of Arms, marshal all Solemnities at the Coronations of Kings, and Funerals of Princes, &c.

HERALDRY, the Art of Blazoning Coats of Arms.

An **HERB**, a Name common to all Plants.

HERBAGE, is the Fruit of the Earth, provided by Nature for Cattle.

HERBAL, a Book giving an Account of the Name, Nature, and Use of Plants, or Herbs.

HER-

H E

HERBALIST, one who is skilled in the Nature and Virtues of Plants.

HERBERT, a Christian and Surname.

HERBOSE, grassy, full of Herbs.

HERCULEAN, belonging to *Hercules*, a famous ancient Hero.

HERCULES's Pillars, two Pillars said to be erected by *Hercules*, one at *Cadix* in *Spain*, the other at *Centa* in *Africa*.

HERD, a Company of Cattle or of wild Beasts.

HERDSMAN, a Keeper of Cattle.

HERE, in this Place.

HEREAFTER, after this time.

HEREDITARY, belonging to Inheritance or Succession, that which passes from Family to Family, or from one Person to another by a natural Succession.

HEREDITARY Diseases, such which Children derive from their Parents.

HEREFORD, the Name of a City, a Bishop's See.

HERESY, an Opinion contrary to the fundamental Points of Religion.

HERETICAL, belonging to Heresy.

An HERETICK, one who holds heretical Opinions, or is tainted with Heresy.

HERITAGE, Inheritance by Lot or Succession.

HERMAN, a proper Name of Men.

HERMAPHRODITE, one who has the Genital Parts of both Sexes.

HERMIT, a solitary Monk, or a Person devoted to religious Solitude.

HERMITAGE, the Place where a Hermit lives.

H I

HERN, a large Fowl.

HERNERY, a Place where Hens breed.

HERNIA, a Rupture.

HEROD, a King of *Jerusalem*.

HERODIANS, a Sect of *Jews* is^t Hereticks who took *Herod* for the Messiah.

HERO, a great and illustrious Person; a Person of Valour and Renown among the Ancients.

HEROICAL, } noble, great,

HEROICK, } excellent, belonging to a Hero.

HEROINE, a Woman Hero.

HEROISM, the Actions of a Hero.

HERON, a sort of large Water-Fowl.

HERRING, a Fish.

HERTFORD, a County Town.

To HESITATE, to doubt, to be uncertain what to do; to flammer or falter in Speech.

HESITATION, a Doubting, an Uncertainty, a Faultering in Speech.

HETERODOX, differing in Sentiments or Opinion from the Generality of Mankind.

HETEROGENEOUS, of a different Nature, Kind, or Quality.

To HEW, to cut Stones or Timber.

HEW, } Form or Colour, Ap-
HUE, } pearance.

HEXAM, a Town in *Northumberland*, formerly a Bishop's See.

HEZEKIAH, a King of *Judah*.

HIBERNIAN, an *Irishman*.

HICKUP, } a Convulsive

HICKCOUGH, } Motion of the Stomach.

HICKWELL, } a Bird, called

HICKWAY, } also a Wood-pecker.

A HIDE, the Skin of a Beast.

HIDE-

H I

HIDEBOUND, a Disease in Horses and Cattle when the Skin cleaves to their Sides.

HIDEOUS, dreadful, frightful, terrible.

HIERARCHY, Church Government.

HIEROGLYPHICKS, certain mysterious Characters of Creatures, or Letters used among the *Egyptians*, whereby they kept their Policy and Ethicks secret.

HIEROM, *Ferom*, one of the ancient Fathers of the Church.

HIGHAM, a Town in *Sussex*.

HIGH, tall, lofty.

A HIGLER, one who buys Poultry in the Country, and brings it to Town to sell.

HILDEBERT, a proper Name.

HILL, a rising or high Ground.

HILLOCK, a little Hill.

HILT, the Handle of a Sword, &c.

HIND, a Female Stag of the third Year.

To HINDER, to let, stop, or hinder.

HINDERANCE, an Impediment.

A HINGE, an Iron Device on which a Door turns.

To HINT, to give a brief or short Account of a thing.

A HIP, the upper part of the Thigh.

HIPPOCRATES, a famous Physician.

To HIRE, to take a thing to use for a Price agreed upon with the Owner.

HIRE, the Price or Wages of a thing hired.

HIS, of or belonging to him.

To HISS, to imitate the Hissing of a Serpent by way of Contempt.

HISSING, a Noise like that of a Serpent.

H O

HISTORIAN, one that is versed in or writes History.

HISTORICAL, belonging to History.

HISTORIOGRAPHER, a Writer of History, an Historian.

To HIT, to strike.

To HITCH, to wriggle, or move by Degrees.

HITHE, a little Port, for landing, loading or unloading Goods, as *Queenhithe*; also one of the Five Ports in the Country of *Kent*.

HISTORY, a Narration, or Relation of things as they are, or Actions as they did pass.

HITHER, to this Place.

HITHERWARD, toward this Place.

A HIVE, a Receptracle for the preserving of Bees.

HOARSE, having a rough Voice.

HOARY, grey headed, covered with hoar Frost.

HOB, a Clown, or Country Fellow.

To HOBBLE, to limp or go lame.

HOBBY, a sort of Hawk, that preys upon Doves, Larks, &c.

HOBOGoblin, imaginary Apparitions, Spirits, Fairies.

HOCK, the small Part of a Gammon of Bacon; also old *Rhenish* Wine.

HOCUS POCUS, a Juggler; one who shews Tricks by Slight of Hand; also the Practice itself.

A HOD, a sort of Tray for carrying Morter, in use with Bricklayers.

HO, an Interjection of calling.

HODGE PODGE, a Dish of Meat cut to pieces, and stewed with several sorts of Things together.

H O

A HOG, a Swine, a wild Boar in the second Year.

HOGLOUSE, an Insect.

HOGAN MOGAN, a Title of the States of the *United Provinces*.

HOGOO, a high Savour or Relish; also a Stink, or noisome offensive Smell.

HOGSHEAD, a Vessel containing Sixty-three Gallons of Liquid.

HOIDEN, a rampant, ill-bred, clownish Wench.

To HOIST, to heave or lift up.

To HOLD, to lay hold on, keep, or retain.

HOLD of a Ship, that Part between the Keelson and the Lower Deck, where the Goods, Stores, &c. are laid up.

A HOLDFAST, an Iron Hook in shape of the Letter S fixed in a Wall, to support it; also a Joyner's Tool.

To HOLD Water, is to stop a Boat by a particular way of turning the Oar.

HOLDERNESS, a Place in *Yorkshire*.

A HOLE, a hollow Place.

HOLLAND, a Place in *Lincolnshire*.

HOLLAND, a Province of the *United Netherlands*.

To HOLLOW, to make hollow.

HOLLY TREE, a Shrub that is green Winter and Summer.

HOLM, a Hill, or fenny Ground encompassed with little Brooks.

HOLM CASTLE, a Place in *Surry*.

HOLMPIER-POINT, a Place in *Nottinghamshire*.

HOLSTERS, Leathern Cases for Pistols.

H O

HOLYBUT, a Sea Fish.

HOLYHOCK, a kind of Garden Mallow, a Flower.

HOLY, sacred, divine.

HOLY-ROOD-DAY, a Festival observed Ten Days before *Whitsuntide*, upon account of our Saviour's Ascension.

HOMAGE, that Submission which is owing to a King, or any Superior.

HOME, House, or Place of Abode.

HOMELY, unadorned, not handsome, mean, coarse.

HOMER, a famous *Greek* Poet.

HOMeward, towards home.

HOMICIDE, Man-slaughter.

HOMILY, a plain Discourse made to People, to instruct them in Religion.

HOMOGENEOUS, such Things are of the same Kind, Nature, and Properties.

HONE, a fine sort of Whetstone for Razors.

HONEST, good, just, virtuous.

HONESTY, Sincerity, Uprightness, &c. also the Name of a Flower.

HONEY, a sweet liquid Substance made by Bees.

HONEY-COMB, the Wax containing the Honey.

HONEY-MOON, the first Month of Matrimony.

HONEY-SUCKLE, Woodbind.

HONORABLE. See HONOURABLE.

HONOUR, Respect, or Reverence paid to one; Esteem, Reputation.

To HONOUR, to respect, to reverence.

To HONOUR a Bill of Exchange, is to pay it in due time.

HONOURABLE, worthy, possessed of Honour; noble.

HO

H O

HONOURARY, belonging to Honour, done or conferred upon any one upon account of Honour.

HONY *soit qui mal y pense* i. e. Evil be to him that evil thinks; the Motto of the most noble Order of the Knights of the Garter.

A HOOD, a Covering for the Head.

HOOF, a Part of a Horse's Foot.

HOOK, a bent Piece of Iron to hang Things upon.

HOOKED, crooked, bending.

A HOOP, a Circle to bind a Barrel, &c.

To HOOT, to make a Noise like an Owl.

To HOP, to leap upon one Leg.

HOPS, an Ingredient to keep Beer from being sour.

HOPE, Expectation, Trust, Affiance.

HOPEFUL, giving Hope of a future good Behaviour.

HOPEFULNESS, affording Grounds of Hope.

HOPELESS, without Hope.

HOPPER, a Wooden Trough belonging to a Corn-Mill.

HOPPER-ARSED, one whose Backside stands out more than ordinary.

To HORD, to lay up Money, &c.

A HORD, Money, &c. laid up.

HOREHOUND, an Herb.

HORIZON, a great Circle of the Sphere, which divides the upper Hemisphere from the lower, which is hid from our Sight.

HORIZONTAL DIAL, is one whose Plane is parallel to the Horizon.

A HORN, a defensive Weapon of an Ox, Ram, &c.

HORN CHURCH, a Town in Essex.

H O

HORN-FLY, an Insect in America.

A HORNET, a sort of Fly.

HORRIBLE, hideous, frightful, ghastly.

HORRID, terrible, dreadful, heinous.

HORROUR, Dread, Fright, shivering for Cold.

A HORSE, a Beast well known.

HORSHAM, a Town in *Suffex*.

HORSEMANSHIP, the Art of Riding Horses.

HORSTED, a Village in *Kent*.

HORTATION, an exhorting.

A HOSE, a Stocking.

HOSANNA, i. e. save we beseech thee; a solemn Acclamation used by the *Jews* in the Feast of Tabernacles.

HOSPITABLE, that uses Hospitality; friendly, courteous.

HOSPITAL, an House erected out of Charity for the Entertainment or Relief of the Poor, Sick, Indigent, or aged People.

HOSPITALITY, the Entertaining and Relieving Strangers.

An HOST, an Innkeeper, or Landlord; also an Army.

The HOST, the consecrated Bread at the Communion among the *Roman* Catholics.

HOSTAGE, a Person left as a Surety for the Performance of the Articles of a Treaty.

HOSTELERS, Innkeepers.

HOSTESS, the Mistress of an Inn.

HOSTILITY, Enmity, Hatred, the State or Practice of Enemies.

HOSTLER, a Groom, who looks to the Stables in an Inn.

HOT, the Contrary of Cold; also eager, passionate.

HOT-BEDS, Beds made in Wooden Frames with fresh Horse Dung, and covered with Glasses.

HOT-COCKLES, a Play.

H U

A HOVEL, a Shelter for Cattle, made with Hurdles, &c.

To HOVER, to flutter, to fly over; also to shiver with Cold.

A HOUND, a hunting Dog; also a kind of Fish.

AN HOUR, the Twenty-fourth Part of a Natural Day.

HOUSE, a Home, a Place of abode.

HOUSELEEK, an Herb growing on the Sides of Houses, or on Walls.

HOUSHOLD, a Family.

HOUSHOLDER, the Master of a Family.

HOUSWIFE, a Woman prudent in the Management of domestick Affairs.

HOUSWIFRY, prudent Management of domestick Affairs.

HOUSING, a Horse-cloth worn behind the Saddle.

HOW? by what Means? after what Manner?

A HOW, } a Tool used by
A HOE, } Gardiners to cut up Weeds.

To HOWL, to cry like a Wolf or Dog.

HOWLET, a Night Bird.

HOXTON, a Town in *Suffex*.

HOY, a small Bark.

HUBBUB, a Tumult, or Up-roar.

HUCKLE-BONE, the Hip-bone.

HUCKLE-BACK'D, having a Bunch on the Back, Crumpled-shouldered.

HUCKSTER, a Seller of Provisions by Retail.

A HUDDLE, a Bustle, Disorder, Confusion.

To HUDDLE, to put things on after a confused manner.

HUE, Colour, Countenance.

HUE AND CRY, a Pursuit of a Highwayman.

H U

A HUFF, a swaggering Fellow, a Bully.

To HUFF, to puff or blow; also to swagger, rant, or vapour; to affront.

HUFFING, vapouring, affronting.

HUGE, large, vast, great, high.

To HUGG, to embrace.

HUGGER MUGGER, privately, clandestinely.

HUGH, a proper Name.

HUGUENOTS, a Nickname given to the Protestants in France by the Papists.

HULK, a great broad Ship.

HULL, the Chaff of Corn, the Cod of Pulse; also the main Body or Bulk of a Ship without her Rigging.

HUMAN, belonging to Mankind; also affable, courteous, gentle, mild.

HUMANIST, one who is skilled in human Learning.

HUMANITY, Manhood, the Nature and Condition of a Man; Gentleness, Courtesy, Affability, Mildness.

To HUMANIZE, to civilize, to make tractable, gentle, mild.

HUMBER, a River in the North of *England*.

HUMBLE, lowly minded, modest.

To HUMBLE, to bring down. **HUMBLE**, part of a Deer's Entrails.

HUMFREY, a proper Name. **HUNGERFORD**, a Town in *Berkshire*.

HUMID, damp, moist, wet. **HUMIDITY**, Dampness, Moisture.

HUMILIATION, a being humbled.

HUMILITY, Meekness, Lowliness, Humbleness, Submission.

To

H U

To HUM, to make a Noise like a Bee.

HUMOUR, Moisture, Juice; also Temper of Mind, Fancy, Whim.

HUMOURIST, one full of Humours, Whimfies, or Conceits; a fantastical or whimsical Person.

HUMOUROUS, belonging to Humours, fantastical, whimsical.

HUMERSOM, peevish, difficult to please.

To HUNCH, to give a Thrust with the Elbow.

HUNCH-BACK'D, crooked-back'd.

HUNDRED, in Figures 100; a Century; also a particular Part of a Shire or County.

HUNGARY, a Kingdom so called.

HUNGER, a craving of the Stomach for Food.

To HUNGER, to be hungry.

HUNGRY, craving after Food.

HUNKS, a Miser, a covetous nigardly Wretch.

HUNSDEN, a Town in *Herefordshire*.

To HUNT, to chase wild Beasts; also to search after.

A HUNTER, one who chases wild Beasts.

HUNTINGTON, the County Town of that Shire.

HURDLES, Oser Twigs, &c. wattled together to make Sheepfolds.

To HURL, to fling, or cast with a whirling Motion.

HURLY-BURLY, Tumult, Uproar, or Crowd of People.

HURRICANE, a violent Storm of Wind.

To HURRY, to hare, hasten over much, make great haste.

HURT, a Wound, Harm, Injury, Damage.

H Y

To HURT, to wound, injure, damage.

HUSBAND, a Wife's Consort.

HUSBANDMAN, one employed in Husbandry.

HUSBANDRY, the Art of tilling and improving Land; also Management of Expenses.

To be HUSH, to cease talking, crying, &c.

A HUSK, the Coat of Corn, Grain, Seed, &c.

HUSSARS, *Hungarian* Horsemen.

HUSSY, a Name given to a Woman by way of Contempt.

HUSTINGS, a principal and ancient Court of Common Pleas, held before the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

HUSWIFE, a Manager of household Affairs.

A HUT, a small Cottage, or Hovel; also a Soldier's Lodge in the Field.

A HUTCH, a Place or Vessel to lay Corn in; also a Wooden Cage, or Device to keep Rabbits; also a Trap to catch Vermin.

HUZZA, a loud Acclamation.

To HY, to make haste.

HYACINTH, a Flower of a purple Colour; also a precious Stone.

HYBERNAL, belonging to the Winter.

HYDROGRAPHY, the Art of making Sea Charts, giving an Account of the Tides, Bays, Gulphs, Creeks, Rocks, Sands, Shoals, Promontories, Harbours, &c.

HYDROMEL, Mead; a Decoction of Water and Honey.

HYDROPICAL, belonging to, or troubled with a Dropsy.

HYEMAL, belonging to the Winter.

J A

HYGROMETER, an Instrument to measure the Moisture of the Air.

HYMN, a spiritual Song or Psalm.

HYPOCHONDRIACK, troubled with the Spleen or Melancholy.

HYPOCRISY, Dissimulation, Counterfeit, Deceit.

HYPOCRITE, a Dissembler.

HYPOCRITICAL, belonging to a Dissembler, or Hypocrite.

HYPOTHESIS, a Supposition.

HYSSOP, an Herb.

HYSTERICK PASSION, Fits of the Mother, a Disease in Women.

HYTH, } a little Haven or
HYTHE, } Port, to load and
unload Goods at, as *Queen-Hythe*, &c.

I.

TO JABBER, to speak hastily and indistinctly, to talk *Gibberish*.

JACENT, lying along.

JACINTH, a precious Stone of a blewish Colour.

JACK, the Nickname for *John*.

A **JACK**, an Engine to roast Meat; also a Device to pull off Boats; also a Leathern Vessel for Drink; likewise a Fish. In *Bowling*, the Mark bowled at.

JACKAL, a black shag-haired Beast who hunts out for the Lion's Prey.

JACKET, a Waistcoat, or short under Coat.

JACOB, the Father of the Twelve Patriarchs.

JACOBITES, a Name given to the Partisans of King *James*.

J A

JACOBUS, a Gold Coin stamped by King *James* I. called a Broad-piece, and valued at Twenty-three Shillings.

A **JADE**, a bad Horse which will not go without Spurring; also a lewd Woman, a Strumpet.

To **JAGG**, to notch, or make rugged.

JAGGED, notched, rugged.

JAGGING-IRON, an Instrument used by Pastry-Cooks.

JAIL. See *GOAL*.

JAKES, a House of Office, a necessary House.

JAMAICA, a famous Island in *America*.

JAMS, } the Side-posts of a
JAMBS, } Door.

JAMES, a proper Name of Men.

JANE, a proper Name of Women.

To **JANGLE**, to differ, or be at variance; to contend in Words.

JANIZARIES, the Foot-Guards of the Grand Seigneur; also certain Officers at *Rome* who revise the Pope's Bulls.

JANSENIST, one who follows the Opinion of *Jansenius*.

JANTY, } ramping, wan-
JAUNTY, } ton.

JANUARY, the first Month of the Year, so called from *Janus*.

To **JAPAN**, to varnish upon Wood, &c.

JARGON, *Gibberish*, Fustian Language, Pedlars French.

To **JARR**, to quarrel, or fall out. In *Musick*, to disagree in Sound.

A **JARR**, a Quarrel, or Falling-out; also an Earthen Vessel for Oil, containing from Eighteen to Twenty-six Gallons.

I D

A JARR, as the Door stands a jarr.

JASMIN, a Shrub bearing a fragrant flower.

JASPER, a precious Stone, of a green Colour, with red Veins, and of other Colours.

JAVELIN, a Dart, or Half-Pike used in War by the Ancients.

JAUNDICE, a Disease caused by the Overflowing of the Gall.

To JAUNT, to trot or trudge about.

A JAUNT, a tedious, fatiguing, troublesome Walk.

JAWS, the Bones in which the Teeth are fixed.

A JAY, a Bird.

JAZEL, a sort of precious Stone of a blew Colour.

ICE, a hard transparent Body, formed by some liquid Matter congealed.

ICH DIEN, a Motto belonging to the Prince of Wales's Arms, signifying, *I serve*.

IDEA, the Image or Representation of any thing conceived in the Mind.

IDENTICAL, } the same.

IDENTICK, }

IDENTITY, the Sameness of a Thing.

IDIOM, the peculiar Phrase or Expression in any Language.

IDIOT, a natural Fool, a Changeling.

IDLE, slothful, sluggish, lazy.

IDOL, an Image or Statue representing some false Deity.

IDOLATER, a Worshipper of Idols.

IDOLATROUS, given to the worship of Idols.

IDOLATRY, Idol-worship.

To IDOLIZE, to be extremely fond of, to deat upon.

I E

JEALOUS, afraid of having a Rival, tender of.

JEALOUSY, Suspicion, Mistrust.

To JEER, to laugh at, or ridicule.

JEHOAHAAZ, a King of Judah.

JEHOSHAPHAT, a King of Judah.

JEHOVAH, the most sacred Name of God; signifying, who is, who was, and is to come.

JEHU, a Captain, who was anointed King by *Elisha*.

JEJUNE, barren, dry, empty in Style.

JELLY, Broth which standing till it is cold grows tough, and resembles Ice.

JENNETS, *Spanish* or *Barbary* Mares.

JENNY WREN, a fine Song Bird.

To JEOPARD, to hazard.

JEOPARDY, Danger, Hazard, Risk.

JEREMIAH, a Prophet of the *Jews*.

JERGUER, an Officer of the Custom-house, who oversees the Waiters.

To JERK, to lash; also to pull or twitch suddenly.

JERKIN, a short upper Coat.

JEROBOAM, the first King of the Ten Tribes of *Israel*.

JERSEY, the finest Wool, separated from the rest by Combing.

JERUSALEM, the chief City of *Judah*.

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKEs, a Plant like Potatoes.

JESSAMIN, a Shrub bearing sweet scented Flowers.

JESSE, the Father of King *David*.

J I

A JEST, a merry witty Conceit.

To **JEST**, to talk wittily or jocosely.

JESUITS, Religious of the Society of Jesus.

JESUITICAL, belonging to the Jesuits.

JESUS, the Name of our blessed Lord and Saviour *Jesus Christ*.

JET, a sort of black light and brittle Stone.

JETHRO, the Father-in-law of *Moses*.

JEWEL, a precious Stone.

JEWELLER, one who deals in Jewels and precious Stones.

JEWISH, belonging to the Nation of the *Jews*.

JEWS, the People of *Judea* and their Posterity.

JEWS-TRUMP, an Instrument of Music.

IGNEOUS, fiery.

IGNIS FATUUS, a fiery Meteor, called *Will with a Whip*, or *Fack with a Lantborn*.

IGNOBLE, of mean Birth, base, vile.

IGNOMINIOUS, disgraceful, dishonourable, reproachful.

IGNOMINY, Disgrace, Infamy, Discredit, Dishonour.

IGNORAMUS, a Term used by the Grand Jury, when the Evidence in criminal Causes is defective, or too weak to make good a Presentment.

IGNORANCE, want of Knowledge.

IGNORANT, unlearned, illiterate, that knows nothing of the Matter.

A **JIG**, a kind of Dance.

JIG BY JOWL, very close together.

JILL, half a Quarter of a Pint; also a Doxy.

I M

A **JILT**, a lewd Woman, who cheats or disappoints one.

To **JILT**, to deceive one's Expectation, especially in Love.

IKENHILD-STREET, one of the Four famous *Roman* Highways, leading from *Southampton* to *Tinmouth*.

A **ILET-HOLE**. See **OYLET-HOLE**.

ILIADS, the Title of *Homer's* Poem, whose Subject is the Destruction of *Troy*, which was called *Ilium*.

ILLABORATE, done or made without Labour or Pains.

ILLAUDIBLE, not worthy of Praise.

ILLEGAL, contrary to Law.

ILLEGALITY, Unlawfulness.

ILLEGITIMATE, unlawful; also unlawfully, or basely born, a Bastard.

ILLIBERAL, ungenerous, base, ungenteel.

ILLIBERALITY, Meanness of Spirit, Niggardiness.

ILLITERATE, unlearned.

To **ILLUDE**, to play upon, to mock, to jeer.

To **ILLUMINATE**, to enlighten, to set off.

ILLUMINATION, an enlightning.

ILLUSION, a Mocking, or Scorning; a Sham, or Cheat; a false Representation.

ILLUSIVE, deceitful.

To **ILLUSTRATE**, to make clear and evident, to explain.

ILLUSTRATION, a making clear and evident.

ILLUSTRIOUS, eminent, famous, noble, renowned.

IMAGE, a natural or artificial Representation or Likeness of a Thing; a Picture or Statue.

IMA-

I M

IMAGINABLE, that may be imagined, or conceived in the Mind.

IMAGINARY, not real, fantastick, that which subsists only in the Mind or Imagination.

IMAGINATION, is that Faculty by which things are painted in the Mind, as if we actually saw them with our Eyes; Conceit, Fancy, Thought.

To **IMAGINE**, to conceive, to think, or suppose; to fancy.

To **IMBALM**, to prepare a dead Body with Drugs and Spices, in order to preserve it.

IMBARGO, a stop or stay of Shipping by publick Authority.

To **IMBARK**, to go on board a Ship, to put on Ship-board; to engage in Business.

IMBARKATION, a putting on Ship-board.

IMBECILLITY, Weakness, Feebleness; a State of Languor or Decay.

To **IMBELLISH**, to adorn, grace, or beautify.

IMBELLISHMENT, Ornament.

To **IMBEZZLE**, to consume, or waste things committed to one's Charge; to pilfer.

IMBEZZLEMENT, a wasting.

To **IMBIBE**, to suck, or drink up; to receive by Education.

To **IMBITTER**, to make bitter; to exasperate, or provoke.

To **IMBOLDEN**, to make bold, to encourage.

To **IMBOSS**, to raise with Bosses, or Bunches.

IMBOSSING, a sort of Carving, or Engraving, when the Figures rise above the Plane on which it is made.

To **IMBROIDER**, to make

I M

Flowers and other curious Work with a Needle upon Cloth, Silk, &c.

IMBROIDERY, Imbroided Work.

To **IMBROIL**, to cause Broils or Quarrels, to put into Confusion; to disorder.

To **IMBRUE**, to moisten, or wet, to soak, or steep; to imbrue one's Hands in Blood, is to commit Murder.

To **IMBUE**, to season the Mind with good Principles, as Virtue, Learning, &c.

To **IMBURSE**, to put into Stock of Money.

IMBURSEMENT, Expenses.

IMITABLE, that may be imitated.

To **IMITATE**, to follow another's Example; to do the same according to a Pattern.

IMITATION, imitating.

IMITATOR, a Man who imitates.

IMMACULATE, without Spot or Stain, unspotted, spotless.

IMMANUEL, a Name of Christ, signifying, God with us.

IMMATERIAL, that consists of no Matter or Body; also of little moment or consequence.

IMMATURE, unripe, not come to Perfection.

IMMATURITY, Unripeness.

IMMEDIATE, that which follows without any thing coming between, that presently follows.

IMMEDIATELY, presently, directly, just now.

IMMEDICABLE, not to be healed or cured, incurable.

IMMEMORABLE, not to be remembered.

IMMEMORIAL, which is out of mind, or beyond the Memory of Man.

IM-

I M

IMMENSE, large, huge, vast, exceeding great, unmeasurable.

IMMENSITY, Unmeasurableness, Vastness, Infiniteness.

IMMENSURABLE, unmeasurable.

To **IMMERGE**, to dip, or plunge into.

IMMERGED, dipped, or plunged into.

To **IMMERSE**, to plunge or dip over Head and Ears.

IMMERSION, a Dipping, or Plunging; the sinking of any Body in a Fluid.

IMMETHODICAL, without due Method or Order, confused.

IMMINENT, approaching, at hand, ready to come upon us, hanging over our Heads.

To **IMMIT**, to put or squirt into.

IMMOBILITY, Unmoveableness, Steadfastness.

IMMODERATE, excessive, beyond Bounds.

IMMODEST, without Modesty, wanton.

IMMODESTY, Wantonness, Unmannerliness.

To **IMMOLATE**, to offer Sacrifice.

IMMOLATION, a Sacrificing, or Offering.

IMMORAL, of depraved or bad Morals, contrary to good Manners.

IMMORALITY, Corruption of Manners, Lewdness, Prophaneness, Debauchery.

IMMORTAL, that never dies, everlasting.

To **IMMORTALIZE**, to make immortal.

IMMORTALITY, a never dying, a living for ever, everlasting.

IMMOVEABLE, which cannot be moved, unmoveable.

I M

IMMOVEABLY, in such a manner as not to be moved.

IMMOVEABLE FEASTS, Festivals which constantly fall upon the same Day of the Month, though they vary in the Day of the Week.

IMMUNITY, Freedom, Liberty, Privilege; Exemption from Duty.

To **IMMURE**, to shut up between two Walls.

IMMUSICAL, not harmonious, not musical.

IMMUTABILITY, Unchangeableness, Constancy.

IMMUTABLE, unchangeable, constant.

IMP, a familiar Spirit, a Demon.

To **IMPAIR**, to diminish, to make worse, to weaken.

To **IMPALE**, to enclose, or fence about with Stakes; to drive a Stake through a Malefactor.

IMPANNEL. See **EMPANNEL**.

IMPARIETY, Inequality, Unevenness.

To **IMPART**, to give part to another, to communicate, or deliver one's Mind.

IMPANNEL, void of Partiality, just, upright.

IMPARTIALITY, a being impartial, Disinterestedness.

IMPASSABLE, that cannot be passed through.

IMPATIENCE, Uneasiness of Mind under Sufferings; also Hastiness, or Passion.

IMPATIENT, that has no Patience, cholerick, hasty, unquiet.

To **IMPEACH**, to accuse and prosecute for Felony or Treason.

IMPEACHMENT, Accusation or Information against one.

To

I M

To **IMPEDE**, to hinder, let, or stop.

IMPEDIMENT, Hindrance, Disturbance, Obstruction.

To **IMPELL**, to drive or thrust forward; also to force.

To **IMPEND**, to hang over one's Head, as Dangers of Judgments.

IMPENETRABLE, not to be pierced through, or dived into; that cannot be discovered, or fathomed.

IMPENITENCE, a want of Repentance, a continuing in sinful Courses.

IMPENITENT, who does not repent, or is not sorry for his Sins, or Faults.

IMPERCEPTIBLE, not to be perceived.

IMPERFECT, not perfect, or complete, unfinished, faulty.

IMPERFECTION, the want of something requisite or suitable to the Nature of a Thing; Defect.

IMPERFORABLE, not to be bored through.

IMPERIAL, belonging to an Emperor or Empire.

IMPERIALISTS, the Subjects or Forces of the Emperor of Germany.

IMPERIOUS, commanding, lordly, haughty.

IMPERTINENCE, Extravagance, Foolery, Nonsense.

IMPERTINENT, not to the Purpose; absurd, silly.

An **IMPERTINENT**, a troublesome, foolish, or silly Person.

IMPERVIOUS, unpassable, where there is no Passage.

IMPETUOUS, violent, rapid, vehement, raging, boisterous.

IMPIETY, Ungodliness, Wickedness, Irreligion.

IMPIOUS, ungodly, profane, wicked.

I M

IMPLACABLE, not to be appeased, or pacified.

To **IMPLANT**, to fix, or fasten in the Mind.

IMPLAUSIBLE, unlikely to recommend.

IMPLEMENTS, all Things necessary in any Trade, or about a House, as Tools, Furniture, &c.

IMPLICIT, tacitly understood, intricate, following by consequence.

IMPLICIT FAITH, a Belief grounded upon the Judgment or Authority of others.

To **IMPLORE**, to beg earnestly, to beseech.

To **IMPLY**, to contain, denote, or signify.

IMPOLITE, unpolished, rude, coarse, rough.

IMPOLITICK, contrary to the Rules of Policy, imprudent, unwise.

IMPORT, Sense, or Meaning.

To **IMPORT**, to bring Goods into a Port; also to concern, or signify.

IMPORTANCE, moment, weight, consequence, concernment.

IMPORTANT, weighty, of great moment or concern, material.

IMPORTATION, the bringing in of Merchandizes from foreign Countries.

IMPORTUNACY, } an eager
IMPORTUNITY, } pressing
or urging, hard Dunning.

IMPORTUNATE, troublesome, wearying with too frequent Requests, very urgent.

To **IMPORTUNE**, to press, or sue for earnestly, to request often.

To **IMPOSE**, to enjoin, to lay a Tax, to put upon; also to cheat.

IM-

I M

IMPOSITION, a laying an Injunction; a deceiving; also an Assessment.

IMPOSSIBILITY, that which cannot be done.

IMPOSSIBLE, that is not possible, or cannot be done.

IMPOST, a Tax, or Tribute; but especially that received by a Prince or State for Goods imported.

IMPOSTOR, a Cheat, a Deceiver; a false Pretender.

TO IMPOSTHUMATE, to grow into an Imposthume.

IMPOSTURE, Cheat, Cozenage, Deceit.

IMPOTENCE, } Weakness,
IMPOTENCY, } want of Power, or Strength; a natural Defect which hinders Generation.

IMPOTENT, unable, weak, infirm, maimed.

TO IMPOVERISH, to make poor.

IMPOVERISHMENT, a being made poor.

TO IMPOWER, to vest one with power, to enable one to act.

IMPRACTICABLE, that cannot be done.

TO IMPRECAT, to curse, to call down Mischief upon, to wish evil to.

IMPRECATION, a Cursing, or calling down Mischief upon another.

IMPREGNABLE, that cannot be taken by Force.

IMPREGNATE, being with Child, or great with Young.

TO IMPREGNATE, to get with Child, to make fruitful.

IMPRESS, a Print, Stamp, or Image.

TO IMPRESS, to print, stamp, or make an Impression upon; to compel to enter into publick Service.

I M

IMPRESSION, a Stamp, Mark, or Print. Of Books, that Number which is printed off at the same time.

IMPRIMIS, first of all, in the first place.

TO IMPRINT, to fix a thing in one's Mind, or in any matter.

TO IMPRISON, to put in Prison, or Gaol.

IMPRISONMENT, Confinement, Imprisoning.

IMPROBABILITY, an Unlikeness to be true, or what cannot be proved.

IMPROBABLE, unlikely, which has no likelihood to be true.

IMPROBITY, Dishonesty, Knavery.

IMPROPER, unfit, inconvenient, unseasonable.

TO IMPROPRIATE, to employ the Revenues of a Church-Living to his own Use.

IMPROPRIATION, the Act of Improprating; also a Personage in the Hands of a Layman, or which descends by Inheritance.

IMPROPRIETY of Speech, when a Writer or Speaker does not use proper and significant Expressions.

IMPROVEABLE, that may be improved or made better.

TO IMPROVE, to make better, to promote or advance; to make a Progress in Arts and Sciences.

IMPROVEMENT, bettering, progress, an advancing of Profits, a thriving, a benefiting in any kind of Profession.

IMPROVIDENT, who does not forecast or foresee, unheedful.

IMPRUDENCE, Indiscretion, Unadvisedness, a want of Precaution or Foresight into things.

IMPRU-

IN

IMPRUDENT, inconsiderate, unadvised, unwise.

IMPUDENCE, Shamelessness, Sauciness.

IMPUDENT, shameless, saucy, graceless.

IMPUDICITY, Immodesty, Lewdness, Obscenity.

IMPULSE, a Thrusting, Pushing, or Driving forward; an Inforcement, Motion, Persuasion.

IMPULSION, a thrusting forward, or driving on; a Constraining.

IMPUNITY, a being free, or exempt from Punishment.

IMPURE, unclean, filthy, lewd.

IMPURENESS, Uncleaness.

IMPURITY, Uncleaness, Filthiness, Lewdness.

IMPUTATION, which is imputed to another, or the Act itself.

To **IMPUTE**, to attribute, or ascribe to; also to charge, or lay the Blame upon one.

INABILITY, an Incapacity, or not being able or capable.

INACCESSIBLE, not to be come at.

INACTION, Inactivity.

INADVERTENCE, } a not
INADVERTENCY, } suffici-

ently observing, a want of Heed or Care.

INAFFABLE, not courteous, unpleasant in Conversation.

INAMIABLE, unlovely, not deserving Love.

INAMOURED, fallen in Love with.

INANIMATE, lifeless, dead, without Life or Soul.

INAPPLICABLE, not capable of being applied to.

INARABLE, not to be ploughed.

IN

INARTICULATE, undistinct, confused, not articulate.

INARTIFICIAL, without Art, unworkmanlike, artless.

INAUDIBLE, not to be heard.

INAUGURATION, an Installation, &c.

INAUSPICIOUS, unlucky, ill boding.

To **INCAMP**, to pitch Tents; or build Huts upon a Spot of Ground chosen for that Purpose.

INCAMPMENT, the Lodging of an Army in the Field.

INCAPABLE, not capable; unable, unfit.

INCAPACIOUS, not fit, or large enough to contain a thing.

To **INCAPACITATE**, to render incapable, to put out of Capacity.

INCAPACITY, the not having Parts, or Qualities sufficient to do or receive a thing.

To **INCARCERATE**, to imprison.

INCARNATE DEVIL, a Devil in human Shape; a devilish Person.

INCARNATION, an assuming or taking Flesh.

An **INCENDIARY**, a Setter of Houses on Fire; a Sower of Division and Strife.

To **INCENSE**, to inflame, or stir up to Anger.

INCENSE, a rich Perfume for sacred Uses.

An **INCENTIVE**, an Incitement, or Motive, a stirring up.

INCERTITUDE, Uncertainty, Doubtfulness.

INCESSANT, continual, without ceasing.

INCEST, Carnal Copulation, or Marriage with one too nearly related.

Q

INCH

I N

INCH, the twelfth Part of a Foot.

To **INCHAIN**, to put in Chains.

To **INCHANT**, to bewitch, or charm.

INCHANTER, a Conjuror, Sorcerer, Wizard.

INCHANTMENT, a Charm, or Spell.

INCHANTRESS, a Witch, or Sorceress.

To **INCHASE**, to set in Gold or Silver, &c.

INCIDENT, happening to, or falling out occasionally.

An **INCIDENT**, a particular Event, or Circumstance attending a Matter.

To **INCIDE**, to cut or divide.

To **INCIRCLE**, to encompass, or surround.

INCISION, a Cutting, or Lancing.

INCITATION, a stirring up, or provoking.

To **INCITE**, to stir up, to egg on.

INCITEMENT, Inducement, or Motive.

INCIVIL, unmannerly, clownish, rude.

INCIVILITY, Unmannerliness, Rudeness.

INCLE, a sort of Tape.

INCLEMENCY, Unmercifulness, Unpiusness.

INCLINABLE, inclining to, prone, apt.

INCLINATION, a bowing downward; a natural Disposition to a Thing, Proneness, Aptness.

To **INCLINE**, to bow, or bend to, to lean towards.

To **INCLOSE**, to shut in, to fence about, to surround with a Wall, Bank, &c.

INCLOSURE, a Place inclosed, or fenced in.

I N

To **INCLUDE**, to take in, to comprehend, to contain.

INCLUSIVE, that comprehends, or takes in.

INCOGNITO, unknown, without Attendants or Marks of Distinction.

INCOHERENT, that does not suit or agree well together.

INCOHERENCE, a Disagreement, or not suiting well together.

INCOMBUSTIBLE, that cannot be burnt, or consumed by Fire.

INCOME, Rent, Revenue, Profit.

To **INCOMMODE**, to cause an Inconvenience; to prejudice, or hurt.

INCOMMODIOUS, unprofitable, unfit, troublesome, offensive.

INCOMMUNICABLE, that cannot be made common, or imparted to others.

INCOMMUTABLE, not liable to Change, not to be changed.

INCOMPACT, not close fastened or joined together.

INCOMPARABLE, without compare, matchless, excellent.

INCOMPASSIONATE, void of Pity.

INCOMPATIBLE, disagreeing, not enduring, or consulting one with another.

INCOMPETENCY, Insufficiency, Inability.

INCOMPETENT, insufficient, uncapable, improper, unfit.

INCOMPLETE, not complete, not finished.

INCOMPOSURE, Confusion, Disorder.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, a being incomprehensible or unconceivable.

IN

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, not to be comprehended or conceived.

INCONCEIVEABLE, not to be conceived or imagined.

INCONGRUITY, Disagreeableness, Unfitness.

INCONGRUOUS, unfit, disagreeable.

INCONNECTION, a Defect in joining of Things together; want of Coherence.

INCONSIDERABLE, of small account, not worthy of regard.

INCONSIDERATE, unadvised, rash.

INCONSIDERATION, want of Thought.

INCONSISTENCE, } a not
INCONSISTENCY, } agreeing, suiting, or comporting.

INCONSISTENT, not consistent, agreeable, or suitable to.

INCONSOLABLE, not to be comforted.

INCONSTANCY, Unsteadiness, Changeableness.

INCONSTANT, fickle, wavering, uncertain.

INCONTESTIBLE, indisputable, undoubted.

INCONTINENCY, not abstaining from unlawful Desires; lustful Inclinations, Intemperance.

INCONTINENT, that has no Government of himself; unchaste, intemperate, loose.

INCONVENIENCE, } Trou-
INCONVENIENCY, } ble, Difficulty, Disturbance.

INCONVENIENT, not convenient, troublesome.

INCONVERSABLE, unsociable, not fit for Conversation.

TO INCORPORATE, to embody, to admit into a Society, to mix together.

INCORPORATE, imbodyed together.

IN

INCORPORATION, an uniting one Body, or Thing, with another.

INCORPOREAL, having no Body, bodiless.

INCORRECT, not correct, faulty.

INCORRIGIBLE, past Correction, obstinate, that cannot be reclaimed,

INCORRUPT, uncorrupted, untainted.

INCORRUPTIBLE, not subject to Corruption, or Decay; also that cannot be bribed.

TO INCOUNTER, to fight with, to join in Battle.

TO INCREASE, to grow, or cause to grow; to enlarge.

INCREATE, not made, or created.

INCREDIBILITY, } a be-
INCREDIBLENESS, } ing incredible, or past Belief.

INCREDIBLE, that is not to be believed, surpassing Belief.

INCREDULITY, Unbelief, Unaptness to believe.

INCREDULOUS, hard of Belief, who will not believe.

INCREMENT, Increase, Improvement, a growing bigger.

TO INCROACH, to hook in, to impose upon.

INCROACHMENT, an Imposition.

TO INCULCATE, to repeat and insist upon a thing often.

INCULPABLE, unblameable.

INCUMBENT, lying upon.

An INCUMBENT, one who is in present Possession of a Living.

TO INCUMBER, to crowd, to stop, to clog, to hinder.

INCUMBERANCE, a Hindrance, Clog, or Stoppage.

TO INCUR, to run upon or into; to fall under.

I N

INCURABLE, that cannot be cured.

INCURIOUS, careless, negligent,

INCURSION, an Inroad of Soldiers into an Enemy's Country.

To **INDANGER**, to expose to Hazard or Danger.

To **INDEAR**, to gain or cause Affection, to make dear and beloved.

INDEARMENT, that which gains Love, or an endeared Affection.

INDEBTED, in debt to, owing.

INDECENCY, Unbecomingness.

INDECENT, unbecoming, unhandsome, unfitting.

INDECORUM, Unseemliness, unhandsome Carriage.

INDEFATIGABLE, unwearied, that cannot or will not be wearied.

INDEFEASIBLE, that cannot be defeated or made void.

INDEFINITE, without Bounds, unlimited.

INDELIBLE, that cannot be cancelled or blotted out.

To **INDEMNIFY**, to save, or bear harmless.

INDEMNITY, a being saved harmless.

INDEMONSTRABLE, that cannot be proved or demonstrated.

To **INDENT**, to notch.

INDENTED, notched.

INDENTURE, a Writing indented at the Top, containing an Agreement between two or more Persons.

INDEPENDENCY, not depending upon another; Absoluteness.

INDEPENDENT, that has no Dependence upon any one.

I N

INDEPENDENTS, Dissenters who allow of no Dependence upon a national Church.

INDETERMINATE, undetermined, undecided, unlimited.

INDEVOTION, want of Religion; Irreligion.

INDEX, a Token, or Mark, to shew or direct to, as the Hand of a Clock, &c. also a Table of the Contents of a Book.

INDIA, a large Country in Asia.

To **INDICATE**, to shew, or discover.

INDICATION, a Shewing, a Sign, or Symptom.

INDICO, a blue Stone brought out of India, used in Dying, Painting, &c.

To **INDICT**, to impeach, to accuse, to prefer a Bill against an Offender in due course of Law.

INDICTABLE, that may be indicted, or prosecuted.

INDICTMENT, an Accusation of those who have committed any illegal Trespas.

INDIFFERENCE, } Unconcernedness, not caring for.

INDIFFERENT, of little or no Concern, pretty good, or passable; that has no Affection, or Love for.

INDIGENCE, Need, Poverty, Want.

INDIGENT, needy, poor, wanting.

INDIGESTED, not digested, confused, out of Order.

INDIGESTIBLE, which cannot be digested.

INDIGESTION, a want of Digestion, or Rawness of the Stomach.

INDIGNATION, Anger, Wrath, Passion.

INDIG-

IN

INDIGNITY, unworthy Usage, Affront, Baseness, Infamy, Disgrace.

INDIGO. See **INDICO**.

INDIRECT, not upright, unfair, unhandsome, &c.

INDISCERNIBLE, that cannot be discerned, or perceived.

INDISCREET, unwise, unwary, unadvised.

INDISCRETION, want of Discretion, or Judgment.

INDISPENSABLE, } that
INDISPENSIBLE, } cannot
be dispensed with, but is of absolute Necessity, and admits of no Excuse.

To **INDISPOSE**, to make unfit, or incapable.

INDISPOSITION, Alteration of Health, Illness, a being disordered.

INDISPUTABLE, not to be questioned, or disputed.

INDISSOLVABLE, that cannot be dissolved.

INDISTINCT, confused, disordered.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, not to be distinguished.

INDISTURBANCE, Freedom from being disturbed.

To **INDITE**, to compose, or dictate the Matter of a Letter, or other Writing.

INDIVIDUAL, the same, one only, not to be divided.

INDIVISIBLE, which cannot be divided.

INDOCILE, } that cannot be
INDOCILE, } taught, dull, blockish.

INDOCILITY, an Unaptness to learn.

INDOLENCE, a being insensible of Pain or Grief; Laziness.

INDOLENT, careless, supine, lazy.

To **INDORSE**, to write upon

IN

the Back of Deeds, Notes, &c.

INDORSEMENT, the Writing upon the Back of a Conveyance, Obligation, &c.

To **INDOW**, to bestow a Dowry, to settle Rents, or Revenues upon.

INDUBITABLE, not to be questioned, past all Doubt.

To **INDUCE**, to lead, to persuade.

INDUCEMENT, a Motive to a Thing.

INDUCTED, admitted to the Possession of an Ecclesiastical Living.

To **INDUE**, to qualify, supply, or furnish.

To **INDULGE**, to be fond, or make much of; to allow.

INDULGENCE, Fondness, Gentleness, Aptness to bear with; also Pardon and Forgiveness.

INDULGENT, tender hearted, gentle, fond, kind.

INDULTO, an Impost laid by the King of Spain on all Commodities imported by the Galleons.

INDURABLE, that may be endured, or born.

To **INDURE**, to bear, or suffer; to last, or continue.

INDUSTRIOUS, laborious, pains-taking, diligent.

INDUSTRY, Pains-taking, Labour, Diligence.

INEFFABLE, unspeakable, not to be uttered, or expressed.

INEFFECTIVE, } that has
INEFFECTUAL, } no effect, fruitless, vain.

INEFFICACIOUS, of no Efficacy, Force, or Virtue.

INEQUAL, unequal, uneven, unlike.

INEQUALITY, Unequalness, Unevenness, Unlikeness.

INERRABLE, that cannot err.

IN

INESTIMABLE, which cannot be sufficiently valued.

INEVITABLE, not to be avoided.

INEXCUSABLE, not to be excused.

INEXHAUSTED, not drawn out, or emptied.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, which cannot be drawn out, or emptied.

INEXORABLE, that is not to be intreated or persuaded.

INEXPEDIENT, not convenient or fit.

INEXPERIENCE, want of Experience.

INEXPERIENCED, that has no Experience.

INEXPLICABLE, that cannot be explained.

INEXPRESSIBLE, beyond Expression, unutterable.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, not to be extinguished.

INEXTRICABLE, that which one cannot rid himself, or get out of; not to be disentangled.

INFALLIBILITY, an Impossibility to be deceived, a Fault of never erring.

INFALLIBLE, that cannot err, or be deceived, never failing.

INFAMOUS, of evil Report, scandalous, base.

INFAMY, Disgrace, Discredit, Reproach, Shame.

INFANCY, Childhood.

INFANT, a young Child.

INFANTA'S, all the Daughters of the Kings of *Spain* and *Portugal*, except the Eldest, who is called Princessa.

INFANTRY, the Foot Soldiers of an Army.

To **INFATUATE**, to make foolish, or besot; to bewitch.

IN

INFATUATION, a besotting, &c.

INFAVOURABLE, not to be favoured.

To **INFECT**, to communicate Corruption, or Poison, to another; to corrupt, or taint.

INFECTION, the manner of communicating a Disease by Particles flying from a corrupted Body; a Plague, Corruption.

INFECTIOUS, apt to infect, tainting, catching.

To **INFEEBLE**, to weaken, to make feeble.

INFELICITY, Unhappiness.

To **INFER**, to conclude, to draw a Consequence.

INFERENCE, Conclusion, Consequence.

INFERNAL, belonging to Hell, hellish, low, nethermost.

INFERTILE, barren, unfruitful.

To **INFEST**, to annoy, or trouble.

INFIDEL, a Heathen, or one who believes nothing of the Christian Religion.

INFIDELITY, Unbelief, the State of an Unbeliever; also Inconstancy, Unfaithfulness, Disloyalty.

INFINITE, without End, that has no Bounds, boundless, endless.

INFINITY, Endlessness, Unmeasurableness.

INFIRM, weak, feeble, crazy, sickly.

INFIRMARY, an Apartment for sick People in an Hospital.

INFIRMITY, Sickness, Weakness, Feebleness.

To **INFIX**, to fix or fasten into.

To **INFLAME**, to enrage, incense, or put into a Passion; also to increase.

INFLA-

IN

INFLAMEABLE, apt to catch or take Fire.

INFLAMMATION, a Redness of the Skin with Heat and Pain.

INFLEXIBLE, which cannot be bent or bowed, not to be prevailed upon or persuaded.

INFLEXION, a bending, turning, winding.

To **INFLECT**, to dash, or strike against; to lay a Punishment upon.

INFLECTION, a laying a Punishment upon, a Smiting.

INFLUENCE, a flowing into, a sending forth Power or Virtue; the Power of a Superior over an Inferior.

To **INFLUENCE**, to sway, to have Power over.

INFLUX, a flowing or running into.

To **INFORCE**, to prevail upon by force of Argument, to strengthen.

To **INFORM**, to give notice, to tell, to teach, instruct, or make acquainted with.

INFORMATION, a making known, Telling, Advice, Instruction; an Accusation; or Charge, brought against one.

INFORMER, one who informs in a Court of Judicature, or before a Magistrate, against such as transgress the Law.

INFORTUNATE, unhappy, unlucky.

To **INFRANCHISE**, to make a Freeman, to incorporate into a Society.

INFRACTION, a breaking in.

INFREQUENT, that seldom happens, rare, uncommon.

To **INFRINGE**, to break a Law or Custom.

INFRINGEMENT, a Violation, Breach, &c.

IN

To **INFUSE**, to pour in or into; to soak, or steep; to endue with, to inspire.

INFUSION, a Pouring in.

To **INGENDER**, to beget, produce, or breed.

INGENIOUS, quick witted, full of Wit or Invention.

INGENUITY, } Free-
INGENUOUSNESS, } dom,
Frankness, Sincerity.

INGENUOUS, frank, free, open, plain, sincere.

INGENY, Genius, natural Disposition.

ENGINEER, an Artist in fortifying and attacking of Fortresses.

INGLORIOUS, base, dishonourable.

INGOT, a Wedge of Gold or Silver.

To **INGRAFT**, to set a Shoot in the Stock of a Tree; to implant, imprint, or fix.

INGRATE, ungrateful, unthankful.

To **INGRATiate** one's self, to endeavour to gain the Good-Will of another.

INGRATITUDE, Ungratefulness, Unthankfulness.

INGREDIENT, one of the Things put into a compound Medicine.

INGRESS, an Entrance upon, or going into.

To **INGROSS**, to write over the Draught of a Deed in fair and large Characters.

To **INGROSS**, to buy up all of a Commodity, to forestall.

To **INHABIT**, to live or dwell in a Place,

INHABITABLE, not habitable; also habitable, or that may be dwelt in.

INHABITANT, one who lives or dwells in a Place.

INHE-

I N

INHERENT, sticking fast in, cleaving, abiding in.

To **INHERIT**, to get by Inheritance or Possession.

INHERITANCE, a Perpetuity of Right in Lands and Tenements to a Man and his Heirs.

INHERITRIX, a Female Heir.

INHERITOR, a Male Heir.

To **INHIBIT**, to prohibit, or forbid.

INHOLDER, one who keeps an Inn, an Innkeeper.

INHOSPITABLE, not given to Hospitality; discourteous, uncivil, rude.

INHUMAN, void of Humanity, barbarous, cruel, savage.

INHUMANITY, Barbarity, Cruelty, Unkindness, Incivility.

To **INHUME**, to bury, or interr.

To **INJECT**, to cast or squirt in.

INJECTION, a casting or squirting in.

INIMITABLE, that cannot be imitated.

To **INJOIN**, to require, to lay upon.

INIQUITY, want of Equity, Injustice, Wickedness.

INITIAL, beginning.

To **INITIATE**, to instruct in the first Principles of any Art or Science; to admit into any Order or Faculty; to begin.

INJUDICIAL, not according to Judgment.

INJUDICIOUS, void of Judgment or Discretion.

INJUNCTION, an enjoining, Command, or Order.

To **INJURE**, to abuse, in-damage, or wrong.

INJURIOUS, hurtful, offensive, wrongful, against Right and Law.

I N

INJURY, Abuse, Offence, Wrong.

INJUST, wrongful, offensive.

INJUSTICE, an unjust Act, unfair or hard dealing.

INK, Liquor for Writing.

INLAND, situate upon the main Land, or in the Heart of a Country far from the Sea.

To **INLARGE**, to make large, to discourse at large upon a Subject.

To **INLAY**, to set pieces of Wood or Metal curiously together.

INLET, an Entrance, or Passage into.

To **INLIGHTEN**, to give light to.

To **INLIST**, to enter into the List of Soldiers.

INLISTED, entered as a Soldier.

INMATE, a Lodger.

INMOST, most inward.

INN, a publick House for the Entertainment of Travellers.

INNATE, inbred, natural.

INNAVIGABLE, that cannot be sailed on.

INNER, inward.

INNERMOST, the most inward.

INNOCENCE, } Guiltlessness,
INNOCENCY, } Purity of Soul, Harmlessness.

INNOCENT, guiltless, in-offensive, harmless, silly, simple.

An **INNOCENT**, a half-witted Person, an Idiot.

INNOCENTS-DAY, the 28th of December, observed in Memory of Herod's Cruelty to innocent Children.

INNOVATION, a bringing in of new Customs or Opinions, Change, Alterations.

INNOXIOUS, hurtful.

INNS

IN

INNS OF COURT, Four Houses, or Colleges, for the Entertainment of Students in Law, viz. *Grays-Inn, Lincoln's-Inn, the Inner and Middle Temples*, to which was added the *Old Temple*.

INNS IN CHANCERY, Houses appointed for young Students in Law, Eight in Number, viz. *Bernard's, Clement's, Clifford's, Furnival's, Lion's, New, Staples, and Thav's Inn*.

INNUMERABLE, numberless, not to be numbered.

INOBSERVABLE, not to be observed, unworthy Observation.

TO INOCULATE, to graft in the Bud.

INOCULATION, is the grafting of the Bud of one Fruit Tree into the Stock of another.

INOFFENSIVE, that gives no Offence, harmless.

INOFFICIOUS, backward in doing any good Office, discourteous, disobliging.

INORDINATE, out of Order, extravagant, immoderate.

INQUEST, Search, Inquiry, especially that made by a Jury; also the Jury itself.

INQUIETUDE, Disquiet, Restlessness, Unquietness.

INQUIRABLE, that may be inquired about, or searched into.

TO INQUIRE, to ask, or demand, to examine, or inquire into.

INQUIRY, Search, asking, &c.

INQUISITION, a diligent Search, or strict Examination; also a cruel Tribunal erected in *Portugal and Spain* for the Trial of Hereticks.

INQUISITIVE, desirous to know every thing, curious, prying.

IN

INQUISITOR, a Sheriff, a Coroner; also the Judge of the *Spanish Inquisition*.

TO INRAGE, to put into a Rage, to make mad.

TO INRICH, to make rich, to adorn, to imbellish.

INROAD, the Invasion of a Country by Enemies.

TO INROL, to set down in a Roll, to record.

INROLLMENT, an inrolling.

INSATIABLE, that cannot be satisfied with Meat or Drink, &c.

INSATIATE, not satisfied, unsatisfied.

INSATIETY, Unsatiableness.

TO INSCRIBE, to write in or upon.

INSCRIPTION, a Title, Name, or Character written or engraved over any thing.

INSECT, any small living Creature that creeps or flies, as Worms, Flies, &c.

INSECURE, not secure, unsafe.

INSENSIBILITY, Senselessness, Foolishness.

INSENSIBLE, void of Sense.

INSEPARABLE, not to be separated, or parted.

TO INSERT, to put or bring in.

INSERTION, a putting, planting, or grafting in.

INSERVICEABLE, unserviceable.

INSIDIOUS, insnaring, treacherous, deceitful.

INSIGHT, hint, light, knowledge of a Matter.

INSIGNIFICANCY, Unprofitableness, Vanity, of little Consideration.

INSIGNIFICANT, that signifies nothing, inconsiderable.

To

IN

To **INSINUATE**, to intimate, to give a Hint of; also to wind or screw one's self into Favour.

INSINUATION, a winding one's self in by degrees, an Intimation or slight Touch of a Thing.

INSINUATIVE, apt to insinuate, engaging.

INSIPID, having no Taste or Relish, unfavoury: In *Discourse*, flat and dry.

INSIPIDITY, Unfavouriness, Flatness.

To **INSIST**, to stand much upon, to urge, to be instant.

To **INSLAVE**, to make a Slave or Drudge of.

To **INSNARE**, to draw into a Snare.

INSOCIABLE, not sociable, unfit for Society or Conversation.

INSOLENCE, } Impudence,
INSOLENCY, } Sauciness,

Haughtiness.

INSOLENT, saucy, bold, proud.

INSOLVENCY, the Condition of one who is not able to pay his Creditors.

INSOLVENT, not able to pay.

To **INSPECT**, to look narrowly into, to oversee.

INSPECTION, Overseeing, Insight, looking on or into.

INSPECTOR, an Overseer.

INSPIRATION, an inspiring, or breathing into; also the heavenly Grace which fills the Soul with extraordinary and supernatural Gifts.

To **INSPIRE**, to put into one's Head, to prompt, to endue, or fill with.

INSTABILITY, Unsteadfastness, Unsteadiness.

INSTABLE, inconstant, uncertain.

To **INSTAL**, to put in possession of an Office, Order, or Benefice.

INSTALLATION, } the Act
INSTALLMENT, } of Installing.

INSTANCE, Entreaty, Request; also Model, Example, Proof.

To **INSTANCE**, to bring or produce an Example.

INSTANT, eager upon a Thing, earnest, pressing, present, near at hand.

An **INSTANT**, a short Moment, a Portion of Time so small that it cannot be divided.

To **INSTIGATE**, to egg or set on; to provoke to.

INSTIGATION, a stirring up to, putting on, Encouragement, Incitement to.

INSTIGATOR, an Encourager, an Abettor.

To **INSTILL**, to pour in by Drops; to infuse Principles, or Notions.

INSTINCT, a natural Bent or Inclination to a Thing; that Disposition in any Creature which by its peculiar Formation it is naturally endowed with.

To **INSTITUTE**, to enact, decree, appoint, or ordain; to establish, or found.

INSTITUTION, Establishment, Appointment; also Instruction, Education, or Training up.

To **INSTRUCT**, to teach, train, or bring up.

INSTRUCTION, Teaching, Education; Order, or Precept.

INSTRUCTIVE, apt to instruct.

INSTRUMENT, a Tool to do any Work with; also a publick Act or Deed drawn up between two or more Parties.

INSTRU-

IN

INSTRUMENTAL, belonging to an Instrument ; also serviceable, or contributing to.

INSUCCESSFUL, that has no good Success, unfortunate.

INSUFFICIENCY, Inability, Incapacity.

INSUFFICIENT, not sufficient, incapable.

To **INSULT**, to affront, demean, vapour, or crow over.

An **INSULT**, an Abuse, Affront, Outrage, Assault, Onset.

INSUPERABLE, not to be conquered or overcome.

INSUPPORTABLE, not to be born with or endured.

INSURANCE, Security given to make good the Loss of Ships, Goods, Houses, &c. in Consideration of a Sum of Money paid in Hand.

To **INSURE**, to engage to make good any thing that is in danger of being lost ; to pay the Premium of such Insurance.

INSURMOUNTABLE, that cannot be overcome by Labour and Industry.

INSURRECTION, a rising against ; a popular Tumult, an Uproar.

To **INTANGLE**, to twist together, to perplex, or confound.

INTEGRITY, Honesty, Uprightness, Sincerity.

INTELLECT, the Faculty of the Soul, which is commonly called the Understanding.

INTELLECTUALS, the Power and Property of the Understanding.

INTELLIGENCE, Knowledge, Understanding ; Correspondence held in foreign Countries ; Advice, or News.

INTELLIGENT, understanding, well knowing, perceiving.

INTELLIGIBLE, to be understood, or apprehended.

IN

INTEMPERANCE, immoderate Desires, Excess.

INTEMPERATE, immoderate, &c.

To **INTEND**, to design, or purpose, to mean.

INTENT, } Meaning,
INTENTION, } Purpose, Design.

To **INTERCEDE**, to come between, to be a Mediator ; to intreat, to use his Interest in behalf of another.

To **INTERCEPT**, to take up by the way ; to prevent.

INTERCESSION, an intreating in behalf of another.

INTERCESSOR, one that intercedes, a Mediator.

To **INTERCHANGE**, to exchange between Parties.

INTERCHANGEABLY, mutually, or by Turns.

INTERCOURSE, mutual Correspondence, Commerce, or Traffick.

To **INTERDICT**, to prohibit or forbid, to suspend, to exclude from partaking of the Sacraments.

To **INTERESS**, } to concern,
To **INTEREST**, } to engage.

INTEREST, Use for Money lent.

To **INTERFERE**, to hit, or fall foul of one another, to clash.

INTERIM, in the mean while.

To **INTERLACE**, to twist one with another ; to insert, or put in among.

To **INTERLARD**, to lard, or stuff lean Meat with fat.

To **INTERLEAVE**, to put blank Paper between the Leaves of a Book.

To **INTERLINE**, to write between two Lines.

INTERLOCUTION, a speaking between, or while another is speaking.

To

IN

To INTERLOPE, to intercept or disturb the Commerce of a Company.

An INTERLUDE, that which is sung or represented between two Acts in a Play.

To INTERMEDDLE, to concern one's self in another's Business.

INTERMEDIATE, that is or lies between.

To INTERMINGLE, to mingle among or with.

INTERMISSION, a breaking, or leaving off for a while; Discontinuance, ceasing.

To INTERMIT, to leave off for a while.

To INTERMIX, to mix between or among.

INTERMIXTURE, a mingling between or among others.

INTERNAL, that is within, inward.

To INTERPOSE, to put in or between; to intermeddle in a Business.

INTERPOSITION, an Interposing.

To INTERPRET, to expound, or explain; to translate.

INTERPRETATION, an Exposition, Explanation, Translation.

INTERPRETER, an Expounder, &c.

To INTERR, to bury, or lay under Ground.

INTERMENT, a Burial, a putting under Ground.

To INTERROGATE, to ask a Question, to demand:

INTERROGATION, a Question, or Demand.

An INTERROGATORY, an Interrogation, or Examination.

To INTERSPERSE, to scatter, or sprinkle here and there.

INTERSPERSED, scattered, or sprinkled here and there.

IN

INTERVAL, a Space between; a Distance, Pause, Respite.

To INTERVENE, to come between, to come in unlooked for.

INTERVIEW, a Meeting of great Persons, a Sight of one another.

To INTERWEAVE, to weave with, mingle among.

INTESTATE, a Person dying without a Will.

INTESTINE WAR, a Civil War.

INTESTINES, the Entrails, or Bowels, the inward Parts of a living Creature.

To INTHRAL, to inflave, to bring into Bondage.

To INTHRONE, to set upon the Throne.

To INTICE, to allure, or draw in cunningly, to tempt.

INTICEMENT, an alluring, a drawing in.

INTIMACY, strict Friendship, great Familiarity.

An INTIMATE, a dear or familiar Friend.

To INTIMATE, to give to understand.

INTIMATION, a Hint, signifying, or secret declaring.

To INTIMIDATE, to put in Fear, frighten, dishearten.

INTIRE, complete, perfect, whole.

To INTITLE, to give a Title, Right, or Claim to; to make, or write a Title for a Book.

INTOLERABLE, not to be born or endured, unsufferable.

To INTOMB, to put into a Tomb, to bury.

To INTOXICATE, to poison, or make drunk; to bewitch.

INTRACTABLE, ungovernable, unruly.

IN

To **INTRAP**, to catch in a Trap, to insnare.

To **INTREAT**, to ask humbly, to supplicate.

INTREATY, a submissive asking, a Supplication.

To **INTRENCH**, to fortify with a Trench, or Rampart; also to incroach upon, to usurp.

INTRENCHMENT, a Work which defends a Post against the Attacks of an Enemy.

INTREPID, fearless, undaunted, resolute.

INTREPIDITY, Fearlessness, Undauntedness, Courage.

INTRICACY, Intanglement, Difficulty, Perplexity.

INTRICATE, intangled, perplexed.

INTRIGUE, a cunning Design, Plot, or secret Contrivance.

To **INTRIGUE**, to plot, or cabal.

INTRINSICK, inward, **INTRINSICAL**, occult, secret; also real, genuine.

To **INTRODUCE**, to bring, or lead in.

INTRODUCTION, a leading in, or introducing; also a Preface to a Book, Discourse, &c.

INTRODUCTIVE, serving to introduce.

INTRODUCTORY, by way of Introduction, serving to introduce.

To **INTRUDE**, to thrust one's self rudely into Company or Business.

INTRUDER, he that intrudes.

INTRUSION, an intruding, or thrusting one's self into Company.

To **INTRUST**, to put in trust with.

To **INVADE**, to attack, or set upon.

IN

INVALID, infirm, weak; also of no Force, which does not stand in Law.

An **INVALID**, a Person wounded and disabled in War, and unfit for any farther Service.

To **INVALIDATE**, to weaken, to make void.

INVALIDITY, the being invalid; the Nullity of any Act or Agreement.

INVARIABLE, unchangeable, steadfast, constant.

INVASION, an Inroad, or Descent upon a Country.

An **INVECTIVE**, Railing, sharp virulent Words or Expressions.

To **INVEIGH**, to speak bitterly against one.

To **INVEIGLE**, to allure, entice, or deceive by fair Words.

To **INVENOM**, to poison, to infect.

To **INVENT**, to find out, to contrive, or devise.

INVENTION, a finding out; also a Contrivance, or Device.

INVENTOR, a Finder out, Contriver, Deviser.

INVENTORY, an Account or Catalogue of the Goods and Chattels of a Person deceased.

INVERSION, a turning the Inside out.

To **INVERT**, to turn upside down, or inside out, to turn the contrary way.

To **INVEST**, to put into Possession of Lands, Tenements, &c. also to invest with any Dignity of Honour.

To **INVESTIGATE**, to trace, or find out by Steps; to search, or inquire diligently into.

INVESTITURE, a putting into Possession of an Estate.

INVETERATE, confirmed by long Use, grown into Custom, waxed old.

J O

INVIDIOUS, hated, odious, envied, or envious.

To **INVIGORATE**, to inspire with Vigour, Life and Spirit.

INVINCIBLE, not to be overcome, or conquered.

INVIOABLE, not to be violated, or broken.

To **INVIRON**, to compass, or surround.

INVISIBLE, not to be seen.

INVITATION, a Bidding, or Inviting.

To **INVITE**, to desire, or bid one to come, as to a Feast, &c.

To **INUNDATE**, to overflow.

INUNDATION, an Overflowing of Water, a Flood.

To **INVOCATE**, } to call up-
To **INVOKÉ**, } on.

INVOCATION, a calling upon, a crying for Help.

INVOICE, a particular Account of the Value, Custom, Charges, &c. of any Goods sent by a Merchant to his Correspondent in another Country.

To **INVOLVE**, to wrap, or fold in; to engage, to entangle.

INVOLUNTARY, unwilling, contrary to one's Will.

To **INURE**, to use, to accustom.

INVULNERABLE, not to be wounded.

INWARD, on the Inside.

JOAN, a proper Name of a Woman.

JOB, a Man renowned for Patience.

To **JOBE**, to chide, to reprimand.

A **JOB**, a small piece of Work.

A **JOEBERNOWL**, a Block-head.

A **JOCKEY**, one who manages and deals in Horses.

J O

JOCOSE, given to jesting, merry, pleasant.

JOCULAR, jocose, pleasant, merry.

To **JOG**, to shove, or shake.

JOHN, a proper Name of Men.

To **JOIN**, to knit, or unite together, to add to.

A **JOINT**, a Place where one Thing or Member is added to another.

JOINTURE, a Maintenance allotted or joined to the Wife in Consideration of the Dowry she brought her Husband.

To **JOINTURE** a Wife, is to make a Jointure, or Settlement.

JOISTS, pieces of Timber which are framed into the Girders or Sommers of a House.

To **JOIST**, to take in Cattle to feed for Hire.

To **JOKE**, to jest, or droll.

A **JOKE** a Jest, or Droll.

JOLLITY, Gaiety, Mirth, good Humour.

To **JOLT**, to shake, or toss up.

A **JOLT-HEAD**, a Person having a great Head.

JOLLY, brisk, lively, merry.

JONAH, the Name of a Prophet.

JONATHAN, the Son of King Saul.

IONIC ORDER, the Form of a Pillar in Architecture.

JONQUIL, a Flower.

JORDAN, a River of Judah.

JOSEPH, a Son of Jacob.

JOSIAH, a pious King of Judah.

JOSHUA, a Governor of the Israelites.

To **JOSTLE**, to thrust, or push with the Elbows.

JOT, a Tittle, a Point.

JOVIAL, pleasant, jolly, merry.

JOUR

I R

I S

JOURNAL, a Diary, or Day-book.

JOURNEY, travel by Land.

JOURNEYMAN, properly one who works by the Day; but now, one who works under Master.

A JOWL, a Head of Salmon,

JOWLER, a Dog's Name.

JOY, Gladness, Mirth, Pleasure.

JOYCE, a proper Name of Women.

JOYFUL, full of Mirth or Joy.

JOYLESS, destitute of Joy.

JOYOUS, merry, cheerful.

IPSWICH, a Sea-Port in Suffolk.

IRE, Anger, or Wrath.

IRELAND, the westernmost Island in Europe.

IRKSOME, troublesome, tedious.

IRON, a very porous Metal.

To **IRON**, to make Linen, &c. smooth with a heated Iron; also to put Fetters on a Malefactor.

IRONMONGER, a Dealer in Iron.

IRONICAL, spoken by way of Railery.

IRRATIONAL, void of Reason, unreasonable.

IRRECONCILEABLE, that cannot be reconciled.

IRRECOVERABLE, not to be recovered, or gotten again.

IRREGULAR, not regular, disorderly, unruly.

IRREGULARITY, going out of Rule, Disorderliness.

IRRELIGION, want of Religion, Ungodliness.

IRRELIGIOUS, without Religion, ungodly.

IRREMEDIABLE, not to be remedied, desperate, helpless.

IRREPARABLE, that cannot be repaired.

IRREPROACHABLE, not to be reproached, or charged with any Fault.

IRREPROVABLE, not to be reproved, blameless.

IRRESISTIBLE, that cannot be resisted or withstood.

IRRESOLUTE, unresolved, uncertain what Course to take.

IRRESOLUTION, Uncertainty, Unresolvedness, Suspence; want of Courage.

IRRETRIEVABLE, not to be retrieved or recovered.

IRREVERENCE, want of Reverence for sacred Things and holy Persons.

IRREVERENT, that shews no Reverence or Respect.

IRREVOCABLE, not to be revoked or recalled.

To **IRRITATE**, to provoke to Anger; to incense, or urge.

IRRUPTION, a breaking in to by Force or Violence; an Inroad.

ISAAC, the Son of Abraham.

ISABELLA, a proper Name of Women.

ISCARIOT, the Surname of Judas.

ISHMAEL, Abraham's Son by Hagar.

ISICLE, a Drop of Water frozen.

ISINGLASS, a sort of Fish Glue, used in Physick, and in clearing Wines.

ISIS, the River Ouse in Wiltshire; which meeting with the River Thame is called *Thamisi*.

ISLAND, a Piece of Land surrounded on all Sides by the Sea or River.

ISLE, an Island.

ISLINGTON, a Village near London.

J U

ISLIP, a Town in *Oxfordshire*, famous for the Birth of *Edward the Confessor*.

ISRAEL, a Name given to the Patriarch *Jacob*.

ISSACHAR, a Son of *Jacob* by *Leah*.

ISSUE, a Passage, or Outlet; an Event, or End.

To **ISSUE**, to stream, or spring forth, to come out; to publish, or disperse abroad; also to disburse.

ISTHMUS, a small Neck of Land joining the Peninsula to the Continent.

IT, that Thing.

ITALIAN, } belonging to
ITALICK, } *Italy*; also a Letter in Print which stands leaning.

ITALY, a famous Country in *Europe*.

ITCH, a Disease of the Skin.

ITCHING, pricking, smarting.

An **ITEM**, a Caution, or Warning; also an Article of an Account.

ITINERANT, travelling, or journeying.

An **ITINERARY**, a Journal, an Account of the Occurrences in a Journey, or Voyage.

JUBILE, } a Year of re-
JUBILEE, } joicing celebra-

ted every Fiftieth Year among the *Jews*, in Commemoration of their Deliverance out of *Egypt*. Among *Christians*, a Solemnity first instituted by Pope *Boniface VIII.* in the Year 1300, who ordained it to be kept every Hundredth Year; *Clement IV.* every Fiftieth; and *Sextus IV.* every Twenty-fifth Year.

JUCUNDITY, Mirth, Pleasantry.

JUDAH, the eldest Son of *Jacob*.

J U

JUDEA, a Country in *Syria*, in the *Lesser Asia*; which was inhabited by the *Jews*.

JUDAISM, the Religion, Custom, or religious Rites of the *Jews*.

JUDGE, an Officer appointed to execute Justice in civil or criminal Cases.

To **JUDGE**, to try or determine Causes; also to make Judgment of, or determine in the Mind.

JUDGMENT, the discerning Faculty, Reason, Opinion, Prudence.

The **JUDGMENTS** of God, are those remarkable Punishments which he inflicts upon People for their Sins and Transgressions.

JUDICATURE, a Judge's Place or Office.

A Court of **JUDICATURE**, an Assembly of Judges and other Officers, for the trying and determining Causes.

JUDICIOUS, endued with good Judgment or Reason; rational, discreet.

A **JUG**, an earthen Pot or Pitcher to hold Drink.

To **JUGGLE**, to play the *Hoax Pouch*, to shew Tricks by Slight of Hand; to act clandestinely.

JUGGLING, shewing of Tricks.

JUGULAR, belonging to the Throat.

JUICE, Moisture, Gravy.

JUICELESS, without Juice.

JUICINESS, abounding with Juice.

JUICY, full of Juice.

JULAP, } a liquid Medicine

JULEP, } of a pleasant Taste.

JULIAN YEAR, a Space of Time consisting of 365 Days Six Hours; so called from *Ju-*
lius

J U

Julius Cesar, who reformed the Roman Calendar.

JULIUS CESAR, the first Emperor of the *Romans*.

JULY, the Fifth Month of the Year reckoning from *March*, so named in honour of *Julius Cesar*.

To **JUMBLE**, to mingle, to confound, to shake.

To **JUMP**, to leap.

A **JUMP**, a Leap; also a short Coat; also a sort of Bodice for Women.

JUNCTO, a Meeting of Men
JUNTO, to sit in Council; also a Cabal, or Faction.

JUNCTURE, a joining together; also an Instant, Nick, or Moment of Time; the present Posture or State of Affairs.

JUNE, the Sixth Month of the Year.

JUNCTIN, a small Apple, which ripens first.

JUNIOR, younger in Age or Standing, in any Profession or Faculty.

JUNIPER TREE, a Shrub.

To **JUNKET**, to entertain one another with Banquets, or Treats.

JUNKETS, any sort of delicious Fare to feast or make merry with.

JUNO, a Heathen Goddess.

IVORY, the Elephant's Tooth.

JUPITER, a Heathen God; also one of the Seven Planets.

JURDEN, a great Chamber-pot.

JUROR, one of the Jury sworn.

JURY, is either Twelve, or Twenty-four Men.

JUST, righteous, reasonable, fit.

JUSTICE, Equity, Reasonableness, Right, Law.

JUSTICE of the Common Pleas, is a Lord by his Office, and with

K A

his Assistants determines all Civil Causes between common Persons.

JUSTICE of the King's Bench, is a Lord by his Office, and Chief Justice of *England*, who hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown.

JUSTICES of the Peace, are such as are appointed by the King's Commission, to maintain the Peace in the Counties where they live.

Lords JUSTICES of the Kingdom, are Persons deputed to be Regents during the King's Absence.

JUSTIFIABLE, that may be justified.

JUSTIFICATION, a Clearing, Justifying.

To **JUSTIFY**, to clear one's self, to make one's Innocence appear; to verify, to prove, maintain, or make good.

JUSTINIAN, a Roman Emperor, who was famous for causing the Civil Law to be collected into a Body, called the *Pandects* and *Code*.

To **JUSTLE**, to shake, jog, shove.

JUSTNESS, the Exactness or Regularity of any Thing, but especially in Matters of Language or Thought.

To **JUT OUT**, to stand out beyond the rest.

JUVENILE, youthful, sprightly, brisk.

IVY, a Plant which twines about Trees, and fastens upon Walls.

K.

KALENDAR, an Ephemeris, or Almanack, to shew the Days of the Month.

K E

To KAW, to make a Noise like a Jackdaw ; also to fetch one's Breath with much difficulty, to gape for Breath.

A KAY, } a Place to land, or
A KEY, } ship off Goods ; a Wharf.

To KECK, to make a Noise in the Throat, occasioned by a difficulty in Breathing.

KECKS, dry hollow Stalks.

KEEL, a Vessel for Liquors to stand and cool in.

KEEL-HALING, a Punishment of Malefactors at Sea, by letting them down with Ropes, and drawing them underneath the Ship's Keel.

KEELING, a kind of Fish.

KEEN, sharp, that cuts well.

To KEEP, to retain, preserve, nourish, observe, look to, &c.

KEEPER of the Great Seal, is a Lord by his Office, and one of the King's Privy-Council ; his Authority is much the same as that of the Lord-Chancellor.

KEEPER of the Privy-Seal, is a Lord by his Office, through whose Hands pass all Charters signed by the King before they come to the Great Seal, and also some Deeds which do not pass the Great Seal at all.

A KEG, } a Vessel for Sturgeon, Salmon,
A KAG, } and other pickled Fish.

KEMBO, as to set one's Arms a Kembo, is to set each Hand upon each Hip, or else obliquely, or athwart.

To KEN, to know, to spy out at a distance.

KENELM, a King of the English Saxons.

KENNEL, a Water Course ; a Hut for a Dog, a Fox Earth or Hole ; also a Place for a Pack of Hunting Dogs.

K I

KENT, the South-eastern County of England.

KERCHIEF, a sort of Linen Dress formerly worn by Women on their Heads.

KERNEL, the eatable part of a Nut, or of the Stone of any Fruit.

KERSEY, coarse Woollen Cloth.

A KETCH, a Vessel having only a Mizzen and Main-mast.

A KETTLE, a Vessel to boil in, made of Brass or other Metal.

A KEY, an Instrument to open a Lock : Of a Book, an Explication of Persons or Things, which are so expressed as not to be easily understood.

KIBE, a Chilblain, occasioned by Cold.

To KICK, to strike with the Foot.

KICK-SHAWS, French Ragouts, or Sauces ; also Tarts, Jellies, or such like Victuals.

A KID, a young Goat.

To KIDNAP, to entice or steal away Children.

KIDNAPPER, a Person who makes it his Business to decoy Children or young Persons, to send them to the Plantations.

KIDNEY, a Part of an Animal, which separates the Urine from the Blood.

KIDNEY-BEANS, a Pulse well known.

KILDERKIN, a liquid Measure containing Eighteen Gallons.

To KILL, to deprive of Life.

KILL, } a Furnace to burn
KILN, } Chalk for making Lime ; for burning Bricks or Tiles ; a Place for drying Malt or Hops.

KIMBOLTON, a Town in Huntingdonshire.

KIN, related.

KIND, benevolent.

K I

A KIND, a Species, a Sort.
To KINDLE, to bring forth
Young, especially Rabbits; also
to cause to light or burn.

KINDRED, Persons of the
same Blood or Descent.

KINE, all sorts of Cows.

KING, a sovereign Prince,
or Chief Ruler.

KINGAPPLE, an excellent
Fruit.

KING AT ARMS, an Offi-
cer at Arms, who has the Pre-
eminence over the Society,
whereof there are Three, *Garter*,
Norroy and *Clarencieux*;
of whom *Garter* is the prin-
cipal.

KING's BENCH, a Court in
Westminster-hall, where the
Kings of *England* formerly sat
in Person: The Lord Chief Ju-
stice of *England* is President of
it at present, who has Three
Justices for his Assistants, who
decide criminal Matters, and
Pleas of the Crown.

KING's DELF, a great Ditch,
dug by King *Canutus* in *Hunting-*
tonshire.

KING's-EVIL, a Disease, the
Gift of Curing, which is ascrib-
ed to the Kings and Queens of
England, as derived from *Ed-*
ward the Confessor.

KINGSFISHER, a Bird so
called.

KINGDOM, one or more
Countries subject to a sovereign
Prince.

KINGSTON, a Town in *Sur-*
rey upon the River *Thames*.

To KINK, it is spoken of
Children when their Breath is
long stopped by Crying.

KINSFOLK, Persons related
by being descended from the
same Family.

KINSMAN, a Male Relation.

K N

KINSWOMAN, a Female
Cousin.

A KINTAL, a Weight of a-
bout an Hundred Pounds, more
or less according to the Use of
different Nations.

KIRK, a Church.

To KISS, to salute with a
Kiss.

A KISS, a Salute with the
Lips.

KIT, an Abbreviation for
Christopher; also a Pocket Violin.

KITCHEN, a Room where
Meat is dressed, &c.

Clerk of the KITCHEN, an
Officer in the House of the King,
or Nobleman, whose Business it
is to buy Provisions.

KITE, a Bird of Prey.

KITLING, } a little young
KITTEN, } Cat.

To KLINK, to stand at a Door
and call in Customers, as Shoe-
makers, &c.

A KLICKER, one who clicks
at a Shoe-maker's, &c.

To KLINK, to make a Noise
with a Pair of Sheers in cut-
ting.

A KNACK, a particular Skill
or Faculty; also the Top of a
Thing.

To KNACK, to snap with
one's Fingers.

To KNAP, to snap or break
asunder.

KNAPSACK, a leathern Bag,
in which Soldiers carry their
Necessaries.

KNAVE, formerly only a
Servant, or Lacquey; now a
crafty deceitful Fellow, a Cheat.

KNAVERY, the Practice of
a Knave, deceitful Dealing.

KNAVISH, fraudulent, dis-
honest, waggish.

KNAVISHNESS, Dishonesty,
Waggishness.

To

KN

To **KNEAD**, to work Meal into Dough.

A **KNEE**, the Joint of the Leg and Thigh.

To **KNEEL**, to bear one's self upon the Knees.

KNELL, a Passing-Bell, the ringing of a Bell at the Departure of a dying Person.

KNICK KNACKS, Curiosities valued more for Fancy than real Use.

KNIFE, an Instrument to cut Victuals with.

KNIGHT, a Title of Honour bestowed by the King, on such as he thinks fit to distinguish from the common Class of Gentlemen; of which there are several Orders.

KNIGHTS Batchelors, is the lowest but most ancient Order.

KNIGHTS of the Round Table, made by King *Arthur*, said to be the most antient in the World.

KNIGHTS Bannerets, Knights made in the Field by cutting off the Point of their Standard, and making it a Banner.

KNIGHTS Baronets, an Order erected by King *James I.*

KNIGHTS of the Bath, an Order of Knights created within the Lists of the *Baths*, who bathed themselves, and used several religious Ceremonies, the Night before their Creation.

KNIGHTS of the Garter, an Order of Knighthood instituted by King *Edward III.* They are also called the Knights of *St. George*.

Poor **KNIGHTS of Windsor**, Twenty-six old Soldiers, &c. depending upon the Order of the Garter, and so called because the Seat of this College is in *Windsor Castle*.

KY

SCOTCH Knights.

KNIGHTS of St. Andrew, an Order of Knighthood established by *Archaisus King* of the *Scots*, A. C. 809. called also Knights of the Thistle.

KNIGHTS of the Shire, Two Knights or other Gentlemen of worth, chosen to serve in Parliament for Shires or Counties, by the Freeholders of Great Britain.

KNIGHTS Errant, certain fabulous wandering Knights, such as *Don Quixote*, &c. whose wonderful Exploits are related in Romances.

KNIGHTS Marshal, Officers who have Jurisdiction and Cognizance of all Transgressions within the King's House and Verge.

KNIGHTS of the Post, Persons who for Hire will swear any thing.

To **KNIT**, to make Knots.

KNIT-STOCKINGS, were first brought into England by *W. Ryder*, A. D. 1564. from Italy. Wove-Stockings first devised by *W. Lee* of *St. John's College, Cambridge*, A. D. 1599.

A **KNOB**, a knot upon a Tree or any thing.

KNOBBY, having many Knobs.

To **KNOCK**, to hit, or strike upon.

To **KNOW**, to understand.

KNOWLEDGE, Understanding, or Acquaintance with.

To **KNUB**, } to beat

To **KNUBBLE**, } with the Fist or Knuckles.

KNUCKLE, the outward middle Joint of the Fingers.

KYRIE Eleeson, i. e. *Lord have mercy upon us*; a Form or solemn Invocation used in the Popish Liturgy.

L A

L.

L. so in *Latin Numbers*.

LABORATORY, a Chymist's Workhouse.

LABORIOUS, painful, painstaking.

LABORIOUSNESS, the taking Pains.

LABOUR, Pains, Toil, Travel, Work; Travail in Childbed.

To LABOUR, to work, to take pains, to endeavour earnestly.

LABOURER, one that does drudgery Work.

LABYRINTH, a Maze, a Place with many Windings and Turnings, so that a Man once entered cannot find his way out.

To LACE, to tie, fasten, or join with a Lace; also to edge or border Garments with Lace.

LACE, a Line of Silk, Thread, &c. also a Border, or Edging.

To LACERATE, to tear, or pull in pieces.

To LACK, to be in want, to be deficient.

LACKER, a sort of Varnish.

LACKEY, a Page, Footman, or Footboy.

LACONICK, concise, brief.

LAD, a Boy.

LADDER, a Machine to get up to high Places.

LADE, a Passage of Water; the Mouth of a River.

To LADE, to load; also to empty Water, or any other Liquor, out of a Vessel with a Ladle.

LADLE, a Kitchen Utensil, for lading Pottage, Water, &c.

LADY, a Person of Quality's Wife or Daughter.

LADY-COW, an Insect, a kind of Beetle.

L A

To LAG, to loiter, to stay behind.

LAKE, a red Colour used in Painting.

A LAKE, a large Space full of Water encompassed by dry Land, and having no Communication with the Sea.

To LAM, to strike, or beat.

A LAMB, a Sheep under a Year old.

LAMBERT, a proper Name.

LAMKIN, a young or little Lamb.

LAMBSKINIT, a certain Game at Cards.

LAME, maimed, or enfeebled in the Limbs.

LAMENESS, a Weakness or Hurt in some Limb.

To LAMENT, to bewail, weep, or mourn.

LEMENTABLE, to be lamented, doleful.

LEMENTATION, a Lamenting, a mournful Complaint.

LAMMAS DAY, the first of *August*; so called because the Priests used to get in their Tithelambs on that Day.

A LAMP, a Light made with Oil in a proper Vessel.

LAMPERS, a Disease in Horses when the Throat is swelled.

LAMPOON, a drolling Poem or Pamphlet, in which some Person is treated with Reproach or abusive Language.

To LAMPOON, to expose one to ridicule in a Lampoon, Libel, or Satire.

LAMPRY, a kind of Fish.

LANCASTER, the Shire Town of the County.

To LANCE, to cut with a Lancer.

A LANCE, a Spear.

LANCELOT, a Man's Name.

LANCET,

LA

LANCET, a Surgeon's Instrument used in Bleeding.

To **LANCH**, to put a Ship or Boat a float out of a Dock.

To **LANCH OUT**, to be extravagant in Discourse or Expenses.

LAND, Ground, in opposition to Water.

To **LAND**, to come on Shore from a Boat or Ship.

LAND-CRAB, a Fish.

LANDGRAVE, one who has the Government of a Province in *Germany*.

LANDLORD, a Proprietor, or Owner of Lands or Tenements.

LAND-MARK, a Boundary set up between Lands.

LANDSKIP, a View or Prospect of a Country so far as the Eye will carry.

LANDRESS, a Washer-woman.

LANDRY, a Place where Linen is washed.

A **LANE**, a narrow Street or Passage; a narrow Pais for Soldiers.

LANGUAGE, Tongue, or Speech.

LANGUID, languishing, faint, weak.

To **LANGUISH**, to grow faint or weak; to droop, to fall away.

LANK, slender, slim; also limber, that hangs flat down.

LANTERN, } a Device to

LANTHORN, } carry a Light in.

LAP, the Knees of a Person sitting.

To **LAP UP**, to wrap up.

To **LAP**, to lick up with the Tongue.

A **LAPIDARY**, one who polishes or works in Stones, a Jeweller.

LA

To **LAPIDATE**, to stone to Death.

A **LAPPET**, a Skirt, or hanging part of a Garment.

LAPPY, drunk, in Liquor.

LAPWING, a Bird so called from lapping its Wings.

LARBOARD, the Left-hand Side of a Ship.

LARCENY, is a wrongful taking away of another Man's Goods, with a Design to steal them.

Great **LARCENY**, is when the Goods stolen exceed the Value of One Shilling.

Petty **LARCENY**, when under the Value of a Shilling.

LARCH-TREE, a lofty kind of Tree growing in *Larissa*.

LARD, the Fat of a Hog's Belly melted.

To **LARD**, to stick small Slices of fat Bacon into any Meat.

A **LARDER**, a Place where Victuals are kept.

A **LARDING-PIN**, an Instrument to lard Meat with.

LARGE, broad, extensive, wide, great.

A **LARK**, a Singing Bird.

LASCIVIOUS, wanton in Behaviour, lustful.

LACIVIOUSNESS, Wantonness.

To **LASH**, to whip, or scourge.

LASK, loose in the Belly.

LASSITUDE, Weariness, a Heaviness of the Limbs.

LAST, the hindmost.

A **LAST**, a Form to make Shoes on.

LAST, a Burden, or certain Weight or Measure; as of Pitch, &c. Twelve Barrels; of Corn Ten Quarters; of Hides Twelve Dozen.

L A

To **LAST**, to abide, continue, to endure.

LASTING, continuing, enduring, wearing a long time.

A **LATCH**, a fastening of a Door.

LATCHET, part of a Shoe, by which it is fastened.

LATE, behind in Time.

LATEST, hindmost in Time.

LATENT, lying hid.

LATERAN, one of the Pope's Palaces in *Rome*.

LATEWARD, of the latter Season.

LATH, a thin Piece of cleft Wood; a Turner's Instrument.

A **LATHER**, Water well mixed with Soap till it froths.

LATIN, the Language anciently spoken in *Rome*.

LATINIST, one skilled in *Latin*.

LATITUDE, Breadth, Largeness, Wideness.

LATITUDE of a Place, is its Distance from the Equator either North or South.

LATITUDINARIANS, they who take too great a Liberty in point of Religion.

LATTEN, Iron tined over.

LATTICE, a Window made of Lathwork.

LAUD, Praise, Commendation.

LAUDABLE, worthy of Praise, commendable.

LAVENDER, an Herb.

To **LAUGH**, an Action well known.

LAUGHTER, the Act of Laughing.

To **LAVISH**, to be lavish of, to waste, or squander away.

LAVISH, profuse, wasteful, prodigal, extravagant.

LAUNDRESS. See **LAN-DRESS**.

L E

LAUREAT, crowned with Laurel.

Poet **LAUREAT**, the King's Poet.

LAUREL, a Shrub that is Ever-green.

LAW, a certain Rule directing and obliging a rational Creature in Moral Actions.

LAW OF ARMS, the allowed Rules and Precepts concerning War.

LAWS OF NATURE, those Laws by which all Bodies are governed in their Actions upon each other.

LAWLESS, that is without Law, disorderly, irregular.

LAWN, a great Plain in a Park, or between two Woods; also a sort of fine Linen Cloth.

LAX, loose, slack, spacious, large.

LAY, a Song, or Poem.

LAY LAND, fallow Land that lies uncultivated.

To **LAY**, to put or place.

LAYMAN, one who follows a secular Employment, or who has not entered into holy Orders.

LAYSTALL, a Place to lay Dung, Soil, or Rubbish in.

LAYER, a Channel or Bed in a Creek, where small Oysters are thrown to breed. In *Gardening*, a young Sprout covered with Mould, in order to raise its Kind.

LAZY, slothful, sluggish, idle.

A **LEACHER**, a lustful Person, a Whoremonger.

LEACHEROUS, lustful, libidinous.

LEACHERY, Lustfulness, Lust.

LEAD, a heavy, coarse, and fusible Metal.

LEADEN-HALL, a noble ancient Building in *London*, where are great Markets for Hides and Leather.

To

L E

To LEAD, to conduct.

A LEAF, the Product, or cloathing of Trees and Plants.

A LEAGUE, three Miles; also a Covenant or Agreement, but more especially a Treaty of Alliance between Princes and States.

LEAH, *Jacob's first Wife.*

LEAK, a Hole or Chink through which Water gets into a Ship.

To LEAK, to run out of a Vessel through some Hole or Chink.

LEAKY, full of leaking Places, so that a Vessel lets out some of the Liquor it contained, or a Ship lets the Water in.

LEAN, poor in Flesh.

To LEAN, to rest against, stay upon, to incline.

LEANNES, the being poor in Flesh.

To LEAP, to jump.

A LEAP, a Jump; also a Device to catch Fish in.

LEAP YEAR, so called because of its leaping a Day more than common, which happens every fourth Year; for once in Four Years the Six Hours above the 365 Days in a Year being added together, make a whole Day.

To LEARN, to receive Instruction in Arts or Sciences, to get Intelligence.

A LEARNER, one who is instructed.

LEARNING, Skill in Languages or Sciences.

LEASE, a letting of Lands or Tenements to another for a Rent reserved.

To LEASE, to glean, or pick up scattered Corn.

A LEASH, as of Hares, Partridge, &c. three in Number; a Brace, two.

L E

LEAST, the smallest.

LEASURE, } Opportunity,
LEISURE, } convenient or vacant Time.

LEATHER, Hides of Beasts dressed, tanned, &c.

LEAVE, Licence, Liberty.

To LEAVE, to forsake, to depart from.

To give LEAVE, to permit.

LEAVEN, a Piece of Dough salted and soured, to ferment and relish the whole Lump; Yest.

LEAVER, a Bar of Iron or Wood, to lift or bear up a Weight.

LECTURE, a Reading, an Instruction given by a Master to his Scholars; also a Discourse upon any Text of Scripture, Art or Science; a Sermon.

LECTURER, a Reader of Lectures in publick Schools, &c. also a Minister who preaches in the Afternoon, having no Benefit besides the Free Gift of the People.

A LEDGE, a sort of Border.

LEDGER, a chief Book in which every Man's particular Accounts, as also of every sort of Goods bought and sold, are distinctly placed.

LEEDS, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

LEEK, a Pot Herb.

To LEER, to cast a cunning or wishful Look.

LEES, the Dregs of Wine, &c.

LEET, a Law-day.

LEG, the lower Part of the Bodies of Animals, serving for Support and Motion.

LEGACY, a Gift bequeathed by a Testator in his Will.

LEGAL, lawful, according to Law.

LEGALITY, Lawfulness, Agreeableness to the Law.

LE

LEGATE, an Ambassador sent by the Pope to a foreign Prince.

LEGATEE, a Person who has a Legacy left him in a Will.

LEGERDEMAIN, Slight of Hand; Couzenage, juggling Tricks.

LEGIBLE, that may be read, easy to read.

LEGISLATIVE, having Authority to make or give Laws.

LEGISLATOR, a Lawgiver.

LEGISLATURE, the making of Laws, or Power which makes them.

LEGITIMACY, lawful, rightful; also born in lawful Wedlock.

To **LEGITIMATE**, to make or declare natural Children Legitimate; to qualify with such Conditions as are according to Law.

LEICESTER, a County Town.

LEMSTER, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

To **LEND**, to grant the Use of to another.

LENGTH, the Extent, from End to End.

To **LENGTHEN**, to make longer.

LENITY, Mildness, Softness, Gentleness, Calmness.

LENT, a set time for Fasting and Abstinence, Forty Days before *Easter*.

LEONARD, a Name of Men.

LEOPARD, a wild Beast.

LEOPOLD, a proper Name of Men.

LEPER, a leprous Man or Woman.

LEPROSY, a dry white Scab, or Scurf whereby the Skin becomes scaly, like a Fish.

LEPROUS, afflicted with a Leprosy.

LE

LESS, not so much.

LESSON, a Portion to be read, or heard.

LESSEE, he to whom a Lease is granted.

LESSOR, he who grants a Lease.

LEST, lest that.

To **LET**, to hinder; also to permit.

LETCHERY, Lustfulness, or Proneness to Lust.

A **LETCHER**, a lustful Person.

LETHARGY, a Disease in the Head which inclines a Person to sleep continually.

LETICE, a proper Name of Women.

LETTER, a Character, such as those of the Alphabet; an Epistle sent to one.

LETTER OF ATTORNEY, a Writing authorising an Attorney, or any Friend, to act in one's stead.

LETTERS OF LICENCE, Deeds under the Hands and Seals of Creditors, granted to a Man who has failed, giving a longer time for Payment.

LETTERS PATENT, open Writings sealed with the Great Seal of *England*.

LETTER FOUNDER, one who casts Letters or Types for Printers.

LETTERED, marked with Letters.

LETTICE, a Garden Herb.

LEVANT, the East, or eastern Countries, especially those bordering on the *Mediterranean* Sea.

LEEVE, the time of one's Rising.

LEVEL, even, plain, flat.

LEVEL, a Carpenter's Instrument.

L I

Water LEVEL, an Instrument used by Surveyors and Engineers, to find the true Level for conveying Water.

To **LEVEL**, to make level, plain, and even.

LEVELLERS, People who would have all Things in common.

LEVERET, a young Hare.

LEVI, *Jacob's* third Son.

LEVIATHAN, a Whale.

To **LEVIGATE**, to make plain and smooth.

LEVITE, one of the Tribe of *Levi*.

LEVITICUS, so called from its treating of the Office of the Levitical Order.

LEVITY, Lightness, or the Want of Weight in a Body, when compared to one that is heavier.

To **LEVY**, to raise, gather, or collect.

A **LEVY**, a Raising, a Collection.

LEWD, wicked, wanton, debauched, riotous.

LEWIS, a proper Name of Men.

LEXICON, a Dictionary, or a general Collection of the Words of any Language.

LIBEL, a little Book, a scandalous and invective Pamphlet.

To **LIBEL** *one*, to set forth Libels against one; to defame, or slander one.

LIBELLOUS, of the Nature of a Libel, abusive, slanderous.

LIBERAL, bountiful, generous, free; also honourable, genteel.

LIBERALITY, Bountifulness, Generosity.

LIBERTINE, one of a loose and debauched Life and Principles, a dissolute and lewd Liver.

LIBERTY, Freedom, Unconfinement.

L I

LIBIDINOUS, full of Lust, incontinent, sensual.

LIBRARY, a Study, or Place where Books are kept.

LIBYA, that part of the World commonly called *Africa*.

LICENCE, Liberty, Permission, Leave.

A **LICENTIATE**, one who has full Power to practise any Art or Faculty.

LICENTIOUS, loose, lewd, disorderly.

LICHFIELD, a Bishop's See in *Staffordshire*.

To **LICK**, to take up with the Tongue.

LICKORISH, } a Shrub
LIQUORISH, } which has a sweet Root; also loving Dainties, tid Bits, or sweet Things.

To **LIE**, to tell a Lie, or an Untruth; to speak falsely; also to lie along.

LIEGE, is sometimes taken for Sovereign Lord, and at others for one that pays Homage to him.

LIEGE LORD, is he who acknowledges no Superior; a Sovereign Prince; also the chief Lord of the Fee.

LIEGE PEOPLE, are the Subjects of a King, Queen, or State.

ALIER, } a Teller of Lies
ALIAR, } or Untruths.

In **LIEU**, instead of, in the Room or Place.

LIEUTENANCY, the Office of Lieutenant.

LIEUTENANT GENERAL, the Commander next to the General.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, an Officer next in Post to the Colonel.

LIEUTENANT of Horse Foot, is next to the Captain, and commands in his absence.

LI

LIFE, the Duration of an Animal; also Sprightliness, Spirit, Mettle.

LIFEGUARD, the Body Guard of a King or Prince.

LIFELESS, without Life, dull, stupid.

To **LIFT**, to raise, or heave.

A **LIFT**, a helping to lift up.

LIGHT, that which is not heavy; also quick, nimble, active; small, trifling, fickle; also the Sensation which arises from seeing any bright Object.

To **LIGHT**, to get off Horseback.

To **LIGHT**, *upon*, to fall or settle upon, to meet by chance, to happen.

To **LIGHTEN**, to make lighter; also to send forth Flashes of Lightening.

LIGHTENING, a Meteor.

A **LIGHTER**, a large Vessel to carry Goods in by Water.

LIGHTS, the Lungs of an Animal.

LIGNEOUS, belonging to Wood, woody.

To **LIKE**, to approve of.

To **LIKEN**, to make like, to compare with.

LIKELIHOOD, Probability.

LIKELINESS, Comeliness, Probability.

LIKENESS, Resemblance, or being like.

LILY, a Flower.

LIMB, a part of the Body, a Member,

LIMBECK, a Still, a distillatory Vessel.

LIMBER, supple, pliable.

In **LIMBO**, in Prison.

LIME, Chalk burnt for Mortar. To **LIME**, to plaster, to daub with Lime.

To **LIME**, } to couple, as

To **LINE**, } Dogs do.

A **LIME**, a small Lemon.

LI

LIME TWIG, a Twig daubed with Bird-Lime, a Device to catch Birds.

A **LIMIT**, a Bound, Boundary, or Border.

To **LIMIT**, to set Limits or Bounds to, to confine, to stint.

LIMITATION, a limiting, stinting, or setting of Bounds.

To **LIMN**, to paint in Water Colours; also to paint to the Life in Oil, Creons, &c.

LIMNER, a Painter in Water Colours; also who paints to the Life.

LIMON, } a well known

LEMON, } Fruit.

LIMONADE, a cooling Liquor made of Lemons, Water, and Sugar.

LIMP, supple, limber.

To **LIMP**, to halt, or go lame.

LIMPID, pure, clear, transparent.

LINCH-PIN, an Iron Pin which keeps on the Wheel to the Axle-tree of any sort of Carriage.

LINCOLN, a Bishop's See.

LINCOLN COLLEGE, a College in Oxford.

LINCOLNS-INN, one of the Inns of Court for Students of the Law.

LINE, a Row of Words in Writing or Printing; also the twelfth part of an Inch.

To **LINE**, to put a thing on the inside of another: In Masonry, to case a Wall with Stone.

LINEAGE, Race, Stock, Pedigree.

LINEAL, that goes in a Right Line.

LINEAMENT, the Feature or Proportion of the Face.

LINEAR, belonging to a Line.

LINEN, Cloth made of Flax.

LING, a sort of Salt-fish.

S. 2.

To

LI

To **LINGER**, to be tedious, or long a doing; to loiter; to droup, or languish.

LINGUIST, a Person skilful in Tongues and Languages.

LINK, a part of a Chain; also a Torch of Pitch, &c.

To **LINK**, to join, or tie together.

LINN REGIS, } a Town in
LYNN REGIS, } the County of Norfolk.

LINNET, a singing Bird.

LINSEED, Flax Seed.

LINSEY WOOLSEY, Cloth made of Linen and Woollen mixed together.

LINT, Linen scraped fine for the Use of Surgeons.

LINTEL, the Headpiece, or upper Post of a Door or Window.

LION, a Beast of Prey.

LIONEL, a proper Name of Men.

LIP, the upper or lower part of the Mouth.

To **LIQUIFY**, to make liquid, to dissolve, to melt.

LIQUID, that which has its Parts fluid and in Motion, as Water, &c.

LIQUOR, any thing that is liquid; Drink, Juice, Water, &c.

To **LISP**, to utter in Speech, to clip Words.

LIST, a Roll containing the Names or Numbers of Persons; also a Border of Cloth.

To **LIST**, to raise Men for the Army, to enter them in the List of Soldiers.

To **LISTEN**, to hearken:

LISTLESS, having no Desire for a thing, careless, regardless.

LITANY, a general Supplication or Prayer.

LITERAL, belonging to Letters; also according to the Letter.

LITERAL FAULT, a Letter more or less misplaced, &c.

LO

LITERATE, learned, a Man of Letters.

LITERATURE, Knowledge in Letters, Learning, &c.

LITHOTOMIST, an Operator that cuts for the Stone.

LITIGIOUS, one that delights in going to Law, quarrelsome, contentious, wrangling.

LITTER, the Straw that is spread under Cattle to lie down upon; also the Brood of a Beast brought forth at once; also a sort of Carriage like a large Sedan, born by Horses or Mules.

LITURGY, publick Service; a Form of publick Prayer.

To **LIVE**, to enjoy Life.

LIVELY, brisk, gay, airy, vivacious.

LIVER, one of the noble Parts of the Body.

A *White* **LIVERED Fellow**, a malicious, designing Fellow.

LIVERY, a Suit of Clothes of different Colour and Trimmings, worn by Gentlemen's Servants.

LIVERY STABLES, publick Stables, where Horses are let to Hire.

LIVERYMEN, such Men of a Company or Corporation, who have a Right to wear a Livery-Gown upon a solemn Occasion.

LIVID, black and blue.

LIVRE, Twenty Pence.

LIZARD, a creeping Creature of a green Colour.

LO, behold.

LOACH, a small fresh Water Fish.

LOAD, a Burden, or Weight.

LOADSTONE, a Stone which draws Iron to it, and directs Sailors in their Voyages at Sea.

To **LOAD**, to lay on a Burden; also to distress.

A *LOAD of Hay*, about 2000 Pound; of Timber 50 Foot.

L O

A LOAF, a Portion of Bread of different Sizes.

LOAM, } grafting Clay, Mor-
LOME, } tar made of Clay and Straw.

LOAN, a thing lent, a lending of Money; also Interest of Money.

To LOATH, to nauseate.

LOBCOCK, a foolish Fellow.

LOBBY, a kind of Passage, Room, or Gallery.

LOBSTER, a Shell Fish.

LCCAL, belonzing to place.

LOCK, an Instrument to make a Door fast.

LOCK of Hair, a Parcel or parting of Hair; of Wooll, a small Parcel.

LOCK, an Infirmary for the Cure of pocky People.

LOCKET, a little Lock of a Gold Chain or Necklace.

LOCUST, an Insect.

LOCUTION, Phrase, or manner of Speech.

A LODGE, a Hut, or Apartment for a Porter of a Gate.

To LODGE, to lay up, to take up Lodging in.

LODGER, one who hires a Room or Apartment in another's House.

LODGING, an Apartment to lodge in.

LOFTINESS, Height, Haughtiness, Pride.

LOFTY, high, haughty, proud, high minded.

LOG, the Trunk of a Tree, or Stump of Wood for Fuel.

LOGGERHEAD, a Blockhead, a stupid or foolish Person.

LOGICIAN, one who is skilled in Logick.

LOGICK, the Art of Thinking, Reasoning, or making a right Use of the rational Faculty.

LOINS, the lower part of the Back near the Hips, the Waist.

L O

To LOITER, to delay, to stay behind.

To LOLL, to lean, or lie upon.

LOLLARDS, a Name of Infamy bestowed on the Followers of Wickliff; or certain Church Reformers in England in the time of K. Edward III. and Henry V.

LOMBERHOUSE, a House in which several sorts of Goods are taken as Pawns; also where they are exposed to Sale.

LOMBARD-STREET, a Street near the Royal-Exchange, London.

LONDON, the Metropolis of Great Britain, founded before the City of Rome, walled by Constantine the Great; no ways inferior to the greatest in Europe for Riches and Extent.

LONDON-BRIDGE, a noble Bridge built of Stone, upon Nineteen Arches across the River Thames, adorned with stately Buildings making a Street, and not to be paralleled in the whole World.

LONG, of great Extent in Length.

LONGBOAT of a Ship, the largest Boat belonging to it.

LONG of you, it is your Fault.

A LONGING, an earnest desiring.

LONGITUDE, the Length of any thing that is measurable, as Time, Place, Motion, &c. In Navigation, the Distance of a Ship, or Place, East or West.

LONGITUDINAL, lengthways.

A LOOF OFF, at a distance.

To LOOK, to see.

LOOKING-GLASS, a Glass which reflects Objects.

A LOOM, the Frame a Weaver works upon or in.

LOON, an idle, lazy, good for nothing Fellow; also a Bird in New England, like a

LO

Cormorant, that can scarce go, much less fly, and makes a Noise like a Sow Gelder's Horn.

LOOP, a Noose in a Rope which will slip; also an Ornament for a Button-Hole.

LOOSE, slack, not tight, not bound up; also loose in Morals; at Liberty.

To LOOSEN, to unbind, let loose; to move a thing that is fixed.

LOOSENESS, Laxity of Body; Depravity of Morals.

To LOP, to cut off the Tops of Trees.

LOQUACIOUS, full of Talk; prating.

LOQUACITY, Talkativeness.

LORD, a Title of Honour, sometimes given to those who are Noble by Birth or Creation, sometimes, by Courtesy of *England*, to the Sons of Dukes and Marquesses, and sometimes to Persons honourable by their Employments.

LORDLINESS, Haughtiness, Pride, Stateliness.

LORDLY, haughty, proud, stately.

LORDSHIP, the Title, Jurisdiction, or Manor of a Lord.

LORIMERS, } a Company of

LORINERS, } Artificers in *London*, who make Bits for Bridles, Spurs, and such like Iron Wares for Horses.

LORIOT, a Bird, that being only looked upon by one who has the Yellow Jaundice, cures the Person, and dies itself.

To LOSE, to suffer Loss.

LOT, *Abraham's* Brother.

LOT, a Portion of a Thing divided into Parts; Chance, Fortune.

To Cast LOTS, to determine a Doubt by Lots.

LO

To pay Scot and LOT, to pay such Charges and Parish Duties as House-keepers are liable to.

LOTH, unwilling; as, I am loth, I have no Mind to; and unwilling.

To LOTHE, } to nauseate, to
To LOATH, } abominate.

LOTHING, nauseating, hating.

LOTHSOME, nauseous, hateful.

LOTION, a Washing.

LOTTERY, a sharing of Lots by Chance.

LOUD, sounding, noisy.

LOUDNESS, Noisiness.

LOVE, Kindness, Friendship, a Passion.

To LOVE, to have an Affection for.

LOVER, an endeared Friend, a Sweetheart.

LOVELY, amiable, deserving to be beloved.

LOUSE, a small Insect which infests Mankind.

To LOUSE, to hunt or catch Lice.

LOUSINESS, a being infested with Lice; Meanness.

LOUSY, infested with Lice of a mean Condition.

LOUVRE, a stately Palace in the City of *Paris*.

LOW, humble, mean, not high.

To LOW, to make a Noise to bellow like an Ox or Cow.

A LOWING, a crying like an Ox or Cow.

LOW BELLER, one charged with a Fowling with a Light and Bell.

LOWLINESS, Humbleness, Humbleness.

LOWNESS, the not being high, Meanness.

LOWN, a dull heavy headed Fellow.

L O

To **LOWR**, to look four or grim; to begin to be over-cast with Clouds.

LOYAL, honest, trusty, faithful.

LOYALTY, Fidelity, or Faithfulness; especially to a Sovereign Prince.

LOZENGES, a Medicine made into small Pieces, to be held or chewed in the Mouth.

LUBBER, a Drudge, a lazy Drone.

LUBRICOUS, slippery, uncertain.

LUCY, a proper Name of Women.

LUCID, clear, bright, shining.

LUCIFER, the chief of the Devils, the Prince of the Air; also the Morning Star.

LUCK, Chance, Fortune.

LUCRE, Gain, Advantage, Profit.

LUCUBRATION, a Studying, or Working by Candle-light.

LUDGATE, one of the western Gates of the City of *London*; so called from King *Lud*, who built it.

LUDICROUS, trifling, light, childish.

LUES VENEREA, the *French* Pox.

To **LUG**, to pull, hale, or pluck.

LUGS, the Ears; Poles to measure Land with.

LUGGAGE, a heavy Weight, or Burden.

LUKE, one of the Four Evangelists.

LUKEWARM, between hot and cold; also indifferent, careless.

To **LULL**, to entice to sleep, by singing or other Allurements.

LULLABY, a Nurse's alluring a Child to sleep.

L O

LUMBER, old household Staff, useless and of small Value.

LUMINARIES, Lights, Lamps; the Sun and Moon so called by way of Eminence.

LUMINOUS, full of Light, bright.

A **LUMP**, a Mass; whole Bulk; also the Name of a Fish.

LUMPISH, heavy, dull; also in Lumps.

LUNACY, Frenzy, or Madness, happening according to the Course of the Moon.

LUNATICK, attacked with Lunacy, distracted, mad.

LUNAR, belonging to the Moon.

The **LUNGS**, that Part of an Animal which is the Instrument of Respiration.

LUPINES, a sort of Pulse.

To **LURCH**, to lie hid.

LURCHER, one who lies upon the Lurch or the Catch; also a kind of hunting Dog.

LURCHING, lying upon the Catch, or in wait.

To **LURE**, to allure, entice, or decoy.

A **LURE**, a Decoy, or Allurement.

To **LURK**, to lie hid.

LUSCIOUS, over sweet, cloying.

LUSCIOUSNESS, Over-Sweetness.

LUST, Concupiscence, unlawful Passion or Desire; also a natural Desire.

To **LUST**, to desire, or have an Inclination to.

LUSTFUL, full of Lust, lecherous.

LUSTFULNESS, Lecherousness.

LUSTRE, Brightness, Shining, Gloss.

LU-

M A

LUSTRING, a glossy Silk called *Lute String*.

LUSTY, strong, hale, healthful.

LUTE, a musical Instrument. To **LUTE**, to cover, or stop up with Loam or Clay.

LUTHER, the first Reformer in *Germany*, who wrote against the Errors of the Church of *Rome*.

LUTHERANS, the Followers of *Luther*.

LUXURIANT, abundant, running out exceedingly, wanton, riotous.

LUXURIOUS, riotous, given to Excess or Debauchery, wanton.

LUXURIOUSNESS, } all Su-
LUXURY, } per-
fuit and Excess of carnal Pleasures; Riotousness, Sensuality.

LYDIA, the proper Name of a Woman.

LYE, a Composition of Ashes and Water to wash or scour with.

To tell a **LYE**, to affirm what is false. See To **LIE**.

LYNX, a wild Beast of the Nature of a Wolf.

A LYRE, a Harp.

M.

M In *Latin* Numbers, signifies a Thousand.

MACE, a sort of Spice; also an Ensign of Honour carried before a Magistrate.

To **MACERATE**, to make lean, or bring down in Flesh; also to steep, or soak.

To **MACHINATE**, to contrive, or devise; to plot, or hatch.

MACHINATION, a contriving, or plotting; a Device, or Plot.

M A

MACHINE, an Engine composed of several Parts set together by mechanical Art, to raise or stop the Motion of Bodies.

MACKAREL, a Sea Fish, well known.

To **MACULATE**, to stain, or defile with Spots.

MAD, deprived of Reason, furious.

MADAM, a Title of Honour formerly given to Women of Quality only.

MADAMOISELLE, a Title given in *France* to the Wives and Daughters of Gentlemen.

MADRID, the capital City in *Spain*.

MADRIGAL, an Air or Song; also a particular kind of vocal Musick for several Voices, formerly very much in request.

MAGAZINE, a Storehouse for Arms and Ammunition of War.

MAGDALENE, a proper Name of Women.

MAGDALENE-COLLEGE, in *Oxford*; also one of the same Name at *Cambridge*.

MAGGOT, a kind of Worm.

MAGOTTY, full of Maggots, whimsical.

MAGICAL, } belonging to
MAGICK, } the Magick Art.

MAGICK, the Black Art, dealing with familiar Spirits.

MAGICIAN, a Wizard, Sorcerer, or Conjuror.

MAGISTERIAL, Master-like, imperious, haughty.

MAGISTRACY, the Office and Dignity of a Magistrate.

MAGISTRATE, an Officer of Justice, or of Civil Government.

MAGNA CHARTA, the great Charter containing the Sum of all the Laws of *England*.

MAG-

M A

MAGNANIMITY, Greatness of Mind, Courage.

MAGNET, See **LOADSTONE**.

MAGNETICAL, } belonging
MAGNETICK, } to the Magnet, or Loadstone.

MAGNIFICENCE, a Largeness of Soul in receiving and managing great Things; Grandeur, State, Greatness.

MAGNIFICENT, that lives in great State; stately, noble.

To **MAGNIFY**, to make Things seem bigger than they really are; to cry up, or praise highly.

MAGNITUDE, Greatness, Bigness, Largeness.

MAHOMET, a noted *Arabian* Impostor, who introduced the *Turkish* Religion contained in the *Alchoran*.

MAHOMETISM, the Religion contrived by *Mahomet*.

MAID, } a Virgin; a
MAIDEN, } young or unmarried Woman; also a Fish.

MAIDENHEAD, Virginity; also a Town in *Berkshire* so called.

MAIDSTONE, a Town in *Kent*.

MAJESTICAL, } full of Majesty;
MAJESTICK, } jesty; noble, stately.

MAIL, an Iron Ring for Armour; also a kind of Portmanteau, or Trunk to travel with.

Coat of **MAIL**, a sort of defensive Armour.

To **MAIM**, to cut off a Limb, to wound or hurt.

MAIMED, having lost a Limb; hurt, or wounded.

MAIN, chief, or principal; also the Middle of the Sea or Land; also Might, or Power.

To throw a **MAIN**, to play with a Box and Dice.

MAIN Body of an Army, that

M A

Body which marches between the Vanguard and the Rear-guard, or that which in a Camp lies between the two Wings.

MAINMAST of a Ship, is a long Piece of round Timber standing in the Middle of a Ship.

MAINSAIL, the Sail belonging to the Mainmast.

MAIN-TOPMAST, a Mast that is one half the Length of the Mainmast.

MAIN-TOPGALLANTMAST, is half the Length of the Topmast.

MAINYARD, the Yard belonging to the Mainmast.

MAINPRIZE, one who is Bail, Pledge, or Security for another.

To **MAINTAIN**, to give a Livelihood to; to keep in repair; to uphold; to make good a thing affirmed.

MAINTAINABLE, which may be maintained.

MAINTAINER, an Upholder, one who provideth for, or supporteth another.

MAINTENANCE, Food and Necessaries of Life; also Support, Protection, Defence.

MAJOR, greater, bigger.

MAJOR-GENERAL, an Officer next in Command to the General and Lieutenant-General.

MAJOR DOMO, the Steward of a great Man's House, a Master of the Household.

MAJOR of a Regiment, the next Officer to a Lieutenant-Colonel.

MAJORITY, the greater Number or Part; also one's being at Age.

MAIRMAID. See **MERMAID**.

To **MAKE**, to cause, form, or frame.

To

M A

To MAKE FAST, to bind, or tie.

MALACHI, one of the Lesser Prophets.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, Misdemeanour in publick Employment.

MALADY, a Disease, Sickness.

MALAGA, Wine of *Malaga* in *Spain*.

MALANDERS, a Disease in the Fore-legs of a Horse.

MALAPART, faucy, impudent.

MALDON, a Town in *Essex*, Thirty-two Miles from *London*.

MALE, the Male Kind.

MALE-CONTENT, discontented, dissatisfied, disaffected.

MALEDICTION, an evil speaking, or cursing.

MALEFACTOR, an evil Doer, an Offender.

MALEVOLENCE, Ill-will, Hatred, Spite.

MALEVOLENT, one that bears Ill-will, or Spite.

MALICE, Ill-will, Grudge, or Spite.

MALICIOUS, full of Malice, spiteful.

MALIGN, mischievous, bent on Mischief.

MALIGNANCY, malignant Nature or Quality.

MALIGNANT, hurtful, mischievous.

MALIGNANT DISEASE, an epidemical Dittemper generally attended with Spots and Eruptions.

MALIGNITY, Hurtfulness, Mischievousness, Grudge, Ill-will.

MALL, a Place to play at Pall-mall.

Fall MALL, a Play.

MALLARD, a wild Drake, or Male Duck.

M A

MALLEABLE, that may be hammered out, and will spread being beaten.

MALLET, a sort of wooden Hammer.

MALLOWS, an Herb.

MALMSBURY, a Town in *Wiltshire*, Seventy-four Miles from *London*.

MALMSEY, a luscious sort of Wine.

MALPASS, a Town in *Cheshire*, 130 Miles from *London*.

MALT, Barley soaked and dried, in Order to make Drink.

MALSTER, one who makes or deals in Malt.

MALVERSATION, ill Conversation, Prevarication, Misdemeanour in an Office.

MAMMA, my Mother.

MAMMACK, a Fragment, Piece, or Scrap.

M A M M O N, the God of Wealth.

MAN, a Creature endued with Reason.

To MAN, to furnish with Men.

A MAN OF WAR, a Ship of War.

MANACLES, Hand-Fetters, or Cuffs.

To MANACLE, to bind with Handcuffs, or Fetters.

To MANAGE, to order, or handle; to rule or govern; to husband.

MANAGEMENT, Managing or Ordering; Conduct.

MANASSEH, *Joseph's* eldest Son.

MANCHESTER, a Town in *Lancashire*, 137 Miles from *London*.

MANDATE, a judicial Command of a King or his Justices, to have any thing done for dispatch of Justice.

MAN-

M A

MANDRAKE, a Plant whose Root sometimes resembles the Parts of a Man, having the Quality of causing Sleep.

MANDY THURSDAY, the *Thursday* before *Easter*.

MANE of a Horse, the long Hair hanging down a Horse's Neck.

MANGE, a Scab on Dogs, &c. an infectious and filthy Disease in Horses.

MANGER, a sort of Trough for Horses to eat Corn out of.

TO MANGLE, to cut, rend, or tear in Pieces; to maim, or wound.

MANGO, an *East-Indian* Fruit.

MANGY, troubled with the Mange.

MANHOOD, Bravery, Courage.

MANIFEST, apparent, clear, evident, plain.

TO MANIFEST, to reveal, to declare, to make plain, to publish.

MANIFESTATION, a making manifest, &c.

MANIFESTO, an Apology, or publick Declaration of a Prince or State; an Edict or Decree.

MANIFOLD, a great many.

MANNA, a delicious Food which distilled from Heaven for the Support of the *Israelites*; also a sort of fat Dew in a Morning upon the Leaves of Mulberry Trees in hot Countries, used as a gentle Purge.

MANNER, Fashion, Way, Custom, Usage.

MANNERS, Behaviour, good or bad; Rules for Behaviour, Conversation, &c.

MANOUR, the Rule and Government a Man has over those who hold within his Fee.

M A

MANSFIELD, a Town in *Nottinghamshire*, 98 Miles from *London*.

MANSION, an abiding or dwelling Place; also the Seat of the Blessed in Heaven; also a Mansion-house.

MANSLAUGHTER, is the unlawful killing a Man without premeditated Malice.

MANSLAYER, one guilty of Manslaughter.

MANTLE, a kind of Cloke, or long Robe.

TO MANTLE, to flower, to smile like Drink, &c.

MANTLE TREE, a Piece of Timber laid cross the Head of a Chimney.

MANTUA GOWN, a loose Gown worn by Women.

MANUAL, belonging to or performed by the Hand.

A MANUAL, a Pocket Book.

MANUFACTURE, any sort of Commodity made by the Work of the Hands.

TO MANUFACTURE, to make or work up with the Hands.

MANUFACTURED, worked or made by the Hands.

TO MANURE, to till the Ground, to labour it with the Hands.

MANURE, Dung, &c. used for fattening the Ground.

MANUSCRIPT, a Book or Copy writ with the Hand.

MANY, a great Number.

MAP, a Representation of the Earth, or some part of it, on a plain Superficies.

MAPLE, a sort of Tree.

MARAUDING, ranging about for Plunder.

MARBLE, a sort of fine Stone very hard and solid.

TO MARBLE, to paint or stain like Marble.

MARCH,

M A

MARCH, the third Month in the Year in common Computation.

To **MARCH**, to go, to set forward, as an Army does.

A **MARCH**, the going forward of an Army.

MARCHIONESS, a Marquis's Lady.

A **MARE**, a Female Horse.

A **MARMAID**. See **MERMAID**.

MARGARET, } a proper

MARGARY, } Name of Women.

MARGIN, the Brink or Brim of any Thing; also the outermost part of the Leaves of a Book, where nothing is printed.

MARGINAL, belonging to the Margin.

MARGRAVE, a kind of Dignity in *Germany*, answering to our Marquis.

MARIGOLD, a Flower.

MARINE, belonging to or serving at Sea.

MARINER, a Seaman or Sailor.

MARINES, Soldiers who serve on board a Ship.

MARJORAM, an Herb.

MARITIME, belonging to or near the Sea.

A **MARK**, a Note, Character, &c. set upon a Thing; a Sign, or Token; also a White or Aim to shoot at; also a Silver Coin formerly valued at Thirty Shillings, now generally taken for Thirteen and Four Pence.

MARK, a proper Name of Men.

To **MARK**, to set a Mark upon a Thing in order to know it again; to take notice; to mind.

MARKET, a Place where Provisions or other Goods are sold.

M A

Clerk of the MARKET, an Officer whose Business is to keep a Standard of all Weights and Measures.

MARKETABLE, that is fit to be sold or uttered at Market.

MARL, a kind of fat Earth cast upon Land to make it fruitful.

MARLBOROUGH, a Town in *Wiltshire*, 62 Miles from London.

MARLOW, a Town in *Buckinghamshire*, 26 Miles from London.

MARMADUKE, a proper Name.

MARMALET, } a Sweet-

MARMALADE, } meat made

of Quinces or other Fruit.

MARMOSET, a kind of black

Monkey with a shaggy Neck.

MARMOTTE, a Creature like

a Rabbit in the Alps in *Italy*.

MARQUESS, } a Nobleman

MARQUIS, } next in Dignity to a Duke.

MARQUISATE, a Marquisship, or the Jurisdiction of a Marquis.

To **MARR**, to spoil, to deface, to corrupt.

MARRIAGE, a civil Contract, by which a Man and Woman are joined together.

MARRIAGEABLE, that is of Age fit to marry.

MARROQUIN, a sort of Skin dressed in Sumack, and much used by Bookbinders.

MARROW, a soft fat Substance contained in the hollow of the Bones.

To **MARRY**, to join or be joined in Wedlock.

A **MARSH**, a Fen, or boggy Ground.

MARSHAL, was anciently no other than Master of the Horse, but now several considerable

M A

able Officers bear this Name, as Earl Marshal, &c.

MARSHALSEY, the Seat or Court of the Marshal for the Prison of *Southwark*.

MARTIAL, warlike, valiant, belonging to War.

MARTIN, a proper Name of Men.

MARTIN, } a Bird like a
MARTINET, } Swallow.

MARTINGAL, a Thong of Leather fastened at one End to the Girth under the Belly, and at the other to the Muffroll, to prevent a Horse's rearing.

MARTLEMAS, } a Festival
MARTINMAS, } of St. Martin, observed on the eleventh of November.

MARTLET, a kind of Bird.

MARTYR, one who bears Witness to the Truth of the Christian Religion at the Expense of his Life.

MARTYRDOM, the Pain or Death which a Martyr undergoes.

To MARTYR, to make one suffer Martyrdom.

To MARVEL, to wonder, or admire at.

MARY, a Christian Name of Women.

MASCULINE, that is of the Male Kind.

MASH for a Horse, a Composition of Water, Bran, &c.

To MASH, to break, bruise, or squeeze to pieces.

MASK, a Covering for the Face, a Vizard.

MASLIN, Corn mixed, as Wheat and Rye.

MASON, a Workman who builds with Stone.

MASONRY, Mason's Work, Stone Work.

MASQUERADE, a Company of Persons having Masks on, and

M A

dancing or discoursing together. MASS, a Heap, or Lump of anything.

The Popish MASS, is part of the Liturgy, or Church-Service, among the *Roman* Catholics.

MASSACRE, a Butchery, or Slaughter, made on People not in a Condition to help themselves.

To MASSACRE, to butcher in a barbarous manner.

MASSIVE, } solid, weighty.
MASSEY, }

MAST, the Fruit of wild Trees, as Oak, Beach, wild Chestnuts, &c.

A MAST of a Ship, one of those round Pieces of Timber which are set upright on the Deck, to which the Yards, Sails, Tackle, &c. are fastened.

MASTER, a Governor, Head, Teacher, one skilled in any Art or Science. A Title of several Officers; as Masters of the Horse, of the Ceremonies, &c.

To MASTER, to make one's self Master of, to get the better of.

MASTERPIECE, a most exact, or excellent Piece of Workmanship in any Art.

MASTERLESS, which has no Master; head-strong.

MASTERLY, Master-like.

MASTERSHIP, the Quality and Dignity of a Master.

MASTERY, Authority, Power, Command, Conquest, Victory.

A MASTIF, a sort of great Dog.

MAT, Rushes wove together.

MATCH, an Agreement, or Contract, a Trial of Skill; also an Equal; also a sort of Rope made on purpose for the firing of Guns.

T

To

M A

TO MATCH, to pair or couple; to marry; to be like.

MATCHABLE, that may be matched, or coupled; also that may be equalled.

MATCHLESS, that cannot be equalled; incomparable.

MATE, a Companion, or Assistant.

MATERIAL, consisting of Matter; also being of some Concern or Moment, of great Consequence.

MATERIALS, Tools, or Stuff proper for the making or doing any thing.

MATERNAL, belonging to a Mother.

MATHEMATICAL, } be-
MATHEMATICK, } long-
ing to the Mathematicks.

MATHEMATICKS, a Science relating to the Measure of Magnitudes, &c.

MATRICIDE, a Murderer of his or her Mother.

MATRIMONIAL, belonging to Matrimony.

MATRIMONY, Wedlock, Marriage.

MATRON, a grave motherly Woman; also the chief Nurse in an Hospital.

MATTED, wrought or covered with Mats; spoken of Hair when it is entangled and clotted together.

MATTER, the Stuff any thing is made of; a Cause, or Occasion; also a Thing, or Business; also what is discharged from a Sore.

MATTHEW, a Christian Name of Men.

MATTHIAS, a proper Name of Men.

MATTINS, Morning-Prayers; also one of the canonical Hours in the Church of *Rome*.

M A

MATTOCK, a Tool to grub up Roots of Trees, &c.

MATRESS, a kind of Quilt filled with Wool, Cotton, &c.

TO MATURATE, to ripen, to hasten.

MATURE, ripe, come to its full Growth, or Perfection.

MATURITY, Ripeness of Fruit or Years; the Arrival of any thing to its just Degree of Perfection.

MAUD, a Name of Women.

TO MAUDLE, to besot, or put out of Order, as drinking strong Liquors does in a Morning.

MAUDLIN, half drunk, tipsy, &c.

MAUGRE, in spite of, or whether one will or no.

MAVIS, a kind of Thrush, a Bird.

TO MAUL, to bang, or beat soundly.

TO MAUNDER, to grumble, or mutter.

MAURICE, } a proper Name
MORRICE, } of Men.

MAW, the Ventricle of the Stomach.

MAWKISH, sick at the Stomach.

MAWKS, a dirty nasty Slave.

MAXIM, a Proposition, or Principle, in any Art or Science, generally received, grounded upon Reason, and not to be denied.

MAXIMILIAN, a proper Name of Men.

MAY, the fifth Month of the Year.

MAY BUG-FLY, an Insect.

MAYOR, the chief Magistrate of a City or Corporation.

MAYORALTY, the Office and Dignity of a Mayor.

MAYORESS, a Mayor's Wife.

M E

MAZARINE BLUE, a deep Blue Colour.

MAZE, Astonishment, Perplexity.

A **MAZE** in a Garden, a Place made with artificial Turnings and Windings.

MEAD, a Drink made of Honey and Water; also a Meadow.

MEADOW, Land that yields store of Grass for Hay or Pasture.

MEAGRE, lean, thin, scraggy.

MEAL, the Flower of Corn.

A **MEAL**, a sufficient Portion of Food for one eating.

MEALY MOUTHED, over modest in Speech, bashful.

To **MEAN**, to intend, or resolve; to signify, or understand.

MEAN, common, vulgar, low, poor, indifferent, pitiful.

MEAN, the Middle between two Extremes.

MEANS, Methods, Ways, Devices; also Wealth, or Estate.

MEASLES, a cutaneous Disease.

MEASURABLE, that may be measured, moderate.

MEASURE, some certain Quantities fixed and agreed upon, whereby to estimate the Quantity, Length, Breadth, Thickness, or Capacity of Things.

To **MEASURE**, to take the Dimension of any Thing.

MEASURES, Ways, Means, Purposes.

MEAT, Flesh, Provisions of any sort.

MEAZLED, full of Meazles, Spots, or Blotches.

MEAZLES. See **MEASLES**.

MECHANICAL, } belonging
MECHANICK, } to the Me-

M E

chanicks; also pitiful, mean, base.

A **MECHANICK**, a Handicraftsman.

The **MECHANICKS**, a Mathematical Science that treats of Motion; also such Handicrafts in which the Labour of the Hands is necessary, as well as the Study of the Brain.

MECHANISM, mechanick Power.

MEDAL, a piece of Metal stamped upon some extraordinary Occasion.

To **MEDDLE**, to concern one's self with.

MEDIATE, that which is in the Middle.

To **MEDIATE**, to procure by one's Means, to act the Part of a Mediator.

MEDIATION, an interceding, or intreating in any one's behalf.

MEDIATOR, a Manager between two Parties, an Intercessor.

MEDICAMENT, a Medicine, or physical Composition.

MEDICASTER, a Quack, a peddling Physician.

MEDICINAL, belonging to Physick, physical.

MEDICINE, the Art of Physick; also a physical Remedy.

MEDIOCRITY, Competency, Indifferency.

To **MEDITATE**, to muse, ponder, or think upon.

MEDITATION, thinking pausing, or musing upon.

MEDITERRANEAN SEA, so called because it lies between the Three great Continents of Europe, Asia, and Africa.

MEDLAR, a Fruit which is grateful to the Stomach; but is not ripe till it be rotten.

ME

MEDLEY, a Mixture of odd Things.

MEDLEY, } a Town in York-
MIDGLEY, } *shire.*

MEDWAY, a River in *Kent.*

MEEK, mild, gentle, quiet, not easily provoked.

MEEKNESS, Easiness of Temper, Gentleness.

MEEN, } the Countenance,

MIEN, } the Air of the Face.

MEER, downright, arrant.

To **MEET**, to come together.

MEET, fit, apt.

To **MEET**, to measure.

MEETER, Rhime, Verse, or Measure.

MEGRIM, a Pain in the Temples and Forepart of the Head.

MELANCHOLY, sad, pensive, dull, sullen.

MELCHISEDECK, a Priest and King of *Salem.*

To **MELIORATE**, to mend, or make better.

MELLOW, soft by being ripe.

MELODIOUS, full of Melody, musical.

MELODY, Harmony, a Mixture of musical Sounds delightful to the Ear.

To **MELT**, to make hard Bodies liquid or fluid.

MELTON MOWBRAY, a Town in *Leicestershire*, 75 Miles from *London.*

MEMBER, a Limb of the Body, which grows from it like Branches from the Trunk of a Tree.

MEMOIRS, remarkable Observations.

MEMORABLE, worthy of Remembrance, famous, notable.

MEMORANDUM, a short Note, or Token, for the better Remembrance of a Thing.

MEMORIAL, that which serves to put one in mind of a Thing.

ME

A MEMORIAL, a Writing delivered by a publick Minister of State about part of his Negotiation.

MEMORY, the Faculty of remembring Things past.

To **MENACE**, to threaten, to swagger.

MENACE, a Threat, a hard Word.

To **MEND**, to become better in health, to reform in Manners; also to repair a Thing worn or damaged.

MENDICANT, begging, a Beggar.

MENDICITY, Beggarliness.

MENIAL, belonging to the Household; as menial Servants.

MENOW, a little fresh Water Fish.

MENSURABLE, that may be measured.

To **MENSURATE**, to measure.

MENTAL RESERVATION, a seeming to declare one's Mind, but concealing one's real Meaning at the same time.

MENTION, a speaking of, or naming.

To **MENTION**, to take notice of, to speak of, to name.

MEPHIBOSHETH, a Son of *Jonathan.*

MERCANTILE, Merchant-like, belonging to Merchants.

MERCENARY, greedy of Gain, that may be hired, that may be corrupted for the sake of Profit.

MERCER, one who deals in wrought Silks, &c.

MERCERY, Mercers Goods or Wares.

To **MERCHANDISE**, to deal as a Merchant, to trade, or traffick.

MERCHANDISE, Goods, or Commodities to trade with.

MER-

ME

MERCHANT, a Trader, or Wholesale Dealer.

MERCHANTMAN, a trading Ship.

MERCHANTABLE, that is fit to be uttered or sold.

MERCURIAL, full of Mercury, ingenious, lively.

MERCURY, a Heathen God; also the Name of a Planet; also Quickfilver.

MERCY, Pity, Compassion.

MERIDIAN, belonging to Noon.

MERIT, Desert, Worth, Excellency; also Demerit, or ill deserving.

To **MERIT**, to deserve, to be worthy of Reward or Punishment.

MERITORIOUS, deserving, full of Desert.

MERLIN, a sort of Hawk.

MERMAID, a Sea Monster, having the upper parts like a Woman, and the lower like a Fish.

MERRIMENT, a Merry-making, Jollity.

MERRINESS, Chearfulness, Briskness.

MERRY, chearful, frolick, jocund.

MERRY WINGS, a Fly in *Barbadoes* very troublesome in the Night.

MERTON, a Town in *Surry*.

MESCH-FAT, a mashing Vessel for Brewing.

MESLING, Corn that is mixed, as Wheat and Rye, &c. to make Bread.

MESS, a Portion of Food for one or more Persons.

MESSAGE, an Errand.

MESSENGER, one who goes between Party and Party, to deliver Business, or carry Dispatches.

ME

MESSIAH, the Name and Title of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

MESSUAGE, a dwelling House with some Land adjoining, as Garden, Orchard, &c. with other Conveniencies.

METAL, a compact Body bred in the Bowels of the Earth, as Gold, Silver, Copper, Tin, &c.

METALLINE, belonging to, or partaking of the Nature of Metals.

METALIST, one who works in the Mines, or is skilled in the Knowledge of Metals.

To **METAMORPHIZE**, to change from one Form or Shape to another.

METAMORPHOSIS, a changing of one Shape into another.

METAPHOR, a Figure in Rhetorick, by which we put a strange and remote Word for a proper one, by reason of its Resemblance to the Thing spoken of, as *smiling Meadows*, &c.

METAPHYSICKS, that part of Philosophy which treats of Forms in general abstracted from Matter.

A **METEOR**, certain imperfectly mixed Bodies consisting of Vapours drawn up into the middle Region of the Air, and exhibited in different Forms, of which sort is *Ignis Fatuus*.

METER, Measure, or Verses made by Measure.

METHEGLIN, Drink made of Water, Herbs, Honey, Spice, &c.

METHOD, is the placing of Things in their natural Order, so as to be easiest understood or retained.

METHODICAL, belonging to, or agreeable to Order and Method.

M I

TO METHODIZE, to bring into good Order or Method.

METHUSELAH, the longest Liver of all Mankind.

METROPOLIS, the chief City of a Province or Kingdom.

METROPOLITAN, belonging to a Metropolis.

A METROPOLITAN, an Archbishop, so called because his See is in the Metropolis of a Province; which Title is given to the Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

METTLE, Vigour, Life, Sprightliness.

MEW, a Bird, a Sea-Mew.

To MEW, to cry like a Cat; to cast the Horns as a Stag does.

MEZZO TINTO, a particular way of engraving Pictures on Copper Plates, by Punching and Scraping.

MICAHIAH, the Name of a Prophet.

MICE, the Plural of Mouse.

MICHAEL, the Name of an Archangel; also of Men.

MICHAELMAS, the Festival of St. Michael the Archangel, observed on the Twenty-ninth of September.

MICROCOSM, a little World, i. e. the Body of a Man so called, as a kind of Compendium of the greater.

MICROSCOPE, an optical Instrument, which magnifies any Object extremely, by Means of which the smallest Things may be discerned.

MIDDLE, the midst.

MIDDLEMOST, in the midst.

MIDDLING, indifferent, the Means between two Extremes.

MIDDLETON, a Town in *Dorsetshire*.

MIDRIFF, a Skin which parts the Heart and Lungs from the lower Belly.

M I

MIDSHIPMEN, Officers who assist on all Occasions, both in stowing and rumaging the Hold, and Sailing the Ship.

MIDSUMMERDAY, the Festival of St. John the Baptist, observed on the Twenty-fourth of June.

MIDWALL, a Bird which eats Bees.

MIDWIFE, one who delivers Women with Child.

MIGHT, Power, Ability.

MIGHTY, powerful.

MILCH, giving Milk; as, milch Cows.

MILD, soft, gentle, easy.

MILDEW, a sort of Dew, which falls on Wheat, Hops, &c. and hinders its Growth by its clammy Nature, unless it be washed off by the Rain; also Spots on Cloth.

MILDEWED, corrupted with Mildew; also spotted or stained.

MILDRED, a proper Name of Women.

MILE, the Distance of 1000 Paces, or 5280 *English* Feet, or Eight Furlongs.

MILES, a Christian Name of Men.

MILITANT, combating, fighting; as, the Church Militant, is the Church here on Earth, subject to Trials, Combats, and Temptations.

MILITARY, belonging to Soldiers, or War, warlike.

MILITIA, a certain Number of the Inhabitants of a City or Country, formed into Regiments for the Defense of it.

MILK, Food well known.

To MILK, to press out Milk from a Cow's Udder.

MILKEY WAY, a Circle in the Heavens, consisting of an infinite Number of small Stars invisible to the naked Eye.

MILL,

M I

MILL, an Engine for grinding.

A **MILLER**, one who grinds Corn, &c.

MILLENER, a Seller of Ribbons, Gloves, &c.

MILLERS-THUMB, a small River Fish.

MILLET, a Plant so called from its large Number of small Seeds.

MILLING, Grinding, or Working in a Mill.

MILLION, the Number of Ten hundred Thousand.

MILT, the Spleen; also the soft Row of Fishes;

MILTON, a Town in *Kent*, Thirty-seven Miles from *London*; also the Surname of a famous *English* Poet.

A **MIMICK**, one that counterfeits the Gestures, Countenance, or Behaviour of others; a Buffoon; a Jester on the Stage, a Writer of Lampoons, or short Jest.

To **MINCE**, to cut small.

The **MIND**, the Reason, or rational Part of the Soul.

To **MIND**, to observe, to take Notice of.

To put in **MIND**, to admonish, to warn.

MINDLESS, thoughtless, regardless.

MINE, of or belonging to me.

A **MINE**, a Portion of Ground dug for finding of Metals, Coals, &c. also a Hole filled with Gunpowder.

To **MINE**, to dig the Earth hollow, and fill it with Gunpowder.

MINERS, Men who work in Mines.

MINERAL, belonging to or partaking of the Nature of Minerals.

M I

MINERALS, hard Bodies dug out of Earth or Mines.

MINERVA, the Goddess of Wisdom.

To **MINGLE**, to mix, or blend together.

In **MINIATURE**, in small; a drawing of Pictures in a small compass; a Painting in Water Colours.

MINION, a Darling, or Favourite; also a sort of great Gun.

MINISTER, an Attendant, or Waiter, an Assistant. (Of the Gospel) a Clergyman, whose Office is to attend the Service of God. (Of State) one entrusted by the Prince with the Administration of the Government.

To **MINISTER**, to officiate, to serve.

MINISTERIAL, of a Minister of Church or State.

MINISTRY, } Service, or
MINISTRY, } Charge in any Employment; but used more especially for the priestly Function, or that of a Minister of State.

MINNEKEN, a nice Dame, a mincing Lass.

MINNEKENS, fine Pins used by Women in dressing; also a sort of small Catgut Strings for Violins.

MINOR, one under Age, or more properly an Heir Male, or Female, before they come to the Age of Twenty-one Years.

MINORITY, Nonage, or a being under Age.

MINSTER, a Monastery, or conventual Church.

MINSTREL, a Player on a Musical Instrument, a Fidler or Piper.

MINT, the Place where the King's Coin is made.

To **MINT**, to coin Money.

MINUTE, small, little.

M I

A MINUTE, the Sixtieth Part of an Hour.

To MINUTE, to draw a rough Draught, or enter short Notes for Memorandums.

MINX, a proud Girl.

MIRACLE, a Work performed by the Almighty Power of God, or some Intelligent Agent, superior to Man.

MIRACULOUS, belonging to a Miracle.

MIRE, Dirt, Mud.

MIRINESS, full of Dirt, or Mud.

MIRROUR, a Looking-glass.

MIRTH, Joy, Merriment.

MIS, a Particle implying some Defect or Error.

MISACCEPTION, a wrong Understanding or Apprehension of any Thing.

MISADVENTURE, the killing a Man partly by Negligence, and partly by Chance, as by throwing a Stone carelessly, or shooting an Arrow.

MISADVICE, wrong, or mistaken Advice.

To MISAPPREHEND, not to understand rightly.

To MISBEHAVE, to behave one's self ill.

MISBEHAVIOUR, ill Conduct.

MISCARRIAGE, Folly, ill Behaviour, ill Success in Business; also the untimely bringing forth a Child.

To MISCARRY, to bring forth a Child before the Time; not to succeed.

MISCELLANEOUS, mixed together, without Order.

MISCELLANY, a Collection of several different Matters.

MISCHANCE, an unhappy Event.

MISCHIEF, Hurt, Damage.]

M I

MISCHIEVOUS, doing Mischief, injurious.

MISCHEVIOUSNESS, Injuriosity, Hurtfulness.

MISCONSTRUCTION, a Misconstruing, or making an ill Construction.

To MISCONSTRUE, to interpret amiss, to put an ill Meaning upon.

MISCREANT, an Infidel, an Unbeliever; also a base minded Person.

MISDEED, a Crime, a Fault.

MISDEMEANOUR, a behaving one's self ill; an Offence, or Fault.

A MISER, a covetous Wretch.

MISERABLE, wretched, unfortunate; base, niggardly, pitiful.

MISERY, Wretchedness, Misfortune, Trouble.

MISFORTUNE, unhappy Fortune, ill Luck.

A MISHAP, a Mischance.

To MISINTERPRET, to give a wrong Sense of; to interpret amiss.

MISH MASH, a confused Heap, or Mixture of Things.

To MISLE, to rain small.

To MISMANAGE, to act imprudently.

MISMANAGEMENT, ill Conduct.

To MISPEND, to waste.

To MISPLACE, to put in a wrong Place.

To MISPRINT, to print wrong.

To MISRECKON, to reckon wrong.

To MISREPRESENT, not to represent fairly, to give a false Character of.

MISREPRESENTATION, a Representing wrong.

MISRULE, Misgovernment, Disorder.

MISS,

MI

MISS, a young Gentlewoman; also a kept Mistress, a Lady of Pleasure.

To **MISS**, to deviate, or err from; also to know the Want of any thing.

MISSION, a sending.

MISSIONARIES, Persons sent; commonly spoken of Christian Priests sent to convert the *Pagans* to Christianity.

A **MIST**, a Condensation of Vapours, commonly called a Fog.

A **MISTAKE**, an Error.

To **MISTAKE**, to take a thing wrong, to err.

MISTRESS, the Mistress of a House; a Sweetheart; a kept Mistress.

A **MISTRUST**, a Suspicion, Jealousy.

To **MISTRUST**, to suspect.

To **MISUNDERSTAND**, to take a thing wrong.

To **MISUSE**, to make a wrong Use of.

MITE, a little Worm breeding in Cheese; a small Coin about the third part of a Farthing.

To **MITIGATE**, to pacify, to appease; to allay, assuage, to ease.

MITIGATION, a remitting the Severity of a Decree, or Punishment.

MITRE, a Bonnet, or Turban; Attire for the Head, worn by Bishops.

MITRED, wearing a Mitre.

MITTENS, a sort of Glove without Fingers.

MITTIMUS, a Warrant from Justice of Peace for sending a Criminal to Prison.

To **MIX**, to mingle.

MIXT, mingled.

A **MIXTURE**, a mingling of several Things together.

To **MIZZLE**, to rain in very small Drops.

MO

MOAT, a standing Pool, or Pond, a Ditch encompassing a Mansion House or Castle.

MOAT, } a small Body, such
MOTE, } as plays in the Beams of the Sun.

MOB, the giddy Multitude, or tumultuous Rabble; also a Woman's Night-Cap.

MOBBISH, acting like the Mob.

MOBILITY, Power, or Aptness to move or be moved, Moveableness; a Mob, or Rabble.

To **MOCK**, to deride, to scoff, or laugh at, to flout.

MOCKERY, Derision.

MOCKING, Banter, Jesting, &c.

MOCKING BIRD, a Bird in *Virginia* which imitates the Notes of all it hears.

MODBURY, a Village in *Devonshire*, 170 Miles from *London*.

MODE, Way, Manner, Fashion, or Garb, &c.

MODEL, an original Pattern, the Shape or Design of any thing in little,

To **MODEL**, to frame according to Model, to fashion.

MODERATE, temperate, sober; which does not exceed.

To **MODERATE**, to allay, qualify, or temper; also to govern, or set Bounds to.

MODERATION, Temperance, Discretion, Government.

MODERATOR, a Decider of Controversy, an Umpire at a Disputation.

MODERN, new, of late Date.

MODESTY, Sobriety, Discretion, Shamefacedness.

MODEST, bashful, sober, grave, discreet in Behaviour.

MODICUM, a small Matter.

MODISH, agreeable to the Mode or Fashion.

To

M O

TO MODULATE, to sing, or make a Harmony.

MOGUL, the Emperor of *India*.

MOHAIR, a sort of Stuff.

MOIDORE, a *Portugal* Gold Coin valued at Twenty-seven Shillings.

MOIETY, the half of any thing.

TO MOIL, to labour, or work with Might and Main, to drudge.

MOIST, wettest, damp.

MOISTURE, Wetness, Dampness, &c.

MOLD. See MOULD.

MOLASSES, the refuse Syrup in boiling of Sugar; Treacle; also a Spirit drawn from Treacle so called.

MOLE, a Rampart, Pier, or Fence against the Force of the Sea.

A MOLE, a little Creature, that lives under Ground; also a Spot upon the Skin.

MOLE, a River in *Surrey*, so called because it makes its Passage under Ground, and thereby mixes with the Water of the *Thames*.

MOLESEY, a Place in *Surrey*.

TO MOLEST, to disturb, vex, trouble, or disquiet.

MOLESTATION, a vexing, disquieting, or putting to Trouble.

TO MOLLIFY, to make soft, supple, or tender.

MOLOCH, the God of the *Amorites*, to whom they sacrificed their Children in the Valley of *Tophet*.

MOLOSSES. See MOLASSES.

MOLTEN, melted, or cast.

MOMENT, an Instant, the least part of Time that can be assigned.

M O

MOMENTARY, that lasts but for a Moment.

MONARCH, a single Governour.

MONARCHICAL, belonging to a Monarch, or Monarchy.

MONARCHY, the Government of a State by a single Person, kingly Government.

MONASTERY, a Convent, or Cloister; a College of Monks or Nuns.

MONASTICAL, } belonging
MONASTICK, } to a Monk
or Abbey.

MONDAY, the second Day of the Week.

TO MONE, to grieve, or lament; to bewail.

MONEY, a Piece of Metal stamped with the Effigies of a Prince, or Arms of State, which makes it current.

MONEYED, well stored with Money.

MONGER, signified formerly a Merchant, but is now added to several Trades, as Cheek-monger, Fishmonger, &c. a Trader, or Dealer.

MONGREL, a Creature got by two Kinds.

MONITION, a Warning, or Admonition.

MONITOR, an Admonisher, Warner, an Overseer of Masters in Schools.

MONITORY, belonging to Admonition, or Warning.

MONK, one that lives in a Monastery.

MONKFISH, a sort of Fish resembling a Monk's Cowl.

MONKEY, a Creature well known.

MONMOUTH, the County Town of *Monmouthshire*, 100 Miles from *London*.

M O

To **MONOPOLIZE**, to engross all a Commodity into one's own Hands.

MONOPOLY, the buying any Commodity up, so that none can sell or gain by it but one Person, or Partners in Company.

MONOSYLLABLE, a Word that has but one Syllable.

MONSOONS, periodical Winds in the Eastern Sea, which blow half a Year one way, and the other half on the opposite Points.

MONSTER, any thing contrary to the common Course of Nature; a misshapen living Creature.

MONSTROUS, of or like a Monster; prodigious, excessive.

MONTGOMERY, the County Town of *Montgomeryshire*, 120 Miles from *London*.

MONTSORREL, a Market Town in *Leicestershire*, 83 Miles from *London*.

MONTETH, an escalloped Basin, to cool Glasses in.

MONTH, the Space of Twenty-eight Days, - in which the Moon compleats her Course.

Calendar **MONTH**, a Month not of an equal Number of Days; but such as are set down in the Almanack.

MONUMENT, a Memorial for future Ages; a Tomb, Statue, Pillar, &c. raised in Memory of some famous Person, or Action.

The **MONUMENT**, a stately Pillar erected near *London-bridge*, in remembrance of that dreadful Fire which happened the second of *September*, 1666.

MOOD, Humour, Temper, Disposition:

MOON, one of the Seven Planets, being the secondary

M O

Planet of the Earth, in whose Motion there are vast Irregularities.

MOON-EYED, that can see better by Night than Day.

MOON-EYES, a Disease in Horses.

MOOR, a Native of *Mauritania* in *Africa*, a Blackmoor.

MOOR, a Heath, or barren Space of Ground; but is now commonly taken for a Marsh, or Fen.

MOORGATE, a North-Gate of the City of *London*.

MOORHEN, a Water Fowl.

To **MOOR**, (*a Sea Term*) is to lay out the Anchors, so as is most convenient for the safe riding of a Ship.

MOOSE, an *American* Beast as big as an Ox, slow of Foot, and headed like a Buck.

A **MOP**, a Utenful for washing of Houses.

To **MOPE**, to become stupid, or foolish; also to make so.

MORAL, belonging to Manners or Civility, or the Conduct of Human Life.

A **MORAL**, the Application of a Fable to Mens Lives and Manners.

MORALS, Moral Philosophy, the Doctrine of Manners, Principles, Designs, or Inclinations.

MORALIST, one skilled in, or a Professor of Morality.

MORALITY, Moral Principles; also an Art giving Rules concerning Manners, Behaviour, and the Regulations of the Actions of Men.

To **MORALIZE**, to give the moral Sense, to make moral Reflexions.

MORASS, a moorish Ground, a Marsh, a Fen, or Bog.

MORBID,

M O

MORBID, diseased, corrupt, infectious.

MORBIFICK, causing Sickness, or Diseases.

MORDECAI, Queen *Esther's* Guardian.

MORE, a greater Quantity.

MORGAN, a Christian and Surname.

MORIBUND, ready to die, in a dying Condition.

MORN, } the first Part
MORNING, } of the Day,
or the Time of the Sun's Rising.

MOROSE, surly, peevish, dogged.

MOROSENESS, Frowardness, Peevishness, Unwillingness to be pleased.

MORPHEW, a kind of white Scurf upon the Body, or tawny Spots upon the Face.

MORRIS DANCE, an antick Dance performed by Five Men and a Boy dressed in a Girl's Habit.

A MORSEL, a Bite, a little Piece.

MORTAL, liable to Death, deadly, or bringing Death.

MORTALITY, the State of Things subject to Death; also the Havock made by pestilential Diseases.

MORTAR, a Vessel to pound Things in.

MORTER, } Lime and Sand
MORTAR, } mixed together for Building.

MORTGAGE, a Pawn of Lands and Tenements, or any thing moveable bound for Money borrowed, to be the Creditor's for ever, if the Money be not paid at the Day agreed upon.

MORTGAGEE, the Party to whom any thing is mortgaged.

MORTGAGER, the Party who has made a Mortgage.

M O

MORTIFICATION, a making dead or mortifying; Trouble and Vexation which falls upon a Man by Disappointment, &c. In *Surgery*, Loss of Life, natural Heat and Sense of a Limb.

To **MORTIFY**, to make, or grow dead.

MORTLACK, a Village in *Surrey* by the River *Thames*.

MOSAICK WORK, a curious Work wrought with Stones of all Colours, artificially set together upon a Wall or Floor, so as to represent a Variety of Flowers, Fruits, &c.

MOSCHETTO, a stinging Fly, very troublesome in the *West Indies*.

MOSES, a Prophet and Ruler of the *Jews*.

MOSK, } a Temple, or
MOSQUE, } Church among the *Turks*.

MOSS, a kind of spungy or downy Substance growing upon Trees, &c.

MOSSY, full of Moss, or Down.

MOST, the greatest.

MOTE, an Assembly, or Meeting, a Court of Judicature. Hence *Wardmote*.

MOTH, a Fly which eats Cloths.

MOTHER, a Woman who has brought forth a Child.

MOTHER OF PEARL, a Shell which contains the Pearl-Fish.

MOTHER OF WINE, &c. the Mouldiness or Dregs of Wine, Beer, Ale, &c.

MOTHER TONGUES, are such as seem to have no Dependence upon one another, as *Greek, Latin, German*, &c.

MOTION, the Act of a natural Body which moves or stirs it.

M O

itself; also an Inclination, or Disposition; a Proposal, or Overture.

To MOTION, to propose a thing.

MOTIONLESS, deprived of Motion, without Motion.

A MOTIVE, a moving or forcible Argument or Reason, an Incitement.

MOTLEY, mixed; as a motley Colour.

MOTTO, a Word, or short sentence, put to an Emblem or Device, or the Coat of Arms of the Nobility and Gentry.

To MOVE, to stir, to stir up, or on; to affect or work upon.

MOVEABLE, that may be moved; also that varies in time.

MOVEABLE FEASTS, are those which happen on the same Day of the Week, and yet vary in the Day of the Month; as *Easter, Whitsuntide*, &c.

MOVEABLES, personal Goods or Estate.

MOVEMENT, Motion, moving.

A MOVEMENT, those Parts of a Clock, Watch, &c. which are in Motion, and answer the End of the Instrument.

MOVER, that which moves and gives Motion.

MOULD, } Earth mixed with
MOLD, } Dung; also a Form in which any thing is cast; also the Hollowness in the upper part of a Child's Head.

To MOULD, to cast in a Mould.

To MOULD Bread, to work the Dough with the Hand, and make Loaves of it.

MOULD, Mouldiness.

To MOULDER, to crumble into Dust, to consume, or waste away.

M U

MOULDINESS, Hoariness, occasioned by Moisture, and long keeping.

MOULDINGS, Ornaments in Wood or Stone.

MOULDY, hoary with Mouldiness.

To MOULT, } to shed the
To MOULTER, } Feathers, as Birds do.

MOUND, a Hedge or Bank, a Rampart or Fence.

To MOUND, to secure with a Mound, to fence about.

MOUNT, a Mountain, or Hill; a Walk raised on the Side of a Garden above the Level of the rest of a Plot.

To MOUNT, to go or get up.

MOUNTAIN, a vast Heap of Earth raised to a great Height by Nature or Art.

MOUNTAINOUS, full of Mountains, hilly.

MOUNTEBANK, a Quack, a Pretender in Physick.

To MOURN, to lament, to bewail, to grieve.

MOURNFULL, sad, sorrowful, abounding with Grief.

MOURNFULNESS, Sorrowfulness.

MOURNING, grieving, lamenting; also black Clothes worn upon the Death of a Relation.

MOUSE, a small Creature infesting Houses.

MOUTH, part of the Body of a living Creature.

To MOUTH, to speak after a clownish or contemptuous manner.

To MOW, to cut Hay or Corn.

MOWER, one who cutteth Grass with a Scythe.

MUCH, a great Quantity, many.

MUCK, Dung.

U

MUCK-

M U

MUCK-HILL, a Dunghill.
MUCK-WORM, a covetous Person.

MUCKENDER, a Handkerchief.

MUCOUS, snotty, slimy.

MUD, Wet Filth, or Mire.

To MUDDLE, to root out with a Bill, as Geese and Ducks do; also to make tipsy, or half drunk.

A MUFF, a Case of Fur to put the Hands in, in cold Weather.

To MUFFLE, to wrap up the Mouth or Face with Clothes.

MUFFLER, a Piece of Cloth to be tied under the Chin.

MUFTI, the Priests of the Mahometan Religion.

A MUG, a Cup to drink out of.

MULBERRY, a Fruit well known.

MULCT, a Penalty, or Fine of Money, an Amercement.

MULE, a Beast engendered by an Ass and a Mare, or a she Ass and a Horse.

MULETIER, a Driver of Mules.

To MULL WINE, to make it hot, and season it with Spice and Sugar.

MULLAR, the Stone which is held in the Hand in grinding of Colours.

MULLEN, an Herb.

MULLET, a sort of Fish.

MULTIFORM, of divers or many Shapes.

MULTIPLIABLE, that may be multiplied.

MULTPLICAND, the Number proposed to be multiplied.

MULTIPLICATION, the Act of multiplying, or increasing.

MULTIPLICATOR, the Number that multiplieth.

To MULTIPLY, to increase, to grow more.

M U

MULTITUDE, a great Number of Persons or Things.

MUM, a strong Liquor brought from *Brunswick in Germany*.

To MUMBLE, to mutter, or growl; also to chew awkwardly.

MUMMY, the Substance of dead Bodies formerly embalmed and brought from *Egypt*.

To MUMP, to bite the Lip like a Rabbit, to sponge upon, to beg.

MUMPER, a genteel Beggar.

MUMPISH, angry, and silent withal.

To MUNCH, to chew.

MUNDANE, worldly, or belonging to the World.

To MUNDIFY, to make clean, or purify.

MUNDUNGUS, any thing having an ill Scent.

MUNICIPAL, enjoying, or belonging to the Freedom of a City.

MUNICIPAL LAWS, such as are enjoyed by the Inhabitants of a free Town or City.

MUNIFICENCE, Liberality, Bountifulness.

MUNIFICENT, bountiful, liberal.

To MURDER, } to kill

To MURTHUR, } with Malice, Purpose, Design.

MURDERER } one who

MURTHERER, } has committed Murder.

To MURE UP, to wall up.

A MURMUR, a humming Noise of People discontented; the purling of Brooks and Streams.

To MURMUR, to grumble or mutter.

MURMURING, muttering, repining; also the purling of Brooks and Streams.

MURRAIN, a wasting Disease among Cattle, the Rot.

MUS-

M U

MUSCADEL, } a rich sort
MUSCADINE, } of Wine.

MUSCADINE, a sort of Grape smelling of Musk.

MUSCAT, a large Pear, ripe in August.

MUSCLE, a Shell Fish; also the fleshy Part of human Body serving for Motion.

MUSCULAR, of, or belonging to the Muscles, raw-boned.

To MUSE, to pause, study, or think upon.

A MUSE, a melancholy Fit, or a brown Study.

The MUSES, Nine imaginary Deities.

MUSEUM, a Study or Library; also a College, or publick Place, for the Resort of learned Men.

MUSHROOM, an imperfect Plant of a spongy Substance, which grows to Perfection on a sudden.

MUSICAL, belonging to Musick.

A MUSICIAN, a Person skilled in Musick.

MUSICK, one of the Seven Sciences, which considers the Nature of Sound, in order to make a delightful Harmony.

MUSING, a pausing, or thinking upon.

MUSK, a Perfume growing in a little Bag of an *Indian* Beast, like a Roe, or wild Goat.

MUSQUET, the commonest and most convenient sort of Fire Arms for Soldiers.

MUSQUETEER, a Soldier armed with a Musket.

MUSQUETOON, a Blunder-buss, a short Gun of a large Bore, carrying small Bullets.

MUSROLL, the Noseband of a Horse's Bridle.

MUSSELIN, } a fine sort of
MUSLIN, } Cotton Linen

M U

Cloth, brought from *India*, &c.

MUSSULMAN, a Title which the *Mahometans* take to themselves.

MUST, it behoves, there is need.

MUST, sweet Wine newly pressed from the Grapes.

MUSTACHES, that part of the Beard growing upon the Upper-Lip; Whiskers.

MUSTAPHIS, Doctors, or Prophets, Men of great Learning among the *Turks*.

MUSTARD, a Sauce made of a Seed of the same Name, of a sharp and biting Quality.

To MUSTER, to take a Review of military Forces, in order to take account of their Numbers, Conditions, Accoutrements and Arms.

MUSTER ROLLS, Lists of the Soldiers in every Troop, Company, Regiment, &c.

MUSTINESS, a being musty.

MUSTY, of a stale mouldy Scent.

MUTABILITY, Changeableness, Inconstancy.

MUTABLE, changeable, or subject to Change.

MUTE, dumb, speechless.

MUTINEER, a seditious Person, one engaged in a Mutiny.

MUTINOUS, seditious, apt to revolt.

MUTINY, Sedition, a Revolt from lawful Authority, especially among Soldiers.

To MUTINY, to rise up in Arms in an Army.

To MUTTER, to speak confusedly between the Teeth.

MUTTERING, grumbling.

MUTTON, the Flesh of Sheep.

MUTUAL, a like on both Sides, interchangeable, making equal Returns.

N A

MUZZLE, a Halter to tie about the Nose of a Horse; the Mouth of a Gun; a Device of Leather, to put about the Mouth of a Dog.

To **MUZZLE**, to cover, or secure the Mouth with a Muzzle.

MYRIAD, the Number of 10 Thousand.

MYRRH, an *Arabian* Gum from the Myrrh Tree.

MYRTLE, a kind of Shrub.

MYSTERIOUS, full of Mystery, obscure.

MYSTERY, a thing concealed, a secret not easy to be comprehended; also an Art or Trade.

MYSTICAL, belonging to a Mystery.

MYTHOLOGY, the History of fabulous Deities and Heroes of Antiquity, and the Explanation of the Mysteries of the old *Pagan* Religion.

N.

TO NAB, to surprise, to take one napping, to arrest; also to cog a Dye.

NAG, a young or little Horse.

NAIL, the Nail of a Man's Hand; also a Measure, the sixteenth part of a Yard; also an Iron Pin.

To **NAIL**, to fasten with Nails.

To **NAIL Cannon**, is to drive an Iron Spike into the Touch-hole, by which means the Cannon is rendered unserviceable for the present.

NAKED, unclothed, bare.

NAME, the Appellation of any thing.

NAMELESS, without a Name, not named.

NAMELY, to wit, that is to say.

N A

NAP, the hairy or shaggy part of woollen Cloth.

A **NAP**, a short Sleep.

NAPE, the hinder part of the Neck.

NAPLES, a City of *Campania*.

NAPPY ALE, pleasant and strong Ale.

NARRATION, a Relation of any particular Action or Circumstances.

A **NARRATIVE**, a Relation, or Recital.

NARRATIVE, declarative, expressive.

NARROW, of small Breadth.

NARROWNESS, the being of small Breadth.

NASTINESS, Filthiness, Sluttishness.

NASTY, filthy, sluttish.

NATHANIEL, a proper Name of Men.

NATION, a People; also a Country.

NATIONAL, that which concerns or belongs to a whole Nation.

NATIVE, belonging to one's Birth-place, natural, inbred.

A **NATIVE**, one born in a certain Place, or who lives where he was born.

NATIVITY, Birth, or the being born in the Time and Place.

NATURAL, belonging to, or proceeding from Nature; also easy, free, unaffected.

NATURAL DAY, the space of Twenty-four Hours.

NATURAL YEAR, one entire Revolution of the Sun, comprehending the Space of 365 Days, and almost Six Hours.

A **NATURAL**, a Changeling, a Fool.

A **NATURALIST**, one skilled in natural Philosophy.

N E

To **NATURALIZE**, to admit into the Number of natural Subjects.

NATURE, a peculiar Disposition of Parts in some particular Body; the Essence of any thing with its Attributes.

NAVAL, belonging to a Ship or Navy.

NAVE, that Part in the middle of a Wheel, where the Spokes are fixed.

NAVEL, a Part on the middle of the Belly.

NAUGHT, bad, wicked, lewd.

NAUGHTINESS, Badness, Wickedness, Lewdness.

NAUGHTY, wicked, lewd.

NAVIGABLE, Water where Ships may pass, that will bear a Ship or Boat.

NAVIGATION, the Art of Sailing.

NAVIGATOR, a Sea Traveller, a Sailor.

To **NAUSEATE**, to have an Inclination to vomit; to loath or abhor, to be disgusted at.

NAUSEOUS, going against one's Stomach, making ready to vomit, loathsome.

NAUSEOUSNESS, Loathsomeness.

NAVY, a Fleet, or Company of Ships.

NAZARENES, a Name given our Saviour Christ and his Disciples, from the Town of *Nazareth*.

NAZARITES, a Sect among the *Jews*.

NAY, no, nor.

NEAP, scanty, deficient.

NEAP TIDES, the Tides in the second and last Quarter of the Moon, not so high as the Spring Tides.

NEAR, nigh to, hard by.

NEARNESS, the being near to.

N E

NEATS, all kind of Beeves, as Ox, Cow, Steer, or Heifer.

NEAT, clean, trim, cleanly, and rightly dressed, clever.

NEATS LEATHER, Leather made of the Hide of an Ox, or Cow.

NEATNESS, Cleanliness, Spruceness, Pureness.

NEBUCHADNEZZAR, a King of *Babylon*.

NECESSARIES, Things useful for human Life.

NECESSARY, needful, unavoidable, indispensable.

To **NECESSITATE**, to force, to compel.

NECESSITOUS, indigent, needy, poor.

NECESSITY, Indispensableness, the State of a Thing that must needs be; also Distress, Need, Poverty, Extremity.

The **NECK**, the Part of the Body between the Head and the Shoulders.

NECROMANCER, a Conjuror, Magician, or Wizard.

NECROMANCY, Conjuraction.

NECTAR, a pleasant Liquor, feigned by the Poets to be drank by the Gods.

NECTARIN, a sort of smooth Peach.

NEICE, the Daughter of a Brother, or Sister.

NEED, Necessity, Want.

NEEDFUL, necessary, useful.

NEEDINESS, Want, Poverty.

NEEDLESS, useless, unnecessary.

NEEDY, poor, indigent.

NEEDLE, a small Tool to sew withal.

NEEDLE of a *Mariner's Compass*, an Iron Wire touched with a Loadstone.

NEEDS, by Constraint, or Compulsion; as *I needs must*.

N E

St. **NEEDS**, a Town in *Huntingtonshire*.

NEGATIVE, denying, or gain-saying; also denying a Proposition, or Expression.

NEGLECT, Omission, Disregard, want of Care.

To **NEGLECT**, not to regard; to slight, to let slip.

NEGLIGENCE, Disregard, Carelessness, Remissness.

NEGLIGENT, careless, neglectful, slack in Business.

To **NEGOTIATE**, to trade, or traffick. to transact, or manage.

NEGOTIATION, a Merchandizing, or Trafficking; also the Management of publick Treaties and Affairs; also a Concern, or Treaty managed.

NEGOTIATOR, a Manager of Affairs.

NEGRO, a Blackmoor, or black Slave.

NEHEMIAH, a Prophet, and Ruler of the *Jews*.

To **NEIGH**, to make a Noise like a Horse.

NEIGHBOUR, one who dwells, or is seated near another.

NEIGHBOURHOOD, a Place near to that one lives in; also the whole Body of Neighbours.

NEIGHBOURING, adjoining, bordering upon.

NEIGHBOURLY, as becomes a Neighbour, friendly.

NEITHER, not one of the two.

NEPHEW, the Son of a Brother or Sister.

NERVE, a whitish round Vessel, which conveys the Animal Spirits to all parts of the Body for their Sense and Motion.

NERVOUS, sinewy, strong, lusty; also in an Argument solid and weighty.

NEST, a little Lodgment in which Birds hatch and breed

N I

their Young; also a Harbour for Thieves and Pirates.

To **NESTLE**, to shift and shuffle up and down, as restless and uneasy.

A **NESTLING**, a young Bird, newly fledged, and taken from the Nest.

NESTOR, a King of *Pyle*, famous for Eloquence, who is said to have lived 300 Years.

A **NET**, a Device for Catching Fish, Birds, &c.

NETHER, lower.

NETHERLANDS, the Low Countries of *Flanders*, *Holland*, and *Zealand*.

NETHERMOST, the lowermost.

NETTLE, a stinging Herb.

To **NETTLE**, to sting with Nettles; also to nip, bite, tease, or vex.

NEVER, not ever.

NEUTRAL, neither the one or the other; of no Party or Side.

To be **NEUTER**, is to be of neither Party or Side.

NEUTRALITY, a not siding with either Party; Indifferency.

NEW, fresh, of late Days, of little standing, never used or worn before.

NEWBURY, a Town in *Berkshire*, 47 Miles from *London*.

NEWCASTLE, a Seaport Town in *Northumberland*, 202 Miles from *London*.

NEWENDON, a Town in *Kent*.

NEWS, fresh Intelligence of Affairs, Tidings.

NEWPORT, a Town in the Isle of *Wight*, and in other Places.

NEXT, the nextest to.

To **NIBBLE**, to bite a little by degrees.

NICE, curious, tender, scrupulous, exact, subtle.

NICENE CREED, a particular Confession of Faith drawn up

N I

up by the Clergy of the Council
or *Nice*.

NICETY, Coyness, Daintiness,
Curiosity, Exactness, Subtily.

NICETIES, Dainties, nice
Ways or Points, Criticisms.

NICHE, a Cavity in a Wall
or Building, to place a Statue in.

NICHOLAS, a proper Name
of Men

To **NICK**, to do a thing in
the very point of Time ; to hit
upon exactly ; to notch.

A **NICKNAME**, a comical or
odd Name given to a Person, in
Drollery or Derision.

NIDGET, a Nimmy, or mere
Fool.

NIGGARD, a covetous, for-
did, griping Person.

NIGGARDLINESS, a being
niggardly.

NIGGARDLY, fardid, very
covetous.

NIGH, near, hard by.

NIGHT, the Time when the
Sun is under the Horizon.

NIGHTINGALE, a fine sing-
ing Bird.

NIGHT-HAWK, a Bird.

NIGHT-MARE, a Distemper
caused by undigested Humours
stopping the Passage of the Ani-
mal Spirits, so that the Body
cannot move.

NIGHTRAIL, a short Cloke
of Linnen worn by Women in
their Chambers.

NIGHT RAVEN, a Bird, a
sort of an Owl.

NIGHTSHADE, an Herb.

To **NILL**, to be unwilling, to
be loth to do.

NILLING, unwilling.

NIMBLE, active, quick, ready.

NIMBLENESS, Activity,
Briskness.

NINCOMPOOP, } a mere

NINCUMPOOP, } Blockhead,
St, or Fool.

N O

NINE, the Number IX, 9.

NINETY, XC, 90.

NINNY, a silly, soft Wretch,
apt to be made a Fool on.

To **NIP**, to pinch.

A **NIP**, a Pinch, the sharp
part of a Pin.

NIPPERS, a Pair of Pincers.

NIPPLE, the Teat of a Wo-
man's Breast.

NITRE, a Salt abounding
with volatile Spirits.

NITROUS, full of Nitre, or
of the Nature of Nitre.

Spirit of **NITRE**, a very sharp
corrosive Liquor, drawn from
Saltpetre.

NOAH, a proper Name of
Men.

To **NOBILITATE**, to make
noble, or famous.

NOBILITY, the Quality or
Degree of a Nobleman ; Noble-
ness of Birth ; the whole Body
of Noblemen ; Fame, Reputa-
tion, Renown.

NOBLE, great, renowned,
generous and free ; costly, state-
ly ; above the common People.

A **NOBLE**, an ancient Coin,
valued at Six Shillings and Eight
Pence.

A **NOBLE**, a Nobleman, a
Person of Honour, as a Duke,
Marquis, Earl, &c.

NOBLE PARTS, the Brain,
Heart, &c.

NOBLENES, Nobility, or
the State of a Nobleman.

NOCENT, guilty of some
Crime ; hurtful, mischievous.

NOCTURNAL, belonging to
the Night, nightly.

A **NOD**, a Motion with the
Head.

To **NOD**, to make a Sign by
the Motion of the Head ; also to
sleep.

NODDLE, the Head.

A **NODDY**, a silly Fellow.

NO

A NODE, a Knot, or Noose.
A NOGGIN, a little Piggie.
NOISE, a great Sound, Strife, Squabble.

NOISOME, loathsome, flinking, nasty.

NOISOMNESS, Loathfomness, Nastiness, Filthiness.

NOLENS VOLENS, whether one will or no.

To NOMINATE, to name, to appoint, to propose one as fit to bear an Office.

NOMINATION, a naming, or appointing.

NONAGE, all the Time of a Man's Age under Twenty-one in some Cases, and Fourteen in others, as Marriage.

NON-APPEARANCE, a Default in not appearing before a Court of Judicature.

NONCOMPOS MENTIS, signifies, first, an Idiot born; secondly, one who by Accident has lost his Memory and Understanding; thirdly, a Lunatick; fourthly, a Drunkard.

NON-CONFORMIST, one who does not conform to the Church of *England*.

NONPARIEL, that has no Equal, not to be paralleled.

NONPLUS, an Extremity beyond which a Man cannot go.

NONSUIT, a renouncing, or letting fall a Suit by the Plaintiff.

NOOK, a Corner.

NOON, Midday.

NOOSE, a sliding Knot of a Cord; also a Snare, or Gin.

To NOOSE, to ensnare.

NOR, neither.

NORMANS, the People of *Normandy* in *France*.

NORTH, one of the Cardinal Points of the Compass.

NORTHAM, a Town in *Northumberland*.

NORTH-STAR, a fixed Star

NO

near the Pole.

NORTHUMBERLAND, a Northern County of *England*.

NORWICH, a City and Seaport in *Norfolk* 93 Miles from *London*.

The NOSE, the external Organ of Smelling.

NOSTRILS, the breathing Holes of the Nose.

NOT, an Adverb of denying.

NOTABLE, singular, remarkable, extraordinary.

NOTARY, a Scribe, or Scrivener, who takes short Draughts of Contracts, &c.

NOTARY PUBLICK, a Scrivener who publickly witnesses Deeds, &c. to make them authentick Abroad.

NOTCH, a Dent, or Nick.

NOTE, a Mark, Remark, or Explication, set in the Margin of a Book; also a short Writing containing an Account of Business, Credit, Esteem, Repute.

A NOTE in Trade, a Writing under a Man's Hand, by which one Man engages to pay another a Sum of Money.

NOTES, Remarks, Memorandums, especially in Shorthand.

To NOTE, to observe, to take notice of, to remark.

NOTHING, not any thing.

NOTICE, Knowledge, Observation, Advice, Information.

To NOTIFY, to make known, to give to understand.

NOTION, a Conception, or Idea in the Mind.

NOTIONAL, of or belonging to Notions.

NOTORIOUS, publickly, known, manifest, plain.

NOTTINGHAM, the County Town of *Nottinghamshire*, 87 Miles from *London*.

NOTWITHSTANDING, nevertheless.

NOVEL,

N U

NOVEL, new, new fangled.

NOVELS, little Romances.

NOVELTY, the State of that which is new; Newness, Innovation, or Change.

NOVEMBER, the ninth Month from *March*.

NOUGHT, not at all, nothing, nothing worth.

NOVICE, a new Beginner in any Art or Profession, a raw, unexperienced, or unskilful Person.

NOUN, the first Part of Speech, denoting the Name of a Thing.

To **NOURISH**, to feed, to keep, or maintain.

NOURISHMENT, Food which turns to the Substance of the Body.

NOW, at this time.

NOXIOUS, hurtful, mischievous, offensive.

NOXIOUSNESS, Hurtfulness, Offensiveness.

To **NUBBLE**. See to **KNUBBLE**.

To **NUDDLE** along, to walk carelessly, poking down the Head.

NUDE, naked.

NUDITY, Nakedness.

NUKE, the hinder part of the Head, the Noddle.

NULL, void, of no Effect.

NULLED, made void.

NULLITY, the being null, void, and of no Effect.

NUMBER, a Collection of Units.

To **NUMBER**, to count, or reckon.

Golden **NUMBER**, a Period of Nineteen Years, at the End of which the Sun and Moon come to the same Station as before.

NUMERABLE, that may be numbered.

NUMERAL, of or belonging to Numbers.

N U

To **NUMERATE**, to count, or number.

NUMERICAL, belonging to Number; also particular, individual.

NUMEROUS, abounding in Number, manifold.

NUN, a Virgin that has bound herself by Vow, to a single and chaste Life in a Monastery.

NUNCHION, an Afternoon's Repast.

NUNCIO, the Pope's Ambassador.

NUNCUPATIVE, called, named, expressly declared by Word of Mouth.

NUNNERY, a Cloister of Nuns.

NUPTIAL, belonging to a Wedding, or Marriage.

NUPTIALS, Wedding, or Marriage.

A **NURSE**, one who takes care of sick Persons, Children, &c.

To **NURSE**, to take care of, to nourish, feed, &c.

NURSERY, the Room where Children are nursed, the Person nursed; also a Plot of Ground for raising Trees and Plants.

To **NURSEL**, to encourage, to uphold.

NUSANCE, Annoyance; as when a Man does any thing upon his own Ground, to the Damage of his Neighbours.

NUT, a sort of Fruit; the Worm of a Screw; also part of an Anchor, Cross-Bow, &c.

NUTMEG, a Spice well known.

NUTRIMENT, Nourishment, Food.

NUTRITION, nourishing.

NUTRITIVE, apt to nourish, or that serves for nourishing.

To

O B

To NUZZLE, to hide the Head, as a Child does in the Mother's Bosom.

NYMPH, a Goddess of Waters, Rivers, Springs and Lakes; Fresh or River Water.

O.

O. An Interjection of Calling. OAF, a Fool, or silly Fellow.

OAFISH, foolish, silly.

OAFISHNESS, Foolishness, Siliness.

OAK, one of the Mast-bearing Trees.

OAKHAM, } Old Ropes un-

OAKUM, } twisted, and pulled out into loose Hemp, for the Calking of Ships.

OAR, } Metal unrefined, as

ORE, } it is mixed with the Earth of the Mine.

OARS, Instruments used in Rowing Boats; also a Boat rowed by two Persons.

OATMEAL, Meal, or Flower made with Oats.

OATS, a sort of Grain.

OATH, a Swearing, or affirming a thing by Swearing.

OAZY GROUND, soft, slimy or muddy Ground.

OAZINESS, Sliminess, Mud-diness.

OBADIAH, a proper Name of Men.

To OBAMBULATE, to walk about.

OB DURATE, hardened, obstinate.

OBEDIENCE, Dutifulness, Submission, Subjection.

OBEDIENT, dutiful, submissive.

OBEISANCE, a Congee, or low Bow.

O B

To OBEY, to be obedient, or dutiful, to submit.

OBJECT, any thing proposed to Sight, or any other Sense; also Subject, or Matter.

To OBJECT, to make an Objection, to oppose, to urge against.

OBJECTION, a Difficulty raised against a Proposition.

OBJECTOR, one who opposes, or brings an Argument against.

OBLATION, an Offering, more especially that offered by religious Persons to the Church, for pious Uses; also a Toll, or Subsidy.

OBLECTATION, a Recreation, Delight, Pleasure.

To OBLIGATE, to bind, or tie.

OBLIGATION, Duty, Engagement, Tie; a Bond, or Writing obligatory.

OBLIGATORY, is of Force to oblige, binding.

To OBLIGE, to bind, constrain, or engage; also to do a Kindness, or good Turn.

OBLIGING, civil, courteous, kind.

OBLIQUE, crooked, awry. OBLIQUITY, Crookedness, going askant.

To OBLITERATE, to blot out, to raze out of the Memory.

OBLITERATION, a blotting out, a cancelling, an abolishing.

OBLIVION, Forgetfulness.

OBLONG, that is of a Figure commonly called a long Square.

OBLOQUY, a speaking evil against; Backbiting, Slandering.

OBNOXIOUS, liable, subject to, properly liable to be punished for Offences.

OBSCENE, filthy, unclean, unchaste, lewd, smutty.

OB-

O B

OBSCENITY, unclean Speech, or Action, Bawdry, Ribaldry.

OBSCURE, dark, gloomy, difficult to be understood, private, retired, base, mean.

To **OBSCURE**, to darken, to make unintelligible; to cloud, or drown the Merit of another.

OBSCURITY, Darkneſs, Difficulty in being understood; alſo a retired Life.

OBSEQUIES, Funeral Rights or Ceremonies.

OBSEQUIOUS, ready to obey, dutiful, careful to pleaſe, ſubſiſſive.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, Readineſs to oblige, Complaiſance.

OBSERVABLE, fit, eaſy or worthy to be obſerved.

OBSERVANCE, Performance; alſo Reſpect, Regard.

OBSERVANT, having Regard to, reſpectful.

OBSERVATION, an Obſerving, Noting; a Note, or Remark.

OBSERVATOR, an Obſerver of People's Manners; alſo a Monitor in a School.

To **OBSERVE**, to keep, to follow a Rule, Law, &c. to take notice of, to conſider.

OBSOLETE, grown old, or out of Uſe.

OBSTACLE, Hindrance, Bar, Let.

OBSTINACY, Stubbornneſs, a Fixedneſs in maintaining an Opinion, Wiſfulneſs.

OBSTINATE, wilful, reſolute, ſtubborn.

To **OBSTRUCT**, to ſtop up, hinder.

OBSTRUCTION, Stoppage, Hindrance.

To **OBTAIN**, to ſucceed in the Purſuit of a Thing; to get, or gain.

To **OBTRUDE**, to thruſt or force in or upon, to impoſe.

O C

OBTRUSION, a thruſting in or upon.

OBTUSE, blunt, having a dull Edge.

To **OBVERT**, to turn back, or againſt.

To **OBVIATE**, to prevent, or hinder.

OBVIOUS, eaſy to be perceived or underſtood, plain, common.

OCCASION, Season, convenient or fit Time to do any thing; alſo Cauſe, Reaſon, Neceſſity, or Want.

OCCASIONS, Affairs, Concerns.

OCCASIONAL, belonging to Occaſion; alſo caſual.

OCCIDENT, the Weſt.

OCCULT, hidden, ſecret.

OCCUPATION, Buſineſs, Employ, a Trade.

OCCUPIER, one who occupieth, or poſſeſſeth.

To **OCCUPY**, to fill, or take up a Space, to be ſeized, or in Poſſeſſion of; to deal, or trade.

To **OCCUR**, to meet, to come in the way, to offer, or preſent itſelf.

OCCURRENCE, a caſual Adventure, Rencontre, or Conjunction of Affairs; alſo News.

OCEAN, that vaſt Collection of Water, or Sea, which ſurrounds the Globe of the Earth.

OCEANOUS, belonging to the Ocean.

OCKHAM, a Town in *Surrey*.

OCKLEY, a Village in *Surrey*.

OCTAGON, a Figure of Eight Angles and Sides.

OCTAVE, (in *Muſick*) a 8th, or an Interval of Eight Sounds.

OCTAVO, a Book is ſo called when a Sheet is folded in Eight Leaves.

OCTOBER, the eighth Month of the Year from *March*.

OCU-

OCULAR, belonging to the Eyes, or Sight.

OCULAR Demonstration, that Proof we have of a thing by seeing it done before our Eyes.

OCULIST, one skilled in curing the Disease of the Eyes.

ODD, an uneven Number.

ODDNESS, Unevenness in Number; Unusualness.

ODE, a Poem sung to the Harp, or a Copy of Lyrick Verses.

ODIOUS, hateful, heinous.

ODIOUSNESS, the being odious; Hatredfulness.

ODIUM, Hatred, Grudge, Blame.

ODORIFEROUS, bearing Odours, or Perfumes.

ODOROUS, that has a sweet Scent, or Smell.

ODOUR, Scent, or Smell, any sweet Perfume.

OECONOMIST, one who governs or rules a Family, a Steward.

OECONOMY, the ordering a House or Family; also Frugality, good Husbandry.

OF, belonging to.

OFF, from.

OFFAL, Refuse, or Drofs.

OFFALS, Garbage, or Fragments of Meat.

OFFCHURCH, a Town in Warwickshire.

OFFSETS, young Shoots which spring and grow from Roots that are tuberous and bulbous.

OFFENCE, Trespass, Fault, Injury, Wrong, Scandal.

To OFFEND, to sin against, to commit a Fault, to hurt, or injure; to displease.

OFFENSIVE, displeasing, hurtful, injurious; also fit to attack an Enemy.

OFFENSIVE, the being offensive, or injurious.

To OFFER, to present, to tender, to propound, to bid.

OFFERING, a Sacrifice, or any thing offered to God or Men.

OFFICE, the Duty expected from one; a Place or Employment; also a good or ill Turn.

An OFFICE, a Place where any Business is managed.

OFFICER, one who is in an Office.

Field OFFICERS, such as have Command over a whole Regiment.

General OFFICERS, such as have Command over a considerable Body of Military Forces.

Subaltern OFFICERS, Lieutenants, Ensigns, and Cornets.

Warrant OFFICERS, such as have no Commission from the King, but are appointed by Colonels and Captains.

To OFFICIATE, to do the Duty belonging to one's Office.

OFFICIOUS, ready to do one a good Office, serviceable, very obliging.

OFFICIOUSNESS, ready to assist; Obligingness.

OFFSPRING, that which is sprung of or produced by another, as Children, Fruit, &c.

OFT, } frequently.

OFTEN, }

OG, King of Bashan.

To OGLE, to look hard at; (commonly) to look amorously at.

OIL, the Juice of Olives, &c.

OIL BEETLE, } an Insect

OIL CLOCK, } which sends

forth a great Quantity of sweat.

OILET HOLE, } a Hole in a

EILET HOLE, } Garment

wherein a Point is put.

OINTMENT, an Unguent.

OISTER, a Shell-Fish well known.

OKER,

ON

OKER, a Mineral.

OKHAM, Tow, or Flax, to drive into the Seams of Ships.

OLD, stricken in Years, stale, worn.

OLEAGINOUS, oily, partaking of the Nature of Oil.

OLIO, a rich Dith of Soop made of Beef, Veal, Mutton, Fowls, &c.

OLIVE, a Stone Fruit which yields vast plenty of Oil.

OLIVE BIT, a sort of Bit for Horses.

OLIVER, a proper Name of Men.

OMBRE, a *Spanish* Game at Cards.

OMEGA, the last Letter of the Greek Alphabet; also used for the End of any thing.

OMEN, a Sign, or Token of good or bad Luck.

OMER, a *Hebrew* Measure, about three Pints and Half.

OMINOUS, ill-boding, or portending ill Luck.

OMISSION, a neglecting, or letting a thing pass.

To OMIT, to pass over, to take no notice of, to leave out.

OMNIPOTENT, } almighty
OMNIPOTENCY, } Power, Almightiness.

OMNIPOTENT, almighty, all-powerful.

OMNIPRESENCE, a being present in all Places.

OMNIPRESENT, that is every where present.

OMNISCIENCE, the Knowledge of all things.

OMNISCIENT, knowing all things.

OMRI, a King of *Israel*.

ON, upon.

ONE, I. I.

To ONERATE, to burden, or load.

ONION, a well known Root.

OP

ONLY, singular, no more than one.

ONSET, an Attack.

ONWARD, forward.

ONYX, a precious Stone.

OOZY, moist, wet, plashy.

OPACOUS, } shady, obscure,
OPAKE, } dark; that is not transparent.

To OPEN, to unfold, expose, explain.

OPEN, plain, clear.

OPEN ARSE, a Medlar, a Fruit.

OPERA, a sort of musical Entertainment upon the Stage or Theatre.

To OPERATE, to work, to effect, to bring to pass.

OPERATION, a labouring, or working,

OPERATOR, a Workman; also a Mountebank.

OPERATOR for the Teeth, one skilled in cleaning and drawing of Teeth, and making artificial ones.

OPEROSE, laborious, that costs much Pains.

OPINION, Mind, Thought, Belief, Esteem, Judgment.

OPINIONATED, wedded to his own Opinion, self-willed.

OPIUM, the Juice which distills from the Heads of black Poppies in *Greece*, *Egypt*, &c.

OPPONENT, one who maintains a contrary Argument in the Schools, or opposes in Disputation.

OPPORTUNE, convenient, seasonable.

OPPORTUNITY, convenient Time, or Occasion.

To OPPOSE, to set against, to put in Competition, to withstand, or thwart.

OPPOSITE, over-against, contrary.

O R

OPPOSITION, Contrariety, Disagreement, Hindrance, Stop.

To **OPPRESS**, to lie heavy upon, to over-burden, to crush by Authority and Violence.

OPPRESSION, over-burdening, crushing by Authority.

OPPRESSIVE, apt to oppress.

OPPRESSOR, he that oppresses.

OPPROBRIOUS, reproachful, injurious.

OPPROBRIUM, Shame, Disgrace.

To **OPPUGN**, to fight against, to oppose, to reject, or confute an Opinion.

OPTICK, belonging to the Sight.

OPTICKS, a Science which treats of the Sight in general.

OPTION, Choice, a Liberty of accepting or refusing a Thing.

OPULENCY, Wealth, Riches.

OPULENT, wealthy, very rich.

OR, either.

ORACLE, an ambiguous or obscure Answer, which the Heathen Priests gave to the People about Things to come, making them believe that God spoke by their Mouths.

ORAL, delivered by the Mouth or Voice.

ORANGE, a well known Fruit.

ORANGERY, a sort of Perfume; also a Place where Orange-Trees are kept.

ORANOCO, a sort of Tobacco.

ORATION, a Discourse, or Speech, pronounced in publick.

ORATOR, an eloquent Speaker, or Pleader.

An **ORATORY**, a private Chapel, a Place set apart for Prayer.

O R

ORB, a hollow Sphere.

ORBIT, the Course in which any Planet moves.

ORCHARD, a Piece of Ground inclosed, and planted with Fruit Trees.

ORCHESTRE, a Place where the Chorus danceth, or where Musicians sit.

To **ORDAIN**, to command, to appoint, to confer holy Orders.

ORDER, a disposing Things in their proper Place; Custom, or Manner; Rule, or Discipline.

ORDER of Battle, the Disposition of an Army before it begins to engage the Enemy.

ORDERS (*in general*), signify all that is commanded by superior Officers, and is sometimes only taken for the Word.

ORDERLY, acting according to Rule; regular.

ORDINANCE, a Decree, Statute or Law; also Artillery, great Guns.

ORDINARY, common, usual, indifferent, mean.

An **ORDINARY**, a Victualling-House where Persons may eat.

ORDINATION, the Act of ordaining, or putting into holy Orders.

ORDURE, Filth, the Dung of Man or Beast.

OREB, a Prince of the Medianites.

ORGAN, the noblest of Musical Instruments used in Churches.

ORGANIST, one who plays upon Organs.

ORIEL COLLEGE, a College in the University of Oxford.

ORIENT, the East.

ORIENTAL, eastern, belonging to the East.

ORIFICE, the Mouth, Entrance or Brim of any thing.

ORI

O S

ORIGIN, the first Rise or Source of a Thing ; a Stock, or Pedigree.

ORIGINAL, belonging to an Original; primitive, first.

An **ORIGINAL**, the first Beginning or Rise of a Thing ; the first Draught or Pattern of a Thing ; the Derivation of a Word, &c.

ORNAMENT, Beauty, Grace, Finery, Set off ; Rhetorical Flourish.

ORPHAN, a fatherless and motherless Child.

ORPINGTON, a Town in *Kent*.

ORRERY, an astronomical Machine for giving a clearer Account of the solar Sytem.

ORTHODOX, that is of a true or right Opinion or Belief.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, } belonging to Orthography.
ORTHOGRAPHICK, }

ORTHOGRAPHY, the right or true way of Writing, Spelling, or Describing.

ORTOLAN, a delicate Bird.

OSIER, the red or Water Willow.

OSMUND, a proper Name.

OSPREY, a Bird with a very strong Beak.

OSTENSIVE, that serves to shew.

OSTENTATION, making fair Shews outwardly ; Vain-glory, excessive Boasting, Bragging, Vaunting.

OSTENTATIOUS, set out for Shew, vain-glorious.

OSTLER, one who takes care of Horses in an Inn.

OSTRICH, a large *African* Fowl.

OSWALD, a King of *Northumberland*.

OSWESTRE, a Town in *Shropshire*, 130 Miles from *London*.

O V

OTHER, another.

OTHER-WHILE, ever and anon, now and then.

OTHERWISE, in another manner.

OTTER, a sort of amphibious Creature.

OTTOMAN, belonging to the *Turks*.

OVAL, of the Shape of an Egg.

OVEN, a hollow Place for baking Bread in.

OVER, placed upon, or above ; beyond.

To **OVERACT**, to act beyond one's Commission.

To **OVERBALANCE**, to exceed in Weight.

To **OVER BEAR**, to prevail over, oppress, or crush.

OVER BOARD, into the Sea.

To **OVERCAST**, to grow dark, or cloudy ; to whip a Seam, as *Tailors* do.

To **OVERCOME**, to get the better of, to bring under, to subdue.

OVERLAID, stifled, or smothered.

To **OVERLOOK**, to look over, to have an Eye upon, to look after ; to take no notice of, to wink at ; to look upon with Contempt.

OVERPLUS, an Exceeding, or something over and above.

To **OVERPOISE**, to outweigh.

An **OVER-REACH**, a Strain, a Swelling of a matter Sinew of a Horse.

To **OVER-REACH**, to hurt one's self by reaching too far ; also to couzen, or cheat.

To **OVERRUN**, to out run, run beyond ; to invade every where.

To **OVERSEE**, to have the Management of ; to over-look, or let pass.

O U

To **OVERSET**, to overturn.
To **OVERSHOOT**, to shoot beyond the Mark; to go too far in any Business.

OVERT ACT, a plain Matter of Fact, serving to prove a Design.

To **OVERTAKE**, to come up to.

To **OVERTHROW**, to turn topsy-turvy; to defeat, or rout, to disappoint.

OVER-THWART, a-cross, or from Side to Side.

OVERTURE, an opening or disclosing a Matter; also a piece of Musick before the Scenes are opened in a Play.

To **OVERWHELM**, to cover over, to plunge, or sink in.

St. Mary **OVERY**, a Street or Parish in the Borough of *South-wark*.

OUGHT, somewhat.

OUNCE, the sixteenth Part of a Pound, Averdupois Weight; the twelfth Part of a Pound Troy.

OUNDLE, a Town in *Nor-thamptonshire*, 54 Miles from *London*.

OUR, belonging to us.

OUT, without.

To **OUT**, to put out, to displace.

To **OUTBID**, to bid more than another.

To **OUTBRAVE**, to boast more than another, to silence, or dash.

An **OUTCAST**, a Person cast off as forlorn.

To **OUTDO**, to excel.

OUTER, outward.

OUTERMOST, most outward.

OUTLANDISH, foreign, of another Land.

OUTLAW, deprived of the Benefit of the Law, and the King's Protection.

OUTLAWRY, is the Loss of the Benefit of a Subject, and the King's Protection.

P A

OUTMOST, the outermost.
OUTRAGE, a grievous Injury or Affront, a violent Assault.

OUTRAGEOUS, cruel, fierce, highly injurious, violent.

OUTWARD, to the Outside.

OUZE, a sort of miry Sedge.

OUZY, moist, wet, plashy.

To **OWE**, to be indebted to.

OWEN, a proper Name.

OWL, a well known night Bird.

OWLER, one who conveys Wooll, or prohibited Goods, by night to the Sea-side, to be shipped off contrary to Law.

To **OWN**, to have the Property of, to lay claim to, to confess.

OWN, proper, belonging to.

OX, a Beast well known.

OXEYE, a little Bird; also an Herb.

OXFLY, an Insect.

OXFORD, the County Town of *Oxfordshire*, famous for its University, 47 Miles from *London*.

OYER and Terminer, a special Commission granted to certain Judges, to hear and determine criminal Causes.

OYES, hear ye; a Word used by publick Cryers when they make Proclamation of anything.

OZIER, a sort of Willow Tree.

P.

P. Stands for Physick, as *P. D.* Doctor of Physick.

PACE, a Step, a rate or manner of going; also a Measure of two Foot and a half, but a geometrical Pace five Foot.

PACIFICATION, Peace-making, Mediation, or treating for Peace.

PACIFICATOR, a Peace-maker, a Mediator.

PACI-

P A

PACIFICK, making Peace, appeasing.

A PACK, a Bundle, or Parcel of Commodities packed up; also a Company.

PACK OF CARDS, a Set.

TO PACK UP, to bundle up.

PACK OF WOOL, a Quantity of about 240 Pound; a Horse Load.

PACKER, one whose Business or Trade is to pack up Goods.

TO PACK UP HIS AULS, to prepare to march off, to go away in haste.

PACKET, a Bundle, or Parcel.

PACT, a Bargain, Covenant, or Agreement.

PAD NAG, a Horse that goes easy.

TO PAD, to travel on foot; also to rob on Foot upon the Road.

A FOOT PAD, one who robs on Foot upon the Road.

TO PADDLE, to move the Water with Hands and Feet.

PADDOCK COURSE, a Place in a Park paled in, for Hounds to run Matches in.

A PADLOCK, a Lock to hang on the outside of a Door.

PADSTOW, a Town in Cornwall, 194 Miles from London.

PÆDAGOGUE, a School-Master, an Instructor of Children.

PAGAN, a Heathen.

PAGANISM, the Principles and Practices of the *Pagans*.

PAGE, one side of the Leaf of a Book; also a young Gentleman who waits on great Persons at ceremonial Visits.

PAGEANTRY, Pomp, Shew, Ostentation, fine Appearance.

PAIL, a Milk Pail, a Vessel to hold liquid Things in.

PAIN, Toil, or Labour of the Body; Disquiet of Mind, Torment, Torture.

P A

TO PAIN, to affect with Pain. **PAINED**, affected with Pain. **PAINFUL**, causing Pain, laborious.

PAINFULNESS, the being affected with Pain.

TO PAINT, to design, or daub with Colours.

PAINT, Colour for Painting.

PAINTER, one who paints.

PAINTING, the Art of representing things in their proper Colours and Figures.

A PAIR, a Couple, Fellows, as Gloves, &c.

PALACE, a Court or Mansion House of a Prince.

PALATABLE, agreeable to the Palate, pleasant to the Taste.

The PALATE, the Roof of the Mouth, the Taste.

PALATINATE, the Country or Seat of a Count Palatine, or chief Officer in the Palace or Court of an Emperor or Sovereign Prince.

Electors **PALATINE**, one of the Electors of Germany.

PALE, wan, whitely-looking.

PALENESS, Whiteness, Wanness of Countenance, a weak or faint Colour.

To grow **PALE**, to grow wan or whitely.

A PALE, a Stake of Wood.

TO PALE, to fence with Pales.

PALENESS, Wanness.

PALFRI, a Horse of State for a Princess or great Lady; a pacing Horse.

PALING, a sort of fencing Work for Fruit Trees planted in Fields.

PALISH, somewhat pale or wan.

PALLISADE, a Fence of Pales.

TO PALLISADE, to fence with Pallisades.

P A

A **PALL**, a Cloth of Velvet that covers a Coffin at a Funeral; also a long Robe worn by the Knights of the Garter upon solemn Occasions.

To **PALL**, to die, or grow flat, as Liquors do; to dull, to take off the Appetite.

PALLED, stale; also dead, flat, without Spirit; as Wine, Beer, &c.

PALLET, a thin low Bed. Among *Painters*, a thin oval Piece of Wood to hold their Colours.

To **PALLIATE**, to disguise, so colour, to cloak.

PALLID, pale, wan.

PALL-MALL. See **PELL-MELL**.

PALM, a Palm, or Date Tree.

PALM-SUNDAY, so called, because the People went on that Day to meet our Saviour with Boughs of Palm and Olive Branches, when he entered *Jerusalem*, riding on an Ass.

PALM, the inner part of the Hand, the Measure of a Hand's Breadth; three Inches.

To **PALM**, to juggle in one's Hand; to cog, or cheat at Dice.

A **PALMER**, one that cheats at Cards or Dice by slight of Hand.

PALMISTRY, the Art of telling Fortunes by certain Lines and Marks on the Palms of the Hand.

PALPABLE, that may be easily felt or perceived; manifest, plain, evident.

PALPITATION, a Panting, beating quick, or throbbing.

PALSEY, a Disease which causes a Privation of Sense, or Motion, or both. Dead Palsey, is when both Sense and Motion are lost.

P A

To **PALTER**, to prevaricate, to play fast and loose, to deal unfairly.

PALTRINESS, Meanness, Baseness.

PALTRY, pitiful, bad, sorry.

A **PALTRY FELLOW**, a base, sordid Fellow.

To **PAMPER**, to feed highly, to indulge.

PAMPHLET, a little stitched Book.

PAMPHLETEER, a Writer of, and Dealer in Pamphlets.

PAN, a Kitchen Vessel.

PANADO, a sort of Gruel.

PANCAKE, a Cake made in a Pan.

PANDER, one who takes a Bribe to hold his Tongue, a Pimp, a Male Bawd.

PANE, a square of Glass, Wainscot, &c.

PANEGYRICK, a Speech before a solemn Assembly; or an Oration of Thanks and Praise to a Prince, &c.

PANGS, violent Throws of Pain, as Death, Travail of a Woman, &c.

PANNICK, as *pannick Fear*, a sudden and distracting Fear, without known Cause.

PANNEL, a Pane or Square of Wainscot, &c. also a Saddle for carrying Burdens on Horseback; also a Roll of Paper or Parchment with the Names of the Jurors returned by the Sheriff.

PANNIER, a Dorser, or Basket, to carry Bread on Horseback.

To **PANT**, to fetch one's Breath short, to breathe quick.

PANTALOONS, a sort of Garment worn formerly, consisting of Breeches and Stockings fastened together, and both of the same Stuff.

PAN-

P A

PANTERS, Nets, or Toils to catch Deer.

PANTHER, a fierce Beast.

PANTRY, a Room, or Closet where Bread and cold Meat are kept.

PAP, a Teat, or Breast-Nipple; also a Food for Infants.

PAPA, the Pope; also a Child's Name for Father.

PAPACY, the Pope's Dignity, or Time of his Government.

PAPAL, belonging to the Pope.

PAPER, a Substance made of Rags whitened and ground in a Mill.

PAPIST, one that professeth the Popish Religion.

PAPPOUS, downy, or full of Down; soft, spongy.

PAR, equal.

PARABLE, a continued Similitude, or Comparison.

PARADE, great Shew, State.

PARADISE, a Place of Pleasure, the Garden of *Eden*.

PARADISE APPLE, a delicious Fruit.

PARADOX, a strange Sentiment, contrary to the common Opinion, but yet true.

PARAGRAPH, a smaller Section of a Book, where the Line breaks off, or what is comprehended between one Break and another.

PARALLEL, equally, or every where a-like.

A PARALLEL, a Comparison between Persons and Things one with another.

PARALYTICAL, belonging to, or sick of a Palsy.

A PARALYTICK, one troubled with a Palsy.

PARAMOUNT, above all, sovereign, or absolute.

PARAPET, a Wall, or Balcony Breast high, about a Pillar or Tower.

P A

PARAPHRASE, the expressing of a Text in plainer Terms, more largely and better accommodated to the Readers Capacity.

To PARAPHRASE, to make a Paraphrase or Comment upon.

PARAQUETTO, a small sort of Parrot, a Bird.

PARASITE, a Smell-Feast, a Trencher Friend, a flattering Spunger.

To PARBOIL, to boil but in part.

A PARCEL, Part, Portion, Bundle.

To PARCEL, to divide into Parcels.

To PARCH, to burn, or dry up.

PARCHMENT, Skins of Sheep, &c. dressed for Writing.

PARDON, Forgiveness, especially that which God gives Sinners.

To PARDON, to forgive a Fault.

PARDONABLE, that may be pardoned.

To PARE, to cut off in thin Slices.

A PARENT, a Father or Mother.

PARENTAGE, Kindred, Stock, Family.

PARIAN MARBLE, an excellent sort of white Marble.

PARIS, the chief City of *France*.

PARISH, a Territory under the Charge of a particular Priest.

PARISHIONER, an Inhabitant of a Parish.

PARITY, Equality, Evenness.

PARK, a Piece of Ground enclosed, and stocked with wild Beasts of Chace.

PARLEY, a Conference with an Enemy, about some Affair or Proposal; also a talking with.

To PARLEY, to discourse or confer with.

P A

To beat a **PARLEY**, to give the Signal of such a Conference by Beat of Drum.

PARLIAMENT, the chief Assembly or Council of the Nation, met together to make or alter Laws.

PARLIAMENTARY, belonging to, or agreeable to the Method of Parliament.

PARLOUR, a low Room to receive Company.

PARNEL, a wanton Woman, an immodest Girl.

PAROCHIAL, of or belonging to a Parish.

PAROLE, Speech, Word, Saying.

PAROXYSM, the Access, or Fit of an Ague.

PARRICIDE, the Murder of a Father.

A **PARROT**, a Bird well known.

PARSIMONIOUS, saving, thrifty.

PARSIMONY, Sparingness, Thriftiness, good Husbandry.

PARSLEY, an Herb well known.

PARSNIP, a well known eatable Root.

PARSON, the Rector, or Minister of a Parish.

PARSONAGE, a spiritual Living, set apart for the Maintenance of the Minister of the Church; also the Mansion or dwelling House of a Parson.

PART, a Piece of any Thing, a Share, or Portion.

To **PART**, to divide into Parts, to separate.

To **PARTAKE**, to take part of, or with.

A **PARTAKER**, a Sharer in.

PARTERRE, a Garden with Knots or Figures, a Flower Garden.

P A

PARTIAL, biassed to one Party or Interest.

PARTIALITY, a Siding too much with a Party, a being more on one Side than the other.

To **PARTICIPATE**, to partake of, to have a Share in.

PARTICIPATION, a taking Share of.

PARTICLE, a small Part, or little Parcel.

PARTICULAR, proper, peculiar, singular, extraordinary, intimate, familiar.

A **PARTICULAR**, an Inventory of Goods, a particular Circumstance.

PARTICULARITY, a singular Matter, a particular Humour.

To **PARTICULARIZE**, to enlarge upon Particulars, to give a particular Account of.

PARTICULARLY, in particular.

PARTISAN, a Favourer or Abettor of a Party.

PARTITION, a parting, sharing, or dividing, a Division.

PARTNER, one who takes part, or is joined with another in some Concern.

PARTNERSHIP, a joining with some other Person in some Affair or Concern.

PARTRIDGE, a dainty Fowl.

PARTY, a Person; also Side, Association, Faction.

To **PARY**, to put by a Thrust artificially in Fencing.

PASCHA, the Passover, a Feast of the Jews; also the Festival of *Easter*.

PASCHAL, belonging to the Jewish Passover, or *Easter*.

To **PASH**, to dash together.

PASS, a Licence to travel; also a Thrust in Fencing.

To **PASS**, to come or go through, by or over; to be current as Money; to spend Time.

PAS-

P A

PASSABLE, that may be passed over; also tolerable, indifferent.

PASSAGE, a going from one Place to another; the Place through which one goes; also a Place in a Discourse or Book; also an Event, or Chance.

PASSENGER, one who travels by Land or Water.

PASSPORT, a Licence granted for the safe Passage of a Man from one Place to another.

PASSION, Affection, Transport of Mind, Anger, Suffering. The **PASSIONS**, the Affections of the Mind; as Love, Hatred, &c.

PASSIONATE, hasty, possessed with Passion; also affectionate, fond, amorous.

PASSIVE, apt to bear or suffer.

PASSOVER, a Festival among the *Jews*, in Commemoration of the Angel's passing by and sparing the Houses of the *Jews*, when the First-born of the *Egyptians* were slain.

PASTE, Dough kneaded for Pies, &c. a Composition for sticking Things together.

PASTER, the Hollow of a Beast's Heel; that Part of a Horse's Foot under the Fetlock to the Heel; also a Shackle for a Horse.

PASTIME, Sport, Recreation.

PASTOR, a Shepherd, or Herdsman; a Minister of the Church.

PASTORAL, belonging to a Shepherd, or Church Minister.

A **PASTORAL**, a sort of Poem relating to Affairs between Shepherds and Shepherdesses.

PASTRY, Work made of Paste or Dough; also the Place

P A

where Pastry Work is performed.

To make **PASTRY**, to raise Paste.

A **PASTRY-COOK**, a Raiser of Paste.

PASTURABLE, that is fit or serves for Pasture.

PASTURAGE, Pasture, or Pasture Ground.

PASTURE, Land reserved for the feeding of Cattle; also the Feeding, or Feeding-place for Deer.

To **PASTURE**, to put into Pasture, to feed Cattle.

PAT, fit, suitable, to the Purpose.

A **PAT**, a small Blow.

A **PATACON**, a *Spanish* Coin valued at 4 s. and 8 d.

PATCH, a Piece sowed upon a worn out Garment.

To **PATCH**, to mend with Patches.

PATE, the Head.

PATENT, lying open.

PATENTEE, a Person to whom the King has granted his Letters Patent.

PATENTS, Writings sealed open with the Broad Seal of the Kingdom.

PATER NOSTER, the Lord's Prayer.

PATERNAL, fatherly, belonging to a Father.

PATERNITY, Fatherhood, or the Quality of a Father.

PATH, a Track or beaten way.

PATHETICK, moving the Passions or Affections.

PATIENCE, a Virtue enabling to bear Afflictions and Pains, with Calmness of Mind.

PATIENT, enduring, suffering, which quietly bears Afflictions or Injuries.

PATLY,

P A

PATLY, fitly, seasonably.
PATNESS, Fitness, Seasonableness.

PATRIARCH, a chief Father, or the first Father of a Family or Nation. Among *Churchmen*, a Dignity in the Church above an Archbishop, of which there were formerly Five, viz. at *Rome*, *Constantinople*, *Alexandria*, *Jerusalem*, and *Antioch*.

PATRIARCHAL, belonging to a Patriarch.

PATRIARCHATE, the State, Dignity, or Jurisdiction of a Patriarch.

PATRICK, the proper Name of a tutelar Saint of *Ireland*.

PATRIMONY, an Inheritance or Estate left by a Father to his Son.

PATRIOT, a Father of his Country, a publick Benefactor.

PATRIOTISM, the Acting like a Father to his Country; publick Spiritèdness.

PATROL, a Night Watch of about Five or Six Men commanded by a Serjeant, who are sent from the Guard to walk in the Streets, and prevent Disorder in a Garrison.

To PATROL, to walk up and down as before; also as the Out-guards of an Army do upon the Approach of an Enemy.

PATRON, a powerful Friend, Protector, or Advocate.

PATRONAGE, Defence, Protection.

PATRONESS, a Female Patron.

To PATRONIZE, to protect, or defend.

PATTEN, } a sort of wooden
PATTIN, } Shoe with an
 Iron Supporter.

PATTERN, a Model or Plan.

P E

To PAVE, to lay a Way with Stones.

A PAVIER, a Maker or Mender of Pavements.

A PAVEMENT, a Causeway or paved Floor.

PAVILION, a Tent, or Tabernacle of State.

PAUL, a proper Name.

St. PAUL's, a stately Edifice the Cathedral Church of the Diocese of *London*, first erected by King *Ethelbert* in the Year 610; burnt by Lightning, and rebuilt in 1187; destroyed again in the Conflagration of that City 1666, and now rebuilt with more Magnificence than before.

PAUNCH, the Belly, Intestines, or Guts of an Animal.

PAUNTON, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

PAUPER, poor, needy.

A PAUSE, a Rest, a Stop, an Intermission.

To PAUSE, to make a Stop, also to consider.

A PAW, the Foot of a wild Beast.

To PAWN, to pledge.

A PAWN, a Pledge; also Term used in play.

A PAWNBROKER, one who lends Money upon Goods.

To PAY, to discharge a Debt, also to bear.

PAYABLE, to be paid.

PAY, Wages, Hire, Payment.

PAYMENT, paying, Payment.

PEA, a well known Pulse.

PEACE, Agreement, Rest, Quietness.

PEACEABLE, peaceful, quiet, calm.

PEACEABLY, in a peaceful manner, quietly.

PEACEFUL, the being peaceable, quiet, inoffensive.

PEACH, a delicious Fruit.

P E

PEACOCK, a very fine Bird.

PEAK, the sharp Point of any Thing, the Top of an Hill.

The Devil's Arse in the PEAK, a great unfathomable Hole in Derbyshire.

PEAKING, a puling sickly Constitution, that does not thrive.

PEAL, a great Noise, particularly of Bells, or Thunder, &c.

PEAR, a well known Fruit.

PEARMAIN, a kind of Apple.

PEARCH, } a Seat for Fowls

PERCH, } to rest upon; also a Rod or Pole with which Land is measured, containing Sixteen Foot and a Half; also a fresh Water Fish.

To **PEARCH**, to light, or sit upon as Birds do.

PEARL, a Gem that is bred in a Shell Fish.

PEASANT, a Countryman, a Clown.

PEASANTRY, the Country People.

PEASE, a Pulse well known.

PEASE COD, the Husk or Shell of Pease, the Pease in the Shell.

PEAT, a sort of Fewel dug out of moorish Ground.

PEBBLES, Stones for Paving.

PECCAVI, as, *I'll make him cry peccavi*; i. e. I'll make him acknowledge his Fault.

PECK, a dry Measure containing Two Gallons.

To **PECK**, to strike with the Bill, as Birds do.

PECULIAR, particular, singular, private, proper.

PECULIARITY, Peculiarities.

P E

PECULIARLY, particularly, singularly.

PECUNIARY, moneyed, or full of Money.

PEDAGOGUE, an Instructor, or Teacher of Youth.

PEDANT, a paltry Schoolmaster; a conceited Pretender to Scholarship.

PEDANTICK, that favours of a Pedant, Pedant like.

PEDANTRY, the ridiculous Way and Humour of a Pedant.

PEDDERTON, a Town in Somersetshire.

PEDESTAL, that part of a Pillar which serves to support it.

PEDIGREE, Descent from Ancestors, Stock, Race.

PEDLER, one who sells small Wares about the Streets.

PEDLING, small, trifling, of little Value.

PEEK, a Grudge. *See PIQUE.*

PEEL, a sort of Shovel to set Bread into an Oven; a thin Board for carrying Pies, &c.

PEEL, the Rind or Coat of Fruit.

To **PEEL**, to pull or take off the Rind of Fruit.

To **PEEP**, to look through a Hole; to grow out, as Herbs, Horns, Teeth, &c.

PEER, a Mole, or Rampart, raised in an Harbour to break the force of the Sea.

To **PEER**, to leer, or peep at.

PEERS, the Nobles, or Lords of Parliament.

PEERAGE, the Dignity of a Peer.

PEERESS, a Peer's Lady.

PEERLESS, that which has no Equal; incomparable.

PELVISH,

P E

PEEVISH, fretful.

PEEVISHNESS, Fretfulness, Crossness.

A **PEG**, a small Piece of pointed Wood for several Purposes.

PELF, Wealth, Stock, Riches unjustly heaped up; also paltry Stuff.

PELICAN, a Water-Fowl.

PELL, the Skin of a Beast.

PELLETS, little Balls.

PELLICLE, a little Skin.

PELLITORY, an Herb.

PELL MELL, confusedly, without Order.

PELT, the Skin of a Beast.

PELTMONGER, one who deals in Skins.

To **PELT**, to throw Stones, Snow-Balls, &c. at a Person; also to fret, or fume.

A **PEN**, a Quill cut to write with; also a Fold for Sheep, or a Coop for Fowl.

PEN, a Village in *Survey*.

To **PEN**, to write down.

To **PEN UP**, to inclose, or shut up.

PENMAN, an Artist in fair Writing.

PENAL, belonging to, or inflicting Punishment.

PENALTY, a Fine imposed by way of Punishment.

PENANCE, any sort of Mortification enjoined by the *Romish* Priests.

PENCIL, a small Instrument used by Painters to draw or paint with.

PENDANT, hanging, left undecided.

PENDANTS, Jewels which Women hang on their Ears.

PENDANTS of a *Ship*, are Streamers, or long Colours, which are hung at the Head of Masts.

P E

PENDENNIS, a Castle in *Cornwall*, built by *Henry VIII.* in the Port of *Falmouth*.

PENDENT, hanging down.

PENDULUM, a Weight hanging at the End of a String or Wire, by the Vibrations of which Time is measured; also a Clock, Watch, or Movement, whose Motions are regulated by such a Device.

PENETRABLE, that may be pierced, or dived into.

To **PENETRATE**, to get or pierce into or through, to dive into.

PENETRATION, a penetrating, or piercing into; a Quickness of Wit.

PENINSULA, a Track of Land surrounded with Water, except in one place.

PENITENCE, Repentance, Sorrow, or Contrition for Sin.

PENITENT, repenting, being sorrowful for having committed a Sin.

PENITENTIAL, belonging to Repentance.

A **PENKNIFE**, a small Knife for making or mending of Pens.

PENNY, a Coin of the twelfth Part of a Shilling in Value.

PENNY-POST, a Post-Office for conveying Letters to all Parts within the Bills of Mortality.

PENNY WEIGHT, an *English* Troy-Weight containing Twenty-four Grains.

PENSION, a Salary, or yearly Allowance.

PENSIONARY, (in *Holland*) the chief Minister in the Government of each City.

PENSIONER,

P E

PENSIONER, one who receives a Pension; also one who is maintained in a College or Hospital at the King's Expence.

PENSIVE, sad, heavy, sorrowful, thoughtful.

PENSIVELY, thoughtfully, sorrowfully.

PENT, shut up.

PENTATEUCH, the five Books of *Moses*.

PENTECOST, the Festival of *Whitsuntide*.

PENTHOUSE, a Shelter over a Door or Window.

PENURIOUS, covetous, niggardly, stingy.

PENURY, extreme Want of Necessaries.

PEOPLE, the whole Body of Persons who live in a Country, or make up a Nation.

To **PEOPLE**, to stock with People.

PEPPER, an *Indian* Spice.

To **PERAMBULATE**, to walk through or about.

To **PERCEIVE**, to discover, spy, or find out, to apprehend.

PERCEIVABLE } that may
PERCEPTIBLE } be perceived.

PERCEPTION, the perceiving or having a clear and distinct Apprehension of Objects.

PERCH, a Measure of 16 Foot and a half.

PERCUSSION, a striking or knocking.

PERDITION, utter Ruin or Destruction.

PEREGRINATION, a travelling in foreign Countries.

PERENNIAL, lasting all the Year.

PEREMPTORY, absolute, express, final, determinate, positive.

PEREMPTORILY, positively, absolutely.

P E

PERFECT, compleat, entire; accomplished, excellent.

To **PERFECT**, to make perfect, to finish.

PERFECTION, Accomplishment, Excellency, the State or Condition of that which is perfect.

PERFIDIOUS, false, treacherous, deceitful.

PERFIDY, } Breach
PERFIDIOUSNESS, } of Faith or Trust, Falseness, Treachery.

To **PERFORATE**, to pierce through.

PERFORATION, a boring through.

To **PERFORM**, to do, to fulfil, to bring to pass.

PERFORMANCE, a performing, also Work done.

To **PERFUME**, to give a sweet Scent to.

PERFUME, any thing that sends forth a sweet Scent, as Civet, Musk, &c. also the Scent itself.

PERFUMER, one who makes or sells Perfumes.

PERHAPS, it may be so.

PERIL, Danger, Hazard.

PERILLOUS, dangerous, full of Peril.

PERIOD, a perfect Sentence or Clause, a full Stop at the End of a Sentence.

PERIODICAL, belonging to, or that has its Periods.

To **PERISH**, to go to ruin or decay; to be cast away; to be ruined; to die.

PERISHABLE, apt to perish or come to ruin.

PERJURY, For-swearing, taking a false Oath.

To **PERJURE**, to for-swear.

PERIWIG, a Cap of human Hair, worn by Men.

P E

PERIWINKLE, a Shell-Fish with a wreathed Shell, called a Sea-snail.

To **PERK** *up*, to lift up the Head, to look lively.

PERMANENT, durable, continual, lasting.

To **PERMIT**, to allow, give leave, or suffer.

PERMUTATION, an Exchanging.

To **PERMUTE**, to exchange.

PERNICIOUS, destructive, mischievous, very hurtful.

PERPENDICULAR, is when a right Line so falls upon another that leans no more one way than it does another.

A **PERPENDICULAR**, a Level, a Plumb-Line.

To **PERPETRATE**, to effect, perform, go through with; to commit a Crime.

PERPETUAL, continual, uninterrupted, endless, everlasting.

To **PERPETUATE**, to make perpetual, to cause a Thing to abide or last for ever.

PERPETUITY, Continuance, without Interruption, Everlastingness, Endlessness.

To **PERPLEX**, to entangle or confound, to disquiet or trouble.

PERPLEXED, confounded, troubled; also difficult, hard to understand.

PERPLEXITY, Doubtfulness, Irresolution, Trouble, Anguish of Mind.

PERQUISITES, all manner of Profits, arising from an Office or Place, besides the Revenue or Salary.

PERRY, Wine or Drink made of Pears.

PERUKE, *see Periwig.*

To **PERSECUTE**, to oppress, vex or trouble.

P E

PERSECUTION, any unjust or violent Oppression.

PERSECUTOR, an Oppressor.

PERSEVERANCE, Constancy, Firmness, Resolution to abide in any Way of Living, in any Opinion.

To **PERSEVERE**, to continue or be steadfast in a Thing.

To **PERSIST**, to abide, hold on, to continue in an Opinion, or any Action.

PERSISTANCE, persisting, Continuance.

PERSON, a Term individually applied to every Man or Woman, also the outward Form or Shape of the Body.

To **PERSONATE**, to act the Part of another Person.

PERSONABLE, having a good Mein or Presence.

PERSONAGE, the same with Person, but especially an honourable Person.

PERSONAL, belonging to Person.

PERSONAL Estate, any moveable thing belonging to a Man alive or dead.

To **PERSONATE**, to act or represent a Person.

PERSPECTIVE, is an Art which gives Rules for the representing of Objects on a plain Surface after the same manner as they would appear to our Sight if seen through that Plane which is supposed as transparent as Glass.

PERSPICACIOUS, quicksighted, quick witted.

PERSPICACITY, Quickness of Sight or Apprehension.

PERSPICUITY, Clearness or Plainness in Writing or Speaking.

PERSPICUOUS, that is clear or transparent as the Light.

P E

may be plainly seen through it ;
also easy to be apprehended,
plain.

PERSPIRATION, a Breathing
or Streaming through.

To PERSPIRE, to sweat or
stream through the Pores.

To PERSUADE, } to con-
To PERSWADE, } vince,
to satisfy, to advise, or put one
upon.

PERSUASION, persuading :
also Advice, Opinion, Belief.

PERSUASIVE, apt to per-
suade.

PERSUASORY, apt to per-
suade.

PERT, brisk, lively, prag-
matical.

To PERTAIN, to belong to,
or concern.

PERTINACIOUS, obstinate,
stubborn, wilful.

PERTINACIOUSLY, stiffly,
obstinately.

PERTINACITY, Obstinacy,
Stubbornness.

PERTINENCE, Fitness, or
Suitableness.

PERTNESS, Briskness,
Liveliness.

PERTURBATION, Dis-
quiet, Disorder, Trouble of
Mind.

PERTURBATOR, a Dis-
turber.

To PERVADE, to go over
or through.

PERVERSE, froward,
cross-grained.

PERVERSELY, stubbornly,
crossly.

PERVERSION, a Seducing,
Corrupting, Overtthrowing ; a
turning to a wrong Sense.

PERVERSENESS, Fro-
wardness, Crossness, Ill-nature,
Malice.

To PERVERT, to turn up-

P E

side down, to debauch, to se-
duce.

PERVIOUS, passable, easy
to be passed through.

PERVIOUSNESS, the be-
ing passable.

PERUSAL, a Perusing or
Reading over.

To PERUSE, to look or read
over.

PERU, a Province in *Ame-
rica*.

PEST, a Plague or Pestilence,
a Bane, Ruin.

PESTHOUSE, an Hospital
for those who are sick of the
Plague.

To PESTER, to plague,
annoy, embarrass, or trouble.

PESTIFEROUS, bringing the
Plague or Pestilence, destructive,
deadly.

PESTILENCE, the Plague,
a Disease, arising from an Insec-
tion in the Air, attended with
Boils, Blotches &c.

PESTILENT, plaguy, de-
structive, dangerous, mischie-
vous.

PESTILENTIAL, belonging
to or partaking of the Nature of
the Plague.

PET, Dislike or Displeasure.
To take P E T, } to be offend-
To be in a PET, } ed, to snuff
at, to be angry.

PETER, one of the twelve
Apostles.

PETERBOROUGH, a Bi-
shop's See in *Northamptonshire*,
62 Miles from London.

PETER Pence, a Tribute of
a Penny for every House given to
the Pope, by *Ina* King of the
West Saxons, A. C. 720.

PETIT, petty, very small.

PETIT Treason, is when a
Servant kills his Master, a Wife
her Husband, a secular or reli-

P E

gious Man his Prelate or Superior.

PETITION, a Request or Supplication by an Inferior to his Superior.

To **PETITION**, to present or put up a Petition.

PETITIONER, he or she who puts up a Petition.

To **PETRIFY**, to turn or grow into Stone.

PETTICOAT, a Garment worn by Women, reaching from the Waste down to the Feet.

PETTIFOGGER, an ignorant Lawyer.

PETTISH, apt to take pet or be angry, froward, peevish.

PETTISHNESS, Peevishness, stomachful,

PETTISOES, Pigs Feet, Liver, &c.

PETTO, as to keep a thing in *Petto*, is to keep it in one's Breast.

PETTY, little, small, inconsiderable,

PETULANCY, Sauciness, Malapertness, Wantonness.

PETULANT, saucy, wanton, malapert.

PETULANTLY, wantonly, malapertly.

PEVETS, the Ends of the Spindle in Wheel of a Watch or Clock.

A **PEW**, a partition'd Seat in a Church.

PEWET, a Bird, a Puet, a Lapwing.

PEWTER, a white mixed Metal well known.

PEWTERER, a Maker of or Dealer in Pewter.

PHÆNOMENA, Appearances of Meteors, or any other Signs in the Heavens.

PHANATICAL, of or belonging to a Phanatick.

P H

PHANATICK, one that pretends to Revelation and new Lights; one that has vain Visions and Apparitions; now a Dissenter from the established Church is so called.

PHANTASM, an Apparition, a Vision, night Ghosts, an idle Conceit.

PHANTASTICAL, full of Fancies or Whims.

PHANTASTICALLY, whimsically.

PHANTOM, an Apparition or Ghost.

PHARAOH, a Title antiently belonging to the Kings of Egypt.

PHARISEES, a Sect of the Jews who applied themselves to the Study of the Law in an especial manner, pretending to more Holiness than others.

PHARMACY, that Part of Physick, which teaches the Choice and Preparations of Medicines.

PHEASANT, a Sort of Bird well known to Sportsmen.

PHIAL, a little Glass Bottle corruptly called *Vial*.

PHILEMON, a proper Name of Men.

PHILETUS, a proper Name of Men.

PHILIBERT, a proper Name of Women.

PHILIP, a Man's Name; also a Gold Coin of Three Shillings Value.

PHILOLOGY, the Study of Humanity, or Skill in the liberal Arts or Sciences.

PHILOMATH, a Lover of Learning, or of the Mathematicks.

PHILOSOPHER, one skilled in the Study of Philosophy.

PHILOSOPHICAL, belonging to Philosophy.

P H

TO PHILOSOPHIZE, to play the Philosopher, to dispute or argue like a Philosopher.

PHILOSOPHY, the Knowledge of Things natural and moral, grounded upon Reason and Experience.

PHILTER, a Medicine or Charm to procure Love, a Love Potion or Powder.

PHLEBOTOMY, opening a Vein with a Lancet, to let Blood from it.

PHLEGM, one of the Humours of the Body.

PHLEGMATICK, full of or troubled with Phlegm.

PHLEME, an Instrument used by Farriers in bleeding.

PHOENIX, a Bird in *Arabia* of the Bigness of an Eagle, which is reported to live 600 Years, and that there is but one of them in the World at a time.

PHOSPHORUS, a Chymical Preparation kept in Water, and being taken out of it and exposed to the Air, takes fire of itself.

PHRASE, Expression or Manner of Speech.

PHRENETICK, belonging to or troubled with the Frenzy.

PHRENSY, a Dotage with a continued Fever, often accompanied with Madness.

PTHISICK, a Shortness of Breath, attended with a Fever and a Cough.

PHILLIS, a proper Name of Women.

PHYSICAL, natural, belonging to natural Philosophy, or the Art of Physick.

PHYSICIAN, a Doctor, a Professor of Physick.

PHYSICK, is in general the Science of all material Beings,

though commonly applied to the Art of curing Diseases.

PHYSIOGNOMY, an Art which teaches to guess the Natures, Conditions, or Fortunes of Persons, by a View of their Faces, Body, &c. also the Face itself.

PHYSIOLOGY, Physicks or natural Philosophy.

PHYZ, the Countenance.

PIASTER, an *Italian* Coin of about a Crown *English* in Value.

PIAZZA, a broad open Place, as a Market-place, &c. also corruptly the walk about it set with Pillars.

To PICK, to gather up as Birds do Seeds, &c. to gather by little and little, to call orchuse out.

PICKADILLY, a Street near *St. James's* built by one *Higgins* a Taylor, who got his Estate by making a sort of stiff Collar in the Fashion of a Band, then call'd Pickadilles, formerly much in fashion.

PICKAXE, an Instrument for digging.

PICKET, is a sharp Stake pointed with Iron, to mark out the Ground and Angles of a Fortification to take the Plan of it: Also a game at Cards.

PICKLE, several Sorts of Brine made of Vinegar, Salt, Spices, &c.

PICKLES, Fruits of Plants, &c. pickled for Sauces.

PICTURE, the Image or Representation of a Person or Thing, made in Painting or Graving.

To PIDDLE, to eat here and there a Bit, also to stand trifling.

P I

P I

PIE, a Dish of Meat or Fruit baked in Paste, also a Magpie, a Bird.

A PIECE, Part, Portion, Slice; also a Pound Sterling or twenty Shillings.

PIECE of Eight, a *Spanish* Coin worth about four Shillings and Six-pence *English*.

PIED, spotted or speckled.

To PIERCE, to bore through, or breach a Vessel.

PIETY, Godliness, Devotion, natural Affection, Love to one's Country or Parents.

A PIG, a young Swine.

PIGEON, a Fowl.

PIGGIN, a wooden Vessel with a Handle for holding Liquids.

PIKE, a long Weapon for a foot Soldier armed at the End with a little Spear; also a River Fish.

PILASTER, a kind of square Pillar made to jut out of a Wall.

PILCHARD, a Sea Fish, somewhat like a Herring, but lesser.

PILE, a Heap of Wood, or other things laid one above another; also a Mass of Buildings.

PILES, a Disease in the Fundament, the Hæmorrhoides.

To PILFER, to steal Things of small Value.

PILGRIM, one who travels into foreign Countries to visit holy Places, to pay his Devotions to the Relicks of dead Saints, &c.

PILGRIMAGE, a Journey for that Purpose.

PILL, a solid Medicine made of several Ingredients like a Little Ball.

To PILLAGE, to plunder, rife, rob.

P I

PILLAGE, plundering, rifling, Robbery.

PILLAR, a sort of irregular Column, one of the principal things in which the Beauty of a Building consists.

PILLION, a kind of soft Saddle for Women to ride upon.

PILLORY, a wooden Frame or Engine, on which Cheats and other Offenders stand, to be Examples of publick Shame.

PILLOW, a sort of Cushion to lay one's Head on.

PILOT, a Person employ'd to conduct Ships into Roads or Harbours, over Bars and Sands, &c. also the Steers-man of a Ship, who stands at the Helm, and manages the Rudder.

PIMP, a Procurer of or an Attendant upon Whores, &c.

To PIMP, to play the Pimp.

PIMPLE, a little Wheal.

A PIN, a small brass Utensil for fastening on Cloaths in dressing; also a Necessary for various other Uses.

To PIN, to shut in; also to fasten on.

PIN and Web, a Hardness of the Membrane of the Eye not unlike a Cataract.

PINCERS, an Iron Instrument for various Uses.

To PINCH, to nip hard with the Fingers, to hurt as Shoes do; also to reduce to Extremity, to afflict.

PINDARICK, a Sort of Poetry in Imitation of *Pindar*.

PINE, a Pine-tree.

To PINE, to languish to consume or waste away with Grief.

PINFOLD, a Place to pen up Cattle in.

PINION,

P I

PINION, the Wing of a Fowl, also the Nut or lesser Wheel of a Clock or Watch, that plays in the Teeth of another.

To **PINION** *one*, to bind one's Hands or Arms fast.

PINK, a Flower; also a Sort of little sailing Ship; also a Sort of yellow Colour.

To **PINK**, to wink with the Eye, &c. also to cut Silk or Cloth with Variety of Figures in round Holes or Eyes.

PINNACE, a small Vessel with a square Stern going with Sails and Oars, and carrying three Masts.

PINNACLE, the highest Top of a great Building, *figuratively* Eminence or Height.

PINT, an *English* Measure for Liquors, two of which make a Quart.

PIONEER, a Labourer taken up for the Service of an Army, to level Ways, cast up Trenches, and undermine Forts.

PIONNY, a Plant which
PEONY, bears a fine red Flower.

PIP, a Disease in Poultry; any Spot or Mark upon Cards.

PIPE, a musical Instrument; also a Reed, a Device to take Tobacco in; also a Conduit or Channel.

A **PIPE**, a Measure of Wine containing 162 Gallons.

PIPER, a Player on a Pipe.

PIPPIN, an excellent Apple of various Sorts.

PIQUANT, sharp, biting nipping.

PIQUET, a certain Game
PICKET, at Cards.

PIRACY, the Trade or Practice of a Pirate.

PIRATE, one who lives by robbing upon the Seas.

P I

To **PIRATE**, to rob upon the Sea.

PIRATICAL, belonging to a Pirate.

PISMIRE, an Ant, a very small Creature.

To **PISS**, to void Urine.

PISS, Urine.

PISTOL, a small Sort of Fire Arms.

PISTOLE, a *French* or *Spanish* Piece of Gold valued at seventeen Shillings.

PIT, a Hole in the Ground, a Well.

PIT fall, a sort of Gin or Trap to catch Birds.

To **PITCH**, to do over with Pitch or Tar.

PITCH, an oily bituminous Substance well known.

To **PITCH**, to fix, as to pitch a Tent or Camp; also to pave.

A **PITCH**, an Iron Bar with a picked End, a Crow; also Stature or Height.

To **PITCH**, to light upon; also to set a Burden upon.

PITCHER, an earthen Vessel with a handle to contain Liquors.

PITCHFORD, a Spring rising in a private House in *Schropshire*, upon which Pitch continually floateth.

PITCHFORK, an Instrument used by Husbandmen.

PITH, the inward Part or Marrow of the Tree, &c.

PITHY, full of Pith or Marrow, substantial, full of good Matter.

PITIFUL, inclined to Pity, compassionate, also woeful, sorry, wretched.

PITILESS, not to be moved to Pity, merciless.

PITEOUS,

P L

PITEOUS, sad, grievous, pitiful, wretched, woeful.

PITY, Compassion, Concern of Mind.

PIVOT, a Piece of Iron like a Top, set into the Sole or Ring at the bottom of a Gate, so as to bear it up, and give it Motion.

PIZZLE, the grisly Part of the *Penis* of a Beast.

PLACABLE, easy to be pacified or appeased.

PLACAERT, a Proclamation or Ordinance.

PLACE, Space or Room, in which a Person or Thing is ; also Office, Employment.

To **PLACE**, to order, to dispose, to put, lay or set.

PLACID, gentle, mild, patient, quiet.

PLACKET, the open Part of a Woman's Petticoat.

PLAD, a Mantle worn by the *Higblanders* in *Scotland* ; also a Sort of Stuff so called.

PLAGIARY, one who steals other Mens Works, a Book Thief, a Kidnapper.

PLAGUE, a Disease commonly mortal ; also Punishment, Judgment, Scourge.

To **PLAGUE**, to vex, to tease, to torment.

PLAIN, even, smooth ; without Ornament ; clear, manifest ; sincere, down right.

A **PLAIN**, a flat Country ; a plain Field.

PLAINT, Complaint, Lamentation.

PLAINTIFF, one at whose Suit a *Plaint* is made, a Complainant.

A **PLAISTER**, a Medicine spread upon Leather or Linnen, to be laid upon a Sore or painful Place.

P L

To **PLAIT**, to lay in *Plaits* or Folds.

PLAN, a Draught, Model or Ground Plot, a Design or Project of any Place or Work.

PLANE, a Joiner's Tool to smooth Boards with.

To **PLANE**, to make smooth with a Joiner's Plane.

PLANE Tree, a tall Sort of a Tree.

PLANET, a wandering Star of which there are six Primary ones, as *Mercury*, *Venus*, the *Earth*, *Mars*, *Jupiter*, and *Saturn*.

PLANETARY, belonging to the Planets.

PLANET struck, blasted, stunned or amazed.

To **PLANISH**, to make plain as Silversmiths and Pewterers do.

A **PLANK**, a Piece of Timber sawed for Carpenters or Joiners work.

PLANT, an Herb, a young Tree to set.

To **PLANT**, to set Trees or Herbs, to people a Country.

PLANTAIN, an Herb.

PLANTATION, a Colony or Settlement of a People in a foreign Country.

PLANTER, one that plants or sets.

PLASH, a Place full of standing Water, a Puddle.

To **PLASH**, to dash with Water.

To **PLASTER**, to dawb Walls, Cielings, &c. with Plaster.

PLASTER, Mortar for Plastering.

PLASTERER, one who follows the plastering Trade.

PLATE, a flat Piece of Metal ; a Dish to eat on ; all Vessels

P L

Vessels made of Silver or Gold are so called.

To **PLATE**, to cover over with a thin Plate of Gold or Silver.

PLATFORM, a Model or Pattern of a Thing; also a kind of Terrace Walk at the Top of a Building.

PLATO, a famous Philosopher.

PLATONICK belonging to Plato or his Tenets.

PLATONICK Love, a Love abstracted from sensual Appetites or carnal Fruition.

PLATONICK Year, every 3600th Year, when some Philosophers imagine that all Persons and Things will return to the same State.

PLATTER, a broad Dish.

PLAUSIBLE, that seems to deserve Applause, seemingly fair and honest.

To **PLAY**, to divert by Play.

PLAY, Diversion.

PLAYHOUSE, a Theatre for the Performance of Tragedy and Comedy.

PLEA, an Excuse.

To **PLEAD**, to put in a Plea at Law, to alledge, to pretend.

PLEADER, a Counsellor at Law, a Barrister.

PLEADINGS, all the Sayings of the Parties after the Declaration.

PLEASANT, delightful, agreeable, merry.

To **PLEASE**, to Content or satisfy, to delight to humour; to be pleased or be willing.

PLEASURE, to give content, to do one a Pleasure.

PLEBEIAN, one of the Commonalty, a mean Person.

P L

PLEDGE, a Pawn, Surety, Bail; Proof.

To **PLEDGE**, to leave for a Pledge, to pawn.

To **PLEDGE one** (*in drinking*) is to be Surety to one for the rest of the Company, that he shall receive no harm while he is drinking; a Custom occasion'd by the *Danes*, who frequently cut the Throats of the Natives of this Kingdom while they were drinking.

PLENARY, full, entire.

PLENIPOTENCY, full Power.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, an Ambassador who has full Power from his Prince or State to treat with others about a Peace, or conclude upon all Points contained in his Commission.

PLENITUDE, Fulness.

PLENTEOUS, $\frac{2}{3}$ abundant,

PLENTIFUL, $\frac{5}{6}$ having sufficient of.

PLENTY, Abundance, great Store.

PLEURISY, a Pain in the Side attended with a continual Fever, and Difficulty of Breathing.

PLIABLE, flexible, easy to bend.

PLIANT, easy to be bent or managed.

PLIGHT, State and Condition of Body.

To **PLIGHT**, to engage or promise solemnly.

PLIMOUTH, a famous Seaport in *Devonshire*.

To **PLOD**, to labour earnestly in any Business.

PLODDING, industrious, diligent in contriving.

PLOT, a Design or Device; a Conspiracy; a Spot of Ground; a Sea Chart.

To

P L

To **PLOT**, to combine or conspire; to hatch or contrive.

A **PLOTTER**, a Conspirator.

PLOVER, a Sort of Fowl.

PLOUGH, } a well known

PLOW, } Instrument for tilling the Ground.

To **PLUCK**, to pull away from by Force, or with a Twitch.

A **PLUCK**, the Entrails of a Calf or Sheep.

A **PLUG**, a great wooden Peg, to stop the bottom of a Cistern, Cask, Pipe, &c.

PLUM, *as to fall down Plum*, to fall perpendicularly.

PLUMAGE, the Feathers of a Bird, or a Bunch of Feathers.

PLUMB, a Fruit well known.

PLUME, a set of Ostriches Feathers prepared for Ornament, or any Bunch of Feathers.

PLUMB-line, a *Plummet* used by Carpenters, &c. to find whether a Pillar or Wall stands upright.

To **PLUME**, to shoot forth Feathers.

PLUMMER, one who deals or works in Lead.

PLUMMET, a plumb Line, used by Carpenters, Masons, &c. also to sound the Depth of the Sea.

PLUMP, full and round in Flesh.

To **PLUNDER**, to rob, spoil, or take away by Violence.

To **PLUNGE**, to dip over Head and Ears.

PLUNGE, Trouble, Encumbrance.

PLURAL, belonging to many.

PLURALITY, greater Part, or greater Number.

P O

PLUSH, a Cloth made either of Silk, as *Velvet*; or of Hair, as *Sbag*.

To **PLY**, to bend or give way; to give one's mind to; to be intent upon; to attend at a certain Place in order to get a Fare, as Porters, Coachmen, &c.

PLYERS, a sort of Tongs or Pincers.

To **POACH**, to destroy Game by unlawful Means; also to boil Eggs.

POCARD, a Water Fowl.

POCK, a Scab or Dent of the Small Pox, &c.

POCKET, a little Bag commonly worn in a Garment.

POCKIFIED, } that has got
POCKY, } the Venereal Disease, or *French Pox*.

POD, the Husk of any Pulse.

PODDERS, poor People employed to gather Peasecocks.

POEM, a Piece of Poetry, a Composition in Verse.

POESY, } the Art of making
POETRY, } king Verses.

POET, one who writes or makes Verses.

POETASTER, a paltry Poet, a pitiful Rhymist.

POETESS, a female Poet.

POETICAL, } belonging to
POETICK, } Poetry.

POINT, the sharp End of any thing; a Head or chief Matter; a Mark of Distinction: also a sort of Lace.

POINT-BLANK, directly, positively, absolutely.

To **POINT**, to make sharp at the End; to mark with Points or Stops; to shew with the Finger.

To **POISE**, to weigh with the Hand, to bring to an equal Balance.

POISON,

P O

POISON, whatever is able to destroy the orderly Disposition of the Body, or to hinder the natural Course of the Spirits.

POISONOUS, belonging to or full of Poison.

To **POKE**, to grubble or feel with the Finger or any Tool.

POLE, a long Stick; *in Measure* a Rod or Perch.

POLE Cat, a wild Cat.

POLEMICAL, belonging to Controversy or Dispute.

POLICY, Craft, Subtilty; a prudent managing of Affairs; the Art of governing a Kingdom or Commonwealth.

To **POLISH**, to smoothe; to make clear or bright, to burnish; to civilize, to refine one's Manners.

POLISHABLE, that may be polished.

POLITE, well polished, accurate, neat, genteel, accomplished.

POLITICAL, belonging to Politicks or Policy.

POLITICIAN, a Statesman.

POLITICKS, the Art of Government, or Books which treat upon those Subjects.

POLITY, Government.

POLL, the Head (*in Elections*) a setting down the Name of those who vote.

To **POLL**, to shave the Head; (*in Elections*) to set down or give in the Names of those who vote.

POEL-Tax, a Tax when every Subject is assessed by the Head or Poll, to pay a certain Sum of Money.

POLLARD, a Chevin or Chub-fish.

POLLARD, Bran with some Meal in it.

To **POLLAVER**, to play the Sycophant, to flatter or soothe.

POLE, *Evil*, a Disease in the Nape of a Horse's Neck.

To **POLLUTE**, to defile or

P O

make filthy; to corrupt or stain.
POLLUTION, Uncleanneſs, Defilement.

POLYDORE, a Man's Name.

POLYGAMY, the having more Wives or Husbands than one at the ſame time.

POLYPODY, Oakfern, an Herb.

POLYPUS, a Lump of ſpongy Fleſh growing in the Noſe.

POMADO, an Ointment

POMATUM, made of Apples.

POMEGRANATE, a round Fruit full of Grains and Kernels.

POMEROY, a good taſted Apple of a pulpy Subſtance, but not very juicy.

POMEWATER, a large Apple full of ſweet Juice.

POMMEL, a round Ball ſet on the Top of a Building; alſo the round Knob on a Saddle Bow, or on the Hilt of a Sword, &c.

To **POMMEL**, to beat or bang ſoundly.

POMP, State or Grandeur; Pageantry, ſuch as is uſed in ſolemn Shews; Vanity or worldly things.

POMPION, a Pumpkin, a large ſort of Fruit.

POMPOUS, full of Pomp.

POND, a Pool of ſtanding Water.

To **PONDER**, to weigh in the Mind, to conſider.

PONDEROUS, weighty, ſubſtantial.

PONIARD, a Dagger.

PONTIFICAL, belonging to an High Prieſt, Pope, or Prelate.

In **PONTIFICALIBUS**, a Term applied to any one dreſt in his beſt Clothes.

PONTIFICATE, the Pope-dome or Dominions of the Pope of Rome.

A

P O

A POOL, a Current of Water, kept together or fed by Springs.

POOP, the Stern or uppermost Part of a Ship's Hull.

POOR, needy, indigent, necessitous.

POPE, a Name formerly given to all Bishops, till *Gregory* the Seventh ordered the Name of Pope should peculiarly belong to the Bishop of *Rome*.

POPEDOM, the Office and Dignity of the Pope.

POPERY, the Popish Religion.

POPLAR, a Tree that delights to grow in marshy Ground.

POPPY, a Plant of great Efficacy to cause Sleep.

POPULACE, the common or meaner sort of People, the Vulgar.

POPULAR, belonging to, or in request among the common People.

POPULARITY, an endeavouring to please the People, the affecting of popular Applause.

To **POPULATE**, to unpeople or lay waste a Country; used by some to stock a Country with People.

A PORCH, the Entrance of a House.

PORCUPINE, a Creature about the Bigness of a Rabbit, armed with sharp Darts and Prickles, resembling writing pens.

To **PORE**, to look close to. **PORE blind**, see *Purblind*.

PORES, Holes in the Skin so small that they cannot be perceived, through which Sweat and Vapours pass insensibly out of the Body.

PORKET, a young Hog.

POROSITY, a being porous or full of Holes.

P O

POROUS, full of Pores.

PORPHYRY, a kind of fine reddish Marble spotted with white.

PORRIDGE, liquid Food of Herbs, Flesh, &c.

PORRINGER, a small deep Dish for liquid Things.

PORT, an Inlet of the Sea, between the Land, where a Ship may ride safe.

PORT, Mein Behaviour.

The **PORT**, the Court of the Emperor of the Turks at *Constantinople*.

PORTABLE, that may be borne or carried.

PORTAGE, Money paid for Carriage of Goods.

POTAL, a lesser Gate, where there are two of a different Bigness; also a kind of Arch of Joiners Work before a Door.

To **PORTEND**, to forebode, foreshew, or betoken.

PORTENTOUS, betokening some future Good or ill Luck.

PORTER, a Door-keeper, a so one who carries Burdens.

PORTICO, is a long Place covered over with a vaulted or plain Roof, and supported with Pillars.

PORTION, a Lot or Share of any thing; also a Woman's Dowry.

PORTLAND, an Isle in *Dorsetshire*; also a Place in *Hampshire*.

PORTLINESS, a being portly, majestick, stately, comely.

PORTLY, stately, majestick.

PORT MANTLE, 2

PORTMANTEAU, 3

a Cloak-Bag to carry Necessaries in a Journey.

port.

PORTRATURE, a Picture or Representation of a Person.

PORTSMOUTH, a famous Sea Port and Fortification in *Hampshire*.

To **POSE**, to puzzle, to put to a nonplus.

POSITED, put, placed, laid.

POSITION, a putting, placing, &c.

POSITIVE, absolute, peremptory, certain, sure, true.

To **POSSESS**, to have, enjoy, or be Master of.

POSSESSION, the Possession or absolute Enjoyment of any thing.

POSSET, Milk turned with Ale, &c.

POSSIBILITY, a being possible, a likelihood.

POSSIBLE, that may be done, or may happen, likely.

POST, a Stake driven into the Ground, also an Office, Place or Employment.

To **POST**, to put in a Post, to place in a Station; (*with Merchants*) to put an Account forward from one Book to another.

POST, a Messenger that carries Letters.

POSTAGE, Money paid for the Carriage of Letters and Packets.

POST Office, an Office for conveying Letters and Packets to several Parts of *England* or beyond Sea.

To **POST-date a Writing**, to set a new or false Date upon it.

POSTERIORITY, a being after or behind.

POSTERIOR, the back Part, the Breech.

POSTERIOR, that comes after, latter.

POSTERITY, Offspring, Issue, Children; those that shall

be born in future Time or After-Ages.

POSTERN, a back Door or postern Gate.

POSTHUMOUS, a Child born after the Death of its Father. Works published after the Author's Decease.

POSTICK, behind, or on the backside: added or done after.

POSTIL, a short Note or Explication upon any Text.

POSTILION, a Post's Guide or Forerunner; also he that rides upon one of the foremost Coach Horses, when there are six.

To **POSTPONE**, to set behind, to make less Account of, to leave or neglect.

POSTSCRIPT, something added after the End of a Letter or other Writing.

POSTURE, the Position or Carriage of the Body; the State of Affairs.

POSEY, the Inscription of a Ring.

POT, a Vessel to put Liquor in, &c.

POTASHES, all sorts of Ashes mix'd together for the making of green Glafs.

POTABLE, drinkable, that may be drank.

POTAGE, Porridge or Broth made of the Juice of Meat, Herbs and Roots.

POTATOES, a sort of Root first brought from the *West Indies*.

POTENT, powerful, mighty.

POTENTATE, a Sovereign Prince, or one that has great Power and Authority.

POTESTAE, a Chief Magistrate,

To make a **POTHER**, to make a Noise or Buffle.

P O

POTION, a Draught, a Physical Mixture to drink.

POTSHERD, a Piece of a broken earthen Vessel.

POT TAGE, Broth of Meat boiled, &c.

A POTTER, a Maker or Seller of earthen Vessels.

POTTLE, a Measure that holds two Quarts.

POUCH, a Bag or Purse.

POUDER, see *Powder*.

POULTERER, one that sells Poultry.

POULTICE, a Medicine made of several Ingredients boiled together, and applied to the Part affected, to assuage a Swelling.

POULTRY, all Sorts of Fowls, especially Game ones.

POUNCE, a sort of Powder which rubbed on Paper makes it bear Ink.

A POUND, a Weight containing 16 Ounces *Averdupois*, and 12 Ounces *Troy Weight*; also a certain Sum used in Accounts, Twenty Shillings; also a Place where Cattle distrained for Trespass are kept till they are redeemed.

To **POUND**, to beat in a Mortar; also to shut up in a Pound.

POUNDAGE, the Fee paid to the Pounder of Cattle; also one Shilling for every twenty Shillings Value of Merchandize imported or exported paid to the King.

To **POUR**, to empty out of a Vessel, or cause to run or flow forth.

To **POUT**, to put the Lips out, to look surly or gruff.

POWDER, any thing that is ground or beat very small.

POWER, Ability, Authority, Force, natural Faculty; a Sovereign Prince or State.

P R

POWT, a sort of Fish; a Sea Lamprey; also a Bird.

PRACTICABLE, that may be practised or done.

PRACTICAL, of or belonging to Practice,

PRACTICE, actual Exercise, especially that of the Profession of a Physician, Surgeon, or Lawyer; also Custom, Usage, Device, Intrigue.

PRACTICK, the Practical Part of any Art or Science.

To **PRACTISE**, to put into Practice, to exercise a Profession.

PRACTITIONER, one that practises Law, Physick, Surgery, &c.

PRAGMATICAL, } over
PRAGMATICK, } busy
in other Mens Affairs, saucy, arrogant.

PRAISE, Commendation, giving Glory to God.

To **PRAISE**, to give Praise to, to commend.

To **PRANCE**, to throw up the fore Legs as Horses do.

To **PRANK up**, to set off, deck or trim.

A PRANK, a shrewd unlucky Trick.

To **PRATE**, to talk over much, idly or saucily.

To **PRATTLE**, to talk or chat as Children do.

PRAVITY, Corruption of Manners; Lewdness, Naughtiness.

To **PRAUNCE**, to rear upon the hinder Legs as a Horse does, &c.

PRAWN, a sort of small Shell-Fish.

To **PRAY**, to intreat or beseech.

A PRAYER, a Request or Desire, especially such as is made to Almighty God.

P R

Common PRAYER, the Publick Divine Services, with the Rites and Ceremonies, of the Church of *England*.

To PREACH, to deliver a Sermon or Discourse, to insist upon a Doctrine or Text.

PREAMBLE, the Introduction or Beginning of any Discourse.

PREAMBULATORY, belonging to a Preamble, forerunning.

PREBEND, it was originally an Endowment in Land, or Pension in Money, to a Cathedral Church, for the Maintenance of secular Priests or regular Canon.

A PREBEND, }
A PREBENDARY, }
a Clerk or Parson who enjoys a Prebend.

PRECARIOUS, got by Favour, or held upon Courtesy, at another's Will or Pleasure.

PRECAUTION, forewarning, a Caution or Heed given or taken before hand.

To PRECAUTION, to forewarn.

To PRECEDE, to go first or before; to excel or surpass.

PRECEDENCE, } a taking
PRECEDENCY, } place before.

PRECEDENT, foregoing.

A PRECEDENT, an Example.

PRECEPT, a Command, Rule, Instruction, Lesson.

PRECEPTOR, a Tutor, a Master, an Instructor.

PRECESSION, an advancing or going before.

PRECINCT, a particular Jurisdiction, within which several Parishes are comprehended; a Parcel of Land encompassed with some River, Hedge, &c.

P R

PRECIOUS, that is of great Price or Value.

PRECIPICE, a steep Place.

PRECIPITANT, dangerous, rash, unadvised.

PRECIPITATE, over hasty.

To PRECIPITATE, to throw or cast down headlong, to hurry or over hasten.

PRECIPITATION, Hurry, too great Haste.

PRECIPITOUS, over hasty, rash.

PRECISE, stiff, formal, finical, affected; exact, particular, scrupulous.

To PRECONCEIVE, to take up before hand.

PRECONCEIVED, conceived or taken up before.

PRECONCEPTION, a Prejudice or Notion taken up before hand.

To PRECONSIGN, to make over before hand.

A PRECONTRACT, a Bargain made before another, or a former Bargain.

PREDECESSOR, a Person who was in Employment before one.

PREDECESSORS, Ancestors, or Forefathers.

PREDESTINARIAN, one who believes Predestination.

To PREDESTINATE, to decree or ordain what shall come hereafter.

PREDESTINATION, a fore-ordaining or appointing.

To PREDETERMINE, to determine before hand.

PREDETERMINATION, a determining before hand.

To PREDICATE, to publish or affirm any thing of a Subject.

P R

PREDICATION, a Preaching or crying up.

To **PREDICT**, to foretel Things to come.

PREDICTION, a foretelling Things to come.

To **PREDISPOSE**, to dispose before hand.

PREDOMINANCE, a being predominant.

PREDOMINANT, bearing chief sway, or over-ruling.

To **PREDOMINATE**, to over-rule, to bear chief sway.

PRE-ELECTION, a chusing before hand.

PRE-EMINENCE, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{an} \\ \text{advantageous} \end{array} \right.$ Quality, a Degree above others.

PRE-EMINENCE, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{an} \\ \text{advantageous} \end{array} \right.$ Quality, a Degree above others.

PRE-EMINENT, advanced above the rest.

To **PRE-ENGAGE**, to engage before hand.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, an Engagement or Promise made before hand.

To **PRE-EXIST**, to exist or have a Being before hand.

PRE-EXISTENCE, the State or Condition of that which pre-exists.

PRE-EXISTENT, existent, or being before.

PREFACE, a Speech preparatory to a Discourse or Treatise.

PREFATORY, in the Form of, or by Way of Preface.

To **PREFER**, to esteem above, or set more by; to advance or promote; to bring in, in speaking of a Bill, Indictment or Law.

PREFERABLE, that is to be preferred or made choice of before another.

PREFERENCE, a Choice made of, or a Value put upon

P R

a Person or Thing before another.

PREFERMENT, a being prefer'd, Promotion, Advancement.

To **PREFIX**, to put before, to appoint.

PREGNANCY, a being pregnant, or great with child.

PREGNANT, being great with child.

PROGRESSION, a going before.

To **PREJUDGE**, to judge before.

PREJUDICE, a rash Judgment before the Matter be truly weigh'd; Prepossession; also Damage, Injury.

To **PREJUDICE**, to injure or hurt; to bias a Person in his Sentiments of another Person, &c.

PREJUDICIAL, hurtful, disadvantageous.

PRELACY, the State or Dignity of a Prelate.

PRELATE, a dignified Clergyman, as an Archbishop or Bishop.

PRELITICAL, of a Prelate.

PRELECTION, a Lecture or Lesson, a Reading or Discourse made in publick upon any Art or Science.

PRELIMINARY, set at the Entrance, that goes before the main Matter; also the first Step in a Negotiation, Treaty, or important Business.

PRELUDE, a Flourish of Musick before the playing a Tune, or an Entrance into any Business.

PREMATURE, ripe before due Time and Season, untimely, coming too soon.

To **PREMEDITATE**, to think upon or contrive before hand.

PRE-

P R

PREMEDITATION, the Act of premeditating.

To **PREMISE**, to speak or treat of before by way of Preface or Introduction.

PREMISES, Things spoken of or rehearsed before.

PREMIUM, a Reward.

To **PREMONISH**, to forewarn.

To fall into a **PREMUNIRE**, to involve one's self in Trouble.

PRENTICE, one who is bound to a Master for a certain Term of Years.

To **PREOCCUPY**, to possess before another ; also to prejudice.

To **PREORDAIN**, to ordain before hand.

PREORDINATE, fore ordained.

PREPARATION, a preparing or making ready before hand ; also Provision made for some Enterprize or Design.

PREPARATIVE, that serves to prepare.

PREPARATORY, that belongs to a Preparation.

To **PREPARE**, to get or make ready, to provide, to fit or make up.

To **PREPONDERATE**, to out-weigh, to be of greater Importance.

To **PREPOSSESS**, to fill one's Mind before hand with Prejudice, to bias.

PREPOSSESSION, Prejudice.

PREPOSTEROUS, having the wrong End forward, topsyturvy, unnatural.

PREROGATIVE, a peculiar Pre-eminence, or Authority above others, a special Privilege.

PRESAGE, a sign or Token shewing what will happen.

To **PRESAGE**, to divine, to foretel, to betoken.

P R

PRESBYTER, an antient and reverend Person, a Priest, a Lay Elder.

PRESBYTERIANS, a considerable Party of Non-conformists, so called from their admitting of Lay Elders into their Church Government.

PRESBYTERY, Eldership, Priest-hood ; also a Government of a Church by Elders.

PRESCIENCE, Foreknowledge.

To **PRESCRIBE**, to order or appoint before hand.

PRESCRIPT, an Ordinance or Order.

PRESCRIPTION, a prescribing or ordering ; a determining or limiting.

PRESENCE, a being present ; also Mein or Looks.

PRESENT, that is in a certain Place, at hand or in sight, or that is of the Time wherein we live.

A **PRESENT**, a free Gift.

To **PRESENT**, to make a Present, to offer or give a Gift.

PRESENTATION, the Act of presenting.

PRESERVATION, a preserving or keeping.

A **PRESERVATIVE**, a Remedy made use of to keep off a Disease.

To **PRESERVE**, to keep, to defend, to guard.

To **PRESIDE**, to have an Authority or Rule over, to have the Protection or Management of Persons or Things ; to be the Chief in an Assembly.

PRESIDENCY, the Place or Office of a President.

PRESIDENT, a Governor, Overseer, or chief Manager.

PRESIDENT of the Council, an Officer of the Crown who is

P R

to attend the Sovereign to propose Business at the Council Table, and to report the several Transactions there managed.

PRESIDENT, Example. See *Precedent*.

To **PRESS**, to squeeze close together ; to urge.

A **PRESS**, a Crowd, a Throng ; an Instrument for pressing, &c.

PRESSURE, an urging Affliction or Misfortune, a pressing Calamity.

PRESTO, quickly, speedily.

PRESTON, a Town in *Lancashire*.

To **PRESUME**, to imagine, think, conjecture, or suppose ; to take too much upon ; to be proud, insolent, bold or saucy.

PRESUMPTION, Conjecture, Guess, Suspicion, Boldness.

PRESUMPTIVE, that is presumed or supposed,

PRESUMPTIVE Heir, the next Relation or Heir at Law.

PRESUMPTUOUS, proud, haughty, self-conceited.

To **PRESUPPOSE**, to suppose before-hand, to take for granted.

P R E T E N C E, Opinion, Conceit, Shew, or Colour.

To **PRETEND**, to use a Pretence, to affirm or maintain.

PRETENDED, counterfeited, supposed, reputed.

PRETENSION, Claim, or laying Claim to.

PRETERMISSION, an omitting, letting a thing pass, passing over.

To **PRETERMIT**, to leave undone, neglect, omit, or pass over.

PRETERNATURAL, beside or out of the Course of

Nature ; extraordinary.

PRETEXT, a colourable Excuse.

PRETENCE, a Cloak or Shew.

P R E T T Y, handsome, comely.

To **PREVAIL**, to have the Advantage over, to have the better of, to be of greater Force, to carry it against.

PREVALENCE, } a being
PREVALENCY, } preva-

lent.
PREVALENT, powerful, prevalling, effectual.

To **PREVARICATE**, to shuffle and cut, to play fast and loose, to make a shew of doing a thing, and to act quite contrary.

PREVARICATION, Deceit, double Dealing.

PREVARICATOR, one who prevaricates, or deals treacherously.

To **PREVENT**, to come before, to outstrip, to be before hand with, to get the start of ; to hinder, to keep off Danger or Mischief, &c.

PREVENTION, a preventing, a hindrance.

PREVIOUS, leading the way or going before.

PREY, Plunder ; that which is caught by wild Beasts or Men, by Violence, Craft or Injustice.

P R I C E, the Estimation, Value or Rate of any thing.

A **PRICK**, a Point, a Wound with a pointed Weapon.

To **PRICK**, to make a Hole with a Point ; also to set down a Tune or Song.

To **PRICK up**, to deck or trim up.

PRICKET, a sort of Basket ; also a young Deer of two Years old.

PRICKLE,

P R

PRICKLE, a sharp pointed Thing, as a Thorn, &c.

PRIDE, Haughtiness, Loftiness, Vanity.

To **PRIDE** one's self, to take pride in or be proud of.

A **PRIEST**, a Clergyman-
PRIESTHOOD, the Office or Dignity of a Priest.

To **PRIM**, to set the Mouth conceitedly, to be full of affected Ways.

PRIMACY, the Office or Dignity of a Primate, the chief Rule.

PRIMARY, first in Order, principal, chief.

PRIMATE, the first or chief Archbishop.

PRIME, first, chief, singular, excellent.

To **PRIME**, to put Powder into the Pan or Touch-Hole of a Gun or Piece of Ordinance.

PRIMER, 2 a little Book

PRIMMER, 3 which Children are taught to read in.

PIMITIVE, of or belonging to the first Age, ancient.

PRIMNESS, Demureness.

PRIMOGENITURE, the first Birth, the Title and Privilege of an Elder Brother, in right of his Birth.

PRIMROSE, an early Spring Flower.

PRINCE, one who governs a State in chief, or is descended from such, as is the Prince of Wales in England; it is used also for a Principal, Chief, or most excellent Person, as *Aristotle the Prince of Philosophers*.

PRINCESS, a Prince's Lady, Consort or Wife.

PRINCIPAL, chief, main.

A **PRINCIPAL**, the Head of a College in an University; also the chief Person in the Inns of Court.

P R

PRINCIPALITY, the Dominions or Jurisdiction of a Prince.

PRINCIPLE, the first Cause of a Being or Production of any thing; a Motive or Inducement.

PRINCIPLES, the first Grounds or Rules in any Arts or Sciences; also Maxims or undoubted Truths.

To **PRINT**, to practise the Art of Printing.

PRINTING, an Art first invented by *Laurence Coster of Harlem in Holland*; or as others say by *John Gutttenbourg in Germany*, and brought into England by *Caxton and Turner*, who were sent by King *Henry the VIth* to learn it; one of the first printed Books, now extant, is *Tully's Offices*, printed in the Year 1465, and kept in the Bodleian Library at Oxford.

PRIOR, before in Order or Dignity.

A **P R I O R**, the Head of a Priory.

A **PRIORESS**, a Nun next in Dignity to an Abbess.

PRIORITY, a being first in Order, Rank or Dignity.

PRIORSHIP, the Office and Quality of a Prior.

PRIORY, a religious Community under the Direction of a Prior or Prioress.

PRISCILLA, a proper Name of Women.

PRISON, a Place to confine Debtors or Malefactors, a Jail.

PRISONER, a Person imprisoned,

PRISTINE, antient, former, accustomed, wonted.

PRIVACY, Familiarity, Retirement, Secrecy.

PRIVATE, retired, concealed.

PRI-

P R

PRIVATEER, a Ship fitted out by one or more private Persons, with a Licence from the Prince or State to make Prize of the Enemies Ships or Goods.

PRIVATION, a depriving, bereaving or taking away ; Lack, Want, being without.

P R I V E T, a sort of ever green Shrub.

PRIVILEGE, a special Privilege, Advantage or Pre-eminence above others.

PRIVILEGED, who has the Benefit of, or enjoys some Privilege.

PRIVITY, a private Knowledge.

PRIVITIES, the private or secret Parts of the Body.

PRIVY, a House of Office.

PRIVY SEAL, the King's Seal which is first set to such Grants as pass the great Seal of England.

The Lord **P R I V Y Seal**, a great Officer who keeps the King's Privy Seal, and is by Office next in Dignity to the Lord President of the Council.

PRIZE, that which is taken, any kind of Booty ; a Benefit Ticket in a Lottery ; a Reward proposed to one that shall do a Thing best ; also a Trial of Skill at Sword playing.

To **PRIZE**, to value, raise or set a Prize upon, to esteem or make account of.

PROBABILITY, Likelihood Appearance of Truth.

PROBABLE, likely, or like to be.

P R O B A T I O N, Proof, Trial, or Essay.

PROBE, a Surgeon's Instrument to search the Depth of a Wound.

P R O B I T Y, Uprightness, Honesty, Integrity, Goodness.

P R

P R O B L E M, that which proposes something to be done.

PROBROUS, full of Dishonesty, infamous, defamatory, reproachful.

To **PROCEED**, to come from or be derived, to spring or have its rise from ; also to go forward, to act or deal.

PROCEDURE, a Course of Pleading, a going on in any Affair.

PROCESS, a going forward, a continued Series or Order of Things.

PROCESSION, a solemn March of the Clergy and People of the *Romish* Church ; also any other solemn March.

To **PROCLAIM**, to publish with a loud Voice, to declare solemnly.

PROCLAMATION, is public Notice given of any thing whereof the King thinks to advertise the Publick.

PROCLIVITY, Aptness, Propensity, Inclination to a thing.

To **PROCRASTINATE**, to put off from day to day, to delay or defer.

To **PROCREATE**, to beget.
PROCREATION, a begetting of Children.

PROCTOR, an Advocate, one who undertakes to manage a Cause for another in the Ecclesiastical Court.

PROCURATION, a Power by which one is entrusted to act for another.

PROCURATOR, a Factor or Solicitor, one who transacts another Man's Affair ; also a Governor of a Country under a Sovereign.

To **PROCURE**, to get for another, to help ; also to act as a Pimp or Baud.

PRO-

P R

PRODIGAL, lavish, profuse, wasteful, riotous ; also vain-glorious, foolish.

To be **PRODIGAL**, to spend lavishly.

PRODIGALITY, Profuseness, Lavishness, &c.

PRODIGIOUS, preternatural, contrary to the Course of Nature, monstrous, excessive, wonderful, extraordinary.

PRODIGY, a Wonder, an Effect beyond Nature, a monstrous or preternatural Thing.

To **PRODUCE**, to yield or bring forth ; to cause ; to expose to view, to shew.

PRODUCT, Fruit, Effect, as the Product of the Earth, of Wit, &c.

PRODUCTION, a bringing forth, or lengthning, Product or Fruit.

PRODUCTIONS, the Works and Effects of Nature and Art.

PRODUCTIVE, apt to produce or bring forth.

PROEM, a Preface or Entrance into a Discourse.

PROFANATION, an unhallowing or polluting, or turning holy Things to common Use.

To **PROFANE**, to abuse holy Things, to pollute or unhallow.

PROFANE, unhallow'd, unholy, ungodly.

PROFANENESS, Impiety, Immorality.

To **PROFER**, to offer to give.

PROFER, an Offer or Tender.

To **PROFESS**, to protest or declare solemnly ; to exercise publicly a particular Study or Calling.

P R

PROFESSION, a Condition of Life, Calling, or Trade a Man is of ; also a declaring openly, protesting, acknowledging, owning.

PROFESSOR, one that professes any Religion or Persuasion.

PROFESSOR in an University, a Lecturer or Reader of any Art or Science in the publick Schools.

PROFESSORSHIP, the Office of a Professor.

PROFICIENCY, the State or Quality of a Proficient.

PROFICIENT, one who has made a good Progress in any Art or Science.

To **PROFIT**, to make a Progress, to improve, to get Profit or Advantage, to be useful.

To **PROFIT** by, to make a Benefit of.

PROFIT, Advantage, Gain, Interest.

PROFITABLE, advantageous, beneficial, useful.

PROFLIGATE, wicked, lewd, debauched to the highest Degree.

PROFLUENCE, a flowing plentifully, Abundance, Store.

PROFLUENT, flowing plentifully.

PROFOUND, deep ; also great and eminent, as profound Learning, profound Reverence.

PROFUNDITY, Deepness, Depth.

PROFUSE, lavish, wasteful, riotous.

PROFUSION, a pouring out, Lavishness, or squandering away Money.

To **PROG**, to use all Endeavours to get or gain.

PRO-

P R

PROGENITORS, Ancestors, Forefathers.

PROGENY, an Off-spring or Issue.

To **PROGNOSTICATE**, to foretel, to guess, to conjecture.

PROGNOSTICK, a boding Sign or Token of something to come.

PROGRESS, a proceeding or going forward in any Undertaking; also a Journey taken by a Prince or Nobleman.

PROGRESSION, a going on, an advancing.

PROGRESSIVE, which proceeds or goes on.

To **PROHIBIT**, to forbid, to bar or keep from.

PROHIBITED Goods, such Commodities as are not to be brought in or carried out of the Nation.

PROHIBITION, a forbidding, a hindrance.

PROJECT, Design, Purpose, Contrivance.

PROJECTED, designed, contrived.

PROJECTION, a projecting.

PROJECTOR, one who projects or contrives a Design.

PROLIFICK, fit for Generation, apt to breed or bring forth.

PROLIX, long, tedious, or large in Speech.

PROLIXITY, Tedioufness, Length of a Discourse.

PROLOCUTOR, a Chairman or Speaker of each House of Convocation or of a Synod.

PROLOGUE, a Preface, properly a Speech before a Play.

To **PROLONG**, to lengthen out, to make a Thing last longer.

PROLONGATION, a lengthning out.

P R

PROMINENCE, the jutting of a thing out or over.

PROMINENT, jutting out, or standing forward.

PROMISCUOUS, mingled together, confused.

To **PROMISE**, to make a Promise, to engage or give one's Word.

A **PROMISE**, an Assurance by Word of Mouth to do any thing.

PROMISSORY, of or concerning a Promise, as a promissory Note.

PROMONTORY, a Mountain, Hill, or any high Ground running out a great Way into the Sea.

To **PROMOTE**, to advance or prefer, to further or carry on.

PROMOTER, one who promotes or carries on a Business.

PROMOTION, Preferment, Advancement.

PROMPT, ready, quick, nimble.

PROMPT Payment, ready Money.

PROMPTER at a Play-House, one who dictates to the Actors, when they mistake or forget.

PROMPTITUDE, Readiness, Quickness.

To **PROMULGATE**, } to
To **PROMULGE**, } publish or proclaim.

PROMULGATION, a publishing, &c.

PRONE, bending forward, or hanging the Face downward; also inclined to a Thing.

PRONENESS, Inclination, Readiness, Propenseness.

PRONG, a Pitchfork.

To **PRONOUNCE**, to utter or speak, to pass one's Judgment.

PRONUNCIATION, Utterance

P R

terance of Speech, speaking out, Delivery.

PRONUNCIABLE, that may be pronounced.

PROOF, a Trial or Essay; an Argument or Reason to prove a Truth.

To PROP, to support or bear up.

A PROP, a Supporter or Under-set.

To PROPAGATE, to cause to multiply or increase; to spread abroad.

PROPAGATION, a spreading abroad or encreasing.

PROPENSE, prone, inclinable to.

PROPENSION, } Inclination of
PROPENSITY, } Mind, Readiness, Proneness.

PROPER, peculiar, convenient, fitting; also tall in Stature.

PROPER Name, that which is peculiar to certain Persons or Things.

PROPERTY, natural Quality or Virtue; Right or Due which belongs to any Man, rightful Possession of a Thing; also Quality.

PROPHECY, a Prediction or Foretelling.

To PROPHECY, to foretell Things to come, to expound divine Mysteries.

A PROPHET, one who foretells future Events, a Person inspired by God to reveal his Will.

PROPHETESS, a Woman who prophesies.

PROPHETICAL, } belonging to a
PROPHETICK, } Prophet or Prophecy.

PROPIATION, an Atonement.

PROPIATORY, that serves or is of force to propitiate or atone.

P R

PROFITIOUS, favourable, kind, merciful.

PROPORTION, Agreement, Agreeableness, Answerableness.

To PROPORTION, to make answerable, to commensurate.

PROPORTIONABLE, agreeable to the Rules of Proportion.

PROPORTIONAL, of like Proportion.

To PROPORTIONATE, to make answerable or commensurate.

PROPOSAL, a Proposition or Offer.

To PROPOSE, to speak, to offer, to declare, to move or make a Motion.

PROPOSITION, a Thing proposed to be proved, made out, or demonstrated.

To PROFOUND, to propose or set some Discourse on foot, or some Question or Doubt to be resolved.

A PROPOUNDER, one who propounds a Matter.

PROPRIETARY, } an
PROPRIETOR, } Owner, one who has a Property in any Thing.

PROPRIETY, proper Sense.

PROPULSION, a beating off.

PROROGATION, a deferring or putting off, especially of a Session of Parliament to a certain time appointed by the King.

To PROROGUE, to put off till another time; also to prolog.

To PROSCRIBE, to outlaw, to banish; to sequester and seize one's Estate; to post up in Writing, and publish any Thing to be sold.

PROSCRIPTION, a Banishment,

P R

ment, Out-lawry, a Confiscation of Goods, and setting them to open Sale.

PROSE, the plain usual Way of Expression, opposed to Verse.

TO PROSECUTE, to pursue, carry on, or go on with, to sue one at Law.

PROSECUTION, a Pursuit, Continuance.

PROSECUTOR, one who follows a Cause or sues in another's Name.

PROSELYTE, a Stranger converted to any Religion.

PROSPECT, a View or Sight afar off; an Aim or Design.

PROSPECTIVE Glass, a Glass set in a Frame to view Things at a great Distance.

TO PROSPER, to make prosperous, to give Success, to succeed or be successful.

PROSPERITY, flourishing in the World, Success, Happiness.

PROSPEROUS, favourable, thriving, fortunate, lucky.

TO PROSTITUTE, to expose or set open to every one that comes; to yield up one's Body or Honour to Lust, sensual Pleasure, or mercenary Interest.

A PROSTITUTE, a common Whore.

PROSTITUTION, the Act of Prostituting.

PROSTRATE, laid flat along.

TO PROSTRATE, to throw one's self down, or cast down to the Ground.

PROSTRATION, a lying flat along, a falling at one's Feet.

TO PROTECT, to defend, maintain, countenance.

PROTECTION, Defence, Shelter.

PROTECTOR, a Defender,

P R

one who undertakes to defend the Afflicted and Miserable.

TO PROTEND, to stretch out at length.

PROTERVITY, Frowardness, Waywardness, Peevishness.

TO PROTEST, to make a Protest, solemn Promise or Declaration.

A PROTEST, a Declaration against a Person charged with the Payment of a Bill of Exchange, for refusing to pay it.

PROTESTANTISM, the Religion, Principles, and Doctrine of the Protestants.

PROTESTANTS, a Name given to the first Reformers in Germany, on account of the publick Protestations made at *Spiers in Germany 1529*, to appeal from the Decrees of the Emperor *Charles V.* to a General Council.

PROTESTATION, a free and open Declaration of one's Mind, a protesting against, a solemn Vow or Assurance.

PROTHONOTARY, a chief Scribe or Secretary; a chief Clerk in the *King's Bench* or *Common Pleas*.

PROTOTYPE, an original Type, the first Pattern or Model of a Thing.

TO PROTRACT, to delay or prolong the Time, to draw out in length; also to lay down the Draught of a Map, &c.

A PROTRACTION, a putting off, deferring, delaying.

TO PROTRUDE, to thrust or push forward.

PROTUBERANCE, a rising or swelling out.

PROTUBERANT, bunching or standing out.

PROUD, puffed up with Pride.

P R

To be **PROUD**, to be elated or puffed up in Mind.

PROVEDITOR, a Provider, a great military Officer in *Italy*, an Overseer joined to the General of an Army.

PROVENDER, Food for Cattle.

PROVERB, a common or old pithy Saying.

To **PROVIDE**, to furnish with, to take care of, prepare.

PROVIDENCE, Foresight, Forecast, Wariness, especially the Foresight of God, and his Government of the World.

PROVIDENT, having a forecast, wary, saving, thrifty.

PROVIDENTIAL, belonging to Divine Providence.

PROVINCE, a considerable Part of a Country or Kingdom; also the Extent of an Archbishop's Jurisdiction; also Office or Business.

The *United PROVINCES*, the *Netherlands*, the Northern Provinces of the *Low Countries*.

PROVINCIAL, belonging to a Province.

A PROVINCIAL, a chief Governor of all the religious Houses of the same Order in a Province.

PROVISION, any thing got or procured which is necessary for the Subsistence of Life; a providing or taking care of.

PROVISIONAL, done by or with a Proviso.

PROVISO, a Clause, Caveat, or Condition made in any Deed or Writing, without the Performance of which the Deed becomes void.

PROVOCATION, an urging, incensing, inciting or stirring up.

P R

PROVOCATIVE, apt to provoke or stir up.

A PROVOCATIVE, a Medicine that strengthens Nature in order to Venerly.

To **PROVOKE**, to anger, urge, move or stir up.

PROVOST, a President of a College, a Magistrate of a City.

PROVOST Marshal, an Officer whose Business is to secure Deserters and other Criminals; as also to rate Provisions in the Army.

PROW, the fore part of a Ship.

PROWESS, Valour, a valiant or mighty Act.

To **PROWL**, to go about filching or pilfering, to gape after Gain.

PROXIMITY, Nearness, Neighbourhood, Kindred, Alliance.

PROXY, a Deputy, one who does the Part of another, or acts for him in his Absence.

A PRUDE, a precise Woman.

PRUDENCE, Wisdom in managing Affairs.

PRUDENT, discreet, managing wisely.

PRUDENTIAL, wise, discreet.

PRUNE, a Plum, a dried Plum.

To **PRUNE**, to trim Trees by cutting off the superfluous Branches.

PRUNING Knife, an Instrument for pruning Trees.

To **PRY**, to search, inquire, or dive into.

PSALM, a Hymn upon a sacred Subject.

PSALMIST, one who makes or sings Psalms.

A a

PSAL-

P U

PSALMODY, a singing of Psalms ; a singing and playing together on a musical Instrument.

PSALTER, a Book of Psalms, a Collection of *David's* Psalms.

PSEUD-APOSTLE, a false Apostle.

PSEUDO-MARTYR, a Counterfeit Martyr, a false Witness.

PSEUDO-PROPHET, a false Prophet.

PTISAN, a kind of cooling Physick Drink.

PUBERTY, the Age of fourteen Years in Men, and twelve in Women.

PUBLICAN, a Farmer of publick Rents and Revenues ; also a Keeper of a publick House.

PUBLICATION, a making publick, or giving publick Notice of a Thing.

PUBLICK, common, belonging to the People ; manifest, known by every body.

The **PUBLICK**, the Generality of the People.

To **PUBLISH**, to make publick, to spread abroad.

A **PUBLISHER**, one who makes publick ; a Publisher of new Books.

To **PUCKER**, to shrink up, to lie uneven, as Clothes are apt to do.

A **PUDDER**, Noise, Bustle.

PUDDING, a sort of Food well known, especially in *England*.

PUDICIOUS, chaste, modest.

PUERILE, belonging to a Child, childish.

PUERILITY, Boyishness, Childishness.

To **PUFF**, to blow or pant,

P U

by reason of Shortness of Breath.

A **PUFF**, a Blast or Breath of Wind ; also an Utensil for powdering the Hair.

PUG, a Nickname for a Monkey or a Dog.

PUISSANT, powerful, mighty.

A **PUKE**, a Vomit.

To **PUKE**, to be ready to vomit.

PULING, sickly, weakly, crazy.

To **PULL**, to pluck, drag, hale, &c.

PULLEN, Pou'try.

PULLET, a young Hen.

PULLEY, one of the Mechanick Powers ; a Wheel which by means of a Rope running in its Channel raises great Weights.

To **PULLULATE**, to spring or come up young, to bud forth.

PULP, that Part of Fruit which is good to eat.

PULPIT, a Desk to preach or make an Oration in.

PULSATION, a striking or beating.

PULSE, all Sorts of Grains contained in Husks or Shells.

The **PULSE**, the beating of the Arteries.

To **PULVERIZE**, to reduce any Body to Powder.

PUMICE Stone, a spongy crumbling Stone, useful in engraving, polishing, &c.

PUMP, an Engine for drawing Water.

To **PUMP**, to draw water ; also to sift a Person by a sly Enquiry.

PUMPS, a Sort of Shoes without Heels.

To **PUN**, to pound or beat, also to quibble or play with Words.

P U

To **PUNCH**, to bore with a Punch, to thrust with the Fist or Elbow.

A **PUNCH**, a Tool to make Holes with.

PUNCH, a Composition made of Brandy, Water, Lemons and Sugar, for common drinking.

PUNCH, } a short
PUNCHINELLO, } and
thick Fellow, a Stage Poppet.

PUNCHION, a Vessel of Wine containing 84 Gallons ; also a Chizzle.

PUNCTILIO, a little Point or Trifle.

PUNCTUAL, exact, that does a Thing as it were to a Point given.

PUNCTUALITY, Exactness.

PUNCTUATION, the Method of Pointing or making Stops in Writing.

PUNCTURE, a Prick, or pricking, any Wound made by a pointed Instrument.

PUNGENCY, a Pricking or Sharpness.

PUNGENT, pricking, sharp.

To **PUNISH**, to inflict bodily Pain upon one who has committed a Fault, to correct, to chastise.

PUNISHABLE, that deserves to be punished.

PUNISHMENT, Correction, Chastisement.

PUNK, an ugly ill favoured Strumpet.

PUNY, little, peaking, weakly ; also younger, as, *Funny Judge*.

PUPIL, a fatherless Child.

PUPPY, a Whelp of Bitches, &c. also an unexperienc'd raw fellow.

PURBLIND, short sighted.

P U

To **PURCHASE**, to obtain or get by buying.

PURCHASE, Bargain, Boot.

PURE, simple, uncompounded ; chaste, clean, neat ; mere, down right.

PURFLE, a Sort of Trimming about Womens Gowns.

PURGATION, a scouring or cleansing.

PURGATIVE, that is of a purging Quality, apt to purge.

A **PURGATIVE**, a purging Medicine.

PURGATORY, an imaginary Place of Purgation for the Souls of the Faithful, according to the *Roman-Catholick* Creed, where they are to be purified by Fire, before they enter Heaven.

To **PURGE**, to cleanse the Body from ill Humours ; also to clear one's self of a Crime.

A **PURGE**, a cleansing Medicine.

PURIFICATION, the Act of purifying or cleansing.

PURIFICATION, of the *Virgin Mary*, a Festival called *Candlemasday*.

To **PURIFY**, to make pure or clean.

PURITANS, a Nickname given formerly to the Dissenters from the Church of *England*.

PURITANICAL, of or concerning the *Puritans*.

PURITY, } being pure,
PURENESS, } unmix'd or clear, Honesty, Innocence, Uprightness.

PURL, a kind of edging for Bone-lace ; also Ale or Beer in which Wormwood is infused.

To **PURL**, to run with a murmuring Noise as a Stream does.

P U

To **PURLOIN**, to pilfer, to
steal.

PURLEU, } all that Space
PURLIEU, } near any Fo-
rest, which being antiently Fo-
rest is afterward separated from
the same by Perambulation.

PURPLE, a purple Colour ;
also the Dignity of Archbishop,
Bishop, &c.

PURPORT, Meaning ; the
Tenour or Substance of a Wri-
ting.

PURPOSE, Design, Resolu-
tion ; also Subject Matter of
Discourse.

To **PURPOSE**, to design, to
intend, to resolve.

PURR, a Bird ; also small
Cyder, a Drink.

To **PURR**, to make a noise
like a Cat.

PURSE, a little Bag to put
Money in.

PURSER, an Officer on
Board a Ship, who has Charge of
the Victuals, and keeps a List of
the Ship's Company, and sets
down exactly the Day of each
Man's Admittance.

PURSEVANT, } a Messen-

PURSUIVANT, } ger attend-
ing upon the King in an Army,
also at the Council Table, Ex-
chequer, and elsewhere to be sent
upon any Message.

PURSINESS, a Disease, a
Shortness of Breath.

PURSLAIN, an Herb for
Sallads.

PURSUANCE, what follows,
Consequence, a pursuing.

PURSUANT, following, ac-
cording or agreeable to.

To **PURSUE**, to follow or
run after, to go on with, to
carry on.

PURSUIT, running after,
Diligence, or Trouble to get any
thing.

P U

PURSY, over fat, short or
broken winded.

PURTENANCE, what be-
longs to a thing.

To **PURVEY**, to provide.

PURVEYOR, an Officer
who provides Corn, Fewel, Vic-
tuals, &c. for the King's House.

To **PUSH**, to thrust or
shove.

A **PUSH**. See *Puffule*.

PUSILLANIMOUS, faint-
hearted, cowardly.

A **PUSLE**, a dirty Wench.

PUSS, a Name given to a
Cat.

PUSTLE, a Push, Blister or
little Wheal upon the Skin.

To **PUT**, to lay, place, dis-
pose, &c.

To **PUT** upon, to impose
upon.

PUTID, stinking, nasty,
unpleasant.

PUTNEY, a Town in Surrey
on the Bank of the River
Thames.

PUTREFACTION, Corrup-
tion, Rottenness.

PUTRID, corrupt, rotten.

To **PUTRIFY**, to corrupt or
rot, to grow rotten.

PUTTY, a Paste used by
Glaziers.

A **PUZZLE**. See *Puzzle*.

To **PUZZLE**, to confound
or put to a *Nonplus*.

PYE, a Magpye, a Bird ; also
a Dish of baked Fruit, Meat,
&c.

PYEBALD, of two Col-
ours.

PYGMIES, very small
Creatures.

PYRAMID, an Obelisk, &c.

PYRAMIDAL, in form of
a Pyramid.

PYRITES, the Fire Stone.

PYTHA-

QU

PYTHAGORAS, a famous Philosopher at *Samos*, who held the Transmigration of Souls, and forbade the eating of Flesh.

PYX, a Vessel in which the Host is kept in Popish Countries.

Q

QUAB, a Fish, otherwise called a Water Weasel.

QUACK, a Mountebank, an ignorant Pretender to the Art of Physick.

To **QUACK**, to make a noise like a Duck.

QUADRANGLE, a Figure having four Angles, and as many Sides.

QUADRAGESIMA Sunday, forty Days from *Easter*, the first Sunday before *Lent*.

QUADRANT, a fourth part.

QUADRATE, foursquare.

To **QUADRATE**, to agree with or answer.

QUADRATICK, foursquare.

QUADRATURE, the squaring of any thing.

QUADRENNIAL, belonging to the Space of four Years.

QUADRILATERAL, having four Sides.

QUADRISYLLABLE, a Word consisting of four Syllables.

QUADRUPEDE, a four footed Beast.

QUADRUPEDAL, having four Feet.

QUADRUPLE, four times as much, four fold.

QUADRUPPLICATE, a thing folded or repeated four times.

QU

QUÆRE, } a Doubt.
QUÆRY, }

To **QUAFF**, to drink large Draughts, to tippie.

QUAGMIRE, a marshy or boggy Place.

QUAIL, a Bird.

QUAINT, neat, fine, accomplished; also odd, strange.

To **QUAKE**, to tremble, to shake or shiver.

QUAKERISM, the Doctrine or Opinion of the Quakers.

QUAKERS, a modern Sect, who were so called from their quaking Fits.

QUALIFICATION, a particular Quality or Endowment.

To **QUALIFY**, to give one a Qualification, to make one fit; also to temper, appease or pacify.

QUALITY, Condition, Nature, Inclination, Habit; also Title of Honour, noble Birth.

QUALM, a fainting Fit; also a Scruple of Conscience.

QUALMISH, troubled with or subject to Qualms.

QUANDARY, a Study or Doubt what to do, Suspence of Mind.

QUANTITY, any thing that is susceptible of more or less of Number or Measure, as Bigness, Extent, Number.

QUARANTAIN, a denying of Entrance into a healthful Place for forty Days, to those Persons who are supposed to come from an infected Place.

QUARREL, Strife, Wrangle, Dispute.

QUARREL of *Glass*, a Square Piece or Pane of Glass.

To **QUARREL**, to fall out, to dispute, to find fault with.

QUARRELSOME, apt to quarrel.

QU

QUARRINGTON, a fine early fort of Apple.

QUARRY, a Place where Stones are dug out.

QUART, an *English* Measure, the fourth part of a Gallon.

QUART, at *Picket*, a Sequence of four Cards.

QUARTAN *Ague*, an Ague whose Fit returns every fourth Day.

QUARTER, the fourth part of any thing.

QUARTER of a *hundred*, twenty eight Pounds in *Weight*, eight Bushels or the fourth part of a Chaldron in *Measure*.

QUARTER, is the sparing of the Lives, and giving good Treatment to a conquered Enemy.

To **QUARTER**, to break or cut into Quarters or four Parts.

To **QUARTER** *Soldiers*, to provide Lodgings for them.

QUARTER *Days*, the Days which begin the four Quarters of the Year; as the 24th of *March*, the 24th of *June*, the 29th of *September*, the 25th of *December*.

QUARTERIDGE, Money paid quarterly.

QUARTER-*Master*, one whose Office is to provide Quarters for the Soldiers.

QUARTER-*Master General*, one who provides Quarters for the whole Army.

QUARTER *SESSIONS*, a Court held quarterly by the Justices of the Peace in every Country, to determine Civil and Criminal Causes.

QUARTER-*Staff*, a long Staff used by Foresters, Park-keepers, &c.

QUARTERN, a Measure, the fourth part of a Pint.

QU

QUARTERS, the Place or Places where Troops are lodged.

QUARTILE *Aspect*, is an Aspect of the Planets when they are three Signs distant from each other.

QUARTO, a Book whereof four Leaves make a Sheet.

To **QUASH**, to overthrow or make void, to spoil or bring to nothing, to disappoint, to defeat.

QUATER, *Cousins*, the last Degree of Kindred; whence when Persons fall out, it is said they are not *Quater* or *Cater Cousins*.

To **QUAVER**, to run a Division with the Voice.

QUAY, a broad Space of Ground upon the Shore of a River or Harbour, paved for the lading and unlading of Goods.

QUEACH, a Place full of Shrubs and Brambles.

QUEAN, a Whore, a Drib, a Jade, a nasty Slut.

QUEASY, sickish at Stomach, apt to vomit.

QUEEN, the Wife or Consort of a King, or a Sovereign Princess that holds the Crown by Right of Blood; also a Term at Cards or Chess play.

QUEEN's *College*, a College in *Oxford*.

QUEER, odd, fantastical, sorry.

QUEEST, a Ring-dove.

To **QUELL**, to restrain, to keep under, to conquer, to subdue.

To **QUENCH**, to put out, to extinguish.

QUENCHABLE, that may be quenched or extinguished.

QUERELOUS, full of Complaints.

QUEREMONIOUS, complaining, making moan.

QUE-

QU

QUERIST, an Enquirer.

QUERISTER, a Boy who sings in the Choir of a Church.

QUERK, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{a Cavil, Shift or} \\ \text{QUIRK, } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Fetch.} \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right.$

QUERN, a Handmill.

QUERRIES, the Grooms of the King's Stables.

QUERULOUS, apt to complain, mournful, doleful.

To **QUERY**, to put a question.

To **QUEST**, to go in quest of, or seek out, as hunting Dogs do.

QUESTMEN, Persons chosen yearly in every Ward, to enquire into Abuses, especially such as relate to Weights and Measures.

QUESTION, a Demand to which an Answer is required, a Doubt.

To **QUESTION**, to ask Questions, to call in question, to doubt.

QUESTIONABLE, that may be called in question, doubtful.

QUESTOR, a publick Treasurer, the Chamberlain of a City.

To **QUIBBLE**, to pun or play with Words, to equivocate.

A **QUIBBLE**, an Equivocation.

QUICK, nimble, active, brisk.

To **QUICKEN**, to make or become alive, as a Child in the Womb; also to hasten.

QUICK Sands, the Sands which shake and tremble, and often swallow up what is passing over them.

QUICKSILVER, a Mineral.

QUIDDITY, the Essence or being of a Thing; also a quick or subtle Question.

QUIET, that is at rest, pacable; also Rest or Peace.

QUIETUS *off*, a Term used

QU

by the Auditors of the *Exchequer*, in Acquittance to Accomptants.

A **QUILL**, a Stalk, Feather, &c. pulled from the Wing of a Fowl.

A **QUILT**, a covering for a Bed.

QUINBOROUGH, a Castle in Kent.

QUINCE, a Sort of Apple with a downy or cottony Coat, of a sharp acrimonious Taste.

QUINQUENNIAL, belonging to the Space of five Years.

QUINQUINA, a Drug called the Jesuit's Bark.

QUINSEY, a Disease in the Throat.

QUINT, a Sequence of five Cards at Picket.

QUINTAL, a hundred Pound Weight.

QUINTESSENCE, the purest Substance drawn out of a natural Body.

QUINTUPLE, five fold, as five times as much as another.

QUIRE, that Part of a Church where Divine Service is perform'd.

QUIRE of Paper, twenty four or twenty five Sheets.

A **QUIRK**, a Trick or Cavil.

QUIT, safe or free from.

To **QUIT**, to leave or forsake, part with, leave off, or give over.

QUITCH Grass, an Herb.

QUIT Rent, a small Rent of Acknowledgement, payable by the Tenants of most Mannors.

QUITE, wholly, thoroughly, altogether.

QUITTER, the Sore of an Ulcer.

QUITTER Bone, a hard round Swelling between a Horse's Heel and the Quarter. **QUI-**

Q U

QUIVER, a Case full of Arrows.

To **QUIVER**, to shiver or shake.

QUOIL, a Stir or Tumult.

QUOIT, a round Iron to play with.

QUORUM, a Justice of the *Quorum*, one before whom all Matters of Importance may be transacted.

QUOTA, a Share, or Contribution.

QUOTATION, a quoting or citing.

To **QUOTE**, to cite, allege, or bring in an Author or Passage.

QUOTH, sayeth.

QUOTIDIAN, that happens every Day, daily.

QUOTIENT, the Number that shews how often the Divisor is contained in the Dividend.

R

A RABBIT, a Coney.

To **RABBIT**, among Carpenters, to channel Boards.

RABBIN, } a Doctor or
RABBI, } Teacher of the Jewish Law.

RABBLE, the Dregs of the People.

RABID, mad, furious, enraged.

RACE, Family, Stock ; a Root, as of Ginger ; also the Course or running of Persons on Foot or on Horseback,

RACHEL, a Woman's Name.

RACK, a torturing Engine, to force Confession from an Offender ; also a wooden Frame to hold

R A

Fodder for Cattle, or to put Bottles in.

To **RACK**, to torture Offenders.

To **RACK Wines**, to draw them off from the Lees.

RACKET, an Instrument to strike the Ball with at Tennis Play ; also a Stir, a Hurlyburly, a Disturbance.

RACKOON, a Creature in *New England*, like a Badger, with a Tail like a Fox.

RACY, (spoken of Wine) a Wine that by Age has lost its luscious Quality.

RADIANT, casting forth Rays, bright, shining, sparkling.

RADIATION, a darting or casting forth Rays or Beams of Light.

RADICAL, belonging to the Root, inbred.

To **RADICATE**, to take root.

RADICATED, rooted, that has taken root.

RADISH, a Root well known.

To **RAFFLE**, to play with three Dice, wherein he that throws the greatest Pair or Pair royal wins.

RAFFLE-NET, a sort of Fishing Net.

RAFTER, a Piece of Timber for Building.

RAG, a Tatter, an old Piece of Cloth.

RAGE, Fury, Madness.

RAGAMUFFIN, a sorry, rascally, or ragged Fellow.

RAGGED, beset with Rags, jagged or notched.

RAGOO, a high seasoned Dish of Meat.

RAILS, a wooden Fence to enclose a Place.

R A

To **RAIL**, to scold, to use harsh opprobrious Words.

RAIL, a Womans Garment, as a Night-rail.

RAIL, a Bird so called.

RAILERY, } scolding or opprobrious Language.

RAIMENT, Attire, Garments.

To **RAIN**, to fall down in Drops.

A **RAINBOW**, a Meteor of divers Colours.

RAIN Deer, a sort of Stag in *Muscovia* and other Places.

RAINY, moist with, or apt to rain.

To **RAISE**, to lift or lift up ; to levy or gather, to prefer or advance.

To **RAISE** a *Siege*, to give over, or leave off.

RAISIN, a dried Grape.

RAISTY, or *Rassy*, a Term used of a Horse when he will stand still without moving backward or forward.

A **RAKE**, a profligate Man ; also a Tool used in Husbandry.

RAKESHAM, or Rakehell, a loose rascally Fellow.

To **RAKE**, to gather with a Rake.

RAKER, one who cleanses the Streets.

RALLERY, a close or secret Jibe, pleasant drolling, or playing upon another in Discourse.

To **RALLY**, to play and droll upon, to banter or jest.

To **RALLY**, to gather together dispersed Troops.

RALPH, a Name of Men.

RAM, a Male Sheep ; also a warlike Engine, formerly used to batter Walls, &c.

To **RAM**, to beat or drive in.

R A

To **RAMBLE**, to go up and down, to go astray.

• **RAMIFICATION**, a Collection of small Branches issuing out of large ones.

RAMISH, that smells rank like a Ram or Goat.

RAMMER, an Instrument for driving Stones or Pills into the Ground ; also a Rammer of a Gun.

RAMOSE, } full of Boughs

RAMOUS, } or Branches.

To **RAMP**, to rove, frisk, or jump about.

RAMPANT, ramping, wanton.

RAMPART, a great massy Bank of Earth raised about the Body of a Place.

RAMSEY, a Place in *Huntingtonshire*.

RANCOUR, Spite, Spleen, Malice, inveterate Hatred.

RAND, the Seam of a Shoe.

A **RAND of Beef**, a long fleshy Piece of Meat, cut from between the Flank and the Buttock.

RANDOM, without aim, rashly, inconsiderately.

To **RANGE**, to dispose or place in rank or order ; to rove or stray about ; also to sift through a Sieve.

RANGE, a Row or Rank ; a Ramble or Jaunt.

RANGER of a Forest, an Officer whose Business is to present all Trespassers done in his Baili-wick at the next Forest Court.

RANK, stinking, noisome, smelling strong ; also over fruitful, that shoots forth too many Branches or Leaves.

A **RANK of Soldiers**, the straight Line which the Soldiers of

R A

of a Battalion or Squadron make
as they stand Side by Side.

To **RANKLE**, to grow
rank, to fester.

To **RANSACK**, to plunder
or rifle.

RANSOM, Money paid for
the Redemption of a Captive,
or for the Liberty of a Prisoner
of War, or for the Pardon of
some notorious Offender.

To **RANSOM**, to pay a
Ransom, to redeem.

To **RANT**, to rage, rave,
or swagger.

A **RANT**, an extravagant
Flight in Expression, Poetry, &c.

To **RAP**, to strike.

To **RAP out Oaths**, to swear
very much and passionately.

RAPACIOUS, ravenous,
greedy.

RAPACIOUSNESS, Cove-
tousness, Extortion, Greediness.

RAPE, a wild Radish; also
the Stalks of Grapes dried.

RAPE, the Act of Violence
committed on the Body of a
Woman; also the carrying away
a young Virgin with an Intent to
ravish her.

RAPHAEL, the Name of an
Angel.

RAPID, swift, quick, that
has a violent Motion.

RAPIDITY, Swiftnefs,
Quickness.

RAPIER, a long Sword made
only for pushing.

RAPINE, Robbery, Pillage,
a taking a thing by open Force.

RAPAREES, certain *Irish*
Robbers.

RAPSODY, a connecting
together or Repetition of a vast
Number of heroick Verses; but
more commonly a tedious and
impertinent spinning out a Dis-
course to no purpose to the Rea-
der.

R A

RAPT, ravished, transported.

RAPTURE, an Extasy or
Transport of Mind.

RAPTURED, transported,
ravished.

RARE, that happens but fel-
dom, uncommon, excellent, scarce,
&c.

RARE, thin, rawish.

To **RARIFY**, to make thin.

RARITY, a rare Thing,
Curiosity; also a Rareness, Un-
commonness, Scarcity.

RASCAL, a Rogue, a Vil-
lain, a poultry Fellow.

RASCALITY, the base
Rabble, Scum or Dregs of the
People.

RASH, over hasty, unthink-
ing, precipitate.

A **RASH**, red Spots upon
the Skin, which come out after
a Surfeit.

RASHNESS, Hastiness, Pre-
cipitateness.

RASOR, an Instrument to
shave with.

RASP, a sort of File.

To **RASP**, to file, to pare
into Shavings.

RASPBERRY, a Fruit of an
agreeable Taste and fine Flavour,
rough on the outside like a Rasp.

A **RAT**, an amphibious kind
of Animal infesting Houses, Ships,
&c.

RATAFIA, a delicious Li-
quor made of Apricock Kernels
infused in Brandy.

RATAN, a sort of *Indian*
Cane.

RATE, Price, Value, Pro-
portion, Tax, Rank.

To **RATE**, to set a Price
or Value upon, to tax or assess.

RATEEN, a sort of Stuff.

RATHER, to be more
willing.

RATH

R E

RATIFICATION, a ratifying or confirming.

To **RATIFY**, to confirm or establish, especially by a publick Act.

RATIONAL, endued with Reason, reasonable.

RATIONALE, a rational Account,

RATIONALITY, Reasonableness, the Property of being a reasonable Creature.

A **RATTLE**, a silly talkative Person; also a Child's Toy.

To **RATTLE**, to make a Noise; to scold at.

RATTLE-SNAKE, a large Snake in *Virginia*, having a Rattle in the Tail.

RATTOON, a *West Indian* Fox.

To **RAVAGE**, to ransack, to lay waste.

RAVAGE, Waste, Spoil, Havock.

To **RAVE**, to be light headed, to talk idly, to doat.

To **RAVEL**, to snarl up like hard twisted Thread.

A **RAVEN**, a Bird well known.

RAVENING, Rapine, greedy eating.

RAVENOUS, greedy, gluttonous,

To **RAVIN**, to devour or eat greedily.

To **RAVISH**, to take or snatch away, to commit a Rape upon a Woman; also to please exceedingly, to charm.

RAVISHMENT, the ravishing of a Woman; also a Rapine or Transport of Joy.

RAW, spoken of Meat uncooked; of a Sore, having the Skin rubbed off.

RAY, the Fish Thornback; also a Beam of the Sun, or any

R E

To **RAZE**, to lay even with the Ground, to pull down.

RAZOUR. See *Razor*.

To **REACH**, to be extended, to take or lay hold of; to bring; also to strain to vomit.

REACH, the Distance as far as a Line can be extended, a Bow, Gun, &c. can carry, or as a Man can come at; also Capacity, Power.

To **READ**, to read a Book; also to guess, divine or foretell.

To **RE-ADMIT**, to admit or receive again.

READING, a Town in *Berkshire*.

READY, prepared, also prompt or inclined to.

To make **READY**, to prepare.

REAL, that is indeed true.

REALITY, real Existence; the Truth of the Matter.

To **REALIZE**, to cause a being real, to admit as a Reality.

REALM, a Kingdom.

A **REAM**, the Quantity of twenty Quires of Paper.

To **RE-ANIMATE**, to revive, to put in Heart again.

To **REAP**, to cut down Corn.

A **REAPER**, one who cuts down Corn.

REAR, the hindermost Part of an Army.

REAR, thin rawish, as Eggs, &c. boiled rear.

REAR Admiral, the Admiral of the third Squadron of a Royal Fleet.

REAR Guard, the last three Lines of an Army.

To **REAR**, to raise or set up an end; also to train or bring up a Child.

To **REASCEND**, to ascend or get up again.

REASON,

R E

REASON, thinking; that Faculty of the Soul whereby we judge of Things.

To **REASON**, to discourse upon or about a thing, to dispute or argue.

REASONABLE, agreeable to the Rules of Reason; just, right, conscionable.

REASONING, arguing or debating upon.

To **RE-ASSEMBLE**, to summon again, to meet together again.

To **RE-ASSIGN**, to assign again.

A **RE-ASSIGNATION**, a new Assignment.

To **RE-ASSUME**, to retake, to take upon one's self again.

A **RE-ASSUMPTION**, a taking again, a re-assuming.

To **RE-BAPTIZE**, to baptize again.

REBECCA, a Woman's Name.

REBEL, one who openly rebels against the King or State.

To **REBEL**, to rise up in Arms, to revolt against one's Sovereign.

REBELLION, a rising or taking up Arms against the supreme Power.

REBELLIOUS, apt to rebel, disobedient.

To **REBOUND**, to fly back, to bounce up again as a Ball does.

To **REBUILD**, to build up again.

To **REBUKE**, to reprove or check.

To **RECALL**, to call back, or to call home.

To **RECANT**, to recall what one has said or written before.

RECANTATION, a revoking or unsaying.

R E

To **RECAPACITATE**, to put one again in a Capacity of doing any thing.

To **RECAPITULATE**, to rehearse briefly, or sum up the Heads of a former Discourse.

To **RECEDE**, to go back, to retire, to depart from.

RECEIPT, the Act of Receiving; an Acquittance for Money receiv'd; a Prescription for a Medicine.

RECEIVABLE, that may be received.

To **RECEIVE**, to take what is given, paid, or put into one's Hands; also to entertain or harbour; to admit or allow of; also to bear or suffer.

RECEIVER, a Person who receives; also the Name of a Chymical Vessel.

RECENT, new, fresh, lately done or happened.

RECEPTIBLE, that may be received.

RECEPTICLE, a Place to receive or keep things in, a Warehouse or Storehouse; also a Nest or lurking Hole.

RECEPTION, receiving any thing or entertaining a Person.

RECESS, a retreating or withdrawing, a Place of Retreat or Retirement.

To **RECHASE**, to drive back to the Place where the Game was first started.

RECIPROCAL, mutual, interchangeable, that is returned on both sides.

To **RECIPROCATATE**, to requite, to be even with.

A **RECITAL**, the Act of reciting, or making a Report; a Rehearsal, a Saying without Book.

To **RECITE**, to relate or rehearse.

R E

To **RECKON**, to cast up or count; to esteem, to believe or think.

* A **RECKONING**, an Account.

To **RECLAIM**, to demand back, to reduce to amendment of Life, to recal or turn back from ill Courses, to take up, to leave off Vices.

RECLAIMING, demanding back again, recalling from bad Courses.

RECLINED, lying upon the back.

To **RECLINE**, to lean backward.

A **RECLUSE**, a Monk or Nun that is shut up, and may not stir out of the Religious House.

To **RECOGITATE**, to consider or think upon a thing over again.

RECOGNISANCE, { a
RECOGNIZANCE, { Bond of Obligation, acknowledged in some Court of Record, or before some Judge.

To **RECOGNIZE**, to take knowledge of, to acknowledge.

To **RECOIL**, to fly back as a Gun does,

To **RECOIN**, to coin over again.

To **RECOLLECT**, to call to mind, to reflect in one's Mind.

RECOLLECTION, a searching after, a calling to mind those things formerly thought on.

To **RECOMMENCE**, to begin or commence again.

To **RECOMMEND**, to commit to one's Favour, Protection or Care.

RECOMMENDABLE, that deserves or may be recommended.

R E

RECOMMENDATION, a commending or setting forth any Person to another.

RECOMMENDATORY, which serves to recommend.

RECOMPENCE, Requital, Reward, Amends, a Gift or Advantage upon Account of some Service done, or good Action perform'd.

To **RECOMPENCE**, to requite, to make amends.

RECONCILEABLE, that may be reconciled.

To **RECONCILE**, to make those Friends who are at variance; to make Things agree which seem contrary.

RECONCILIATION, {
RECONCILEMENT, { a making those Friends which are at variance.

To **RECONDUCT**, to conduct or lead back again.

To **RECONNOITRE**, to examine in order to make a Report.

To **RECORD**, to register or enrol.

RECORDER, a Person for the most part skilled in the Law, who assists the Mayor or Magistrate of a Corporation in the Execution of Justice, and proceeding according to Law.

To **RECOVER**, to get again, to restore to Health, to be on the mending hand.

RECOVERABLE, that may be recovered.

RECOVERY, a regaining or getting again, &c. Remedy, Help.

To **RECOUNT**, to relate.

RECOURSE, Application, Refuge, Address; also Passage, Return.

To **RECREATE**, to refresh, to divert or delight.

B b

RECREA-

R E

RECREATION, a pleasing Diversion, Refreshment, Pastime.

RECREMENT, any superfluous Matter in the Blood or Body, or any of its Parts.

To **RECRIMINATE**, to return an Accusation or Reproach upon the Accuser of another.

To **RECRUIT**, to supply or fill up; to re-enforce.

RECRUIT, new or fresh Supply.

RECTIFIABLE, that may be put right, or reduced to its proper State.

RECTIFICATION, a rectifying or making right.

To **RECTIFY**, to set to rights again, to correct or mend.

RECTITUDE, Rightness, Uprightness.

RECTOR, a Governor or Ruler; also the Parson of a Parish Church, the Principal of a College, &c.

RECTOR Y, a Parish Church, Parsonage or spiritual Living.

RECUMBENT, in a lying Posture.

To **RECUR**, to run back or return.

RECURRENT, running back.

RECUSABLE, refuseable, or that may be refused.

RECUSANCY, Non-conformity to the established Church.

RECUSANTS, those who refuse to submit to the Doctrine of the Church of *England*.

RED, a lively Colour, representing the Quality of Fire.

REDSTREAK, an Apple.

REDBRIDGE, a Place in *Hampshire*.

To **REDEEM**, to buy off, to purchase again, to recover.

R E

REDEEMABLE, that may be redeemed.

REDEEMER, a Ransomer, Deliverer, Saviour.

To **REDELIVER**, to deliver or give up again.

To **REDEMAND**, to ask or require again.

REDEMPTION, a Ransoming or Delivering.

To **REDINTEGRATE**, to restore or make new, to begin afresh.

REDINTEGRATION, making whole again, a renewing.

To **REDOUBLE**, to double again, to increase, to grow violent.

To **REDOUND**, to abound over and above, to turn to.

To **REDRESS**, to set to rights again, to reform.

REDRESS, Amends.

To **REDUCE**, to bring back, restore, subdue, or bring under Subjection, to bring or turn into.

REDUCIBLE, that may be reduced.

REDUCTION, a reducing or bringing back.

REDUNDANCY, an overflowing, abounding, or exceeding Superfluity.

REDUNDANT, overflowing, abounding, exceeding, superfluous.

REDUPLICATION, a redoubling.

REED, a Plant growing in sunny or watry Places.

To **RE-EDIFY**, to rebuild or build up again.

REEK, a Mow or Heap of Corn, Hay, &c. also a Steam or Vapour.

To **REEK**, to cast a Steam or Smoke.

RE

To RE-ENTER, to enter,
or take Possession of again.

To RE-ESTABLISH, to
establish or settle again.

To REEL, to stagger.

A REEL, a Device to skain
Yarn.

To REEVE, a Term used
by Sailors to put in or pull
through.

RE-EXAMINATION, a second
Examination.

To RE-EXAMINE, to ex-
amine again or a new.

REFECTION, a refreshing,
a Repast or Meal.

To REFEL, to disprove by
Argument, to confute.

To REFER, to send back,
to direct to a Passage in a Book,
to leave to one's Judgment or
Determination.

REFEREE, an Arbitrator to
whom a Law Business, or any
Matter in difference is referred.

REFERENCE, a Mark in a
Book directing the Reader to the
Margin or some other Place;
also a giving up a Matter to be
decided by Arbitrators.

REFERRABLE, that may be
referred to.

To REFINE, to make finer,
to purge and purify.

REFINING, the Art of se-
parating other Bodies from Gold
and Silver.

To REFIT, to fit a Thing
up again, to make it fit for fur-
ther Service.

To REFLECT, to beat or
send back Light or Heat.

To REFLECT *upon a Person*,
to speak ill of, to censure or
reproach.

To REFLECT *upon a Thing*,
to think seriously of it.

REFLECTION, a turning

REFLEXION, back;

RE

also Meditation, Consideration,
also Reproach, Censure.]

To REFLOW, to flow back
again.

REFLUENT, flowing back.

REFLUX, a flowing back,
the Ebbing of the Tide.

To REFORM, to put into
the old, or into a better form,
to mend; also to take up or a-
mend from ill Courses.

REFORM, Reforming,
Reformation, a Disbanding some
Part of an Army.

REFORMATION, the Act
of Reforming, an Amendment
of Manners, Errors or Abuses

REFORMED, the Profes-
sants of the Reformed Religion.

REFORMER, a Person who
reforms.

To REFRACT, to break
again, to resist.

REFRACTORY, } obsti-
REFRACTORY, } nate,
unruly, headstrong.

REFRAGABLE, that may
be withstood.

To REFRAIN, to bridle, to
forbear, to keep one's self from.

To REFRESH, to recruit
one's self, to renew or revive.

REFRESHMENT, that
which serves to refresh.

To REFRIGERATE, to re-
fresh, to cool.

REFUGE, a Place of Safety
to fly to.

REFUGEE, a French Pro-
testant fled for Refuge from the
Persecution in France.

REFULGENCY, Brightness,
Splendor.

REFULGENT, shining,
glittering, bright.

To REFUND, to pay back
Money that has been wrongfully
paid; also to pay back the Costs
and Charges of a Law Suit.

R E

REFUSAL, a Refusing, a Denial.

To **REFUSE**, to deny the granting of a Suit, or the doing of any Thing.

REFUSE, the Drofs of Metal, &c. whence it is generally taken for the worst of any Thing, after the best has been taken out.

REFUTATION, a Disproving by Arguments what has been alleged by another.

To **REFUSE**, to disprove, to convince by Reason.

To **REGAIN**, to gain a second time, to get again.

REGAL, Royal, belonging to the King or Queen.

To **REGALE**, to treat, feast, or entertain splendidly.

A **REGALE**, a noble Treat, or grand Entertainment.

REGALIA, the Rights of a King or Queen; the Ensigns of the Royal Dignity.

REGALITY, Royalty, Grandeur.

To **REGARD**, to look upon with Concern, Heed, to have Respect.

REGARD, Consideration, Respect, Account.

REGARDED, well looked upon, respected.

REGENCY, the Government or Governors of a Kingdom, during the Minority or Absence of a Prince.

To **REGENERATE**, to beget again, to cause to be born again.

REGENERATE, born a second time, new born.

REGENERATION (*with Divines*) a new and spiritual Birth.

REGENT, ruling, or governing.

A **REGENT**, one who go-

vern a Kingdom in the Minority of a Prince.

To **REGERMINATE**, to spring or bud out again.

REGICIDE, a King-killer, a Murderer of a King.

REGIMEN, Government, Rule.

REGIMENT, a Body of several Companies of Foot Soldiers, or Troops of Horse commanded by a Colonel.

REGION, a Country, Coast or Quarter.

REGIONS, certain particular Divisions of the Air.

REGISTER, a Memorial or Book of publick Records.

A **REGISTER**, an Officer who keeps Registers.

To **REGISTER**, to record, or enter into a Register.

REGNANT, principal, chief, governing.

To **REGORGE**, to bring or cast up, to vomit.

REGRESS, returning or coming back.

To **REGRET**, to lament or grieve for.

REGRET, Grief, Sorrow, Reluctance, Unwillingness to do any Thing.

REGULAR, according to rule, orderly.

REGULARITY, Exactness, strict Order.

REGULAR, such as live under some Rule or Obedience, and lead a Monastick Life, &c. regular Clergy.

To **REGULATE**, to set in Order, to govern, direct or guide; to determine or decide.

REGULATION, the Act of regulating.

REGULATOR, one who regulates or directs.

To **REGURGITATE**, to swallow again.

RE

RE

REHEARSAL, Relation, Report ; also private Practising, as the Rehearsal of a Play, &c.

To **REHEARSE**, to relate or tell, to repeat ; also to practise in private, in order to a publick Performance.

REHOBAM, King Solomon's Son.

To **REJECT**, to cast off, to refuse, to disdain or despise.

REJECTION, a rejecting or casting off.

To **REIGN**, to rule as a King or Sovereign Prince.

To **REIMBARK**, to take Shipping again.

REIMBARKATION, a going on Ship Board again.

To **REIMBURSE**, to pay back again, to repay.

REIMBURSEMENT, a paying back.

REIMPRESSION, a second Impression or Edition of a Book.

REYNARD, a Fox.

To **REINFECT**, to corrupt or infect again.

To **REINFORCE**, to add new Force or Strength, to recruit.

REINFORCEMENT, Recruit, Supply.

To **REINGRATiate** one's self, is to get into Favour again.

REINS, the Kidneys.

To **REINSTATE**, to restore to the former State and Condition.

To **REJOICE**, to fill with Joy, to delight, to be merry or glad.

To **REJOIN**, to join again, to get together again, to reply.

To **REITERATE**, to do the same thing over again.

To **RELAPSE**, to fall sick again, to commit the same Fault.

RE

A RELAPSE, a falling or sliding back, most commonly into a Sickness or Disease.

To **RELATE**, to tell or give an Account of, to belong to.

RELATION, Rehearsal of some Battle, Siege, Story, &c. also Respect, Regard.

RELATIONS, Kindred, Kinsmen or Kinswomen.

RELATIVE, having relation or nearness to something.

To **RELAX**, to loosen or slacken, to yield or give way.

RELAXATION, loosening, slackning ; a Respite or breathing Time.

To **RELEASE**, to set at Liberty, to let go, to free from.

A RELEASE, a Discharge, a setting at Liberty, a general Acquittance.

To **RELENT**, to wax soft, to grow pitiful or compassionate.

RELEVATION, a raising or lifting up again.

RELICTS, Remains of the Bodies or Clothes of Saints, preserved by Roman Catholics with great Veneration.

A RELICT, a Widow.

RELIEF, charitable Assistance, Comfort, Succour, Supply.

To **RELIEVE**, to supply the Wants and Necessities of another, to succour.

RELIGATION, a binding fast, a tying back.

RELIGION, the Worship of a Deity, Piety, Godliness.

RELIGIOUS, belonging to Religion, devout, godly.

To **RELINQUISH**, to forsake, to yield up, or part with.

To **RELISH**, to have a good Savour, to give a Relish or Taste, to like or approve.

R E

RELISHABLE, that relishes or tastes well ; that may be liked or approved.

RELUCTANCE, a Wrestling or striving against, Aversion to, Unwillingness.

To **RELY**, to depend upon, to trust to.

To **REMAIN**, to be left, to stay or be behind.

REMAINDER, that which remains or is left.

The **REMAINS**, all that is left of a Person or Thing.

To **REMAND**, to command back again.

REMANENT, remaining.

To **REMARK**, to observe, to take notice of.

A **REMARK**, an Observation, Note or Worth.

REMARKABLE, worthy of remark, observable, notable.

REMEDIAL, that may be remedied.

REMEDILESS, that is not to be remedied, past Remedy.

REMEDY, Medicine, Physick, Cure, Help.

To **REMEMBER**, to call to Mind, to have one's Memory.

REMEMBRANCE, remembering, Memory.

REMEMBRANCER, one who puts in Mind.

To **REMIND**, to put one in Mind.

REMISS, negligent slack, careless.

REMISSNESS, Slackness, Carelessness.

REMISSION, Pardon, Forgiveness.

To **REMIT**, to send back, to return ; to slacken, to abate, to grow less, to forgive.

REMITTANCE, a Return of Money.

REMANT, that which remains or is left of a Thing.

R E

REMONSTRANCE, a Complaint backed with Reasons, an Expostulatory Declaration ; more especially to a Prince or Superior.

To **REMONSTRATE**, to shew by Reason and Instances, to make appear.

REMORSE, Check or Sting of Conscience.

REMOTE, far ; distant.

REMOVABLE, that may be removed.

REMOVABLE, Change of Place, of Abode, removing.

To **REMOVE**, to carry or go from Place to Place, to take away.

To **REMOUNT**, to mount again, to set or get up again.

To **REMUNERATE**, to recompence or reward.

RENASCENCY, a growing again.

To **RENCOUNTER**, to meet or meet with.

A **RENCOUNTER**, an accidental Meeting, an unexpected Adventure.

To **REND**, to tear or pull to Pieces.

To **RENDER**, to return, to yield or give up, to translate out of one Language into another.

RENDEVOUS, a Place appointed for Meeting, or a Meeting Place of an Army.

RENEGADE, one who has denied or renounced the Christian Religion.

To **RENEW**, to begin anew or afresh.

RENEWAL, the Act of renewing.

RENITENCY, a resisting or striving against.

RENOVATION, a renewing, a making new.

R E

To **RENOUNCE**, to forsake, to quit, claim, to deny absolutely, to disown.

RENOWN, Fame, great Reputation or Note.

RENOWNED, famous, very much noted.

RENT, a Sum of Money issuing Yearly out of Lands and Tenements.

To **RENUMERATE**, to pay back.

RENUNCIATION, a renouncing or disclaiming a Thing.

To **RE-OBTAIN**, to get again.

To **REPAIR**, to mend, to rest; also to go, or betake one's self to.

REPAIR, amending, refitting.

REPAIRER, a Restorer, a making new of a Thing.

REPARATION, a mending of things fallen to decay, a making Satisfaction for Damages done, &c.

REPARTEE, a quick Reply, a witty sharp Answer.

REPARTION, a Dividing or Sharing again.

To **REPASS**, to pass over again.

REPAST, a single Meal.

To **REPAY**, to pay back again.

REPAYMENT, a paying back or over again.

To **REPEAL**, to revoke or make void a Law.

REPEALABLE, capable of being repealed.

To **REPEAT**, to say the same thing over again.

To **REPEL**, to beat or drive back.

To **REPEOPLE**, to People, or stock with People again.

To **REPENT**, to be sorry for what one has done or omitted.

R E

REPENTANCE, a Sorrow for past Deeds or Omissions.

REPERCUSSION, a driving back, or striking back.

A **REPERTORY**, a Book in which Things are methodically placed, for the more ready finding them.

REPETITION, a Rehearsal, a Saying over again.

To **REPINE**, to grieve or grudge at.

To **REPLANT**, to plant again.

To **REPLENISH**, to fill.

REPLETE, full, filled, replenished.

REPLETION, a being stuffed or filled up, a Surfeit.

REPLICATION; a Reply, a second Answer.

To **REPLY**, to answer.

A **REPLY**, an Answer.

To **REPORT**, to tell, to relate.

A **REPORT**, Talk, Tale, Story, Relation, Account; also the Noise of a Gun that is discharged.

To **REPOSE**, to put or lay upon, to commit or leave a Thing to one's Care; also take one's Rest.

REPOSÉ, Sleep, Quiet, Ease, Peace.

REPOSITORY, a Storehouse, or Place where Things are laid up.

To **REPOSSESS**, to put or go into Possession again.

To **REPREHEND**, to prove, rebuke, or blame.

REPREHENSIBLE, that may be reprehended, reproveable.

REPREHENSION, Reproof, Reprimand.

To **REPRESENT**, to make appear, to shew, to lay before; to supply one's Place; to describe or express.

RE-

R E

REPRESENTATION, a representing, Portraiture, Figure, Description.

A REPRESENTATIVE, one who represents the Person of another.

REPRESENTATIVE, serving to represent.

To REPRESS, to restrain, to keep back, to curb or quell, to stop or stay.

To REPRIEVE, to take back, or respite a Malefactor.

A REPRIEVE, a Warrant for suspending the Execution of a Malefactor.

To REPRIMAND, to reprove sharply, and with Authority.

A REPRIMAND, Reproof, Check, Rebuke.

To REPRINT, to print again.

REPRISALS, a taking again, a seizing upon an Equivalent for a Loss sustained upon another's Account.

To REPROACH, to upbraid, to lay to one's Charge, to tax.

A REPROACH, an Upbraiding, Disgrace, Shame.

REPROACHABLE, that deserves Reproach.

REPROACHFUL, abusive, shameful.

REPROBATES, very wicked or lewd Persons.

REPROOF, Rebuke, Check.

REPROVEABLE, worthy of Reproof.

To REPROVE, to check, to chide.

REPTILE, a creeping Thing, any that crawls upon its Belly.

REPTON, a Town in Derbyshire.

REPUBLICAN, a Commonwealthsman.

REPUBLIC, a Commonwealth, a free State.

R E

To REPUDIATE, to reject, to put away, or divorce.

To REPUGN, to be against or contrary to, to clash with.

REPUGNANCY, Aversion, Opposition, Contrariety.

REPUGNANT, that clashes with, contrary to.

To REPULLULATE, to bud forth, to spring up again.

To REPULSE, to thrust or turn away; to reject or deny.

A REPULSE, a Refusal, a Denial.

REPUTABLE, of good Repute.

REPUTATION, } Fame,
REPUTE, } Report,
Credit, Esteem.

To REPUTE, to think, count or look upon.

REQUEST, Supplication, Petition.

To REQUEST, to intreat or humbly desire.

To be in REQUEST, to be much sought for, to be highly esteemed.

The Court of REQUESTS, a Court much the same as the Chancery.

To REQUIRE, to ask or demand peremptorily, or with Authority.

REQUISITE, necessary, convenient.

REQUITAL, Reward, Acknowledgment.

To REQUITE, to reward, to make amends for.

To RESCIND, to cut off, to disannul, to repeal.

To RESCUE, to save or deliver, to free from Oppression.

RESCUE, Help, Deliverance.

A RESEARCH, a strict Enquiry, a diligent seeking after.

RESEMBLANCE, Likeness, Agreeableness.

R E

To **RESEMBLE**, to favour or be alike.

To **RESENT**, to be sensible of, to stomach an Action or Affront.

RESENTMENT, a sensible Apprehension of an Injury.

RESERVATION, a reserving or keeping in store; a Reserve, a Restriction.

RESERVE, something kept to be used as there is Occasion; also Exception, Limitation.

To **RESERVE**, to keep in store, to lay up, to save.

RESERVED, grave, close, not free in Discourse; laid up, close kept.

To **RESIDE**, to stay, continue or abide; also to be lodged or placed in.

RESIDENCE, continual dwelling or living in a Place, Abode or Dwelling Place; the Abode of a Parson on his Benefice.

A **RESIDENT**, a Minister of State, sent to continue some time at the Court of a foreign Prince.

A **RESIDENTIARY**, a Resident.

RESIDUAL, Residue or Remainder.

To **RESIND**, to render, to yield, to give up.

RESIGNATION, a voluntary resigning, surrendring or giving up.

RESIGNMENT, the Act of resigning or giving up.

RESINE, an artificial Rosin drawn from any Plant or Drug.

RESINOUS, full of Rosin.

To **RESIST**, to withstand, to oppose.

RESISTANCE, the Act of withstanding or opposing.

RESOLVABLE, that may be resolved.

R E

To **RESOLVE**, to solve or clear a hard Question; to soften or melt, to design or purpose; to reduce or turn into.

A **RESOLVE**, Intention, Design, Debate, Deliberation, **RESOLUTE**, fully resolved, stout, bold.

RESOLUTION, a full Purpose or Intent to do a Thing; also Assurance, Boldness or Courage.

RESONANT, sounding, ringing again with an Echo.

To **RESORT**, to repair or betake one's self to.

RESORT, a Meeting together of People.

To **RESOUND**, to ring or echo again.

RESOURCE, something to apply back to for Succour.

RESPECT, Esteem, Honour, Regard, Relation.

To **RESPECT**, to shew Respect, to consider or regard, to concern.

RESPECTABLE, to be respected or revered.

RESPECTFUL, full of Respect, submissive.

RESPECTIVE, particular, relative.

RESPIRATION, Breathing.

To **RESPIRE**, to take or fetch Breath, to breathe.

To **RESPIT**, to give some Respite, to put off.

RESPIT, $\frac{3}{4}$ Breathing

RESPITE, $\frac{3}{4}$ Time, Delay, Forbearance.

RESPLENDENT, shining, or glittering.

To **RESPOND**, to make or give an Answer.

RESPONSE, an Answer.

RESPONSABLE, apt or able to answer for a Matter, or pay Money, answerable, accountable.

REST.

R E

REST, the Remainder, or what is left ; also Quiet, Ease, Peace.

To **REST**, to remain, to be left ; also to take Rest ; to ease when weary, to sleep, to be quiet or still.

To **REST** upon, to lean or stay upon.

RESTAURATION, a restoring or Re-establishment.

RESTITUTION, a restoring or giving back again.

RESTIVE, $\frac{2}{3}$ drawing back

RESTY, $\frac{3}{4}$ like a Horse ;

headstrong, stubborn.

A **RESTORATIVE**, a Medicine of a strengthening Quality.

To **RESTORE**, to re-establish or settle again ; to give up again, to return ; to set again in its first State or Condition.

To **RESTRAIN**, to keep in, to bridle or curb.

RESTRAINT, is when any Action is hindred contrary to the Inclination of the Mind.

RESTRICTION, Restraint, Limitation, Stint.

To **RESTRING**, to bind hard, to make costly.

To **RESULT**, to follow, to accrue, to arise from.

RESULT, Conclusion, Upshot, or Issue of Business.

To **RESUME**, to take up again, as, *to resume a Discourse*, &c.

RESUMPTION, a resuming or taking up again.

RESUPINE, with the Face upwards.

RESURRECTION, a rising again from the Dead.

To **RESUSCITATE**, to raise up again, to revive or renew.

To **RETAIL**, to sell by Parcels.

To **RETAIN**, to keep or

R E

hold back a thing once delivered, and afterwards demanded again ; to keep in mind, to remember.

RETAINABLE, that may be retained.

To **RETALIATE**, to do like for like, to return.

RETALIATION, a doing like for like.

To **RETARD**, to delay, hinder or stop.

RETARDATION, a hindring or delaying.

To **RETCH**, to stretch ; also to strain to vomit.

RETENTION, Memory.

RETENTIVE, apt to retain or hold in.

RETINUE, a Train of Attendants.

To **RETIRE**, to withdraw, to depart or go away.

RETIRED, solitary, lonely ; also withdrawn, departed.

RETIREMENT, Privacy, private Life, a retiring from Company.

To **RETORT**, to throw back, to return.

To **RETRACT**, to recant or unsay.

A **RETREAT**, a retiring or going away ; also a retiring Place.

To **RETREAT**, to retire from a Place.

To **RETRENCH**, to cut off, to abridge, to diminish ; also to cast up a Retrenchment.

RETRENCHMENT, any Work raised to cover a Post, and fortify it against an Enemy.

RETRIBUTION, a making recompence or requital.

To **RETRIEVE**, to recover, get again or repair.

To **RETROCEDE**, to go backward.

RETROGRADE, going backward

To

R E

TO RETROSPECT, to look backwards.

RETROSPECTION, a looking backwards.

TO RETURN, to send or come back, to restore ; to requite, to give an answer.

A RETURN, a coming back, an Answer or Acknowledgment.

RETURNABLE, that may be returned.

TO REVEAL, to lay open, disclose or discover.

TO REVEL, to make merry in the Night, to riot.

REVELATION, a discovering, laying open or revealing.

TO REVENGE, to punish for an Injury done.

REVENGE, taking Satisfaction for an Injury done.

REVENGEFUL, full of Revenge.

REVENUE, the annual Profits of Land, &c.

TO REVERBERATE, to strike or beat back.

TO REVERE, to stand in reverence, to honour with awful Respect.

TO REVERENCE, to honour or respect.

REVERENCE, submissive Carriage towards Superiors ; also a Bow in token of Respect.

REVERENT, } respect-
REVERENTIAL, } ful, awful.

TO REVERSE, to repeal, to make void.

A REVERSE, that which is on the back or behind.

REVERSED, repealed, abolished.

REVERSIBLE, that may be reversed.

REVERSION, a returning, a coming back again.

R E

TO REVERT, to return, as an Estate or Honour does to the Crown.

TO REVICTUAL, to furnish with fresh Victuals or Provisions.

REVIEW, a second View or Examination.

TO REVILE, to reproach, to rail at, to abuse.

REVISAL, a second Examination.

TO REVISE, to look over again, to review.

TO REVISE T, to visit again.

TO REVIVE, to bring to Life again, to renew ; to come to Life again, to recover.

RE-UNION, a re-uniting or rejoining.

TO RE-UNIT E, to join things together again, which were separated.

REVOCABLE, that may be repealed or reversed.

REVOCATION, a repealing or revoking.

TO REVOKE, to call back again, to repeal, to make void ; to renounce an Error.

TO REVOLT, to rebel or rise against a Sovereign Prince or State.

TO REVOLVE, to cast about in one's Mind.

REVOLUTION, a rolling back, a notable turn of Affairs, or Change in Government.

A REWARD, a Recompence.

RHETORICAL, of Rhetorick, eloquent.

RHETORICIAN, one skilled in or a Professor of Rhetorick.

RHETORICK, the Art of speaking well or eloquently.

RHEUM, a Desfluxion of Humours from the Head, upon the Parts below as upon the Eyes, Nose, &c, **RHEU-**

RHEUMATICK, troubled with Rheum, also belonging to the Rheumatism.

RHEUMATISM, a wandering Pain in the Body proceeding from Cold.

RHINOCEROS, a large Beast in *India*, having a Horn upon its Nose.

RHUBARB, the Root of a Plant good to purge Choler and Phlegm.

RHYME, Metre or Verse, the Likeness of Sound and Termination at the End of Verses.

RIB, a Side Bone of the Body.

To **RIB** *roast*, to beat or bang soundly.

RIBALDRY, Debauchery, or obscene Talk.

RIBBAND, $\frac{3}{4}$ a narrow sort of Ribbon, $\frac{3}{4}$ of Silk for Head Ornaments, &c.

RIBBLE RABBLE, a Mob. **RICE**, a sort of *Indian* Pulie or Grain.

RICH, that has large Incomes; plentiful, very precious.

RICHARD, a proper Name of Men.

RICHBOROUGH, a Place in *Kent*.

RICHES, a vast or great Estate, Wealth.

RICHMOND, a Town in *Surrey*, near the *Thames*.

RICK, $\frac{3}{4}$ a Heap of Corn or RECK, $\frac{3}{4}$ Hay.

RICKETS, a Disease common to Children.

To **RID**, to free from or disengage; also to gain ground in walking.

RIDDANCE, ridding or clearing, dispatch.

A **RIDDLE**, a sort of Sieve to separate the Seed from the Corn; also a hard Question, a dark Saying.

To **RIDDLE**, to sift in a Sieve.

To **RIDE**, to go on Horseback, in a Coach, Waggon, &c. also to manage a Horse.

RIDGE, the Top of a Hill, House, &c. also a Piece of Land between two Furrows.

RIDGED, having Ridges. **RIDGLING**, $\frac{3}{4}$ the Male of **RIDGEL**, $\frac{3}{4}$ any Beast that has been but half gelt.

To **RIDICULE**, to render ridiculous, to make a May-Game of.

RIDICULE, that which is ridiculous, Jest, Mockery, a Laughing-Stock.

RIDICULOUS, to be laughed at, impertinent.

A **RIDOTTA**, an Entertainment of Singing, Musick, &c. an Opera.

RIFE, frequent, common.

To **RIFLE**, to pillage or rob.

RIFRAF, Refuse or Dregs, Scum of Things.

A **RIFT**, a Clif, Chink, or Crack.

A **RIG**, a wanton ramping Girl.

To **RIG** about, to be wanton, to ramp.

RIGADOON, a sort of Dance.

RIGGING, is all the Cordage or Ropes belonging to a Ship.

RIGHT, Justice, Equity, Reason, Authority, Privilege.

RIGHT, straight, honest, just, true, proper, natural.

To **RIGHT** one, is to do one Right or Justice.

RIGHTEOUS, just, upright, equitable.

RIGHTFUL, that is grounded on just Right, lawful.

RIGID, exact in observing Rules and Discipline; strict, austere, severe. **RIGI-**

R I

RIGIDITY, } Severity,
RIGIDNESS, } Strictness.
RIGOROUS, full of Rigour,

over harsh.

RIGOR, Severity, Sternness, Harshness.

RIGOROUSNESS, Overharshness.

A **RILL**, a Rivulet or little Brook.

RILLY, full of Rills.

A **RIM**, the Border or Edge of any thing.

RIME, a falling Mist which dissolves by degrees.

RIME. See *Rhyme*.

RIMPELED, rumpled, withered.

RIMY, hazy, foggy.

RIND, the Skin of any Fruit that may be pared off.

RING, an Ornament for the Finger, &c.

To **RING**, to make a sound as Bells, or any Vessel of Metal.

RING-BONE (*in a Horse*) a callous Substance growing in the Hollow of the Pastern above the Coronet.

RING-Dove, a Wood Pigeon.

RING-Leader, one who is at the Head of a Party or Faction.

RING-Tail, a kind of Kite with a whitish Tail.

RINGWOOD, a Wood in Hampshire.

RING-Worm, a Tetter, a Disease.

To **RINSE**, to wash lightly, to wash the Soap out of Linnen after the first Lather.

R I O T, Excess, Luxury, Debauchery; also Rout, Rabble, Tumult.

To **RIOT**, to make, a Riot, to live riotously.

RIOTING, Excess, Debauchery.

R O

RIOTOUS, given to Luxury, lewd, disorderly, tumultuous.

To **RIP**, to cut up.

RIPE, come to Maturity, as Fruits, &c.

To **RIPEN**, to grow to Maturity.

RIPT, unsewed, cut open.

To **RISE**, to spring up, to proceed or come from, to get up.

RISE, Cause, Occasion, Pre-ferment; also the Head of a Spring or River.

RISK, } Hazard, Venture,
RISQUE, } Peril.

To **RISK**, to venture or hazard.

RITE, an Order to be observed on solemn Occasions, a Church Ceremony.

RITUAL, a Book containing the particular Rites and Ceremonies of a Church.

RIVAL, one who stands in Competition with another, especially in Love Affairs.

RIVALRY, Competition.

To **RIVE**, to cleave asunder or in pieces.

RIVER, a great Stream of Water running from the Spring Head till it falls into the Sea.

A **RIVULET**, a little River or Brook.

RIXDOLLAR, a German Coin, valued at four Shillings and six Pence.

ROACH, a kind of Fish.

A **R O A D**, a Highway to travel in.

To **R O A M**, to range and ramble up and down.

A **ROAMER**, a Rambler.

ROAN, a certain Colour in Horses, a bay, black, or sorrel Colour, intermixed with white or gray Hairs.

To **ROAR**, to cry out like a Lion, to make a Noise as the Sea.

C c

ROAR.

R O

ROARING, making a great Noise.

To ROB, to plunder or take away by Force.

ROBBERY, a taking away by Force.

ROBE, a long Vest or Gown, which covers the whole Body.

ROBERT, a proper Name of Men.

ROBIN, a sort of Pear, called also the Muscat Pear of *August*.

ROBIN *Red breast*, a Bird.

ROBUST, strong like an Oak, strong limbed, lusty.

ROCAMBOLE, a sort of small Garlick, *Spanish* Garlick.

A ROCCELO, a great loose Coat or Cloak.

ROCHE *Allum*, a Mineral Salt, of a very binding Quality.

ROCHESTER, a City in *Kent*.

ROCHET, a kind of Lawn Garment worn by Bishops, resembling a Surplice but gathered at the Wrists.

ROCK, a Mass of Stone rooted in the Ground.

ROCKETS, Fireworks.

ROD, a Land Measure of sixteen Foot and a half; also a small Bundle of Birch to correct Children with.

RODERICK, a Name of Men.

RODGE, a Water Fowl something like a Duck; but lesser.

A RODOMONTADO, a vain glorious bragging or boasting.

A ROE, a Kind of Deer.

ROGATION Week, the Week before *Whitsuntide*.

ROGER, a proper Name of Men.

ROGUE, a Villain, Knave, or Cheat.

ROGUERY, Villany, Knavery; also drolling, Kailery.

R O

ROGUISH, knavish, wicked; also pleasant, wanton.

ROGUISHNESS, Knavishness, Waggishness.

A ROISTER, a boisterous Fellow.

ROISTON, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

A ROKE, a Sweat, as to be all in a Roke.

A ROLL, a Bundle of any thing rolled up; a List of Names.

To ROLL, to make up into a Roll; also to draw a Roller or Rolling-stone, &c. over any thing; to make it smooth and even.

ROLLER, a Swathe for young Children; also a round Piece of Wood for removing great Stones, and for other Uses.

ROLLING-Press, a Press to print on Copper-plates.

ROMAN, belonging to the City or Church of *Rome*.

ROMAN-CATHOLICKS, such as follow the Doctrine and Discipline of the Church of *Rome*.

ROMAN Letter, a sort of upright Letter, such as the Line is printed with.

ROMANCE, a feigned Story, a mere Fiction.

To ROMANCE, to tell grand Lye, to bounce or vapour.

A ROMANCER, a Teller of Lyes or false Stories.

ROMANIST, a Papist, or who belongs to the Church of *Rome*.

ROMANS, the People of *Rome*.

ROMANTICK, belonging to, or that favours of a Roman.

ROME, the chief City of *Italy*.

ROMISH, of the Church of *Rome*.

ROOD, the Quarter part

R O

an Acre, containing 40 Perches.

ROOD, a Cross.

ROOF, the Top of a House or Coach; the Palate of the Mouth.

AROOK, a Carrion Fowl; a notorious Cheat, or sharpening Fellow.

ROOM, an Apartment in a House.

A ROOST, a Perch or Place for Fowls to rest on.

To ROOST, to rest as Fowls do.

A ROOT, that Part of a Plant which grows in the Earth; the rise or beginning of a thing.

ROPE, a Cord.

To ROPE, to run thick andropy, as Liquors do.

ROPY, clammy or slimy.

ROSARY, a Mass with Prayers to the Virgin Mary; a set of Beeds called *fifteens*, containing fifteen *Pater-nosters*, and one hundred and fifty *Ave-Marias*.

ROSA *Solis*, a pleasant Liquor made of Brandy, Cinna-mon, &c.

ROSE, a sweet scented Flower; under the Rose, privately, secretly; also not to be divulged.

ROSEMARY, an Herb well known.

ROSIN, an oily Juice that runs out of some Trees.

To ROST, to dress Meat before the Fire.

ROSTED, dressed before the Fire as Meat.

To ROT, to putrify, perish or consume away.

ROT, a Disease in Sheep.

ROTATION, a turning round like a Wheel.

ROTE, as to say a Lesson by Rote, to say it readily.

ROTTEN, unsound, perished by Corruption.

R O

ROTUNDITY, Roundness.

To ROVE, to ramble about.

A ROVER, a Rambler.

ROUGH, uneven, rugged; severe, harsh, hairy, bristly.

ROUGHNESS, Unevenness, Ruggedness, Harshness, Severity.

ROUNCEVAL *Pease*, a kind of large delicious Pease.

ROUND, in form of a Circle or Ball.

A ROUND, a Ring or Circle.

ROUND *Heads*, a Name given to the Parliament Party in the Civil Wars.

ROUND-HOUSE, a Prison to secure those who commit Disorders in the Night.

To ROUSE, to make, to raise or stir up.

A ROUSING Lye, a monstrous one.

ROUSSLET, a kind of delicious small Pear.

ROUT, a Multitude or Throng of People, Company or Flock, Squabble, Noise, Defeat of an Army.

To ROUT, to put an Army to Flight; to root up the Ground as Hogs do.

ROUT, a Road or Way.

A ROW, an Order or Rank.

To ROW, to carry a Boat along.

A ROWEL, the Goad or Pricks of a Spur; also a Sort of Issue made by drawing a Skain of Silk or Thread through the Nape of the Neck.

ROWLAND, a proper Name of Men.

ROYAL, belonging to a King, kingly.

ROYAL *Assent*, the King's Assent to an Act of Parliament.

ROYAL *Exchange*, a stately Pile of Building in the City of London.

R U

London, first founded by Sir *Thomas Gresham*, a Merchant, *An.* 1566.

ROYAL Society, a Society incorporated by King *Charles II.* for the Improvement of Natural Philosophy.

A ROYALIST, one who is of the King or Queen's Party, or maintains his or her Interest; a loyal Person.

ROYALTY, royal Dignity, Kingship.

ROYALTIES, the royal Rights or Prerogatives of a King or Queen.

To RUB, to wipe hard.

RUBBISH, the Refuse of Building, as Brick, Mortar, Dirt, &c.

RUBICUND, blood-red, bloody.

RUBY, a transparent Gem of a blood red-Colour.

RUCK, a Bird of prodigious Strength, which is said to be able to trufs up a Lion with its Talons.

RUCTION, a belching or breaking Wind upwards.

RUDDER, a Piece of Timber at the Stern of a Ship which serves to direct its Course.

RUDDINESS, the being of a fresh or red Colour.

RUDDY, of a red Colour, fresh coloured.

RUDE, rough, coarse, unpollished; clownish, ignorant, saucy, uncivil.

RUDENESS, Unpolishedness, Sauciness, Ignorance.

RUDIMENTS, the first Principles of any Art or Science.

RUE, an Herb well known.

To RUE, to repent of, or be much concerned for.

RUEFUL, sad, woeful.

R U

RUFF, an old fashioned Ornament for the Neck; also a kind of Fish; also a kind of Bird.

To RUFF (at Cards) to trump.

A RUFFIN, an Assassin, a Villain.

To RUFFLE, to fold into Ruffles, to rumple; to put into Disorder and Confusion.

RUG, a shaggy Coverlet for a Bed.

RUGGED, rough, uneven, severe, cross.

RUIN, Fall, Decay, Destruction, Undoing, Overthrow.

To RUIN, to bring to Ruin, destroy, lay waste, spoil.

RUINOUS, falling to decay, ready to fall.

RULE, Law or Principle to go by; also Command, Sway.

To RULE, to govern, to draw Lines with a Rule.

RUM, a sort of Spirit distilled from Sugar.

To RUMBLE, to make a hollow Noise.

To RUMINATE, to weigh in the Mind, to study or think seriously upon.

To RUMMAGE, to remove any Goods or Luggage from one Place to another.

RUMMER, a broad mouthed large drinking Vessel, or such a one filled to the Brim.

RUMNEY, a Town in *Kent*, sixty Miles from *London*.

RUMOUR, Report, Fame, common Talk.

RUMOURED, generally talked of.

RUMP, the Tail-piece, especially of a Bird, Ox, or Sheep, &c.

To RUMPLE, to make into Rumples or Creases.

R U

A RUMPLE, a Fold in a Garment by tumbling and towz-ing.

RUMSEY, a Town in *Hampshire*, sixty one Miles from *London*.

To R U N, to move with a swift Pace.

To R U N Goods, to land them clandestinely without paying the Custom.

RUNAGATE, a rambling or roving Fellow.

A RUNAWAY, one who runs away from his Master's Service.

RUNDLET, a Cask for Liquors from three Gallons to twenty.

RUNNET, the Maw of a Calf, commonly used to turn Milk for Cheese Curds.

R U N T, a *Scotch* or *Welsh* Cow, &c. also a short Fellow.

R U P E E, an *Indian* Coin, valued at Two Shillings and Three Pence.

RUPTION, a breaking or bursting.

R U P T U R E, a breaking, Rent; Breach of Friendship or Treaty; also a burst Belly.

RURAL, belonging to the Country.

RUSH, a sort of Plant growing in Water.

To RUSH, to enter into, to issue forth hastily and violently.

To R U S H in, to enter violently and hastily.

RUSSET, a dark brown Colour.

RUSSETIN, a sort of Apple.

RUST, a sort of Crust growing upon Iron.

To RUST, to contract Rust.

RUSTICAL, } country like,
RUSTICK, } clownish, un-

mannerly.

S A

RUSTICITY, Clownishness.
To R U S T L E, to make a Noise as Armour or new Garments do.

RUSTY, covered with Rust.
R U T, the Copulation of Deers, wild Boars, &c.

R U T, the Mark or Track of a Wheel in the Road, &c.

To RUT, to cry like a Deer for the Desire of Copulation.

R O Y A L, a *Spanish* Coin valued at Six Pence Three Farthings.

S

S. sometimes stands for *Socius*;
R. S. S. signifies *Regia Societas*, a Fellow of the Royal Society.

SABAOTH, the Lord of Hosts.

SABBATH, [the seventh Day of the Week observed as a Day of Rest in Commemoration of God's resting after the sixth Day of the Creation; or the first Day of the Week among Christians.

SABBATICAL Year, every seventh Year, in which it is was not lawful to till the Ground, and Slaves were set at Liberty.

SABLE, a rich Fur between black and brown.

SABRE, a sort of Scimiter, Hanger, or broad Sword.

S A B U L O U S, gravelly, sandy.

SACERDOTAL, belonging to a Priest, priestly.

SACK, a Bag made of coarse Cloth, also a Sort of Wine called Canary, brought from the *Canary Islands*.

S A

To **SACK**, to plunder or pil-
lage, to lay waste or destroy.

SACK of *Wool*, twenty six
Stone, each Stone 14 Pounds.

SACKBUT, an Instrument
of Wind Musick.

SACRAMENT, a Sign of a
holy Thing, containing a divine
Mystery, with some Promise an-
nexed to it; an outward visible
Sign of an inward and spiritual
Grace.

SACRAMENTAL, belong-
ing to the Sacrament.

SACRED, holy, that de-
serves Veneration; not to be in-
jured or broken.

SACRED Writ, the Books
of holy Scripture.

SACREDNESS, Holiness.

A SACRIFICE, an Offering
made to God.

To **SACRIFICE**, to offer up
in Sacrifice, to devote or give
one's self up to; to quit or leave
a thing upon some Consideration.

SACRILEGE, the stealing of
sacred Things, Church robbing.

SACRILEGIOUS, belonging
to, or guilty of Sacrilege.

SACY Forest, a Forest in
Northamptonshire.

SAD, dull, sorrowful, me-
lancholy.

SAD Colour, a deep or dark
Colour.

To **SADDEN**, to make un-
easy or melancholy.

A SADDLE, a Seat for
Horsemen.

To **SADDLE**, to put on a
Saddle, to embarrass.

SADDUCES, a Sect among
the *Jews* who received only the
five Books of *Moses*, denied the
Being of Angels, the Immorta-
lity of the Soul, and the Resur-
rection of the Body.

SAFE, out of danger, se-
cure, trusty.

A SAFE, a sort of Cupboard

S A

to keep **Visuals** in, contrived
with Holes to let in Air.

SAFEGUARD, Protection
given by a Prince or Magistrate,
&c. to those who implore Aid
against Oppression.

SAFFRON, a Plant bearing
a yellowish and sweet scented
Flower, much esteemed for its
Virtues in cheering the Heart.

SAFFRON WALDEN, a
Town in *Essex*, 35 Miles from
London, so called from the Plen-
ty of Saffron growing there.

To **SAG**, to hang down on
one side.

SAGACIOUS, quick of Ap-
prehension, subtil, cunning.

SAGACITY, Sharpness of
Wit, Quickness of Apprehension
or Understanding.

SAGE, prudent, wise, discreet;
also a sweet swelling wholesome
Herb.

A SAGE, a Wiseman or
great Philosopher.

To **SAIL**, to swim upon the
Water in a Vessel having Sails.

SAILS, large pieces of double
Canvas which take the Wind and
serve to move the Ship forward.

SAILORS, elder Seamen
employed in managing the Sails,
and steering the Ship.

SAINTFOIN, Grass, other-
wise called holy Grass, Trefoil,
&c. much approved of for im-
proving Land.

A SAINT, a holy or godly
Person; Saints (in Heaven) those
blessed Spirits whom God has
admitted to partake of his ever-
lasting Glory.

SAINTS (in the *Romish*
Church) those whom the Pope
has canonized.

SAINT Anthony's Fire, a
hot cholerick Disease attended
with a violent Inflammation.

SAKE,

S A

SAKE, Cause, *as for my Sake.*
SALACIOUS, lustful,

lecherous, wanton.

SALACITY, Lustfulness,
 Lechery, Wantonness.

SALLAD, a Sallet.

SALAMANDER, a spotted
 Creature like a Lizzard, which
 will live for some time in the
 Fire.

SALARY, annual Wages
 given to Servants.

SAL E, a putting up to be
 sold, selling.

SALEABLE, that is fit to
 be sold.

SALESMAN, one who sells
 Clothes or other Commodities.

SALINE, salt, brinish.

SALISBURY, a City and
 Bishop's See in *Wiltshire*, 70
 Miles from *London*.

To **SALIVATE**, to gather
 or make Spittle, to cause to spit,
 to flux.

SALIVATION, an Evacua-
 tion of Spittle or drawing Hu-
 mours out of the Mouth by
 Mercurial Preparations; also a
 preternatural Increase of Spittle.

SALLET, a Dish of raw
 Herbs.

SALLOW, a kind of Wil-
 low.

A **SALLY**, the issuing out
 of the Besieged from a Town or
 Fort, to interrupt the Besiegers in
 their Works.

To **SALLY**, to issue forth as
 above.

SALMON, a large well
 known Fish.

SALT, the third of the five
 Chymical Principles, said to give
 all Bodies their Consistence, and
 to preserve them from Corruption.

SALT Petre, a kind of Mine-
 ral Salt, the main Ingredient in
 Gunpowder, and that which
 makes it take Fire.

S A

SALTER, one who deals in
 Salt or Salt fish.

SALTISH, somewhat salt.

SALVATION, a being saved
 from endless Misery, and admitted
 to a State of everlasting Happi-
 ness.

SALUBRIOUS, wholesome,
 healthful.

To **SALVE**, to save or pre-
 serve; also to palliate an Offence.

To **SALVE a Matter**, to
 make up or accommodate a Dif-
 ference

SALVE, an Ointment, or
 medicinal Composition for Plaif-
 ters.

SALVER, a Piece of Plate
 to set Glasses of Liquor upon.

SALVO, an Exception, a
 Come-off.

SALUTATION, a saluting,
 greeting.

SALUTARY, wholesome,
 healthy.

To **SALUTE**, to shew Re-
 spect and Civility, to kiss.

SALUTE, an outward Mark
 of Civility, a Bow, a Kiss.

SALUTIFEROUS, bringing
 Health or Safety.

SAMARITANS, a People of
Samaria, also a Sect among the
Jews, who rejected all the Scrip-
 ture except the Books of *Moses*.

SAME, Identity.

SAMENESS, a being the
 same.

SAMPHIRE, a Sallet Herb.
SAMPLAR, a Pattern or
 Model.

SAMPLE, some Part of a
 Commodity given as a Pattern
 to shew the Quality and Condi-
 tion of it.

SAMPSON, one of the
 Judges of *Israel*.

SAMUEL, a Prophet, &c.
SANABLE, that may be
 healed or cured. **SA-**

S A

SANATIVE, of a healing Quality.

SANCTIFICATION, a hal-
lowing or making holy.

To **SANCTIFY**, to make
holy.

SANCTIMONY, Holiness,
Devoutness.

SANCTION, a decreeing,
enacting or establishing any Decree
or Ordinance; also the Decree or
Ordinance itself.

SANCTITY, Holiness.

SANCTUARY, a holy or
sanctified Place; also a Place
privileged for the Safeguard of
Offenders Lives, or a Place of
Refuge.

SANCTUM *Sanctorum*, the
innermost Part of the *Jews*
Temple, where the Ark was
kept.

SAND, fine Gravel.

SANDAL, a sort of Slipper;
an Attire for the Feet, also a
kind of Shoe open at the Top,
and fastned with Latches.

SANGUINE, full or abound-
ing with Blood; also of a ruddy
Complexion; also brisk, forward,
vigorous.

SANHEDRIM, the supreme
Council or Court of Judicature
among the *Jews*.

SANITY, Health, Sound-
ness.

To **SANTER**, to wander up
and down.

SAP, the Juice of Trees,
which serves for their Nourish-
ment and Growth, also the softest
and whitest Part of Timber.

To **SAP**, to undermine.

SAPLING, a young Tree
full of Sap.

SAPHIRE, a precious Stone
of a blue Colour with golden
Sparkles.

SAPPY, abounding with
Sap.

S A

SARABAND, a sort of
Dance, much like a Minuet.

SARAH, a Woman's Name.

SARCASM, a biting or nip-
ping Jest, a bitter Scoff or Taunt.

SARCASTICAL, scoffing,
satyrical, done by the Way of
Sarcasm.

SARCENET, a thin Silk
so called.

SARDEL, } a sort of
SARDINE, } Fish.

A SARSE, a sort of Sieve.

To **SARSE**, to sift through
a Sieve.

SASH, a sort of Girdle.

SASH Window, a Window
made of large Squares in Wooden
Work.

SASHOONS, Leathers put
about the small of the Leg under
a Boot.

SATAN, the Devil.

SATCHEL, a little Sack or
Bag.

To **SATIATE**, to satisfy,
cloy or glut.

SATIETY, Fulness, Glut,
Surfeit.

SATISFACTION, a being
satisfied, Content, Pleasure, Pay-
ment, Atonement, Amends, Re-
paration or Damage.

To **SATISFY**, to fill with
Meat, to humour, please or
content; to pay, to discharge a
Debt; to convince.

SATTEN, } a sort of
SATTIN, } Silk.

SATTINET, a thinner and
slighter sort of Sattin.

SATURDAY, the seventh
Day of the Week.

SATURN, the highest of
the Planets.

SATYR, } a kind of Poetry,

SATIRE, } sharply inveighing
against Vice and vicious Persons,
a Lampoon; also all manner of
Discourse

S A

Discourse wherein any Person is sharply reprov'd.

SATYRICAL, belonging to Satyr, sharp, severe, censorious.

To **SATYRIZE**, to rally after a satyrical manner, to lampoon.

SATYRIST, a Writer of Satire,

SAVAGE, wild, fierce, barbarous.

SAVAGES, wild *Indians*.

SAVAGENESS, Wildness, Cruelty.

SAUCE, pickled Roots, Herbs, Sallads, &c.

SAUCER, a little Dish to hold Sauce.

SAUCY, presumptuous, pragmatical, unmannerly.

To **SAVE**, to deliver, to keep or preserve, to spare.

SAVING, except, save that ; also thrifty, frugal, sparing.

SAVINGNESS, Frugality, Parsimony.

SAVIOUR, a Person who saves or delivers.

SAUL, the first King of *Israel*.

To **SAUNTER**, to go idling up and down.

SAVOUR, Taste, Relish, Scent or Smell.

To **SAVOUR**, to taste or relish.

SAVOURY, having a good Savour, tasting or relishing well ; also a Winter Herb.

SAVOYS, a sort of fine Cabbage.

SAUSAGE, minc'd Meat made into a sort of Pudding in Hogs Guts.

SAW, an Instrument with Teeth for cutting Wood.

To **SAW**, to cut with a Saw.

SAW Fish, a Sea-fish so called, as having a sharp Bone like a Saw.

S A

SAXONS, a warlike People who subdued most Part of *England*.

To **SAY**, to speak, to tell, to relate.

SCAB, a dried Scurf of a Pimple, Wheel, Sore or Wound.

SCABBERD, the Sheath of a Sword.

SCABBY, scabbed, full of Scabs.

SCABROUS, rough, rugged, unpolished.

SCAFFOLD, a place raised higher than the Ground or Floor, for the better Prospect.

To **SCALD**, to burn with hot Liquors.

A **SCALD Head**, a scurfy or scabby head.

To **SCALE**, to ascend a Wall by a Ladder ; also to take off the Scales of Fishes.

SCALES, of a Fish, &c. also a Balance to weigh Things in.

SCALLION, a kind of small Onion.

SCALLOP. See Scollop.

SCALP, the Skin covering the Skull.

To **SCAMBLE**, to rove or wander up and down.

A **SCAMBLING Town**, a Town where the Houses stand at a great Distance one from another.

To **SCAMPER**, to run away in a hurry.

To **SCAM**, to canvass a Business, to examine thoroughly.

SCANDAL, a stumbling Block or Offence, bad Example, Shame, ill Name.

To **SCANDAL**, ² to

To **SCANDALIZE**, ³ give Offence, to raise a Scandal upon one.

SCAN-

S C

SCANDALOUS, giving Offence, defaming, abusive, shameful, disgraceful.

SCANDALUM Magnatum, an Office given to a Peer of the Realm.

SCANTINESS, the being scanty.

SCANTY, short or scarce, also that has not Stuff enough allowed, or too strait.

SCAR, the Seam or Mark of a Wound.

SCARAMOUCH, a famous Italian Buffoon, who acted in England An. 1673.

SCARBOROUGH, a Town in *Yorkshire*, 169 Miles from London.

SCARCE, rare, uncommon, difficult to come at ; also hardly.

To **SCARE**, to put in fear, to fright.

SCARE Crow, a Figure made of Straw and Clouts set up in Gardens and Fields, to scare away the Birds.

A **SCARF**, an Ornament of Silk, &c. worn by Women, Officers and Divines.

SCARIFICATION, a cutting, lancing, mostly practised in Cupping.

To **SCARIFY**, to lance or open a Sore, to make an Incision.

SCARLET, a bright red Colour.

SCARSDALE, a Valley in *Devonshire*.

SCATCH, a sort of a Bit for Horses.

SCATE, a sort of Patten to slide upon the Ice ; also a Sea-fish.

To **SCATTER**, to disperse.

SCAVENGER, a Parish Officer, who takes care that the Streets are kept clean.

SCENE, the Front or fore-

S C

part of a Theatre, on which Plays are acted.

SCENES, the changing of Persons in every Act of a Play ; also the Pictures representing Lands, Ships, Buildings, &c. round about the Stage.

SCEPTER, a Royal Staff or Batoon, borne by the King when he appears in Ceremony.

SCEPTICAL, } of the Scept-
SCEPTICK, { ticks, or Scep-
ticism ; contemplative, doubtful.

SCEPTICISM, the Doctrine and Opinion of the Scepticks.

A **SCEPTICK**, a Sect of Philosophers who contemplated and considered Matters, but doubted of every thing.

SCHEDULE, a Scroll of Paper or Parchment, an Inventory of Goods annexed to a Will, Lease, or other Deed, which contains some Particulars left out in the main Writing.

SCHEME, a Model, Draught, &c.

SCHISM, a Division or Separation from the Christian Church without just Cause.

SHISMATICAL, } inclining
SCHISMATICK, } to or
guilty of Schism.

A **SCHISMATICK**, a Separatist, or one who separates from the Christian Church without just Cause.

A **SCHOLAR**, one who learns any thing at School or elsewhere ; also a learned Man.

SCHOLASTICAL, } of or
SCHOLASTICK, } belong-
ing to a Scholar or School.

A **SCHOOL**, a Place where any Language, Art or Science is taught.

SCHOOLMEN, Persons skilled in School Divinity.

SCIATICA, the Hip Gout.
SCI-

SC

SCIENCE, Knowledge, Learning, Skill.

SCION, a young Graft or Shoot of a Tree.

To **SCOFF**, to deride, to mock at.

A **SCOFF**, a Derision, a Mock.

A **SCOFFER**, one who derides another.

To **SCOLD**, to chide, wrangle, quarrel, to use angry or reproachful Words.

SCOLLOP, a shell Fish, also a sort of indenting any thing.

SCONCE, a branched Candlestick.

To **SCONCE**, to set a Fine upon.

A **SCOOP**, a wooden Shovel to throw up Water with.

SCOPE, the End or Mark at which one aims; a Prospect, Aim, End, or Purpose.

SCORBUTICAL, $\frac{2}{3}$ belong-
SCORBUTICK, $\frac{3}{4}$ ing to or troubled with the Scurvy.

To **SCORCH**, to dry or parch with Fire or Heat.

A **SCORE**, an Account or Reckoning; also Account or Consideration.

A **SCORE**, twenty.

SCORN, Contempt.

To **SCORN**, to contemn, despise.

A **SCORNER**, a Despiser, a Contemner.

SCORNFUL, full of Scorn, disdainful.

SCORNFULNESS, Disdainfulness.

SCROPION, a venomous Insect, a Fish.

SCOT, a Part, Portion, Shot or Reckoning.

SCOT and *Lot*, a customary Contribution laid upon all Subjects according to their Ability.

SC

SCOT *free*, excused from paying one's Club to a Reckoning; free from Punishment.

To **SCOUL**, $\frac{2}{3}$ to knit one's
To **SCOWL**, $\frac{3}{4}$ Brows, to look gruff or crabbed, to put on a four Look.

SCOUNDREL, a very Rogue, a pitiful rascally Fellow.

To **SCOUR**, $\frac{2}{3}$ to cleanse or
To **SCOWR**, $\frac{3}{4}$ make clean, to purge by Stool; also to rob on the Sea.

SCOURGE, a Whip made of Thongs.

To **SCORGE**, to whip, to chastise, to punish.

A **SCOURGER**, a Chastiser.

A **SCOUT**, a Centinel who keeps Guard in an advanced Post.

To **SCRABLE**, to feel about with the Hands.

SCRAG, a Body which is nothing but Skin and Bone.

SCRAG of Mutton, the lean bony part of the Neck.

SCRAGGY, very lean.

To **SCRAMBLE**, to snatch eagerly, to strive, to catch or lay hold of, also to climb up.

To **SCRANCH**, to crash with the Teeth, to make a Noise in Eating.

To **SCRAPE**, to shave off.

SCRAPS, small Bits.

To **SCRATCH**, to tear with the Nails.

To **SCRAWL**, to write after a sorry careless manner.

To **SCREAM**, to make a Noise like a Door whose Hinges are rusty.

To **SCREAM**, to cry out, especially in a Fright.

To **SCREACH**, to hoot or cry like a Screech Owl.

SCREEN, a Device to keep off the Wind or the Heat of the Fire; a Frame for lifting Gravel, Corn, &c. To

S C

To **SCREEN**, to sift through a Screen; to shelter, protect or defend.

A **SCREW**, an Instrument for several Uses.

To **SCREW**, to press or force with a Screw.

To **SCRIBBLE**, to scratch or dash with a Pen; also to write ill.

A **SCRIBBLER**, a mean or pitiful Writer.

A **SCRIBE**, a Writer or Penman, a Secretary, a Notary, a Scrivener.

SCRIBES, a Sect among the *Jews*, who managed the Affairs of the Synagogue, and expounded the Law.

SCRIP, a Budget or Bag; a little Piece.

SCRIPTURE, a Writing; but chiefly taken for the Holy Scriptures, the Writings of the *Old* and *New* Testament.

SCRIPTURAL, belonging to holy Scripture.

SCRETCH-OWL, a Night Bird.

SCRIVENER, one who draws up, and engrosses Writings.

SCROLL, a Slip or Roll of Parchment.

A **SCRUB**, a sorry Fellow.

To **SCRUB**, to rub hard.

SCRUBBED, worn out; also Slovenly, meanly dressed.

SCRUPLE, Doubt, Niceness in point of Conscience.

SCRUPULOUS, full of Scruples, nice, precise.

SCRUTABLE, that may be searched.

SCRUTINEER, one who makes a Scrutiny.

To **SCRUTINIZE**, to make a strict Enquiry into, to examine thoroughly.

A **SCRUTINY**, a strict

S C

Search or diligent Enquiry into a Thing; a Perusal of Votes at Elections.

SCRUTOIR, a writing Desk.

To **SEND** away, to run away all on a sudden.

SCUFFLE, a Quarrel with Fighting, a Fray.

To **SCULK**, to hide one's self, to lurk here and there.

SCULL, the Bone of the Head; also a small Oar to row with.

A **SCULLER**, a Boat rowed with Sculls; also the Waterman.

SCULLERY, a Place to wash and scour in.

SCULLION, a Drudge who does the meanest Services in a Kitchen.

SCULPTOR, a Carver or Engraver.

SCULPTURE, the Art of carving Figures in Wood, Stone, &c. also a printed Figure.

SCUM, Froth, Dross; the Dregs of the People.

To **SCUM**, to take off Froth, Dross, &c.

SCURF, a whitish scaly Stuff upon the Skin.

SCURFINESS, being full of Scurf.

SCURFY, having much Scurf.

SCURRILITY, Buffoonry, saucy drolling or scoffing; also Scandal.

SCURRILOUS, railing, saucy, abusive, scandalous.

The **SCURVY**, a Disease appearing with yellow Spots upon the Body and Limbs.

SCURVY, bad, noughty, pitiful.

SCUT, the Tail of a Hare or Rabbit.

SCUTCHEON, the Ground

S E

on which a Coat of Arms is painted.

SCUTTLE, a Dust Basket, &c.

SCIMITER, a crooked Persian Sword.

SCYTHE, an Instrument for mowing Grass.

SEA, that general Collection of Water which covers the Earth.

SEA-FARING, living chiefly at Sea.

SEAL, the Print of a Coat of Arms, or any other Device upon Wax; also the Instrument which makes the Impression.

TO SEAL, to set a Seal to a Writing, &c.

A SEAL, a Sea-Calf, the Skin of which is used in making Watch Cases.

SEAM, a Row of Stitches with a Needle.

SEAMLESS, without a Seam.

SEAMSTER, } a Man or
SEAMSTRESS, } Woman
that sews or makes up Linnen Garments.

TO SEAR, to burn with a hot Iron or Wax Candle.

SEARCLOTH, a Plaister for Pains, Aches, &c.

TO SEARCH, to seek, look for, or be in quest of.

A SEARCH, a seeking after, a looking for, &c.

A SEARCHER, one who searches, seeks, or looks for.

SEARSE, } a fine Hair Sieve.
SARSE, }

SEASON, one of the four Quarters of the Year, which are, *Spring, Summer, Autumn, and Winter*; also a proper Time to do any Thing in.

SEASONABLE, that which is done in Season, opportune, convenient.

SEASONABLENESS, Opportuneness.

S E

SEAT, any thing to sit on.

SEATON, a Town in *Devonshire*, 120 Miles from London.

SEBASTIAN, a proper Name of Men.

TO SECERN, to separate, divide or distinguish.

SECESSION, a going aside, a retiring, revolting.

SECKINGTON, a Place in *Warwickshire*.

TO SECLUDE, to shut apart from others, to shut out.

SECLUSION, the Act of secluding.

SECOND, the last of two. 1
A SECOND (in Time) the 60th part of a Minute.

A SECOND, one who backs or defends another.

TO SECOND, to aid and assist another; to favour, to countenance.

A SECONDARY, the second Man in any Place, he who is next to any chief Officer.

SECRECY, Privacy, the keeping of a Matter secret.

A SECRET, a Thing which few People know.

SECRET, private, hidden, close, or that keeps Counsel.

SECRETARY, one who is employ'd in writing Letters, Dispatches, &c. for a Prince or particular Society.

TO SECRETE, to separate.

SECRETED, hid, concealed, put out of the way.

SECT, a Party professing the same Opinion.

SECTARIAN, belonging to a Sect.

SECTARY, a Follower of a particular Sect or Party.

SECTION, a cutting or dividing; also a Part cut off.

SECULAR, belonging to the Space of a hundred Years; also

Q d

tem

S E

temporal, belonging to this World or Life.

SECULARITY, Worldliness, also a secular Life, or the Condition of a secular Person.

SECONDARY, an Officer next under the Chief.

SECURE, that is out of Danger, safe, fearless or carelefs.

To **SECURE**, to make secure, to save, shelter, or protect; also to apprehend or lay hold of.

SECURITY, Safety, the being out of Danger; also Surety for the Payment of Money, Bail; also Carelessness, Unconcernedness.

SEDAN, a close Chair in which People of Fashion are carried.

SEDATE, quiet, composed, undisturbed in Mind.

SEDATENESS, a due Composure of Mind.

SE Defendendo, a Plea for one who is charged with killing another, saying, he did it in his own Defence.

SEDENTARY, that is much given to sitting, that sits much, or works sitting.

SEDGE, a kind of Weed.

SEDIMENT, the settling or Dregs of any Thing.

SEDITION, Munity, Strife, popular Tumult, Uproar.

SEDITIOUS, apt or tending to raise Sedition, factious, mutinous.

To **SEDUCE**, to mislead or deceive, to corrupt or debauch.

SEDUCEMENT, the Act

SEDUCTION, of seducing or misleading.

A **SEDUCER**, one who misleads.

SEDULITY, continual Care, Diligence.

S E

SEDULOUS, very careful or diligent, industrious.

SEE, a Seat, the Dignity or Seat of an Archbishop or Bishop.

To **SEE**, to perceive with the Eyes.

SEED, that Matter which in all Animals and Plants is disposed by Nature for the Propagation of the Kind.

SEEDLINGS, Roots which come from Seed sown; also the young tender Shoots of Plants which are newly sown.

SEEDY, having Seeds, running to Seed.

To **SEEK**, to search, or look for, to endeavour after.

To **SEEM**, to appear; to become.

SEEMLY, becoming, decent.

SEEMLINESS, Comeliness.

To **SEETHE**, to boil.

SEGMENT, a Piece cut off from something.

To **SEGREGATE**, to separate or put apart.

SEGREGATION, a separating, severing, putting apart.

SEIGNOR, Lord or Master. **Grand SEIGNOR**, the Emperor of the Turks.

SEIGNORY, the Jurisdiction or Power of a Lord, Lordship.

SEIZABLE, that may be seized.

To **SEIZE**, to take into custody by Force, to distrain, to lay hold on, &c.

SEIZURE, seizing, taking into Custody, Attachment, Distress.

SEJUNCTION, a parting or putting asunder.

SELDOM, not often done.

SELECT, chosen out others, Choice.

To **SELECT**, to pick out, to cull.

SELF,

S E

SELF, in one's own Person.
SELFISH, minding chiefly his own Interest.

SELFISHNESS, the being selfish.

SELLERY, a Salled Herb.

SELVAGE, the outward Edge of Linnen Cloth.

SEMBLANCE, Likeness, Appearance.

SEMI, half.

SEMICIRCLE, one half of a Circle.

SEMICIRCULAR, in the shape of a Semicircle.

SEMICOLON, a Stop or Point in a Sentence between a Comma and a Colon, marked thus, (;)

SEMI DIAMETER, is a Line drawn from the Center to the Circumference of a Circle.

SEMINAL, feedy.

SEMINARY, a Seed plot, a Nursery for Plants ; a School or College.

TO SEMINATE, to sow.

SEMPITERNITY, Everlastingness.

SEMPITERNAL, continual, perpetual, endless, everlasting.

SENATE, properly the supreme Council among the antient *Romans*, or the Place where they assembled ; the Parliament or Bench of Aldermen in a City.

SENATOR, a Member of the Senate, a Parliament Man, an Alderman.

TO SEND, to cause a Person to go, or a Thing to be carried.

SENIOR, elder.

SENIORITY, Eldership.

SENSATION, the perceiving any thing by the Senses.

SENSE, the Faculty of living Creatures whereby they receive the Impression of outward Objects, also an Affection or

S E

Passion of the Soul ; Judgment, Reason, Meaning, Signification.

Common SENSE, those general Notions arising in the Minds of Men, by which they apprehend Things after the same manner.

SENSELESS, which has no Sense or Feeling ; also void of Reason, foolish.

SENSELESSNESS, the being void of Reason, Follishness, Stupidity.

SENSES, the five natural Senses, *Hearing, Seeing, Feeling, Tasting and Smelling.*

SENSIBILITY, the Quality of being sensible.

SENSIBLE, that falls within the compass of the Senses, that may be perceiv'd or felt ; also that feels, apt to perceive, apprehensive ; also that is of good Sense or Judgment.

SENSITIVE, that has the Faculty of Feeling or Perceiving.

SENSUAL, voluptuous, given to sensual Pleasure.

SENSUALITY, Libertinism, a gratifying of the Senses, a giving one's self up to unlawful Pleasures.

SENTENCE, a Number of Words joined together ; a wise or witty Saying ; a Decree of a Court of Justice.

To SENTENCE, to pronounce Sentence upon.

SENTENTIOUS, full of pithy Sentences.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, the abounding with pithy Sentences.

SENTIMENT, Opinion, Judgment.

SENTINEL, } a private Soldier upon
SENTRY, } Guard.

SEPARABLE, that may be separated.

SEPARATE, distinct or particular. D d 2 To

S E

To **SEPARATE**, to part, divide, or put asunder.

SEPARATION, the Act of separating, or putting asunder.

To **SEPOSITE**, to put aside or apart.

SEPTEMBER, a Month so called, being the seventh Month from *March*.

SEPTENNIAL, of the Space or Age of seven Years.

SEPTUAGESIMA, the third Sunday before the first Sunday in *Lent*, so called because it is about seventy Days before *Easter*.

The **SEPTUAGINT**, the most authentick *Greek* Translation of the *Old Testament*.

SEPULCHRE, a Burying Place, Tomb, or Grave.

SEPULTURE, a Burial, or Burying, an Interment.

SEQUEL, a Consequence or Conclusion, a continued Succession.

SEQUENCE, a following in Order, just one after another, as 4, 5, and 6.

SEQUENT, following.

To **SEQUESTER**, to separate, sever, or put asunder; to withdraw or retire from the World.

SEQUESTRATION, the gathering the Fruits of a vacant Benefice for the next Incumbent.

SERAGLIO, the Palace of the *Grand Signor*, and other Eastern Princes, where their Concubines are kept.

SERAPHICAL, } belonging
SERAPHICK, } to or becoming the Seraphims.

SERAPHIMS, the highest Order of Angels.

SERASQUIER, a Generalissimo or Commander in Chief of the *Turkish* Forces in *Europe*.

S E

SERENADE, Night Musick, played by a Lover at his Mistress's Door or Window.

SERENE, clear, fair, without Clouds or Rain; calm, quiet.

Met **SERENE**, a Title of Honour given to Sovereign Princes, and to some Commonwealths, &c.

SERENITY, } Clearness
SERENENESS, } of the Sky, fair Weather; Calmness of the Mind; also a Title given to chief Magistrates of Commonwealths.

SERGE, a sort of Woollen Stuff.

SERGEANT, an Officer who arrests People for Debt; also an inferior Officer of a Company of Foot.

SERGEANT, at Law, a learned Lawyer of the highest Degree under a Judge in the Common Law, as a Doctor is in the Civil Law.

SERGEANT, at Arms, an Officer appointed to attend the Person of the King; to arrest Traytors and Persons of Quality.

SERIES, is an orderly Process or Continuation of Things one after another; Order, Course.

SERIOUS, sober, grave, important, sincere, earnest.

SERMON, a publick Discourse upon some Text, &c.

SERPENT, a venomous Creature, also a sort of Firework or Squib.

SERPENTINE, belonging to a Serpent, or winding about.

SERVANT, one who serves another.

To **SERVE**, to attend or wait upon; to do service or kindness.

SERVICE, the State or Function of a Servant, Office, or

S E

or good Turn ; also a Course or certain Number of Dishes served up at a Table.

SERVICEABLE, ready to serve one, or do one a good Turn, profitable, useful.

SERVILE, belonging to a Servant or Bondage ; slavish, mean, pitiful, base,

SERVITOUR, a serving Man, or Waiter.

SERVITOUR, *in the University*, a Scholar who waits upon others for his Maintenance.

SERVITUDE, Bondage, Slavery.

SESSION, a sitting or meeting of a Council, Assizes, &c.

SESSION (*of Parliament*) the Time from the first sitting of a Parliament, till it is prorogued or dissolved.

SESSION, the sitting of Justices in Court upon Commission.

Quarter SESSIONS, the Assizes that are held four times a Year in all the Counties in England, to determine Civil and Criminal Causes.

Petty SESSIONS, kept by Statute **SESSIONS**, the High Constable of every hundred for the placing and ordering of Servants, &c.

To **SET**, to put, lay, or place.

SETTER, a setting Dog to catch Fowl, a Follower or Assistant to a Bailiff.

SETTING Dog, a Dog trained up for setting Ptridges, Pheasants, &c.

SETTLE, a wooden Bench or Seat with a Back to it.

To **SETTLE**, to fix one's abode, to establish, to adjust, to rest as Liquors do.

SETTLEMENT, a fixed Place of Abode, a settled Re-

venue ; also what sinks to the Bottom of Liquors.

SEVEN, the Number seven. To **SEVER**, to part asunder, to separate.

SEVERAL, many, divers, sundry.

SEVERE, rough, sharp, harsh, crabbed, stern, strict, cruel.

SEVERENESS, Sternness, Harshness, Cruelty.

SEVERITY, Austerity, Sourness, Harshness, Strictness.

To **SEW**, to stitch with a Needle.

SEWER, an Officer who comes in before the Meat of a King or Nobleman, and places it upon the Table ; a common Sewer or Passage to carry off Filth.

SEWET, the Kidney-Fat of Beasts.

SEX, the different Nature of Male and Female, which distinguishes one from another.

SEXAGESIMA, the second Sunday before Lent, or the next to Shrove Sunday, so called as being sixty Days before Easter.

SEXENNIAL, that is of six Years Continuance, or done every six Years.

SEXTON, an Officer who looks to a Parish Church.

SEXTUPLE, sixfold, or six times as much.

SHABBINESS, Meanness of Habit.

SHABBY, ragged, slovenly, mean habited.

SHACKLES, Fetters for Malefactors in Prison.

SHAD, a sort of Fish.

SHADE, a Place sheltered from the Sun ; also an Ornament for a Woman's Head.

SHADOW, the Representation.

S H

Shadow on which any thing makes of it self, being interposed between the Light and any solid Body ; also a Place sheltered from the Sun.

To SHADOW, to make a Shade, to intercept the Light or Brightness of the Sun, or any luminous Body from any Person or Thing ; to screen or cover.

SHADOWY, belonging to a Shadow.

SHADRACK, one of the three Men who where preserved in the fiery Furnace.

SHADY, shadowy, making a Shade,

SHAFT, a Case of Arrows.

SHAFTSBURY, a Town in *Dorsetshire*, 88 Miles from *London*.

SHAG, a sort of hairy Stuff ; also a Sea Fowl.

SHAGGED, hairy, having long rough Hair.

SHAGREEN, out of humour, vexed ; also a sort of rough grained Leather.

To SHAKE, to cause to move ; also to agitate, to move to and fro hastily.

A SHAKE, a Concussion, an Agitation.

SHALL, the Sign of the future Tense.

SHALLOP, a kind of Bark or light Ship.

SHALLOW, a Place not having Depth ; also empty or dry, as some Discourses are.

ASHALLOW, a Flat or Ford in the Sea, or in a River.

SHALLOON, a sort of Woollen Stuff.

SHALLOT, a small sort of Onion, used in Sauces, &c.

SHAM, a Trick or Flim, a Cheat.

S H

To SHAM one, to put a Trick upon one.

SHAMBLES, a Place where Butchers sit and sell Meat.

SHAME, an Uneasiness of Mind upon account of having done something unseemly ; also Reproach or Disgrace.

To SHAME, to put to Shame or Disgrace, to make one ashamed.

SHAMEFACED, modest, bashful.

SHAMEFUL, causing Shame, disgraceful.

SHAMEFULNESS, Disgracefulness.

SHAMELESS, immodest, impudent.

SHAMELESSNESS, the being void of Shame.

SHAMOY Leather, Leather made of the Skin of a Shamoy tann'd.

SHAMPION, a Mushroom.

SHANK, the Stalk of a Plant, the Tunnel of a Chimney, the Stem of a Candlestick, &c. also the small Part of the Leg of a Deer, Sheep, &c.

SHANKER, a pocky Sore upon the Yard.

SHAPE, Form, Make.

To SHAPE, to form.

SHAPEN, formed.

SHARD, a broken piece of a Tile, or some earthen Vessel.

To SHARE, to divide, to portion out.

SHARE, a Part or Portion.

SHARE, the Groin.

Plough **SHARE**, a Plough Iron.

SHARK, a kind of Sea Wolf, the most ravenous of Fishes.

To SHARK up and down, to go shifting and shuffling about Streets.

SHARP,

S H

SHARP, keen, smart, severe, biting, violent, quick, subtil.

To **SHARP** one, to trick or chouse one out of a Thing.

To **SHARPEN**, to make sharp, to whet.

A **SHARPER**, one who lives by his Wits, a Rook or Cheat.

SHARPLY, smartly, severely.

SHARPNESS, Keeness, Smartness, Severity.

SHARP *fighted*, endued with a sharp and piercing Sight.

SHARP *witted*, witty, sagacious.

SHASH, a Girdle of Silk to tie about the Waist.

To **SHATTER**, to shake or break to Pieces; to damage, or impair.

SHATTER *Brained*, crazy headed.

To **HAVE**, to trim or pare; to cut off the Hair with a Razor.

To **SHEAF**, to bind up in to Sheaves.

SHEAF, a Bundle of Corn in the Straw.

To **SHEAR**, to slip or cut with Shears.

SHEARS, large Scissors for cutting or clipping.

SHEARD, a Fragment.

SHEATH, the Case for a Knife, Sword, &c.

To **SHEATH** a *Sword*, to put it up in the Sheath.

SHEATH *Fish*, a delicate Indian Fish of the Colour of a Muscle.

SHED, a Penthouse or Shelter made of Boards.

To **SHED**, to spill, to send forth, as to *shed Tears*; also to cast the Teeth, Horns, &c.

SHEEP, a very useful Crea-

ture, which yields both Food and Raiment.

SHEEPISH, faint-hearted, silly, simple.

SHEEPISHNESS, Faint-heartedness, Silliness.

SHEER, altogether, quite; also thin.

SHEET, a large Linnen Cloth to lay upon a Bed.

SHEKEL, a *Jewish* Silver Coin worth about half a Crown, and another about half that Value; also a Gold Coin in Value about one Pound sixteen Shillings and six Pence.

SHELF, a Board made fast to a Wall to lay Things on.

SHELL, the woody Husk or Cover of Nuts and of Stones in Fruit, also the crusty covering of Fishes.

To **SHELL**, to take off the Covering or Husk.

SHELTER, a safe Place against ill Weather, Lodging; also Protection, Refuge.

To **SHELTER** one, to receive one into his House; to defend or protect one.

SHELVING, slanting.

SHEPHERD, one who looks after Sheep.

SHEPPY, an Isle in the County of Kent.

SHERBET, a pleasant Liquor much in Use among the *Turks*; also a Mixture of Water, Lemoas, and Sugar for Punch.

SHERBOURN, a Town in *Dorsetshire*, 110 Miles from London.

A **SHERIFF**, a chief Officer appointed by the King yearly in every County; but there are two in *Middlesex* chosen by the Citizens of London.

SHERMAN, one who shears Worsted, Fustians, &c.

SHERRY,

S H

SHERRY, a sort of Wine.
SHERWOOD, in *Nottinghamshire*.

To **SHEW**, to let see, to discover, or make known, to prove or make appear.

A **SHEW**, Appearance, publick Sight; Pretence or Colour.

A **SHIELD**, a kind of Buckler, wherewith Foot Soldiers were formerly armed.

To **SHIELD**, to protect or defend.

To **SHIFT**, to escape, to get off, to evade.

A **SHIFT**, a Trick or Device to escape or get off; also a Shirt or Smock.

A **SHIFTER**, a Fellow who knows all manner of Shifts and Tricks.

SHILLING, a Silver Coin of twelve Pence Value.

A **SHIN**, the forepart of the Leg.

To **SHINE**, to look bright, to cast a Lustre.

SHINGLES, a Disease, a sort of Tetters.

SHIP, a Vessel for sailing upon the Water.

SHIP Money, a Tax formerly laid upon the Ports, Cities, &c. of *England*, and revived by King *Charles I.* but declared to be contrary to the Laws of the Realm, by Stat. 17. of *Charles I.*

SHIPTON, a Town in *Warwickshire*.

SHIPWRECK, the Loss of a Ship at Sea by a Wreck.

SHIRE, a Portion or Division of Land, of which there are 40 in *England*, twelve in *Wales* and twenty four in *Scotland*.

SHIRT, a Linnen Garment worn by Men next the Skin.

A **SHITTLECOCK**, a Cork stuck with Feathers to play with.

S H

To **SHIVER**, to shake with Cold or Fear.

To **SHIVER**, to break into Shivers or Pieces.

A **SHIVER**, a Piece or Cleft of Wood.

SHOARS, Props to set or bear up any thing of Weight which leans forward; also Land adjoining to the Sea.

To **SHOAR**, to underprop.

SHOCK, Brunt, Onset, Blow; Disaster, Encounter or Engagement in a Fight; also several Sheaves of Corn set together.

To **SHOCK**, to clash with, to dash against, to oppose or be contrary to; to put into a Commotion.

SHOD, fitted with Shoes.

SHOES, Attire for the Feet.

To **SHOE**, to put on Shoes.

SHOEBERY, a Town in *Essex*.

SHOEMAKER, a Maker of Shoes.

To **SHOGG**, to jog or joggle.

A **SHOGG**, the meeting of two hard Bodies which strike one against another with Violence; a Shake or Concussion.

A **SHOLE**, a Company of Fishes.

SHOLES, Flats in the Water.

To **SHOOT**, to discharge Shot or Arrows; to grow up as Plants.

A **SHOUT**, a young Sprout or Bud; also a shooting with Guns or Bows.

SHOP, an Office for selling Wares.

SHOP-lifter, one who cheapening Wares under Pretence of buying, takes an Opportunity to steal.

SHORAGE, a Duty paid for Goods brought on Shore.

A

S H

A SHORE, a Coast or Tract of Land by the Sea-side; also a Prop to support any Part of a Building.

SHOREHAM, a Port in *Suffex*, 46 Miles from *London*.

To **SHORE up**, to underprop.

Common SHORE. See *Seaver*.

SHORT, of small Length.

To **SHORTEN**, to make short.

SHOT, the Reach of a Bow, Gun, &c. as far as it will carry; all sorts of Bullets for Fire Arms; also hit or wounded by a Shot.

SHOT, } a Reckoning, Club,
SCOT, } or Score in a Victu-
aling House, &c. or the Money paid for it.

SHOTTEN (*spoken of Fish*) having spent the Rowe, spawned.

To **SHOVE**, to push or thrust.

SHOVEL, an Instrument for digging, &c.

SHOVELER, a Fowl of the Duck Kind.

SHOULDER, that Part where the Arm joins to the Body.

To **SHOUT**, to set up a loud Halloo or Huzza.

A **SHOWER**, a falling of Rain from the Clouds.

SHOWY, gaudy, appearing fine.

To **SHREAD**, to cut small, or mince.

A **SHREAD**, a small cutting of any thing.

A **SHREW**, a scolding contentious Woman.

SHREWD, impious, vile, wicked; also cunning, subtle, smart, witty.

SHREWSBURY, the County Town of *Shropshire*, 118 Miles from *London*.

SHREWDNESS, Smartness, Sagacity.

S H

To **SHRIEK**, to cry out, as one in imminent Danger.

A **SHRIEK**, a vehement Outcry.

SHRILL, a sharp Noise.

SHRIMP, a small Sea Fish; also a short little Fellow.

A **SHRINE**, a Case to hold the Relicks of a Saint, or a Place where Prayers and Offerings are made to some Saint.

To **SHRINK**, to contract in Length or Breadth.

To **SHRIVEL**, to wrinkle, to run up in Wrinkles or Scrolls.

SHROUD, a Garment to wrap a dead Corpse in.

SHROVE-Tide, the Time just before *Lent*, when our Ancestors used to confess their Sins, in order to keep the ensuing *Lent* more strictly.

SHROVE Tuesday, the Day before the first Day of *Lent*.

A **SHRUB**, a Dwarf-Tree; also a little sorry Fellow.

SHRUBBY, abounding in Shrubs.

To **SHRUG**, to shrink up the Shoulders.

A **SHRUG**, a shrinking up the Shoulders.

To **SHUDDER**, to shiver or shake with Cold, or a Fright.

To **SHUFFLE**, to mingle the Cards; to dodge, to shift off.

To **SHUN**, to avoid, to keep off.

To **SHUT**, to inclose, to shut up.

To get **SHUT of a thing**, to get rid of, to clear one's self of a thing.

SHUTTERS, Frames of Wood to put before Windows.

A **SHUTTLE**, an Instrument used by Weavers.

SHY, reserved, coy, wary.

SHYNESS, Coyness, Reservedness.

SIC-

S I

SICCITY, Dryness.

SICK, indisposed in Body.

To **SICKEN**, to grow weak, or fall sick.

SICKLE, a reaping Hook.

SICKLY, unhealthy, languishing.

SICKNESS, Indisposition of Body.

SIDE, the Side of any thing.

To **SIDE** *with*, to be of the same Side or Party, to take Part with.

SIDELING, sideways, awry.

SIDENHAM, a Town in *Devonshire*.

SIDER. See *Cider*.

SIDESMEN, Parish-Officers, who assist the Church-Warden.

SIDEWAYS, along the Side, by the Side.

A **SIEGE**, the encamping or sitting down of an Army before a Town, in order to take it by Force; the whole Time of lying before it, or any thing done for taking it.

To *lay SIEGE* to a Place, to besiege it, *as above*.

A **SIEVE**, an Utensil for separating the coarser Part of any thing from the finer.

To **SIFT**, to separate the finer Part of any thing with a Sieve; also to examine sily,

To **SIGH**, to fetch Breath deeply, by reason of Trouble of Mind, or Distemper of Body.

A **SIGH**, such a drawing of Breath,

SIGHT, the Sense of Seeing; also Shew or Spectacle.

SIGHTLESS, without Sight, blind.

SIGHTLY, comely, agreeable to the Sight.

SIGHTLINESS, Agreeableness, Comeliness.

SIGN, a Mark or Token, Miracle, Wonder.

S I

To **SIGN**, to set a Name or Mark to a Deed or Writing; to subscribe to.

SIGN Manual, a setting one's Hand and Seal to a Writing.

A **SIGNAL**, a Sign or Token given for the doing or knowing of a thing.

SIGNAL, notable, remarkable, special, famous.

To **SIGNALIZE**, to make famous by some notable Action.

SIGNATURE, one's Hand or Mark set to a Writing.

SIGNET, a Seal set in a Ring.

SIGNIFICANCY, the being significant.

SIGNIFICANT, that expresses much, or is to the Purpose; clear, effectual, expressive.

SIGNIFICATION, Meaning, Sense.

SIGNIFICATIVE, significant.

SIGNIFICANCE, Signification.

To **SIGNIFY**, to mean or imply a certain Sense, to notify, or give notice of; to be a Sign of or Prefage.

SIGNIOUR, a Lord or Master.

SIGNS, Marks, Tokens, Resemblances.

SILCESTER, a Town in *Hampshire*.

SILENCE, Cessation of Noise or speaking.

To **SILENCE**, to impose or command Silence, to put to a *Nonplus*, to suspend a Church Minister.

SILENT, who holds his Peace, or says nothing; that makes no Noise; still, quiet.

SILK, a sort of Thread spun by Worms.

SILK Throwster, one who winds,

S I

winds, spins, and twists Silk in order to fit it for Use.

SILKEN, made of Silk.

SILLABUB, } a sort of Drink
SILLIBUB, } made by milk-
ing a Cow into Wine or Cider,
Sugar, Spice, &c.

SILLINESS, Foolishness.

SILLY, simple, foolish.

SILVER, a white Metal, next in Value to Gold.

SILVERSMITH, one who makes Vessels of Silver, &c.

SIMEON, a Man's Name.

SIMILAR, of like Nature.

SIMILARITY, Likeness.

A SIMILE, a Similitude, a Parable.

SIMILITUDE, Likeness, Resemblance, Comparison.

SIMITAR, } a sort of
SCIMITAR, } broad Sword
used by the *Turks*.

SIMNEL, a Cake or Bun made of fine Flower tinged with Safron.

SIMON, a proper Name of Men.

SIMONY, the buying and selling of Church-Livings, or other spiritual Things for Money.

To SIMPER, to smile or look pleasantly.

SIMPLE, pure, unmixed, uncompounded, plain; harmless, silly or foolish.

SIMPLER, one who has Skill in Simples, a Gatherer of Herbs.

SIMPLES, Physical Herbs.

SIMPLETON, a half-witted Fellow.

SIMPLICITY, Singleness, Plainness, plain Dealing; also Silliness, Foolishness, Indiscretion.

SIMPLING, gathering of Physical Herbs in the Field.

SIN, Offence, Transgression against God's Laws.

S I

To SIN, to offend, to provoke God, to transgress the Law of God.

SINCE, from that time.

SINCERE, honest, true-hearted, plain, downright.

SINCERITY, Uprightness, Plainness, Honesty.

SINE Cure, a Benefice without Cure of Souls.

SINEW, a Nerve.

SINEWY, nervous.

SINFUL, impious, wicked.

SINFULNESS, Impiety, Wickedness.

SINFULLY, impiously, wickedly.

To SING, to make Melody with the Voice.

To SINGE, to scorch, or burn lightly.

SINGLE, simple, alone.

To SINGLE out, to pick out, or set apart from other Things or Persons.

SINGLENES, Simplicity, Sincerity.

SINGULAR, particular, special, rare, extraordinary, choice, odd.

SINGULARITY, a being singular, Uncommonness, Excellency; a particular Way, Affectiveness.

SINISTER, unlucky, unfortunate, indirect, unfair, dishonest.

To SINK, to fall or settle to the Bottom; to fall or faint; to plunge under Water.

SINLESS, free from Sin.

SINNER, an impious Person, a Transgressor of the Law of God.

SINUOUS, crooked, that has many Windings and Turnings.

SION, a Mountain in *Judea*.

To SIP, to sup a little.

SIPPETS, little Sops.

SIR, an Appellation of Honour to a Man. To

S K

To **SIRNAME**, to give the Family-Name to a Person.

SIRUP. See *Syrup*.

SISTER, a Female born of the same Father and Mother.

To **SIT**, to rest upon a Seat.

A **SITHE**, an Instrument for mowing Grass.

SITUATE, situated, seated.

SITUATION, the manner of being situated or seated.

SIVE. See *Sieve*.

SIX, the Number VI. 6.

SIXTH, VIth, 6th.

SIXTEEN, XVI. 16.

SIXTY, LX. 60.

SIZE, Proportion, Bigness, Stature, Length; also a gluish Composition used by Plasterers, Painters, &c.

To **SIZE**, to do or draw over with Size; to match.

SIZEABLE, which is of a fit or convenient Size.

A **SKAIN**, a Length of Thread, Yarn, &c. as it is wound on a Reel.

SKATE, a sort of Fish.

SKELETON, the Bones of an Animal cleaned and put together again in their natural Order.

SKELLET, a small Vessel with Feet for boiling.

SKETCH, the first Draught of a Fancy, especially in Painting or Drawing.

To **SKETCH**, to chalk out, to design.

SKEW, as to look a *Skew*, to squint or leer, to look out contemptuously, or disdainfully.

SKEWER, a long slender wooden Pin, used by Butchers, &c.

A **SKIFF**, a Shallop, or the lesser of the two Ship Boats.

SKILFUL, experienced.

SKILFULNESS, the being experienced.

S K

SKILL, Capacity, Knowledge, Experience.

SKILLED, that has Skill, or is well versed in.

To **SKIM**, to take off the Top, Froth or Cream of liquid Things.

The **SKIN**, the Hide of an Animal; also the outward Rind of Fruit.

To **SKIN**, to flay off the Skin.

A **SKINK**, a four footed Serpent, a kind of Land Crocodile.

To **SKINC**, to serve Drink at Table.

SKINKER, a Butler or Cup-bearer.

SKINNY, having much Skin, lean.

To **SKIP**, to leap or jump to and fro.

A **SKIP**, a Leap or Jump.

A **SKIPKENNEL**, a Foot-Boy.

A **SKIPPER**, a Master of a Ship.

To **SKIRMISH**, to fight in Confusion or without Order.

A **SKIRMISH**, a small Encounter of a few Men.

SKIRTS, the Parts of a Garment below the Waist, the Borders of a Country.

A **SKIT**, a Whim or Fancy.

SKITTISH, jadish or resty as some Horses are; also humour-some, fantastical, wanton, flisking.

To **SKREAM**, to squeal out, to make a shrill sudden Noise with the Voice.

A **SCREEN**, a Device to keep off the Wind, Hail, &c.

To **SKREEN**, to defend or protect from; also to sift through a Skreen.

To **SKEW**, to go sidling along, to waddle.

SKULL,

S L

SKULL, the Bones of the Head.

SKY, the blewish Concave which surrounds the Earth.

SKYLARK, a fine singing Bird.

S L A B, the outside sappy Plank, sawn off from the sides of a Timber Tree; a sort of Marble Hearth.

S L A B B Y, flashy, full of Dirt.

S L A C K, loose, not tight, also slow.

To **SLACKEN**, to let loose a Cord, &c. that is tight; to grow remiss.

SLACKNESS, Looseness.

SLADE, a long flat Piece or Slip of Ground.

SLAM, the winning of all the Tricks at Cards.

SLANDER, a Reproach, a Scandal, backbiting, speaking evil of.

S L A N D E R O U S, apt to slander, or rail at.

SLANK, slim, slender.

SLANT, } glancing aside,
SLANTING, } not strait.

To **SLAP**, to strike, to give one a Buffet or Blow commonly with open hand, or some broad flat thing.

A SLAP, a Buffet, a Blow.

To **SLASH**, to cut.

SLATE, a scaly sort of stony Substance, for roofing Houses, and other Uses.

A SLATTERN, a Slut, one who does not dispose Things in their Places, but leaves them at random; also one who is not tight, neat, or careful in her Drefs.

A SLAVE, a perpetual Servant, a Drudge, a Person in the absolute Power of a Master.

To **S L A V E R**, to let the Spittle run out of the Mouth.

S L

SLAUGHTER, a slaying or killing.

To **SLAY**, to kill.

SLEASY, ² slight or ill

SLEAZY, ³ wrought, as some Linnens are.

A S L E D G E, a Smith's Hammer; also a sort of Carriage without Wheels, on which Traitors are usually drawn to Execution.

To **S L E E P**, to take Rest by sleeping.

SLEEP, Rest taken by sleeping.

SLEEPINESS, being much inclined to Sleep.

SLEEPY, inclined to sleep.

To **SLEER**, to leer or peep at.

S L E E T, Rain and Snow falling together.

S L E E V E, that part of a Garment that covers the Arms.

S L E E V E L E S S, without Sleeves, impertinent, as *leeveless Errand*, a trifling Errand.

S L E N D E R, slim, not thick or large about in Bulk.

S L E N D E R N E S S, Slimness.

A - S L I C E, a thin or broad piece.

To **SLICE**, to cut into Slices.

SLICK, smooth.

To **SLICKEN**, to smooth or make slick.

To **SLIDE**, to glide along.

A SLIDE, a Place frozen to slide on.

S L I G H T, light, mean, not strong or serviceable.

A S L I G H T, a cunning Trick, Dexterity, a Disesteem.

SLIM, slender.

S L I M E, soft Mud, also a clammy or gluish Humour.

SLIMY, full of Slimes, ropy.

SLINESS, Craftiness, Reservedness.

To **S L I N G**, to cast or throw with a Sling, to fix Goods in hooked Ropes for heaving them

E e or

S L

or removing them by Cranes, &c.

A SLING, an Instrument to throw Stones with ; also another used by Brewers Servants, to heave Barrels out of a Dray, and for other Uses.

To SLINK, to steal or sneak away.

A SLINK, a cast Calf.

To SLIP, to slide, to fall, to mistake.

A SLIP, a sliding, a Fall, a Mistake, a narrow piece, rent or cut off from any thing, a Sprig or Twig pulled off from a Branch.

A SLIPPER, a sort of loose Shoe, to be worn within Doors.

SLIPPERINESS, the being slippery.

SLIPPERY, apt to make one slip.

To SLIT, to cut a thing according to the Grain, as Wood, Whalebone, &c.

A SLIT, a Cut or Slice.

SLOE, a sort of small wild black Plum.

SLOEWORM, an Insect.

A SLOOP, a small Sea Vessel.

To SLOP, to dash with Water.

SLOPING, } Slanting, cut
A SLOPE } sideways or
slanting.

SLOPPY, abounding with wet, plashy.

SLOPS, physical Potions.

SLOTH, Idleness.

SLOTHFUL, lazy, dronish, idle.

SLOTHFULLY, lazily.

SLOTHFULNESS, Laziness, Idleness, Dronishness.

SLOUCH, a great lubberly Fellow, a Country Bumpkin.

SLOUCHING, clownish, awkward in Behaviour.

S L

SLOVEN, a nasty beastly Fellow.

SLOVENLINESS, Nastiness, Clownishness.

SLOVENLY, nasty, clownish.

SLOUGH, a deep and muddy Place.

SLOUGH, a piece of corrupt Flesh.

SLOW, dilatory, tedious in Motion.

SLOWLY, dully, tediously.

SLOWNESS, Dulness, Tediousness.

To SLUBBER over, to do carelessly, or without application.

A SLUICE, a Frame of wood set in a River to keep out the Water, a Vent or Drain for Water on Land.

SLUG, a heavy sort of great Gun ; a sort of shot for a Gun.

A SLUGGARD, a slothful dromish Person.

SLUGGISH, slothful.

SLUGGISHLY, slothfully.

SLUGGISHNESS, Slothfulness.

To SLUMBER, to sleep un-foundly, to doze.

To SLUR, to draw along unevenly, to soil or daub, to bespatter.

A SLUR, a nasty Fellow, a Miscarriage, a Mark of Ignominy.

A SLUT, a nasty, flatternly Woman.

SLY, craftily reserved in Words or Deeds, hypocritically designing, fraudulent.

To SMACK, to take a taste or relish of with the smack of the Lips.

A SMACK, a Taste, Relish, Smattering.

A SMACK, an eager Kiss with a Noise made by the Lips.

SMACKS, small Vessels with one Mast.

S M

A SMACKERING, a long-ing for or being desirous of.

SMALL, little.

SMALL Pox, a Disease, the Epidemical Distemper of *England*.

SMALLNESS, Littleness.

To **SMART**, to be painful as a Sore.

A **SMART**, a Pain, as of a Wound or Sore.

SMART, brisk, quick, witty, biting, sharp, violent.

SMARTNESS, Briskness, Sharpness.

A **SMATTERER**, one who has some Smatch or Tincture of Learning.

A **SMATTERING**, a superficial slight Knowledge.

To **SMEAR**, to daub about with Grease, Soot, Dirt, &c.

To **SMELL**, to perceive Scents by the Nostrials.

A **SMELT**, a Fish.

To **SMELT**, to melt Metal in the Oar in a Furnace called a smelting Furnace.

To **SMERK**, to smile or look pleasantly.

To **SMICKER**, to look amorously or wantonly.

SMICKET, a Woman's Shift.

To **SMILE**, to look pleasantly, to laugh silently.

To **SMITE**, to strike or hit.

A **SMITH**, one who works in Iron.

A **SMOCK**, a Linnen Garment worn next the Skin by Women.

SMOCK faced, having a palish or womanish Complexion.

SMOKE, the black Exhalation which comes from Fire.

To **SMOKE**, to send forth such an Exhalation.

SMOKINESS, the being smoky.

S M

SMOKY, abounding with Smoke.

SMOOTH, sleek, even, not rough.

To **SMOOTH**, to make smooth, plain, or even.

SMOOTHLY, evenly, without hindrance.

SMOOTHNESS, Evenness.

To **SMOTHER**, to suffocate.

A **SMOTHER**, a great Vapour or Smoke.

SMUG, spruce, neat.

To **SMUG up**, to trim, to set one's self off to the best Advantage.

To **SMUGGLE**, to handle, feel, kiss amorously ; also to run Goods.

SMUGGLERS, such as run ashore uncustomed Goods.

SMUGNESS, Neatness, Spruceness.

To **SMUT**, to daub with Smut.

SMUT, the Soot of a Chimney ; also a Disease in Corn.

SMUTTINESS, the being daubed with Soot ; Obscenity.

SMUTTY, daubed with Soot ; obscene Discourse.

SNACK, Share, as to go Snacks.

A **SNAPPLE**, a Beak, a sort of Bit for a Horse.

A **SNAIL**, an Insect hurtful to Garden Plants.

SNAKE, a sort of Serpent.

To **SNAP**, to break in two, to catch, to snubb, or speak roughly.

A **SNAP**, a sort of Noise ; also a Morfel or Bit.

To **SNAP**, to make a Noise by striking the Fingers one against the other, or against the Ball of the Thumb.

SNAPPISH, furly, crabbed, rude, rough.

S N

SNAPPISHNESS, Surliness, Peevishness.

A **SNARE**, a Gin or Trap to catch Birds or Beasts.

To **SNARE**, to insnare, to entangle to catch in a Snare.

To **SNARL**, to grin like a Dog; also to be entangled as a Skain of Thread, &c.

To **SNATCH**, to catch suddenly, to take away eagerly or by Force.

To **SNEAK**, to creep up and down shamefully, to lurk about, to act mean spiritedly.

SNEAKINGNESS, Bashfulness, Niggardliness.

To **SNEER**, to laugh foolishly, or scornfully.

To **SNEEZE**, an Action well known.

To **SNICKER**, ² to laugh

To **SNIGGER**, ³ privately, to laugh in one's Sleeve.

To **SNIP**, to cut with Scissors or Sheers.

SNIPER, a kind of Fowl.

SNIVEL, Snot.

To **SNORE**, to make a Noise through the Nostrils in sleeping.

To **SNORT**, to make a Noise like a Horse when frightened.

SNOT, a sort of Phlegm voided at the Nose.

SNOTTY, daubed with Snot.

SNOOT, the Nose of a Beast, Fish, &c.

SNOW, a Meteor well known.

To **SNOW**, to descend in Snow.

SNOWDEN, a Hill in *Carnarvonshire*, which has always Snow at the Top.

To **SNUB**, to sob; also to take one up smartly, to keep under or in subjection.

To **SNUDGE** along, to

S O

walk looking downward or poring as though the Head was ill of Business.

SNUFF, a sneezing Powder.

To **SNUFF**, to take Snuff; also to take Exceptions at.

To **SNUFFLE**, to make a Noise through the Nose in breathing; to speak in the Nose

A **SNUFFLING** Fellow, ³

A **SNIVELING** Fellow, ³ a snotty nosed, mean, low spirited, sneaking Fellow.

SNUG, lying close, hidden.

To **SNUGGLE**, to lie close together.

SO, thus, in like Manner.

To **SOAR**, to fly high, to aim high, to be aspiring.

To **SOB**, to sigh in weeping, or Lamentation.

SOBER, moderate, temperate, modest, grave, serious.

SOBRIETY, a Virtue by which one abstains from Eating and Drinking to Excess, Moderation, Temperance, prudent Carriage.

SOCIABLE, delighting in or fit for Company or Conversation.

SOCIABLENESS, a being sociable.

SOCIETY, Company, Fellowship, Conversation; also a Company of several Persons joined together for some common Interest, or the Management of some particular Business.

SOCINIAN S, a Sect so called from *Laelius Socinus* their Author, who asserted that Christ was meer Man and had no Existence before *Mary*.

SOCKET, part of a Candlestick, also a Piece of Metal at the bottom of a Pike, Halbert, &c.

SOCRATES, a learned Greek Philosopher.

SODOM, one of the five Cities

S O

Cities in the Land of *Canaan*, which were utterly destroyed by Fire.

SODOMITE, one who commits the Sin of Sodomy, a Buggerer.

SODOMITICAL, belonging to Sodomy.

SODOMY, a Sin of the Flesh against Nature, Buggery.

SOFA, a sort of Alcove much used in the *Eastern* Countries, being an Apartment of State for Persons of the greatest Honour.

SOFT, yielding to the Touch, also silly.

To **SOFTEN**, to make soft.
SOFTISH, somewhat soft, silly.

SOFTNESS, the being soft.

SOIL, Ground considered with respect to its Quality or Situation; Country.

To **SOIL**, to dung to muck, &c.

To **SOJOURN**, to tarry, stay, or continue for some time in a Place, to dwell, abide, or live a while in it.

To **SOKE**, to steep; also to drain; or empty one's Pocket.

SOKER, a Toper, a hard Drinker.

SOLACE, Comfort, Consolation, Delight.

To **SOLACE**, to afford Comfort, to recreate one's self.

SOLAR, belonging to the Sun.

SOLAR Month, the time in which the Sun runs over one Sign of the Zodiack.

SOLAR Year, the time the Sun employs in going through the Zodiack which is about 365 Days, 5 Hours, 49 Minutes, and 16 Seconds.

To **SOLDER**, } to join or
To **SODDER**, } fasten with Solder.

S O

SOLDIER, one who serves in the Wars for certain Pay.

SOLDIERY, the Militia, or Body of the Soldiers,

SOLE of the Foot, the Bottom of the Foot from the Heel to the Toes.

SOLE, a Sort of flat Fish, shaped like the Sole of the Foot.

SOLEMN, celebrated in due order of some stated Time; done with Reverence.

SOLEMNITY, a solemn Action, the Pomp of celebrating an Anniversary Feast.

SOLEMNIZATION, solemnizing; to solemnize; to celebrate, to do or set forth after a solemn Manner; as to *solemnize* a Victory, Marriage, &c.

SOLID, massive, hard, firm, strong, real, substantial, sound, lasting.

SOLIDITY, Firmness, Soundness, Massiveness.

SOLILOQUY, a discursing, or meditating alone with ones self.

SOLITARY, lonesome, unfrequented, retired, private; also, that loves to be alone.

SOLITUDE, a Desert, an uninhabited Place; also, a Retirement or solitary Life.

To **SOLLICIT**, to importune or press; to entice, move or egg on; to prosecute a Business.

SOLLICITATION, an entreating earnestly; an Importunity or pressing; Motion, Inducement, Instance.

SOLLICITOR, one who solicits.

SOLLICITOUS, full of Care and Fear; much troubled, or concerned about Business.

SOLLICITUDE, great Care, Trouble, Concern, Anxiousness of Mind.

SOLOMON, King *David's* Son. E e 3. **SOLOMON**,

S O

SOLON, one of the seven wise Men of *Greece*.

SOLVABLE, that may be solved, or explained; that is able to pay.

To **SOLVE**, to resolve, or decide.

SOLVENCY, the being able to make Payments.

SOLVENT, able to pay.

SOLUTION, (*of Questions*) the unfolding, explaining, or answering them.

SOME, a Part of the Whole.

SOMERSETSHIRE, a County in the *West of England*.

SOMETHING, some one thing; partly.

SOMETIMES, at particular Times, now and then.

SOMEWHAT, part of a Thing, partly.

SOMEWHERE, in some Place.

SOMNIFEROUS, causing Sleep.

SON, a Term applied to a Male Child in respect to the Parents.

SONGSTER, a singing of Songs.

SONOROUS, foundling or making a loud Noise.

SOON, quickly, presently.

SOOP, Potage, especially made after the *French* manner.

SOOT, Smoke condensed.

SOOTY, daubed or abounding with Soot.

To **SOOTH**, to assent to, to flatter or encourage.

In **SOOTH**, $\frac{1}{2}$ true, indeed, For **SOOTH**, $\frac{1}{2}$ verily truly.

SOOTHSAYER, a Diviner.

SOP, Bread soaked in Broth, Gravy, Dripping, Wine or any Liquid.

To **SOP**, to dip into or soak in Broth, &c.

SOPE, a Composition made for scouring and cleansing.

S O

To **SOPE**, to daub with Sope.

SOPHI, a Title of the Supreme Monarch of *Persia*.

SOPHIA, a proper name of Women.

A **SOPHIST**, } a subtil
A **SOPHISTER**, } cavilling
Disputer.

SOPHISTICAL, belonging to a Sophister, captious deceitful.

To **SOPHISTICATE**, to debase, corrupt or spoil Liquors, &c. by mingling.

SOPHISTICATION, an Adulteration or Falsifying.

SOPHISTRY, the Art of circumventing or deceiving by false Arguments.

SOPORIFEROUS, causing Sleep.

SOPY, daubed with Soap.

SORCERER, one that uses Witchcraft, a Wizard, Magician, Enchanter.

SORCERESS, a Witch or Hag.

SORCERY, Witchcraft or Incantment, a Magical Art that works by the Assistance of the Devil.

SORDID, foul, filthy; base, niggardly, pitiful, paltry.
SORDIDNESS, Filthiness, Baseness.

SORE, an Ulcer or Wound that is raw or painful.

SORE, $\frac{1}{2}$ great, vehement,
SORELY, $\frac{1}{2}$ much.

SORE, a Male Deer of the fourth Year.

SOREL, a Male Deer three Years old.

SORELY, grievously, greatly.
SORENESS, Painfulness.

SORREL, an Herb of a pleasant sharp Taste; also a dark reddish Colour in Horses.

SORROW, Grief, Uneasiness of Mind.

SOR-

S O

SORROWFUL, full of Grief or Sorrow.

SORROWFULNESS, the being much affected with Sorrow.

SORRY, that grieveth or is much concerned; also paltry, or pitiful, of little Value.

SORT, a kind, manner, way, fashion.

To **SORT**, to dispose Things into their proper Classes.

A **SOT**, one who is void of Wit or Sense, a blockish dull Fellow; also a Drunkard.

SOTTISH, silly, also inclined to Drunkenness.

SOTTISHNESS, Drunkenness, Folly, Stupidity.

SOUCE, a sort of Pickle for Hogs Flesh, &c.

To **SOUCE**, to pickle.

A **SOVEREIGN**, an absolute Monarch or Prince.

SOVEREIGN, absolute, chief, supreme; also excellent in its Kind.

SOVEREIGNTY, the State or Quality of a Sovereign Prince, supreme Power.

SOUGHT, searched out.

SOUL, the Principle of Life; also the immortal part of Man-kind, capable of enjoying or suffering, after its Separation from the Body.

SOUND, entire, whole, healthy; solid, discreet, right or true.

A **SOUND**, the Object of Hearing, caused by the Motion of the Air.

To **SOUND**, to make a sound, or yield a Noise; also to try the Depth of the Waters at Sea.

The **SOUND**, the Streight of the *Baltick Sea* between *Sweden* and *Denmark*.

SOUNDNESS, Healthiness, Solidity of Judgment.

SOUP, strong Broth.

S O

SOUR, sharp or acid in Taste; crabbed in Look or Temper.

To **SOUR**, to grow sour, acid or sharp in Taste.

To **SOUR** a Person, to do him a Displeasure or Injury.

SOURCE, the Spring Head of a River.

SOURLY, crabbedly.

SOURNESS, Crabbedness.

SOUTH, that part which is opposite to the North.

SOUTHERLY, toward the South.

SOUTHAMPTON, a famous Sea-port in *Hampshire*, 62 Miles from London.

SOUTHWARK, a Borough Town adjoining on the South side to London.

SOUTH Wind, the Wind which blows from the South.

SOW, a Female Swine, an Insect; also a great Lump of melted Iron or Lead.

To **SOW**, to sow Corn.

To **SOW**, to sew with a Needle.

SOYL, Earth, Mould, Ground, Dung.

To **SOYL**, to foul.

SPACE, Distance either of Time or Place.

SPACIOUS, that is of large Extent, or takes up a great deal of Ground; broad, wide.

SPACIOUSLY, largely.

SPACIOUSNESS, Largeness, Wideness.

SPADE, a Shovel for digging the Ground; also one of the Figures on a Pack of Cards.

A **SPADE**, one that is gelt either of Man or Beast.

SPAHI, a *Turkish* Horseman compleatly armed.

A **SPAN**, a Measure containing 9 Inches or 3 Hands.

To

S P

TO SPAN, to measure with the Hand.

SPAN *new*, very new, that was never worn or used.

A SPANGLE, a small, round thin piece of Gold, Silver, or Tinsel.

SPANGLED, adorned with Spangles.

SPANIEL, a sort of Dog.

SPANISH, belonging to the Country of *Spain*.

SPANISH, a sort of Earth used in making of Bricks.

SPANISH Flies. See *Cantharides*.

TO SPANK, to slap with the open Hand.

SPANKING, large, jolly, spruce, *as a spanking Lads*.

A SPAR, a Bar of Wood.

SPAR S, the Spokes of a Spinning-Wheel.

SPARABLES, small Iron Nails for Shoes.

TO SPARE, to save, to husband, to favour, to forgive, to pardon.

SPARE, thin, lean; that is spared or saved.

SPARK, a very small part of Fire; also a brisk young Gallant or Lover.

SPARKISH, fine, spruce, genteel, gay, gallant.

SPARKISHNESS, Gaiety, Briskness.

TO SPARKLE, to cast forth Sparks of Fire; to knit in a Glass, and send forth small Bubbles; to glance with the Eye.

SPARROW, a Bird.

SPARROWGRASS. See *Asparagus*.

SPARROW-HAWK, one sort of Hawk.

TO SPATTER, to dash or sprinkle upon.

SPATTER Dashes, a sort of light Boots.

S P

SPAVIN, a Disease in Horses when the Feet swell.

A SPAW, a Mineral Water.

TO SPAWL, to spit.

SPAWN, the Milt of Fish, &c.

TO SPAY, to castrate a Female.

TO SPEAK, to utter Words, to talk, to discourse.

SPEAKER *of the House of Commons*, a Member chosen by that House and approved of by the King, who is as it were the common Mouth of the rest.

SPEAKER *of the House of Peers*, is usually the Lord Chancellor or Keeper of the great Seal of *England*.

SPEAR, a Pike or Lance pointed with Iron.

SPECIAL, particular, singular, excellent, extraordinary.

SPECIES, a kind or sort, also Money paid in Tale; also Images or Representations of Objects.

SPECIFICK, special, particular, that belongs to the Character of a Thing.

TO SPECIFY, to particularize, or mention in express Terms, to express in particular.

SPECIMEN, an Example, Essay, Proof, Model, Pattern.

SPECIOUS, fair in Appearance, plausible, seemingly just and allowable.

A SPECK, a small Spot.

SPECKED, having Specks, spotted.

SPECKLED, having many Specks or Spots.

SPECTACLE, a publick Shew or Sight.

SPECTACLES, Glasses to help the Sight.

SPECTATOR, a Beholder or Looker-on.

SPECTRE, a frightful Apparition,

S P

partion, a Ghost, a Spirit, a Vision.

To SPECULATE, to contemplate, observe or view; to consider seriously.

SPECULATION, Contemplation, &c.

SPECULATIVE, apt to speculate

STUDIOUS, in the Observation of Things Divine or Natural.

SPEECH, Language, Discourse.

SPEECHLESS, without speaking, unable to speak.

SPEEDILY, hastily, quickly.

SPEED, Haste, Diligence, Dispatch.

SPEEDINESS, Quickness, Hastiness.

SPEEDY, hasty, quick, swift.

To SPELL, to name the Letters of a Syllable or Word.

A SPELL, a sort of Charm to drive away a Disease, by hanging a written Paper about the Neck.

SPELT, a sort of Corn.

SPELTER, a sort of Metal the same as Zink.

To SPEND, to lay out, to consume or waste, to pass away Time.

SPERM, the natural Seed of any Animal, the Spawn or Milt of Fishes.

SPERMATICAL, } of or
SPERMATICK, } full of Sperm.

To SPEW, to vomit.

A SPHERE, any solid round Body.

SPHERICAL, } belonging to,
SPHERICK, } or round like a Sphere.

S PH I N X, a Beast like an Ape, a Monkey, a Marmoset.

SPICE, Indian Drugs, Cloves, Mace, &c.

S P

A SPICE of a Thing, a little small Matter of it.

SPICERY, a Place where Spices are kept.

S P I D E R, an Insect well known.

SPIGGOT, a Stoppie for a Tap.

S P I K E S, large long Iron Nails with flat Heads.

SPIKED, sharp pointed.

S P I K E N A R D, a sweet smelling Plant.

A S P I L L, a small Gift in Money.

To SPILL, to let Water or Liquor accidentally drop out of a Vessel.

To SPIN, to make Yarn, &c.

To SPIN out, to burst out, as Blood out of a Vein, &c. also to make the most of a Thing.

SPINAGE, a Pot Herb well known.

SPINDLE, an Instrument used in Spinning; also the Axis of a Wheel of a Clock or Watch.

SPINE, the Back-bone; also the upper part of the Share-bone.

SPINET, a Musical Instrument, a sort of small Harpsicord.

SPINSTER, a Title given in Law to all unmarried Women.

SPIRE, a Steeple that rises tapering by degrees, and ends in a sharp point at Top.

To SPIRE, to grow up into an Ear as Corn does.

SPIRIT, an immaterial Being, a Substance distinct from Matter; also Wit, Liveliness, Genius or Disposition.

To SPIRIT away, to entice or convey off secretly.

SPIRITUAL, that consists of Spirit without Matter, also Ecclesiastical; also devout, pious, &c.

SPIRI-

S P

SPIRITUALITIES, the Profits a Bishop receives from his spiritual Livings and not as a temporal Lord.

SPIRITUALITY, Spiritualness, Devotion.

To **SPIRITUALIZE**, to explain a Passage after a spiritual manner; to give it a mystical Sense.

SPIRITUOUS, full of Spirit.

To **SPIT**, to evacuate Spittle.

A **SPIT**, an Instrument for roasting Meat.

SPITE, Malice.

SPITEFUL, full of Malice.

SPITEFULNESS, the being spiteful.

SPITTAL, a Mansion for poor and sick People. See *Hospital*.

SPITTLE, the Moisture of the Mouth.

SPLASHY, wet, watry.

SPLAY Footed, one who treads his Toes much outwards.

SPLEEN, a Bowel under the left short Ribs; also Hatred, Grudge, Spite.

SPLENDENT, bright, shining.

SPLENDID, glorious, magnificent, noble, stately.

SPLENDIDNESS, Brightness, Gloriousness.

SPTENDOUR, great Light, or Brightness; also Gloriousness, Magnificence.

SPLENETICK, belonging to the Spleen, also sick of the Spleen, troubled with a Disease or ill Humours of that Part.

SPLENT, } a hard swelling

SPLINT. } on the Bone of a Horse's Leg.

To **SPLICE**, to join one Rore to another, by interweaving their Ends, or opening their Strands.

SPLINTER, a small shiver of Wood.

S P

To **SPLIT**, to cleave or cut afunder; also to perplex a Cause or Suit by raising new Difficulties.

To **SPOIL**, to rob or plunder; also to mar or damage.

SPOILS, Plunder, that which is taken by Violence.

SPOKE S, the Rays of a Wheel.

SPOKESMAN, one who speaks in behalf of another.

SPONGIOUS, spongy or like a Sponge.

SPONGIOUSNESS, the being spongy.

SPONSAL, belonging to a Spouse or Marriage.

SPONTANEOUS, free, acting of its own accord.

SPONTANEOUSLY, voluntarily.

A **SPOON**, an Utensil for eating liquid Things.

SPORT, Pastime, Diversion.

To **SPORT**, do divert with Play, to play.

SPOT, a Speck, Stain, or Colour, Dirt, &c.

SPOTTED, having Spots or Specks.

SPOTTY, full of Spots.

A **SPOUSE**, a Bridegroom or Husband, a Bride or Wife.

A **SPOUT**, a Pipe to carry off Water.

SPOUT (at Sea) a Mass of Water collected between a Cloud and the Surface of the Sea, in Shape of a Pillar or Water Spout.

A **SPRAIN**, a violent Contortion or wresting of the Joints.

To **SPRAIN**. See to *strain*.

A **SPRAT**, a small Fish.

To **SPRAWL**, to lie on the Ground, to stretch out at full Length.

To **SPREAD**, to lay open.

SPRIG, a small Twig or Branch of a Plant.

SPRIGGY,

S P

SPRIGGY, having several Sprigs.

A SPRIGHT, a Phantom or Hob Goblin.

SPRIGTHLY, brisk, lively, full of Spirit and Life.

SPRIGATLINESS, Liveliness, Briskness.

A SPRING, a Piece of tempered Steel useful in several Machines to give them Motion; also a Fountain, one of the four Seasons.

SPRING Tides, the Tides at new and full Moon, which flow highest, ebb lowest, and run strongest.

To SPRING, to sprout or shoot forth like Plants or Flowers, to arise, come or sprout out, as a River of Water does, to arise or proceed, take a run or leap.

To SPRING (*in Fowling*) to raise a Partridge or Pheasant, &c.

SPRING, a Snare or Device made of twisted Wire to catch Birds or small Beasts.

SPRINGINESS, the being springy or elastick.

SPRINGOLDS, warlike Engines.

To SPRINKLE, to bedew with some Liquor, to wet with drops of Liquor.

A SPRINKLING, a wetting with drops here and there.

To SPROUT, to bud forth as Plants.

SPROUTS, a sort of young Colewort.

SPRUICE, neat, or fine in Garb.

SPRUCELY, neatly, finely.

SPRUCENESS, Neatness, Fineness in Dress.

A SPUD, a short sorry Knave; a little despicable Fellow, a Short-Arse.

SPUME, Froth, Foam, Scum, of Gold and Silver.

S P

SPUNGE, a Substance which grows under the Rocks, a Sea Fungus or Mushroom.

To SPUNGE, to wash or rub a thing over with a Sponge; also to clear a great Gun with a Sponge.

To SPUNGE upon, to eat or drink at the Cost of another without Invitation.

SPUNGING House, a Victualling House where Persons arrested for Debt are kept for some time either till they agree with their Adversary, or are removed to a closer Confinement.

SPUNGINESS, the being of a spongy Nature.

SPUNGY, hollow like a Sponge.

A SPUR, a Device to make a Horse go.

To SPUR, to prick a Horse with a Spur; to put on or egg forward.

SPURIOUS, base born, bastardly, not genuine, false, counterfeit.

To SPURN, to kick at.

To SPURT, to burst out as Liquors out of a Bottle, &c.

A SPURT, a Start or sudden Fit.

To SPY, to discover with the Eye.

A SPY, one who clandestinely searches into the State of Places or Affairs, especially as to what passes in an Army.

A SQUAB, a soft stuffed Cushion or Stool; also a thick fat Man or Women.

A SQUAB Rabbet, or Chicken, &c. one so young as not fit to be eaten.

SQUABBLE, a Quarrel, Bramble, or Dispute.

SQUADRON, a Body of Horse from 100 to 200 Men (of

S Q

(*of Ships*) a certain Number, especially of Men of War.

SQUALID, foul, nasty, filthy, ill favoured.

SQUALL, a sudden Storm of Wind or Rain.

To **SQUALL**, to bawl out.

To **SQUANDER**, to lavish, to spend or waste.

SQUARE, consisting of four equal sides, and as many Angles.

A **SQUARE**, such a Figure as above.

To **SQUARE**, to make square, to suit.

A **SQUARE**, an Instrument used by Carpenters, Joiners, &c.

SQUASH, an American Fruit like a Pumpkin; also a little Animal.

To **SQUASH**, to pash or bruise flat.

To **SQUAT**, to set down.

To **SQUEAK**, to make a shrill Noise, to cry out.

SQUEAMISH, weak stomached.

SQUEAMISHNESS, the being of a weak Stomach.

To **SQUEEZE**, to press close together.

SQUIB, a sort of Firework.

To **SQUINT**, to look awry.

A **SQUIRE**, the next Degree of Honour below a Knight.

A **SQUIRREL**, a sort of wood Weasel.

To **SQUIRT**, to leap, to spirt out.

A **SQUOBBLE**. See *Squabble*.

To **STAB**, to Wound by the Thrust of a Dagger or Sword, &c.

STABLE, firm, fixed, solid, lasting.

A **STABLE**, a Place to keep Horses in.

STABILITY, Firmness, Sureness.

A **STACK**, a Pile of Hay, Wood, &c.

S T

To **STACK**, to pile up Wood, Hay, &c.

STAFF, a Stick to walk with.

STAFF (*in Poetry*) a particular Number of Verses in a Psalm or Poem.

STAFFORD, the County Town of *Staffordshire* 104 Miles from London.

STAG, a red Male Deer 5 Years old.

A **STAGE**, a Place where the Players act on, a Theatre; also a journey by Land, or such part of it where a Person Inns and takes fresh Horses.

To **STAGGER**, to reel; to waver or be in a Doubt.

STAGGERS, a Disease in Horses.

STAGNANT, standing, as the Water of Ponds or Pools.

To **STAGNATE**, to stand still, as Water, to want a free Course.

STAIID, grave, sober.

STAIIDNESS, Gravity, Sobriety.

To **STAIN**, to spot, defile or daub, to die Colours; to blemish one's Reputation.

A **STAIN**, a Spot; a Blemish in one's Reputation.

A **STAIR**, a Step to ascend by.

A **STAKE**, a Stick in a Hedge; a Pledge laid down on a Wager.

STALE, that is not fresh, old, as *Stale Beer*, &c.

To **STALE**, to piss, spoken of Cattle.

STALE, the Urine of Cattle; also a Handle.

STALENESS, the being of long Continuance.

To **STALK**, to walk softly as Fowlers do; to go stately or strut.

S T

A STALK, the Stem of a plant, &c.

STALKING Horse, a Horse made use of in Tunnelling for Partridge; a Person employed as a Tool to bring about an Affair, a thing used for a Pretence.

STALL, a Stable for Cattle; a little Shop, &c.

To STALL, to put into a Stall; also to glut or cloy.

STALLION, a Stone Horse kept to cover Mares; a Man kept by a lustful Woman to satisfy her lewd Desires; a Gallant or Bully.

To STAMMER, to stutter, to falter in Speech.

A STAMMERER, a Stutterer, one who falters in his Speech.

To STAMP, to beat the Ground with the Foot; also to fix a Stamp or Impression upon a Thing.

A STAMP, such a Mark or Impression.

To STANCH, to stop a Flux of Blood; to cease to flow or run.

STANCH, substantial, solid, good, sound.

STANCHNESS, Firmness, Substantialness.

To STAND, to bear upon or be supported by the Feet.

A STAND, a Pause or Stay, Doubt or Uncertainty; also a Frame to set any thing upon.

STANDARD, the chief Ensign of a Royal Army.

STANDILS, } Trees re-
STANDARDS, } served at
the felling of Wood for growth for Timber.

STANDISH, a standing Ink-horn for a Table.

STANES, a Town in *Middlesex*, 15 Miles from *London*.

STANFORD, a Town in *Lincolnshire* 69 Miles from *London*.

S T

STANNARIES, the Mines and works where Tin is dug and purified, as in *Cornwall* and other Places.

STANZA, a Staff of Verses, being an entire Strain.

STAPLE, a City or Town where Merchants jointly lay up their Commodities for the better vending them by the great; a publick Storehouse.

STAPLE Commodities, such as are vended abroad in Fairs and Markets, good and sealeable Commodities, such as are not subject to decay or perishable.

STAPLES Inn, an Inn of *Chancery* near *Holborn Bars*.

A STAR, a luminous Globe in the Heavens.

STARBOARD, the right hand side of a Ship.

STAR Chamber, a Chamber at *Westminster*, where the Lord Chancellor formerly kept a Court in order to punish Routs, Riots, Forgeries, &c.

STARCH, a sort of thin Paste for stiffening of Linnen.

STARCHNESS, Stiffness, Affectdness.

To STARE, to look stedfastly, to have a wild Look.

STARK, rig'd, severe; also straight or tight; also thoroughly, as *stark Mad*.

STARKINESS, Stiffness.

STARKY, being stiff.

To START, to give a sudden Leap, to make a sudden Motion with the Body, to begin to run.

To START a Hare, to make her run.

STARTISH, somewhat apt to start aside.

To STARTLE, to cause to start, to surprize by Fright; to start or tremble for Fear.

To STARVE, to kill or perish
F f

S T

rish with Hunger or Cold, &c.

A STARVLING, a meagre or very lean Person.

STATHOLDER, a Governor of a Province, chiefly that of *Holland*.

STATE, Condition, Circumstance, Pomp, Magnificence, Majesty.

STATELINESS, Majestickness.

STATELY, Pompous, Majestick.

STATES *General*, an Assembly of the Deputies of the several *Dutch* Provinces.

STATESMAN, a Politician, a Minister of State.

STATION, a standing Place, a Road for Ships; Post, Condition, Rank.

STATIONER, a Seller of Paper, Books, a Bookseller, &c.

A STATUARY, a Carver of Statues or Images.

A STATUE, a standing Image of Metal, Stone, Wood, &c.

STATURE, natural Heights, Size, or Pitch.

STATUTABLE, according to the Act of Parliament relating to the Matter.

STATUTE, a Law, Ordinance, or Decree.

STATUTES, Acts of Parliament.

To STAVE, to beat to Pieces, as a Ship, Barrels, Casks, &c.

A STAVE, a Board of a Barrel, &c.

To STAY, to continue in a Place, to stop; also to support to bear up.

A STAY, a Prop, a Support; also a Stop, Let, or Hindrance.

STAYS, a sort of Bodies for Women.

STAYMAKER, a Maker of Womens Stays.

S T

STEAD, Place, Room.

STEADFAST, firm, constant.

STEEDFASTLY, firmly.

STEADILY, firmly.

STEADINESS, Constancy, Firmness.

STEADY, firm, constant, sure.

STEAKS, Slices of Meat, to fry or broil.

To STEAL, to take away unlawfully, privily or violently.

STEALTH, Theft stealing.

To STEAM, to send forth a Vapour, as hot and boiling Liquors do.

A STEAM, the Vapour of hot Liquors.

STEAMY, full of Steams.

STEDFAST, firm, sure, constant, immoveable.

STEED, a Horse.

STEEL, a sort of refined and hardened Iron.

STEELYARD, a sort of Balance for weighing.

STEEP, of difficult Ascent.

To STEEP, to soak or drench in Liqueur.

STEEPINESS, the being difficult of Ascent.

STEEPY, difficult of Ascent.

STEEPLE, that part of a Church where the Bells, &c. are.

A STEER, a Bullock or young Ox.

To STEER, to guide a Ship; also to manage an Affair.

A STEM, the Stalk of an Herb, Flower or Fruit; the Stock of a Tree; also Race or Pedigree.

To STEM, to stop, or put a stop to.

STEP, a degree of Stairs, a Round of a Ladder, a Measure of two Foot.

To STEP, to go by steps, to set one Foot before the other.

STEP.

S T

STEP-Mother, a Mother-in-law.

STEPHEN, a proper Name of Men.

STERIL, barren, unfruitful, dry, empty, shallow.

STERILITY, Barrenness, Unfruitfulness, Driness, Poor-ness.

STERLING, a general Name for the Current Coin in England.

STERN, severe, crabbed, grim.

STERN of a Ship, the hindermost part of a Ship.

STERNLY, sourly, severely.

STERNNESS, Sourness, Severity.

STERNUTATION, Sneezing.

To **STEW**, to boil gently and a considerable Time.

STEW, a Place to keep Fish in alive for present use.

A **STEWARD**, an Officer of account within his Jurisdiction.

Lord High STEWARD, an Officer who is only appointed for a time, to officiate upon a Coronation, or upon the Trial of some Nobleman for Treason, which being ended his Commission expires, he breaks his Wand and puts an end to his Authority.

To **STICK**, to thrust a pointed Weapon into; also to cleave to.

A **STICK**, a piece of a Bough, a Staff.

A **STICKLER**, a busy Body in publick Affairs, a zealous Person.

STIFF, not pliable, rigid.

A **STIFF Gale**, a strong Wind.

To **STIFFEN**, to make or grow stiff.

STIFFLY, inflexibly, rigidly

S T

STIFFNESS, Inflexibility, Rigidness.

To **STIFLE**, to suffocate; also to suppress or conceal a Matter.

To **STIGMATIZE**, to brand or mark with a hot Iron, to set a brand of Infamy upon, to defame, to slander.

STILE, an entrance into a Field, Lane, &c. to go up with Steps.

STILE in Writing. See *Style*.

STILL, quiet not noisy.

To **STILL**, to quiet, make still, to suppress a Noise.

STILNESS, Quietness.

STILL born, born dead, abortive.

To **STILL**. See *to distill*.

A **STILL**, an Alembick, &c.

STILL, until now, till this time.

STILTS, worn on the Feet to go through dirty Places.

To **STIMULATE**, to move or stir up, to spur or egg on.

STIMULATION, a pushing or egging on.

A **STING**, a sort of little Spear in some Insects, serving as a defensive Weapon.

To **STING**, to wound or put to Pain with a Sting.

STINGINESS, Niggardliness, Covetousness.

STINGY, niggardly, covetous, miserly.

A **STINK**, an ill Smell.

STINKARD, a stinking nasty Fellow.

To **STINT**, to bound or confine, to restrain, to curb.

A **STINT**, a Bound, a Limit.

STIPEND, Salary, Wages, Hire, Pay.

STIPENDIARY, that serves for Hire or Wages.

STIPTICAL, stopping, more

S T

more especially of Blood, binding.

To **STIPULATE**, to covenant, bargain or agree.

STIPULATION, a Covenant, agreeing; an Agreement on Words, and Clauses to be put in a solemn Contract.

To **STIR**, to move.

A **STIR**, a Bustle, a Commotion, a Disturbance.

STIRRUP, an Iron fastened to a Saddle, to rest the Foot on.

A **STITCH** the sewing with a Needle; also a sharp pricking Pain in the Side.

To **STITCH**, to sew with a Needle.

STOAKER, one who takes care of the Fire in a Brewhouse.

A **STOAT**, a Stallion Horse; also a sort of Rat.

STOCK, the Stem or Trunk of a Tree; a Fund of Money or Goods, part of a Tally struck in the *Exchequer*; also a Race or Family.

STOCK Dove, a Fowl.

STOCK Fish, a sort of a salt Fish dried.

STOCK July Flower, a Plant of which there are various sorts.

To **STOCK**, to supply, to furnish.

STOCKS, an Engine for the Punishment of Malefactors, also a Frame of large Timber for Building and repairing Ships.

STOLE, a Royal Robe or Garment.

Groom of the **STOLE**, the head Officer belonging to the Bed Chamber of a King or Prince.

STOMACH, that part of the Body which receives and digests the Food.

To **STOMACH**, to be angry at, to resent a thing.

STOMACHFUL, that hath a great Spirit; dogged, peevish, loth to submit.

STOMACHICH, good for the Stomach.

S T

STONES, a hard Mineral that may be broken into small Parts.

STONE of Wool fourteen Pound, of Beef at London eight Pound, in *Hertfordshire* twelve Pound, Stone of Glass five Pound, of Wax eight Pound.

To **STONE**, to throw Stones at.

STONED, pelted with Stones.

STONY, full of Stones.

A **STOOL**, thing to sit upon.

To **STOOP**, to bow or bend downwards, to cringe, to condescend.

To **STOP**, to stay, to hinder, to keep from going forward.

STOPPLE a Stopper of a Cask, Bottle &c.

STORAGE, Warehouse room.

STORE, Abundance; also Provisions or Ammunition laid up.

To **STORE**, to lay up; also to furnish with.

STORK, a Fowl.

A **STORM**, blustering Weather, a Tempest, Bustle, Noise, Assault or sudden Attack; also Trouble.

To **STORM**, to chase, to fume, to attack a fortified Place furiously, to brawl or scold.

STORMINESS, Tempestuousness.

STORMY, boisterous, tempestuous.

A **STORY**, a Relation, a Tale, a Lie; also a Floor in Building.

A **STOTE**, a kind of stinking Ferret.

A **STOVE**, a Stew or hot Bath, a Room made with an Iron Device in it to cause Sweating; also Conveniency to burn Sea Coal in a Chimney.

STOUT, courageous, bold, hardy, lusty.

STOUTNESS, Courage, Bravery.

S T

To **STOW**, to place Goods, Provisions, &c. in a Warehouse, or in the Hold of a Ship.

To **STRADDLE**, to spread the Legs wide.

To **STRAGGLE**, to leave one's Company, to wander.

STRAIGHT, right, direct, extended.

STRAIGHTNESS, the being straight or direct.

STRAIGHTWAY, directly, immediately.

To **STRAIN**, to press or squeeze, to pass any Liquor through a Sieve, Cloth, &c. to raise the Voice high, to exert vehemently.

A **STRAIN**, a violent Contortion of the Sinews beyond their Strength, a Sprain; also a Breed of Horses; a Tune, a Flight of Speech.

A **STRAIT**, a great Pressure, a Difficulty, Distress; extreme Want.

STRAITNESS, Narrowness, Difficulty.

A **STRAND**, a high Shore or Bank of the Sea, or of a great River; whence, a Street on the West of London, lying near the Bank of the River Thames, is called the *Strand*.

STRANDED, is when a Ship either by a Storm or ill Steerage is run aground and so perishes.

STRANGE, unusual, uncommon, wonderful.

STRANGENESS, Uncommonness, Shiness.

STRANGER, a Man born out of the Kingdom, one with whom we have no Acquaintance.

To **STRANGLE**, to choke or strifle.

STRANGLES, a Disease in Horses, attended with a running at the Nose.

STRANGUARY, a Disease when the Urine comes away by Drops, and with Pain, and a per-

S T

petual Inclination to make Water.

A **STRAP**, a Thong of Leather.

STRAPPING, huge, lusty, bouncing.

STRATAGEM, a political Device, or subtle Invention in War.

STRATTEN, a Town in Cornwall, 174 Miles from London.

STRAW, Stubble, the Stalk of Corn.

STRAWBERRY, a well known Fruit.

STRAWY, full of, or strewed with Straw.

To **STRAY**, to wander from the Company.

A **STREAK**, a Line or Track which any thing leaves behind it.

To **STREAK**, to make Lines or Streaks.

STREAKY, abounding with Streaks.

A **STREAM**, a running Water, the Current or Course of a River.

STREAMER, a Flag or Pendant in a Ship.

STREET, a paved Way in a City, &c. built on both Sides.

STRENGTH, Ability, Power.

STRENUOUS, stout, valiant, active, vigorous.

STREPEROUS, hoarse, jarring; also noisy.

STRESS, a Storm, or foul Weather at Sea; also the main point in a Business.

To lay a **STRESS** upon, to insist or rely upon.

To **STRETCH**, to reach out, to draw into a Length.

To **STREW**, to scatter abroad or upon.

STREWED, scattered here and there.

STRICKEN, beaten, smitten; advanced, as *stricken in Years*.

S T

STRICT, exact, close, positive, punctual, rigid, severe.

STRICTLY, exactly, severely.

STRICTNESS, Exactness, Severity.

STRIDE, two Steps, or a Measure of 5 Foot.

To **STRIDE**, to step wide, or bestride, to lay the Leg over a Horse.

A Cock's **STRIDE**, the Tread of a Cock in an Egg.

STRIFE, Contention, Endeavour.

To **STRIKE**, to beat or hit; to affect or make an Impression upon the Mind; to make even Measure with a Strickle.

To **STRIKE** *Sail*, to let down or lower the Sail.

A **STRIKE**, a Strickle to Measure Corn, &c. also a Measure containing four Bushels.

A **STRING**, any Thong, Thread, Line, &c. to tie with.

STRINGHALT (*in Horses*) a sudden twitching up the Leg.

STRINGS, the Cords of Musical Instruments.

STRINGY, full of Strings.

To **STRIP**, to pull off the Clothes, Hide, Skin, &c.

A **STRIP**, a small piece of Cloth, &c.

A **STRIPE**, a Blow or Lash; also a Streak in Silk, Cloth or Stuff.

STRUPLING, a young Man or Youth.

To **STRIVE**, to endeavour earnestly, to contend, to combat with.

A **STROAK**, a Blow; a Streak, Line or Dash.

To **STROAK**, to rub or feel gently with the Hand.

To **STROLE**, to roll or ramble about.

STRONG, able, lusty, stout, of great Strength.

S T

STRONGLY, lustily, stoutly.

STRUCTURE, a Fabrick or Pile of Building.

STRUGGLE, an earnest or violent striving.

To **STRUGGLE**, to stir one's self violently, to wrestle, to strive earnestly.

STRUMPET, a Harlot or common Whore.

To **STRUT**, to walk after a proud and stately manner.

STRUTTINGLY, proudly, stately.

A **STUB**, a Stump or Stock of a Tree, &c.

STUBBED, short and well set.

STUBBLE, short Straw left after the Corn is reaped.

STUBBORN, obstinate, inflexible.

STUBBORNLY, obstinately.

STUBBORNESS, Obstinacy.

STUD, a Nail embossed in any thing, a sort of Button.

STUDENT, one who studies any Art or Science, especially at the University.

STUDIOUS, much given to Study; also earnest for, desirous of, regardful.

STUDIOUSLY, with Study, diligently.

STUDY, Application of Mind; also a Closet to study in, a Library.

To **STUDY**, to apply the Mind to, to contrive.

STUFF, Matter; also thin woollen Clothes; also a general Name for all kinds of work in Gold, Silver, Wool, Hair, Cotton or Thread.

STUM, the Flower of Wine set a working.

To **STUMBLE**, to falter, or fall in going.

A **STUMP**, a broken piece of a Tree; also that part of a broken Tooth, which remains in the Jaw.

To

S T

To **STUMP**, to cut off to a Stump ; to brag or boast.

To **STUN**, to render stupid by a Blow or Noise.

STUNTED, hindered in the Growth.

STUPEFACTION, a making stupid, dull, or senseless ; an extraordinary Astonishment.

STUPENDIOUS, } prodigious,
STUPENDOUS, } wonderful, astonishing.

STUPID, blockish, dull, senseless.

STUPIDITY, Dulness, Blockishness, Senselessness.

To **STUPIFY**, to make stupid, dull, or senseless, to benumb, to astonish or dismay.

STURBRIDGE, a Town near Cambridge where a great Fair is kept every Year in *September*.

STURDILY, lustily, obstinately.

STURDINESS, Lustiness, Obstinacy.

STURDY, strong, lusty, bold, resolute ; also a Disease in Cattle.

STURGEON, a large Fish.

STURK, a young Ox or Heifer.

To **STUTTER**, to speak hastily and brokenly.

A **STY**, a Place for keeping or fattening Swine in.

A **STY**, a kind of swelling upon the Eye-lid.

STYLE, a manner of writing, a way of Expression.

New **STYLE**, the new Computation of Time, according to the Settlement of pope *Gregory XIII.* which now goes eleven Days before the Old.

Old **STYLE**, the Computation of Time according to the Settlement of *Julius Cæsar* ; this is used in *England* and some other Protestant Countries.

STYPTICK, that is of a binding Quality or Nature.

S U

SUAVITY, Sweetness, Pleasantness.

SUBALTERN, that succeeds by turns, that is appointed or placed under another.

SUBALTERNS, inferior Judges or Officers.

SUBDEAN, a dignified Clergyman next to a Dean.

To **SUBDUE**, to draw away privately, to seduce ; also to bring under, master, conquer, mortify.

SUBJECT, bound, obliged to some Dependence ; liable, apt, inclinable, wont or used to be.

A **SUBJECT**, one under the Dominion of a Sovereign Prince.

A **SUBJECT**, a Matter treated of, or that which a Science is conversant about.

To **SUBJECT**, to make subject, to bring under, to make liable, to oblige.

SUBJECTION, being subject ; Obedience to a superior ; great Dependence, Slavery, Obligation, Necessity.

To **SUBJOIN**, to annex, join, or add to.

SUBLIME, high, lofty, great.

To **SUBLIME**, to raise, to refine.

SUBLIMITY, Height, Loftiness.

SUBLUNARY, under the Orb of the Moon.

To **SUBMERGE**, to drown, dip, or plunge under Water.

SUBMERSION, a plunging under Water, drowning, sinking or dipping.

SUBMISSION, Respect, Humility.

SUBMISS, } humble, low-
SUBMISSIVE, } ly, respectful.
SUBMISSIVELY, humbly.

To **SUBMIT**, to be subject, to humble one self, to yield ; to leave or refer to another.

SUB-

S U

SUBORDINATE, inferior, placed under another.

SUBORDINATION, dependent of Persons or Things with respect one to another.

To **SUBORN**, to put one upon bearing false Witness, to send one privily, and instruct him what to do or say.

SUBORNATION, a setting up, or hiring a false Witness; also an enticing thereto.

SUBPOENA, a Writ for summoning of Witnesses, to give Evidence in Law-Suits.

To **SUBROGATE**, to substitute, or put in place of another.

To **SUBSCRIBE**, to sign or set one's Hand to a Writing; also to consent, to submit to.

SUBSCRIPTION, a signing or setting one's Hand to the Bottom of a Writing.

SUBSEQUENT, immediately following, or coming next after.

To **SUBSERVE**, to promote or help forward.

SUBSERVIENCY, a being subservient.

SUBSERVIENT, serviceable, helpful.

To **SUBSIDE**, to sink, or become lower, to fall to the Bottom, to settle.

SUBSIDENCE, a Settling to the Bottom.

SUBSIDIARY, that is granted or sent to the Aid of another; helping.

SUBSIDY, an Aid, Tax, or Tribute granted by the Parliament to the King upon an urgent Occasion.

To **SUBSIST**, to stand or be, to have a being; to live, to hold out, to continue.

SUBSISTENCE, being, abiding, Continuance, Food, Livelihood.

SUBSTANCE, Essence or Being, Matter, Reality; Estate, Goods, Wealth; also the most

S U

material Points of a Discourse, the best and most nourishing Part of a Thing.

SUBSTANTIAL, essential, real; strong, solid, pithy, rich, wealthy.

To **SUBSTITUTE**, to put in the Room of another.

A **SUBSTITUTE**, a Deputy, one who supplies the Place of another.

To **SUBSULT**, to leap under or about.

SUBTERFUGE, Evasion, Escape, Shift, a Hole to creep out at.

SUBTERRANEOUS, } what-
SUBTERRANEAN, } soever
is within the Surface or Bowels of the Earth; that lies under Ground.

SUBTILE, } crafty, cunning,
SUBTLE, } sharp, quick,
ready; also thin, pure, fine.

To **SUBTILIZE**, to make subtle or thin; also to use Tricks or Shifts.

SUBTILY, craftily.

SUBTILTY, Craft, Sharpness of Wit; a subtle Trick, a cunning Fetch or Quirk.

To **SUBTRACT**, to deduct or take from.

SUBVERSION, turning up-side down, the Ruin of a Kingdom.

To **SUBVERT**, to overturn, overthrow, or ruin.

SUBURBS, that Part of a City without the Walls.

To **SUCCEED**, to follow, or come next after, to come in the Place of another, to speed well or prosper.

SUCCESS, the Event or Issue of a Business, either good or bad, but is most commonly taken for a happy Issue or good Luck.

SUCCESSFUL, fortunate, lucky.

SUCCESSFULLY, fortunately, luckily.

SUCCESSFULNESS, the being fortunate or lucky.

SUC.

S U

SUCCESSION, a succeeding or coming after ; a Series or continual Order of Time.

SUCCESSIVE, that succeeds or follows one after another.

SUCCESSOR, one who succeeds another in his Place or Estate.

SUCCINCT, brief, short, comprehended in few Words.

SUCCINCTLY, briefly, shortly.

SUCCINCTNESS, Briefness, Shortness.

To **SUCCOUR**, to assist, help, or relieve.

SUCCOUR, Help, Relief, Supply.

SUCCULENT, juicy, full of Juice.

To **SUCCUMB**, to fall down, sink or faint under.

SUCH, like this.

To **SUCK**, to draw in with the Mouth.

SUCKERS, (*of Plants*) unprofitable Shoots, which spring out of the Root or Side of the Stock.

To **SUCKLE**, to give suck.

SUCTION, a Sucking.

SUDDEN, coming unexpected, hasty, quick.

SUDDENLY, hastily, quickly.

SUDS, the Soapy Liquor in which Clothes are washed.

To **SUE**, to prosecute at Law, to entreat earnestly, to stand for an Office, &c.

SUET, a Sort of hard Fat.

To **SUFFER**, to undergo, to endure, to lie under Pain, Grievance, or Inconveniency ; to bear with, give leave, permit.

SUFFERABLE, that may be endured or suffered.

SUFFERANCE, Allowance, Permission, Leave, Forbearance ; also Affliction.

To **SUFFICE**, to be enough, to satisfy, to afford Satisfaction.

SUFFICIENCY, Pride, Conceit, or Presumption.

SUFFICIENT, that suffices,

S U

or is enough to satisfy Necessity ; able, capable.

SUFFICIENTLY, well enough, fully, satisfactorily.

To **SUFFOCATE**, to stop the Breath, to stifle, smother, or choak.

SUFFOCATION, a stifling, smothering, or choaking.

SUFFOLK, a Southern County of England.

SUFFRAGE, a Vote given at an Election in favour of any Person ; Approbation or Allowance in general.

SUFFUSION, a pouring upon or spreading abroad.

To **SUGGEST**, to prompt, to put into one's Mind, to put upon, to egg on.

SUGGESTION, an Insinuation.

SUIT, a prosecuting a Person at Law, being the same as Action ; also a Petition, Request, or Motion.

SUITABLE, agreeable, matching.

SUITABLY, agreeably.

SUITOR, one who courts a Woman, or sues for any Place or Office.

SULLEN, dogged, stubborn, peevish.

SULLENLY, stubbornly.

SULLENNESS, Doggedness, Stubbornness.

To **SULLY**, to defile, dirty, daub, or foul ; to blemish one's Reputation.

SULPHUR, Brimstone.

SULPHUROUS, belonging to or full of Sulphur.

SULTAN, the Grand Seigneur, or other *Mahometan* Prince.

SULTANAS, *Turkish* Ships so called.

SULTRY, excessive hot.

SUM, a certain Quantity of Money ; the Substance of a Discourse.

SUMMARILY, concisely, briefly. A

S U

A SUMMARY, a brief gathering of a Matter in few Words, an Abridgement.

SUMMARY, concise, short, brief.

SUMMER, one of the four Seasons of the Year,

SUMMIT, the Top, or highest Part of any Thing.

To **SUMMON**, to call one to appear before a Magistrate.

SUMMONS, is a citing before a Court of Judicature.

SUMPTER Horse, a Horse which carries Necessaries for a Journey.

SUMPTUOUS, rich, costly, stately, magnificent.

SUMPTUOUSLY, richly, magnificently.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, Costliness, Magnificence.

The **SUN**, the Fountain of Light and Heat to the Earth.

SUNDAY, the first Day of the Week, so called from its being set a-part by our *Saxon* Ancestors for worshipping the Idol of the Sun.

SUNDRY, various, divers.

SUPERABLE, that may be overcome or surpassed.

To **SUP**, to drink by little and little ; to eat a Supper.

To **SUPERABOUND**, to be over and above, to be superfluous.

SUPERABUNDANCE, very great Plenty, Superfluity, Excess.

SUPERABUNDANT, overflowing in Plenty, excessive, enough and too much.

To **SUPERAD**, to add over and above.

SUPERANNUATED, grown out of Date, worn out with Age.

SUPERB, proud, haughty, arrogant.

SUPERCARGO, one employed by the Freighters of a Ship to

S U

go a Voyage, to oversee the Cargo or Lading.

SUPERCILIOUS, of a four Countenance ; of affected haughty Carriage ; proud, arrogant, haughty.

SUPEREMINENCE, singular Excellency, Prerogative or Authority above others.

SUPEREMINENT, excelling above others.

To **SUPEREROGATE**, to give or do more than is required.

SUPEREROGATION, a giving or doing more than is required.

SUPERFICIAL, belonging to a Surface or Superficies, outward, light, slight, imperfect.

SUPERFICIALLY, slightly, imperfectly.

SUPERFICIES, the Surface or outermost Part of a Thing.

SUPERFINE, very fine, the best.

SUPERFLUITY, that which is more than needs, Overplus, Excess.

SUPERFLUOUS, over much, more than needs ; also unnecessary, needless, unprofitable.

SUPERFLUOUSLY, needlessly.

To **SUPERINTEND**, to oversee, or have the chief Management of Affairs.

SUPERINTENDENCY, the Place or Office of a Superintendent.

SUPERIORITY, Pre-eminence, Excellence above others.

SUPERIOR, upper or uppermost, prevailing ; that is above other in Authority, Dignity, Power, Strength, Knowledge, &c.

SUPERIORS, our Betters, Governors, Magistrates, &c.

SUPERLATIVE, of the highest Degree ; very eminent, or extraordinary.

SUPERNATURAL, that is above the Course, Strength, or Reach of Nature.

S U

SUPERNUMERARY, above the limited or usual Number ; also an Officer in the Excise.

To **SUPERSCRIBE**, to write on the out side of a Letter, Deed, &c.

SUPERScription, a writing on the outside of a Letter, a Direction.

To **SUPERSEDE**, to omit the doing of a thing, to suspend, put off, or stop an Affair or Proceeding, to countermand.

SUPERSTITION, a being over scrupulous and nice in Divine Worship ; too much Ceremony in Divine Worship ; mistaken in Devotion.

SUPERSTITIOUS, addicted to Superstition, bigotted, over nice.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, over scrupulously, bigottedly.

SUPERSTRUCTURE, that which is built or raised upon some Foundation.

To **SUPERSTRUCT**, to build upon, or to build one thing upon another.

To **SUPERVENE**, to come unlooked for, to come on a sudden, to come in unlooked for.

A **SUPERVENTION**, a coming upon one suddenly.

To **SUPERVISE**, to over see. **SUPERVISOR**, an Overseer or Surveyor.

SUPINE, idle, careless, negligent.

SUPINENESS, Sloth, Negligence, Carelessness.

To **SUPLANT**, to trip up one's Heels ; to deceive, to beguile, to undermine.

SUPPLE, soft or limber, pliant ; also submissive, complaisant.

To **SUPPLE**, to make limber or pliant.

SUPPLENESS, Limberness, Pliantness.

SUPPLEMENT, any Addition

S U

that is made to supply something deficient before, particularly an Addition to a Treatise.

SUPLIANT, } a Petitioner
SUPPLICANT, } or humble Suitor.

To **SUPPLICATE**, to make humble request, to beg, intreat, or beseech earnestly.

SUPPLICATION, humble, Suit, Petition ; earnest or submissive Prayer.

To **SUPLY**, to make up what was wanting ; to fill up one's Place ; to furnish with Necessaries.

SUPPLY, Aid, Relief.

To **SUPPORT**, to bear or prop up ; to protect or uphold ; to feed or maintain ; to countenance, favour or back ; to assist.

SUPPORT, Prop, Defence, Protection.

SUPPORTABLE, that may be supported, endured or suffered, tolerable, sufferable.

To **SUPPOSE**, to Imagine, to think, to grant or take for granted ; also to produce a false thing instead of a true.

SUPPOSITION, Imagination ; also a thing taken for granted ; an uncertain Allegation.

SUPPOSITIOUS, put in the Room of another, that is real or proper ; false, counterfeit, forged.

To **SUPPRESS**, to keep under ; to put a stop to, to smother ; to take away or put down an Office, to conceal, to pass over in silence.

SUPPRESSION, a putting a stop to, smothering, concealing.

SUPPUTATION, a counting, a casting up a Reckoning.

SUPREMACY, Sovereignty, the greatest Power and Authority.

SUPREME, highest, greatest, chiefest, most eminent, in the highest Dignity. **SU-**

S U

SUPREMEPLY, most eminently.

SUPREMITY, the last End, the State of Men after Death.

To SURCHARGE, to overload, to overcharge,

SURDITY Deafness, Dulness.

SURE, safe, secure, trusty, faithful.

SURELY, certainly, faithfully.

SURENESS, Certainty, Faithfulness.

SURETY, Safety, Security, Bail.

SURFACE, the bare outside of a Body, the Surperficiēs.

To SURFEIT, to cause an Indisposition in the Body by overcharging the Stomach ; to cloy.

A SURFEIT, an Indisposition caused by Excess in eating or drinking.

SURGEON, one who is skilled in or professes Surgery.

SURGERY, an Art which teaches how to cure the outward Diseases of the Body.

SURLILY, morosely, crossly.

SURLINESS, Moroseness, Crossness.

SURLY, morose, cross, crabbed, dogged.

To SURMISE, to imagine, suppose or think ; to have a Suspicion of.

A SURMISE, an Imagination, Suspicion, or Supposition.

To SURMOUNT, to overcome, or to get the better of ; to to surpass or out do.

SURMOUNTED, overcome, out done.

SURNAME, the Name of the Family a Person is descended from.

To SURPASS, to go before, to exceed or excel.

SURPLACE, a Linnen Vestment worn by Clergymen when they officiate at divine Service.

S U

SURPLUSAGE, that which is over and above.

SURPRIZE, a sudden assaulting or coming upon a Man unawares, Amazement, Astonishment.

To SURPRIZE, to take one in doing a thing ; to lead one into an Error ; to amaze or astonish.

SURPRIZING, strange, wonderful.

SURPRIZINGLY, strangely, wonderfully.

To SURRENDER, to yield or deliver one's self up, to give up a thing, to lay down one's Office.

A SURRENDER, a resigning or giving up.

SURREPTITIOUS, stolen or done by Stealth, fassly come by, got by Stealth or Surprize.

SURREPTITIOUSLY, done by way of stealth.

SURREY, a Southern County of England.

To SURROGATE, to depute or appoint in the Room of another.

To SURROUND, to go round or encompass.

SURTOUT, a great upper Coat.

To SURVEY, to view or look about on all sides, to oversee, to measure Land.

A SURVEY, a general Review, a Draught of Land or of a Country.

SURVEYOR, a Measurer of Land, Overseer of the Customs, Lands, Buildings, &c.

SURVEYING (*of Lands*) the Art of Measuring the superficial Contents of Lands, Grounds, Fields, &c. by the help of proper Instruments.

To SURVIVE, to out live.

SURVIVOR, one who out lives another.

SURVIVORSHIP, the Condition, State or Circumstances of a Survivor.

SU-

S U

SUSANNA, a Name of Women.

SUSCEPTIBLE, capable of receiving any Impression or Form.

To **SUSPECT**, to fear or mistrust.

SUSPECTFUL, apt to suspect or mistrust.

SUSPENCE, Doubt, Uncertainty of Mind.

To **SUSPEND**, to delay, put off or stop; to deprive of an Office for a Time, or to forbid the Exercise of it, to wave or avoid giving one's judgment.

SUSPENDED, hanged up; put out of an Office for a Time.

SUSPENSION, a hanging up; cessation or ceasing for a while; also the being suspended from an Office.

SUSPICION, Jealousy, Fear, Conjecture, Distrust.

SUSPICIOUS, full of Suspicion, or Jealousy, distrustful, jealous; also that may be suspected or feared.

SUSPICIOUSLY, distrustfully.

SUSSEX, a Southern County of England.

To **SUSTAIN**, to uphold, to support, to bear, hold or keep up, to strengthen or nourish.

SUSTENANCE, Nourishment, Food.

A **SUTE**, } a compleat Set o.

A **SUIT**, } Garment. See *Suit*

To **SUTE**, } to fit or agree

To **SUIT**, } with.

SUTHWELL, a Town in Nottinghamshire, 94 Miles from London.

A **SUTLER**, one who sells Provisions to Soldiers in Camp or Garrison.

SUTTON, a Town in Devonshire.

SUTURE, a Seam or Stitch.

SWABBER, an inferior Officer on board a Ship, who takes care that the Ship is kept clean.

To **SWADDLE**, to wrap up

S W

with swathing Bands; also to bang, cudgel, or drub.

To **SWAG**, to force or bear downwards, to hang down.

To **SWAGGER**, to play the *Hector*, to boast or vaunt.

A **SWAGGERER**, a boasting Person.

A **SWAIN**, a Countryman, a Clown, a Shepherd.

To **SWALE**, to burn to waste, to blaze away like a Candle, &c.

SWALLOW, a sort of Bird.

SWALLOW, to pass or let down the Throat.

A **SWAN**, a large Water Fowl.

SWANKING, large, great.

SWANSKIN, a sort of fine Flannel.

To **SWAP**, } to exchange, bar-

To **SWOP**, } ter, or truck.

To **SWARM**, to fly in a Company or Cluster as Bees do; also to abound.

A **SWARM**, a Swarm or Multitude of Bees, Flies, or any winged Vermin, &c.

SWARTHINESS, Blackishness, Tawnyness.

SWARTHY, blackish, tawny, Sun-burnt.

SWASH, a Stream or Puddle of Water.

To **SWASH**, to make fly about as Water; to clash with Swords.

To **SWATHE**, to swaddle; to bind up with Swathes.

A **SWATHE**, a Roller, or swaddling Band for young Children.

To **SWAY**, to bear Rule, to govern; to weigh down.

SWAY, Command, Power, Rule.

To **SWEAT**, to melt away wastefully, like bad Candles.

To **SWEAR**, to take an Oath before a Magistrate; also to swear profanely.

To **SWEAT**, to perspire through the Pores of the Body by reason of Heat.

G g

SWEATY,

S W

SWEATY, wet with Sweat.
To **SWEEP**, to cleanse with a Broom, Brush, &c.

SWEET, pleasant in Taste, as Honey, Sugar, &c.

To **SWEETEN**, to make sweet.

A **SWEETNER**, one who decoys Persons to Game.

SWEETING, a sort of Apple.

SWEETISH, somewhat sweet.

SWEETLY, in a sweet Manner, pleasantly.

SWEETNESS, the being of a sweet Quality.

A **SWEETHEART**, a Lover or Suitor.

To **SWELL**, to rise up in a Tumour; to puff or blow up one's self, to look big.

A **SWELLING**, a Tumour, or rising in the Body.

To **SWELTER**, to broil with excessive Heat.

SWELTRY, excessive hot.

To **SWERVE**, to wander from.

SWIFT, quick or nimble.

SWIFTLY, quickly, nimbly.

SWIFTNESS, Nimbleness.

To **SWILL**, to swallow down greedily, to drink hard.

To **SWIM**, to float upon the Water.

SWIMMINGLY, smoothly, prosperously.

SWINE, Hogs, either Boars or Sows.

SWINEHERD, a Keeper of Swine.

Head of **SWINE**, a Flock or Company of Swine.

SWINISH, like a Swine, filthy.

SWINISHLY, filthily.

SWINISHNESS, Filthiness.

To **SWING**, to vibrate, or move to and fro hanging.

To **SWINGE**, to whip or

S Y

bang soundly, to chastize severely.
SWINGING, huge, exceeding great.

A **SWITCH**, a small Wand used as a Whip.

SWIVAL, a sort of Metal Ring, that turns about either way.

To **SWOON**, to faint away.

A **SWORD**, an offensive Weapon.

SWORD Bearer, an Officer who carries the Sword of State before a Magistrate, especially before the Lord Mayor of London.

SWORDFISH, a Sea Fish, having a Bone five Foot long like a Sword.

SWORN, having taken an Oath.

SYCOMORE, a sort of Tree like a Fig Tree.

SYCOPHANT, a false Accuser, a Tale bearer, a Flatterer.

SYDER, a sort of Drink made of Apples.

SYLLABLE an articulate or complete Sound, made of one or several Letters.

SYLVAN, belonging to Wood or Forests.

SYMBOL, a Badge, Sign or Mark, an Emblem or Representation of something; a Mystical Sentence.

SYMBOLICAL, of the Nature of a Symbol, Mystical.

SYMMETRY, a due Proportion or Uniformity of each Part in respect to the Whole.

SYMPATHETICK, pertaining to, or partaking of Sympathy.

To **SYMPATHIZE**, to agree or be affected with, to have a mutual Affection or Fellow-Feeling.

SYMPATHY, the Natural Agreement of Things, a Conformity in Nature, Passions, Dispositions or Affections.

SY-

S Y

SYNAGOGUE, a Place of Religious Worship among the *Jews*.

SYNDICK, a Person deputed to act for any Corporation or Community.

SYNOD, a Meeting or Assembly of Ecclesiastical Persons, to consult concerning Religion and Church Affairs.

SYNONYMOUS, of the same Name or Signification.

SYPHON, a Crane to draw off Liquors from one Vessel into another without raising the Dregs.

SYRINGE, an Instrument used to inject Liquids with.

To **SYRINGE**, to squirt Liquors into the Ears, Sores, &c.

SYRUP, a Composition of a thick Consistence, made of the Juice of Herbs, Flowers, or Fruits boiled up to a Consistence with Sugar.

SYSTEM, properly a regular Composition of many things together; a compleat Treatise or Body of any Art or Science.

T

TABACCO, a well known Plant brought into *England* by *Sir Francis Drake*. *An.* 1585.

St. **TABBES**, a Town in the County of *Northumberland*.

TABBY, a sort of waved or watered Silk.

TABERNACLE, a Pavilion or Tent; a wooden Chapel for divine Service.

TABID, dry, lean, wasting away.

TABITHA, a proper Name of Women.

TABLE, a Piece of Household Stuff well known; also an Index or Collection of the principal Matters contained in a Book.

T A

To **TABLE**, to board, or be entertained at one's Table.

TABLES, a Game so called.

TABOR, a small Drum.

A TACH, a Hook, Buckle or Clasp.

TACIT, silent, implied or meant, though not expressed.

TACITLY, silently.

To **TACK**, to sew slightly, to join together.

A TACK, a small Nail.

To **TACK about**, is when a Ship's head is to be brought about.

TACKLE, } the Furni-

TACKLING, } ture and

Ropes of a Ship, whereby she is fitted for Sailing.

TADCASTER, a Town in *Yorkshire* 142 Miles from *London*.

TAPDOLE, a young Frog.

TAFFETY, a sort of Silk.

TAG, a Point of a Lace.

To **TAG**, to fix Tags or Points to Laces.

TAIL, the Train of a Beast, Fowl, Fish, &c.

TAILOR, a Maker of Garments.

TAINT, } attainted or

TAINTED, } convicted of a Crime.

TAINT, a Conviction; a Spot or Blemish in Reputation.

To **TAINT**, to corrupt, to spoil, to bribe, to attain.

TAINTED, convicted of a Crime, having an ill Smell.

To **TAKE**, to lay hold on, to receive.

TALBOT, a Dog with turned-up Tail.

A TALE, a Story, a Relation; a Fable; also a Number, Reckoning, Computation.

TALENT, Capacity, Genius.

To **TALK**, to speak, to discourse.

TALK, Speech, Discourse.

TALKATIVE, full of Talk.

G g 2

TAL-

T A

TALKATIVENESS, the being talkative.

TALL, high in Stature.

TALLNESS, the being of a tall or high Stature.

TALLOW, the Fat of Beasts melted.

TALLY, a cleft piece of Wood, to score an Account upon by Notches, such as is given by the *Exchequer*, to those that pay Money upon Loans.

To **TALLY**, to score on a Tally, to answer exactly.

TALLYMAN, one who sells Clothes, &c. to be paid by the Week.

TALON, a Claw of a Bird of Prey.

TAMARIND, a sort of Indian Fruit, good to quench Thrift.

TAMBOUR, a Drum, a fine Sieve.

TAME, gentle, not wild.

To **TAME**, to make gentle, to subdue or bring under.

TAMELY, gently, without resistance.

TAMELESS, Gentleness, the being tame.

TAMERTON, a Town in Cornwall.

TAMMY, a sort of Stuff.

To **TAMPER** *with*, to practise upon, to endeavour to draw in or bring over.

TAMWORTH, a Town in *Staffordshire*, 89 Miles from London.

To **TAN**, to prepare or harden Hides by tanning.

A TANG, a rank Taste.

TANGLED, intangled like Thread.

TANKARD, a drinking Pot with a hinged Cover.

TANNER, one who tans Hides for Leather.

TANSY, an Herb.

To **TANTALIZE**, to deceive

T A

under specious Shew; to make one eager for a Thing, and not suffer one to enjoy.

TANTAMOUNT, that amounts to, or is worth so much.

TANTIVY, a full Gallop or full Speed.

To **TAP**, to broach a Vessel.

To **TAP** *one*, to give one a light blow.

A TAP, a Spigot and Faucet, to draw Liquor out of Vessels.

TAPE, a sort of Ribbon made of Flax.

A TAPER, a sort of Torch or Flambeau used at Funerals.

TAPER, } broad beneath,

TAPERING, } and sharp toward the Top.

TAPESTRY, Manufacture in Silk, Worsted, &c. worked into Figures for Furniture of a Room.

TAPSTER, a Drawer of Drink at an Inn or an Alehouse.

TAR, a sort of liquid Pitch.

TARDY, dull, slow; also dishonest, of a bad Character.

TARE, the Weight or Allowance made to the Buyer for the Weight of a Chest, Bag, &c. in which Goods are packed up.

TARES, a sort of Vetches.

TARGET, a great Shield or Buckler.

To **TARNISH**, to lose its Lustre or Brightness, as Plate does, to grow dull.

TARPAULIN, } a piece of

TARPAWLING, } Canvas well tarred over to keep off the Rain; also a Person bred at Sea, a downright Seaman.

TARRASS, a sort of Plaster or strong Mortar; a raised Place to walk on; the flat Roof of a House.

To **TARRY**, to loiter or lag, to abide or continue.

TART, sharp, eager in Taste; also sharp in Words.

T A

A T A R T, a Pie made of Fruit.

T A R T A R, a sort of Salt sticking to the sides of Wine Casks.

TARTLY, sharply.

TARTNESS, Sharpness.

A TASK, a certain portion of Work laid upon or required of a Person.

TASSEL, a Pendant Handle hanging down from a Cushion, &c.

To **TASTE**, to prove or try the Taste of a thing by the Palate.

TASTE, Savour, Relish: also the Sense of Tasting, a light touch.

TASTELESS, without Taste.

TATTERDEMALLION, a ragged shabby Fellow.

TATTERS, Rags, Clothes hanging in Rags.

To **TATTLE**, to chat or prate.

TATTOO, the beat of Drum at Night for Soldiers to repair to their Quarters.

TAUDRY, } ridiculously

TAWDRY, } gay.

TAVERN, a House where Wine is sold.

TAUGHT, instructed.

TAVISTOCK, a Town in *Devonshire*.

To **TAUNT**, to joke sharply upon, revile, rail at.

A **TAUNT**, a reproachful, abusive or biting Jest.

TAUNTING, reviling, railing at.

TAUTOLOGY, a saying or repeating the same thing over again.

TAWDRY. See *Taudry*.

TAWNY, of a tanned, yellowish, or dusky Colour.

To **TAX**, to lay a Tax upon; also to accuse or charge one with.

A **TAX**, a Tribute or Duty raised upon Land, &c.

TAXABLE, that may be taxed, liable to Taxes.

T E

TAXATION, an Imposition or laying of Taxes, a Valuation.

TEA, a known Liquor made of a Shrub from *China*.

To **TEACH**, to instruct in Learning, Trade, or Mystery, &c.

TEACHABLE, capable of being taught.

A **TEAL**, a wild Fowl.

A **TEAM** a certain Number of Horses or other Beasts for drawing a Waggon, Cart, &c. also a Flock of Ducks.

To **TEAR**, to rend, to pull in Pieces.

A **TEAR**, a watry drop in the Eye, proceeding from Grief, &c.

To **TEASE**, } to plague or

To **TEAZE**, } disquiet one continually.

A **TEAT**, a Nipple, Breast or Dug.

TECHNICAL, Artificial, belonging to the Terms and Rules of Arts and Sciences.

TEDIOUS, over long, irksome, wearisome.

TEDIOUSLY, irksomely.

TEDIOUSNESS, Irksomeness.

To **TEEM**, to bring forth, or produce plentifully.

TEEMING, frequently pregnant.

TEES, a River in the Bishoprick of *Durham*.

TEGUMENT, a covering.

TELESCOPE, an Optical Instrument for observing Objects at a distance.

To **TELL**, to count or number; also to relate, to make known.

TEMERITY, Rashness, Unadvisedness.

TEMPER. Constitution of Body, Natural Disposition, Humour.

To **TEMPER**, to moderate or qualify, to mingle.

T E

TEMPERAMENT, a proportionable mixture of any thing, but more especially of the Humours of the Body; the Habitudo or natural Constitution of the Body.

TEMPERANCE, Moderation, Soberness, Restraint of Affections or Passions.

TEMPERATE, that is in good temper; neither too hot or too cold; moderate, sober.

TEMPERATURE, the same as Temperament.

A TEMPEST, a Wind accompanied with Rain or Hail, a Storm.

TEMPESTUOUS, stormy, boisterous.

TEMPESTUOUSLY, boisterously.

TEMPESTUOUSNESS, Storminess, Boisterousness.

TEMPLE, a Church or Place set apart for the Worship of God.

The TEMPLE, a famous College for Students in the Law, in Fleet street, London.

The TEMPLES the side Parts of the Skull.

TEMPORAL, that continues for a certain time, Secular in Opposition to Spiritual; also belonging to the Temples of the Head.

TEMPORALITIES, the temporal State of the Church or Churchmen.

TEMPORARY, that lasts but for a time, fleeting, perishable.

To TEMPORISE, to observe or comply with the Times.

To TEMPT, to allure or entice.

TEMPTATION, a tempting, alluring or enticing; a proving or trying.

TEMPTINGLY, by way of Enticement.

TEN, X, 10 in Number.

TENACIOUS, holding fast, close-fisted, covetous.

T E

TENACIOUSLY, closely, covetously.

TENACIOUSNESS, Closeness, Covetousness.

TENACITY, a Stiffness in Opinion; Niggardliness.

TENANT, one who holds or possesses Land, &c. by any kind of Right.

TENANTABLE, fit to be occupied by a Tenant.

TENCH, a delicious fresh water Fish.

To TEND, to incline or move toward, to draw or aim at, to look to, to take care of, or wait upon.

TENDENCY, Inclination, Aim, Drift.

TENDER, soft, feeble, nice, scrupulous; kind, good natured.

A TENDER, an Offer.

To TENDER, to offer or endeavour the Performance of any thing.

TENDERLY, softly, kindly, scrupulously.

TENDERNESS, Softness, Delicacy; also Indearness, or making much of.

TENDREL, a young Shoot, or Sprigg of a Tree.

TENEBOUS, dark, gloomy.

TENEMENT, properly a House or Homestead.

TENET, a Doctrine or Opinion.

TENNIS, a Sort of playing at Ball.

TENSION, a bending or stretching out.

TENT, a sort of Booth for Soldiers to lie in, also a Roll of Lint to put into a Wound.

TENTER, a Stretcher or Strainer, a Frame for stretching Cloth, used by Clothiers.

TENTHS, an yearly Tribute that all Ecclesiastical Livings pay to the King.

TENURE, the manner whereby Lands or Tenements are held of their respective Lords. **TEPID**,

T E

TEPID, luke warm, indifferent.

A TERCE, a Wine Vessel, containing 84 Gallons.

TERM, a particular Word or Expression; a bound or Limit; a limited or set Time.

TERM, (*in Law*) a fixed and limited time when the Courts of Judicature are all open for Law Suits; there are four in a Year, *Hilary, Easter, Trinity, and Michaelmas* Term.

TERMS, Articles and Conditions; the State of Affairs.

To **TERM**, to call or name.

TERMAGANT, a ranting, lusty, bold Woman.

To **TERMINATE**, to limit or bound; to determine.

TERMINATION, the last Syllable of a Word.

TERRA firma, Continent or main Land.

TERRAQUEOUS, belonging to the Earth and Water.

TERRASS, a Bank of Earth, an open raised Walk or Gallery in a Garden.

TERRESTRIAL, earthly, belonging to the Earth.

TERRIBLE, dreadful, fearful.

TERRIBLY, dreadfully.

TERRIER, a kind of Hunting Dog.

To **TERRIFY**, to fright or make afraid.

TERRITORY, a certain Compass of Land, lying within bounds, or belonging to the Jurisdiction of any State City, &c.

TERROUR, Dread, great Fear or Fright.

TERTIAN, a Tertian Ague, one which returns every third Day.

TEST, an Oath appointed by Act of Parliament for renouncing the Pope's Supremacy, &c.

TESTAMENT, the last Will of a Person; also a Covenant.

A TESTER, the upper part of a Bed.

T E

TESTICLES, the Organ of Seed in Men and Women.

TESTIFICATION, an evidencing or proving by Witnesses.

To **TESTIFY**, to witness or certify or make appear or known.

TESTIMONIAL, belonging to Testimony.

A TESTIMONIAL, a Certificate under the Hand of a Justice of the Peace, or some other Persons in Authority.

TESTIMONY, Witnessing, Evidence, Proof, Token; a Quotation from an Author.

TESTINESS, Peevishness.

TESTY, peevish, apt to take pet, morose, snappish.

TETRARCH, the Governor of four Provinces.

A TETTER, a Humour attended with Redness, and itching, a Ring-worm.

TEWKSBURY, a Town in Gloucestershire.

TEXT, the very Words of an Author without any Exposition; also a Portion of sacred Writ, chosen for the Subject of a Sermon.

TEXTURE, Composure; the ordering or framing a Discourse.

THAMES, the chief River in England.

THANET, an Island in Kent.

To **THANK**, to give thanks.

THANKFUL, full of thanks, grateful.

THANKFULNESS, Gratefulness.

THANKS, Acknowledgement for a Benefit or Kindness received.

THATCH, Straw, &c. for Covering Houses.

To **THATCH**, to cover Houses with Straw.

THAVIES Inn, in Holborn, one of the Inns of Chancery.

To **THAW**, to give or melt after a Frost.

T H

A THAW, a giving or melting after a Frost.

THEATER, ³ a Playhouse ;

THEATRE, ³ also the Stage in it ; also any Scaffold raised for a Publick Sight or Ceremony.

THEATRICAL, belonging to a Theatre or Stage.

THEFT, the Act of stealing, Robbery.

A THEME, a Subject to write or speak upon.

THENCE, from that Place.

THENCEFORTH, from that time.

THENCEFÓWARD, from that time and afterward.

THEOBALD, a proper Name of Men.

THEODORICK, a Christian Name.

THEODOSIA, a Christian Name of Women.

THEOLOGIAN, a Divine, a Professor of Divinity.

THEOLOGICAL, belonging to Divinity, Divine.

THEOLOGICALLY, divinely.

THEOLOGY, a Science which teaches the Knowledge of God and divine Beings.

THEOPHILUS, a proper Name of Men.

THEOREM, a Mathematical Declaration of certain Properties, only inferred from some Suppositions about Quantity.

THEORY, the Contemplation of any Art or Science without Practice.

THERE, in that Place.

THEREABOUT, near that Number or Place.

THEREAFTER, according as.

THEREFORE, for that cause.

THERewith, with that thing.

THERMOMETER, a Tube of Glass filled with spirit of Wine

T H

to shew the several Degrees of Heat and Cold.

THESE, the Things spoken of last.

THOSE, the Thing spoken of before.

THESIS, any short Sentence, a Position, a Preposition advanced, and to be made good, a Subject to dispute upon.

THETFORD, a Town in Norfolk, 70 Miles from London.

THEY, those Persons.

THICK, contrary to thin : gross.

To **THICKEN**, to make thick.

THICKET, a Place or Hedge full of Bushes and Brambles.

THICKLY, closely together.

THICKNESS, Closeness.

A THIEF, one that steals.

To **THIEVE**, to steal.

THIEVISH, apt to steal.

THIEVISHLY, stealingly.

THIEVISHNESS, the being inclined to steal.

A THIGH, a Member of the Body, from the Knee to the Groin.

THIN, having little depth, also (*spoken of liquid Things*) not of a thick consistence.

To **THIN**, to make thin.

THINE, belonging to thee.

THING, a Matter, Substance, Accident, &c.

To **THINK**, to meditate, to suppose, to be of Opinion.

THINLY, not thickly.

THINNESS, the being thin.

THIRD Borough, a Constable.

THIRDLY, in the third Place.

To **THIRST**, to be thirsty.

THIRST, Thirstiness, Dryness of the Throat, &c.

THIRSTILY, daily.

THIRSTY, troubled with Thirst.

THIR.

T H

THIRTEEN, XIII, 13.

THIRTY, XXX, 30.

THIS, a Person or Thing
near one.

THISTLE, a Weed.

THISTLEWORTH, a Vil-
lage in *Middlesex* 8 Miles from
London.

THITHER, to that Place.

THOMAS, a proper Name of
Men.

THONG, a Strop of Leather.

A THORN, a Prickle of a
Bush; also a Shrub of two sorts
black and white.

THORN Apple, a Plant bear-
ing white Flowers.

THORNY, full of Thorns.

THOROUGH, through.

THOSE, Persons or Things
at a distance from one. *These, things*
near one.

THOU, you, when applied
to one Person.

THOUGH, although.

A THOUGHT, an Operation
of the Mind, an Opinion.

THOUGHTFULL, full of
Thoughts, Pensive.

THOUGHTFULLY, pen-
sively.

THOUGHTFULNESS, Pen-
siveness.

A THOUSAND, M. 1000.

THRALDRON, Servitude,
Bondage.

To THREATEN, to use
Threats.

THREATINGLY, by way
of Threats.

THREE, III, 3.

To THRESH, to beat the
Grain of Corn out of the Ear;
also to beat.

A THRESHER, one that
threshes Corn.

THRESHOLD, the Ground
Timber of a Door.

THRICE, three times.

THRIFT, Savingness, Spa-
ringness.

T H

THRIFTILY, sparingly.

THRIFTINESS, Sparingness.

THRIFTY, sparing, saving.

To THRILL, to drill or bore,
to thrust through.

To THRIVE, to grow or in-
crease mightily; to become Rich
or Prosperous.

THRIVINGLY, in a thriv-
ing Manner.

THROAT, the Windpipe, &c.

To THROB, to beat or shoot
with Pain.

A THRONE, a Chair of
State raised too or three Steps
from the Ground, and covered
with a Canopy for Kings and
Princes to set on at times of pub-
lick Ceremonies.

A THRONG, a crowd or
press of People.

To THRONG, to crowd,
press close, get together in great
Number.

THRONGINGLY, crowding-
ly.

A THROSTLE, a Thrush.

To THROW, to hurl or fling.
The **THROTTLE**, the
Throat.

THROWS of Women, the
Pains of Women with Child.

THROWSTER, a Twister of
Silk, Thread, &c.

A THRUM, an end of a
Weaver's Warp, &c.

A THRUSH, a singing Bird.
To THRUST, to push at or
push for ward.

A THUMB, the largest, first,
and shortest of the Fingers.

A THUMP, a Blow with the
Hand.

To THUMP, to beat with
the Hand.

THUMPING, beating, large,
great.

To THUNDER, to make a
thundering Noise in the Air.

THUN-

T H

THUNDER, a terrible Noise in the Heavens.

THUNDERINGLY, like Thunder.

THURSDAY, the fifth day of the Week.

THUS, so, after this Manner.

To **THWACK**, to press close, to lay on hard blows.

A THWART, a-cross.

THYME, an Herb so called.

TICK, a small blackish Insect; also a Disease in Horses.

TICK Tack, a Game at Tables.

A TICKET, a small Note for seeing a Play, payment of Seamen's Wages, Quartering of Soldiers, &c.

To **TICKLE**, an Action better known than described.

TICKLISH, easily tickled; hazardous.

TICKLISHLY, in a ticklish Manner.

TICKLISHNESS, apt to be tickled, hazard.

The **TIDE**, the ebbing and flowing of the Sea.

TIDES Men, certain Custom House Officers appointed to attend upon Ships, till they are cleared.

TIDIDY, neatly.

TIDINESS, Neatness, Cleanliness.

TIDY, neat, cleanly, tight in dress.

TIERCE, a Sequence of three Cards at Picquet; also a thrust in Fencing.

TIGER, a fierce wild Beast.

TIGHT, as a tight Cask, one that will not leak; also straight, pulled hard.

TIGHTLY, neatly.

TIGHTNESS, Neatness, Straightness.

TIGRESS, a she Tiger.

A TILE, a square earthen Plate to cover Houses.

TILL, until.

T H

A TILL, a small Draw in a Counter or Desk.

To **TILL**, the Ground, to dig or turn the Ground with a Spade, Plough, &c.

TILLAGE, the tilling, digging or ploughing of Land.

To **TILT Beer**, to raise a Cask of Beer, &c. that is near out, to set it sloping.

TILT, to run at Tilts, to thrust with Foils or Swords.

A TILT, a Cloth or Tent to cover a Boat, to keep off Rain.

TILT Boat, a covered Boat for Passengers; such as goes from London to Gravesend.

TILTS, an Exercise when two armed Men on Horseback run against one another with Spears and Lances.

TIMBER, Wood for Building.

TIMBER, slender.

TIMBREL, a musical Instrument.

TIME, a sweet Herb.

TIME, a certain Measure depending upon the Motion of the Luminaries, by which the Distance and Duration of Time is measured.

TIMELINESS, Seasonableness.

TIMEY seasonably, opportunely.

TIMID, timorous, fearful.

TIMIDITY, Timorousness, Fearfulness.

TIMOROUS, fearful, bashful.

TIMOROUSLY fearfully.

TIMOROUSNESS, Fearfulness.

TIMOTHY, a proper Name of Men.

TIN, a Metal of which Pewter is made.

TINGLASS, a metalick Substance, smooth and like Tin.

TINWORM, an Insect.

A TINCTURE, a Colouring, Stain, or Dye; also an imperfect Knowledge or smattering in any Art or Science.

TINC-

TINCTURE.

To **TIN** Candle.

TINDI in order

Fire.

TINE, **TINGI** lightly.

To **TIN** as the Ear

Vessel of M

A TIN Vessels of

TINM wares.

TINSE made of S

TINY, The T

Point of a

TIP-S take into

as are com

TIPPE for Women

To **TIN** much.

TIPSY **TIRE**, also the In

TIRE, great Gun

side.

To **TIN** or grow w

TIRW wife called

TISSU Silk and S

gether.

TIT-L his singing

TIT, a

TIT F iced, or

TITH Fruits, & generally Parish.

T I

TINCTURED, that has a Tincture.

To TIND, to light as *to tind a Candle*.

TINDER, fine Linnen burnt, in order to its more ready taking Fire.

TINE, the Grain of a Fork.

TINGED, coloured or dyed lightly.

To TINGLE, to make a Noise in the Ears, or as a small Bell or Vessel of Metal.

A TINKER, a Mender of Vessels of Brass, Copper, &c.

TINMAN, a Dealer in Tin-ware.

TINSEL, a glittering Stuff made of Silk and Copper.

TINY, small, slender.

The **TIP**, the end or utermost Point of any thing.

TIP-STAVES, Officers who take into Custody such Persons as are committed by the Court.

TIPPET, a kind of Kerchief for Womens Necks.

To TIPPLE, to drink often or much.

TIPSY, a little in drink, fuddled.

TIRE, Womens head drefs; also the Iron round a Cart Wheel.

TIRE, of Guns, a Row of great Guns placed along a Ship's Side.

To TIRE, to drefs; to weary or grow weary.

TIRWHIT, a Bird, otherwise called a Lapwing.

TISSUE, rich Stuff made of Silk and Silver or Gold woven together.

TIT-Lark, a Bird admired for his singing.

TIT, a little Bird, a little Horse.

TITHABLE, that may be tithed, or is liable to yield Tithes.

TITHE, the tenth Part of all Fruits, &c. the Revenue that is generally due to the Parson of the Parish.

T O

To TITHE, to take the tenth Part.

TITILLATION, a tickling, a pleasant Itch, a Sensation of Pleasure from the Touch of some Parts.

TITLE, the Inscription of a Book or Act; also a Name of Honour given to Persons according to their Rank and Quality.

To TITTER, to giggle or laugh by fits.

TITULAR, that bears a Title.

TO, unto.

TOAD, a known Reptile.

TOAST, Bread baked or roasted before the Fire; a Person proposed whose Health is to be drank.

TOBACCO, see *Tabacco*.

TOBACCONIST, a Dealer in Tobacco.

TOBIAH, a proper Name of Men.

TOD of Wool, two Pound eight Ounces.

To DAY, this Day.

To MORROW, the Day after the present.

A TOE, a Finger of the Foot.

A TOFT, a Grove of Trees.

TOGETHER, in Company with.

To TOIL, to labour, to drudge.

TOILET, a fine Cloth spread upon a Table in a Bed-chamber, or in a Lady's Dressing-Room.

A TOISE, a Measure containing six Foot in Length, a Fathom.

A TOKEN, a Sign, a Mark.

To TOKEN, } to shew or

To BETOKEN, } give some token.

TOLERABLE, that may be endured or born with; also indifferently passable.

TOLERABLY, indifferently well.

To TOLERATE, to suffer, to bear with, to permit, to connive at.

TOLER-

T O

TOLERATION, a suffering, permitting, or allowing.

TOLL, a Tribute or Custom paid for Passage; also Liberty to buy or sell within the Precincts of such a Mannor.

To TOLL a Bell, to ring it after after a particular Manner, to give notice of the Death or of the Funeral of some Person.

TOLLBOOTH, a Custom House, or Place where Toll is paid.

TOLL Corn, a Toll taken at a Mill for grinding Corn.

TOLSEY, a kind of Exchange or Place where Merchants meet at Bristol.

A TOMB, a Sepulchre of Stone, &c.

A TOME, a distinct Volume of a Book.

TONE, a certain Degree of Elevation or Depression of Voice, or some other Sound.

TONGS, belonging to a Fire-hearth.

A TONGUE, the Instrument of Speech.

TONGUELESS, without a Tongue.

TONGUE-PAD, a talkative Person.

TONNAGE, a Duty paid to the King for

TUNNAGE, the King for Goods exported or imported in Ships, &c. at certain Rate for every Tun.

TOO, overmuch.

TOOL, an Instrument of any sort.

To TOOT, to blow a Horn, &c.

TOOTH, that wherewith an

Animal chews his Food.

TOOTH.ACH, a Pain in the Teeth.

TOOTHLESS, having no Teeth.

TOP, the height of any Thing, the uppermost end of a Thing.

A TOP, a play thing for Boys.

TOPAZ, a precious Stone of the Colour of fine Gold.

T O

To TOPE, to drink lustily.

TOPICKS, common Places or heads of Discourse.

TOPPING, eminent, noted, chief.

TOPPINGLY, eminently, prosperously.

TOPSY-turvy, upside down.

A TORCH, a Flambeau or Link.

TORMENT, violent Pain, great Grief, or Trouble of Mind.

To TORMENT, to put to great Pain; to afflict, to disquiet.

TORMENTING, torturing, painful.

TORMENTINGLY, painfully.

TORPID, benumbed, slow, heavy.

TORRENT, a strong Stream, a violent Land Flood.

TORRID, burning hot, scorched or parched.

TORRIFIED, roasted, dried, parched.

TORTOISE, a living Creature well known.

TORTURE, Rack, exquisite Torture or Pain.

To TORTURE, to put to great Pain.

TORY, a word used by the Protestants in Ireland, to signify the common Robbers.

To TOSS, to throw up.

A TOSS Pot, a hard Drinker.

TOST. See *Toast*.

TOTAL, the whole, the Sum Total.

TOTALLY, wholly, utterly.

To TOTTER, to shake, to stagger or real.

TOTTERRINGLY, staggeringly.

TOTTICE, wavering, tottering, dizzy.

TOTUM, a kind of Die that is whirled about.

To TOUCH, to put the Finger, Hand, &c. to; to handle, to lie close to

A T Stroke; Silver.

TOU try G

TO that foot

TOU fence.

TOU brittle or

TOU manner.

TOU tough.

TOU about a C

TOW part of

To T a Barge,

TOW TOW

TOW TOW

TOW TOW

Hands or

A TO del, a Fo

TOW A TO

Ground built close

gling as in

TOW or Dignit

To T about, to

A TO To T

with.

TOY wantonly.

A T Trick or

To T the Footin

put by the

Draught u

TRAC Draught

TO

A TOUCH, a Feeling, a Stroke; also a Trial of Gold or Silver.

TOUCHSTONE, a Stone to try Gold or Silver upon.

TOUCHWOOD rotten Wood, that soon takes Fire.

TOUCHY, apt to take Offence.

TOUGH, hard, strong, not brittle or apt to break.

TOUGHLY, in a tough manner.

TOUGHNESS, the being tough.

TOUR, a Travel or Journey about a Country.

TOW, the harder or coarser part of Hemp or Flax.

To **TOW**, to hale or drag a Barge, &c. along the Water.

TOWARD, inclining to.

TOWARD, } orderly, obedient.

TOWARDLY, }
TOWARDLINESS, Obedience.

TOWEL, a Cloth to wipe Hands on.

A TOWER, a Castle, a Citadel, a Fort.

TOWERING, soaring aloft.

A TOWN, a large Space of Ground on which Houses are built close together, and not straggling as in Villages.

TOWNSHIP, the Privilege or Dignity belonging to a Town

To **TOWZE**, to tug or pull about, to rumple.

A TOY, a play-thing or trifle.

To **TOY**, to trifle or play with.

TOYINGLY, triflingly, wantonly.

A TRACE, a Footstep, Track or Print.

To **TRACE**, to follow by the Footing, to discover or find out by the Footsteps; to make a Draught upon Paper.

TRACES, the Harness of Draught Horses.

TR

TRACK, the Print of a Foot, ^{and} a Wheel, Run of a Ship, or any other Mark remaining of a Thing.

TRACT, an Extent of Ground, a Space of Time; also a small Treatise or Discourse; also the footing of a wild Beast.

TRACTABLE, that may be handled, easily managed or ordered, flexible, gentle.

TRACTABLENESS, Gentleness, the being easily managed.

TRACTABLY, gently, easily managed.

TRACTATE, a Treatise, Discourse or Essay.

TRADE, a Mechanick Art, Employment, Dealing, Life or Way of living.

TRADESMAN, a Buyer or Seller by Retail.

TRADE Wind, a Wind which blows regularly one way at Sea, and is of great Service in trading Voyages.

TRADITION, the successive delivering or transmitting Doctrines or Opinions to Posterity.

TRADITIONAL, of, or grounded upon Tradition.

TRADITIONALLY, by way of Tradition.

To **TRADUCE**, to defame, speak ill of; disparage or slander.

TRADUCINGLY, slanderously.

TRADUCTION, translating out of one Language into another; also a defaming.

TRAFFICK, Trade or Commerce, Sale or Exchange of Goods.

To **TRAFFICK**, to buy or sell, to deal as a Merchant or Tradefinan.

A TRAFFICKER, a Trader.

TRAGEDIAN, a Writer or Actor of Tragedies.

TRAGEDY, a Play, the Sub.

H h

T R

Subject of which is full of **Trouble**, and the **Conclusion** mournful.

TRAGICAL, } belonging to
TRAGICK, } Tragedies;
sad, disastrous, mournful.

TRAGICALLY, mournfully.

TRAGICK Poet, a Writer of Tragedies.

TRAGICOMEDY, a Play, part Tragedy and part Comedy.

TRAGICOMICAL, belonging to a Tragicomedy.

To **TRAIL**, to draw or drag along, to hang on the Ground.

TRAILING, hanging on the Ground.

TRAILINGLY, in a trailing manner.

TRAIN, the Attendants of a great Person; a Line of Gun Powder; the Trail of a Gown; a Wheedle or Trap.

To **TRAIN**, to bring up, to instruct.

TRAINBANDS, the Militia of a City or Country.

A **TRAITOR**, a Betrayer of his King and Country; one who is guilty of High Treason.

TRAITEROUS belonging to a Traitor, Traitor-like.

TRAITEROUSLY, treasonably.

TRAMEL, a Drag-net, a sort of fishing Net.

To **TRAMPLE**, to tread upon, to tread under Foot.

TRAMPLING, treading under Foot.

TRANCE, a Rapture, Extacy, or Transport of Mind.

TRANQUILITY, Calmness, Stillness, Quietness of Mind.

To **TRANSACT**, to manage or dispatch an Affair.

TRANSACTION, a Negotiation, dispatching of Business; a Passage or a thing in hand.

To **TRANSCEND**, to surpass, to go beyond.

TRANSCENDENCY, Excellency, a surpassing.

T R

TRANSCENDENT, excellent, extraordinary, admirable.

To **TRANSCRIBE**, to write or copy out.

TRANSCRIPT, the Copy of an Original Writing.

TRANSCRIPTION, the Act of transcribing.

To **TRANSFER**, to make over or convey to another.

TRANSFIGURATION, a Change of one Figure or Shape into another.

TRANSFIGURED, having its Shape changed.

To **TRANSFIGURE**, to change the Form, &c.

To **TRANSFORM**, to change from one Shape to another.

TRANSFORMATION, a changing out of one Form into another.

To **TRANSFUSE**, to put out of one Vessel into another.

TRANSFUSION, pouring out.

To **TRANSGRESS**, to trespass upon a Law or Order.

TRANSGRESSION, a going beyond due Bounds, a violating or breaking a Law.

TRANSIENT, passing away.

TRANSIENTLY, slightly, by the by.

TRANSITION, a passing from one thing to another, or from one Subject or Discourse to another.

TRANSITORY, passing away, fleeting, fading.

To **TRANSLATE**, to turn out of one Language into another; to remove from one Place to another.

TRANSLATION, a removal from one Place to another; that which is translated.

To **TRANSMIGRATE**, to pass from one Place or Body to another.

TRANSMIGRATION, a removing

moving
among
Souls de
into ano
TRA
forward
conveyin
To T
deliver
TRA
ble of b
TRA
Act of
To T
one Ma
ther.
TRA
to be fo
Brightn
TRA
be seen
TRA
ly.
To T
through
To
out or
tion.
To T
in ano
Colony
to anot
To
or carr
A T
a Rapt
the Pa
TR
carryin
To
of its
Order.
TR
sing o
things.
To T
to cha
stance.
TRA
the C
Bread

T R

moving from one Place to another ; among *Philosophers*, the passing of Souls departed out of one Body into another.

TRANSMISSION, a sending forward, or delivering over, a conveying.

To **TRANSMIT**, to convey, deliver or make over.

TRANSMUTABLE, capable of being changed.

TRANSMUTATION, the Act of transmuting or changing.

To **TRANSMUTE**, to change one Matter or Substance into another.

TRANSPARENCY, a being to be seen through ; Clearness, Brightness.

TRANSPARENT, which may be seen through, clear, bright.

TRANSPARENTLY, clearly.

To **TRANSPIERCE**, to pierce through.

To **TRANSPIRE**, to breathe out or come forth by Transpiration.

To **TRANSPLANT**, to plant in another Place ; to remove a Colony or People from one Place to another.

To **TRANSPORT**, to convey or carry over to another Place.

A **TRANSPORT**, an Extasy, a Rapture, a violent Motion of the Passions, a sudden Sa ly.

TRANSPORTATION, a carrying from one Place to another.

To **TRANSPOSE**, to put out of its proper Place, to change the Order.

TRANSPOSITION, a disposing or changing the Order of things.

To **TRANSUBSTANTIATE**, to change into another Substance.

TRANSUBSTANTIATION, the Change of the Sacramental Bread and Wine, (according

T R

to the *Papists*) into the real Body and Blood of Christ.

TRANSVERSE, a-cross, crosswise, a-thwart.

To **TRAP**, to catch in a Trap, to ensnare.

A **TRAP**, a Device to catch wild Beasts, Fowls, &c.

To **TRAPE**, to go idly up and down.

TRAPPINGS, the Furniture of a Horse.

TRASH, sorry Fruit, or any bad Commodity.

TRAVEL, Pains, the Pangs of a Woman in Labour.

To **TRAVEL**, to labour, to take pains, to be in pain in Child-Birth.

TRAVELS, Journeys, Voyages.

To **TRAVERSE**, to go cross or through, a Country ; to cross or thwart.

TRAVERSES, Turnings and Windings ; cross Accidents, Crosses, Troubles

TRAVESTED, } turned into
TRAVESTIE, } Ridicule,
burlesqued.

A **TRAY**, a sort of Trough for carrying Meat, &c.

TREACHEROUS, full of Treachery.

TREACHEROUSLY, perfidiously, clandestinely.

TREACHERY, false, clandestine, or traitorous Dealing, Disloyalty.

TREACLE, a sort of Syrup drawn from Sugar.

To **TREAD**, to set the Feet on, to step, to walk.

A **TREAD**, a Step with the Foot, a small tough Consistence in an Egg.

TREASON, Disloyalty, Treachery, perfidious Dealing.

High-TREASON, an Offence against the Security of the

TR

Prince, whether by Imagination, Word or Deed.

*Petti-*TREASON, is when a Servant kills his Master, a Wife her Husband, &c.

TREASONABLE, belonging to or full of Treason.

TREASONABLY, by way of Treason.

TREASURY, Store of Gold, Silver, Jewels or Riches hoarded up; also a thing of great Value or Excellence.

TREASURER, an Officer who has the keeping and laying out of the Treasure of a Prince, State or Corporation.

Lord High TREASURER, a great Officer who has the Charge and Management of all the King's Money, &c. in the *Exchequer*.

TREASURY, a Place where the publick Treasure is laid up; also the Treasury Office.

To TREAT, to handle or discourse upon a Subject, to entertain, to give a Treat or Entertainment; to be upon a Treaty or Bargain; to compound for a Debt.

A TREAT, an Entertainment.

A TREATISE, a Discourse upon some particular Subject.

TREATMENT, Entertainment, Usage.

TREATY, Covenant or Agreement between several Nations for Peace, Commerce, Navigation, &c.

TREBLE, threefold.

TREBL Y, in a threefold Proportion.

TREDDLES, the Ordure of a Sheep.

TREE, a thing well known.

TREKENHAM, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

To TREMBLE, to shake with Fear or Cold.

TR

TREMBLING, shaking, fearful.

TREMBLINGLY, fearfully. TREMENDOUS, that which is to be feared or dreaded.

TREMOR, a trembling or shaking as in an Ague.

TREMULOUS, quaking, quavering.

TRENCH, any Ditch or Cut made in the Earth.

To TRENCH, to fence with Trenches.

TRENCHER, a sort of wooden Plate to eat Victuals on.

To TREPAN, to ensnare or decoy.

TREPID, trembling, quaking for fear.

TREPIDITY, trembling, Fearfulness.

To TRESPASS, to commit a Trespass.

A TRESPASS, an Offence, Sin, Fault, Injury.

TRESPASSER, an Offender.

TRESSES, Locks of Hair hanging down loosely.

TRET, an Allowance for the Waste, or Refuse of any Commodity.

TREVET, ^{an} Iron Instrument to set a Pot or Sauce-pan upon, over the Fire.

TREY, the Number three at Cards or Dice.

TRIAL. See *Tryal*.

TRIANGLE, a Figure that has three Angles.

TRIANGULAR, belonging to, or made in the form of a Triangle.

TRIBE, a Company of People dwelling together in the same Ward or Liberty, a Race or Family.

TRIBES, were the twelve distinct Families of the *Israelites*, descended from the Patriarch *Jacob's* twelve Sons.

TRI-

TRIB
he or A
TRI
Seat, a
TR
Tribute
TRI
or State
Token o
ment or
A T
a Mome
A T
Action.
To T
ceive by
TRI
TRI
To T
by Dro
TRI
deceitfu
TRI
three Y
third Y
To
and pai
TRI
little v
TRI
about t
TRI
Manne
To
stand a
to catch
TRI
Husban
TR
stay a
holds
TR
of mea
TR
three
TR
spruce
To
off; t
carry i
To

T R

TRIBULATION, great Trouble or Anguish, Affliction.

TRIBUNAL, a Judgment Seat, a Court of Justice.

TRIBUTARY, that pays Tribute, Tax, Toll, &c.

TRIBUTE, what one Prince or State pays to another, as a Token of Dependence; an Assessment or Tax.

A TRICE, as in a trice, in a Moment.

A TRICK, a Wile, a deceitful Action.

To **TRICK**, to cheat, to deceive by a Wile.

TRICKING, wily, deceitful.

TRICKINGLY, deceitfully.

To **TRICKLE**, to run down by Drops.

TRICKSTER, a wily and deceitful Person.

TRIENNIAL, that continues three Years, that happens every third Year.

To **TRIFLE**, to spend time and pains to little purpose.

TRIFLES, Gugaws, things of little value.

TRIFLING, spending time about trifles or to little purpose.

TRIFLINGLY, in a trifling Manner.

To **TRIG**, to set a Mark to stand at in playing at Nine-pins; to catch or stop a Wheel.

TRIGAMY, the having three Husbands or Wives.

TRIGGER, an Iron to trig or stay a Wheel, also a Hook which holds the Spring of a Gun Lock.

TRIGONOMETRY, the Art of measuring Triangles.

TRILATERAL, that has three Sides.

TRIM, neat in Clothes, fine, spruce.

To **TRIM**, to dress up or set off; to shave the Beard; also to carry it fair between two Parties.

To **TRIM** a Boat, to set the

T R

Passengers so as to keep the Boat even on both Sides.

A TRIMMER, one that trims or carries it fair to both Parties.

TRIMMINGS, Ornaments to set off Clothes.

The **TRINITY**, one only God in three Persons, viz. the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

TRINITARIANS, all those Christians who contend for the Doctrine of the Trinity.

TRINITY Sunday, the first Sunday after *Whitsuntide*.

TRINKETS, Gugaws, Toys.

TRINOMIAL, that consists of three Names or Parts.

A TRIP, a stumbling, a false Step; also a short Journey or Voyage.

To **TRIP**, to walk nimbly or lightly upon the Toes, also to stumble with the Feet or falter with the Tongue.

TRIPLE, part of the Entrails of neat Cattle, parboiled and cleansed for eating.

TRIPLE, threefold.

To **TRIPLE**, to fold three times, or make threefold.

TRIPLY, in a threefold Manner.

TRIPPING, faltering, stumbling.

TRIPOLY, a Stone used by Lapidaries to polish their Jewels; also a sort of Stone used to polish Metals.

TRISVLLABLE, a Word of three Syllables.

TRITE, threadbare, common.

TRIVIAL, common, ordinary, mean.

TRIVIALLY, in a mean Manner.

To **TRIUMPH**, to make a solemn pompous Entry; to glory or take pride in; to subdue or master one's Passions.

A TRIUMPH, a solemn Pomp

T R

or Shew at the return of a victorious General from the Wars.

TRIUMPHAL, belonging to a Triumph.

TRIUMPHANT, triumphing, victorious.

TRIUMPHANTLY, like a Conqueror.

TRIUMVIRATE, three Men of equal Authority.

To **TROLL**, to fish for Pike with a Rod which runs upon a Reel.

To **TROLL about**, to ramble up and down carelessly.

A **TROLLOP**, a flatteringly Woman.

A **TROOP**, several Persons gathered together or going in a Company.

TROOP of Horse, a small Body of Horse, under the Command of a Captain.

To **TROOP away**, } to get
To **TROOP off**, } away or run away.

A **TROOPER**, a Name given to every Horse Soldier.

A **TROPHY**, a Sign or Token of Victory.

TROPHY Money, a Duty of Four-pence paid annually by Housekeepers and Landlords for the Drums and Colours, &c. for the respective Company of *Militia*.

To **TROT**, to go a jolting pace as a Horse.

An old **TROT**, a sorry old Woman.

TROTTERS, Sheep's Feet.

To **TROUBLE**, to cause Trouble, to imbroil, to confound; also to make Waters thick and muddy.

TROUBLE, Inconveniency, Misfortune, cross Accident, Sorrow, Disquiet of Mind, Disturbance, Confusion; also Labour or Pains.

TROUBLESOME, occasioning Trouble or Peplexity.

T R

TROUGH, a hollow wooden Vessel to knead Bread in, &c. a Trunk of a Tree made hollow to feed Swine in, &c. a Convenience for Water.

To **TROUNCE**, to harraße, to punish severely, to sue at Law; also to sharp, bubble or cheat.

A **TROUT**, a delicious Fish.

A **TROWEL**, a Tool to spread Mortar with.

To **TROWL**, to move or wander about.

TROY, a famous City of the lesser *Phrygia*, noted for a ten Years Siege.

TROY Weight, a Weight of twelve Ounces to the Pound.

TRUANT, a Vagabond, a lazy loitering Fellow.

TRUBRIDGE, a Town in *Wiltshire*, 80 Miles from *London*.

A **TRUCE**, a Cessation of Arms, agreed upon for some time between two Parties in a State of War.

To **TRUCK**, to barter or exchange one Commodity for another.

To **TRUCKLE**, to submit, to yield, to buckle to,

A **TRUCKLE**, a little running Wheel.

TRUCULENT, of a cruel and bloody Disposition.

To **TRUDGE**, to trot up and down; to toil and moil about Business.

TRUDGINGLY, toilingly, slavishly.

TRUE, certain, sure, natural, faithful, trusty, unfeigned.

TRUEST, the most true.

TRUFFLES, a kind of Mushroom, covered with a blackish Skin, without Stalk or Root growing within the Ground.

A **TRULL**, a sorry Wench, a pitiful Baggage, a vile Stumpeter lamp Whore.

TRULY, sincerely, faithfully. A

TR

A TRUMP, a small Trumpet for Children ; also a winning or victorious Card.

TRUMPERY, Trash, old paltry Stuff.

A TRUMPET, a warlike musical Instrument.

To **TRUMPET**, to sound a Trumpet, or publish, to set or spread abroad, to proclaim.

TRUMPET Marine, an Instrument with one String, which being struck with a Hair Bow, sounds like a Trumpet.

Speaking **TRUMPET**, a large Trumpet used at Sea, which makes the Voice so loud that it may be heard above a Mile.

TRUMPETER, one who blows or sounds a Trumpet.

TRUNCHEON, a Batton or kind of short Staff, used by Kings and great Officers.

To **TRUNDLE**, to roll along.

A TRUNDLE, a Carriage with low Wheels, to draw heavy Burdens on.

A TRUNK, a Chest or Box usually covered with Leather ; the Stem or Body of a Tree ; the Body of a Man without a Head, Arm, or Legs ; a Pipe to shoot Pellets ; the Snout of an Elephant ; a wooden Pipe for the Conveyance of Water.

To **TRUSS**, to tie or gird up ; to hang upon a Tree, to snatch up.

A TRUSS, a Bundle ; also a kind of Bandage for Persons that are bursten.

TRUST, Confidence, Assurance, Credit, Tick.

To **TRUST**, to depend or rely on, to credit.

TRUSTEE, one who has an Estate or Money put into his Hands for the use of another, a Guardian.

TRUSTILY, faithfully.

TRUSTINESS, Fidelity, Faithfulness.

TU

TRUSTY, faithful, that is true to his Trust.

TRUTH, Trueness, Certainty, Fidelity, Faithfulness.

To **TRY**, to prove, to examine.

TRYAL, Essay, Endeavour, Temptation.

A TUB, a wooden Vessel.

TUBE, a Pipe.

A TUCK, a Rapier or long Sword.

To **TUCK**, to gather up.

A TUCKER, a slip of Linnen fastened to Womens Stays.

TUESDAY, the third day of the Week.

A TUFT, a Lock of Hair ; a Thicket of Trees ; the Crest of a Bird, &c.

To **TUG**, to pull and hale, to labour hard.

TUGGING, pulling, labouring.

TUITION, Care of one's Education, Guardianship, Protection, Patronage.

TULIP, a beautiful Flower first brought out of *Turky*.

To **TUMBLE**, to throw or roll down ; to towze or rumple ; to fall down, to roll or wallow about.

A TUMBLER, one who plays tumbling Tricks ; also a kind of drinking Cup.

A TUMBREL, a dung Cart ; also a ducking Stool.

TUMEFACION, a Swelling, a causing to swell.

TUMID, swollen, rising up, puffed up, lofty.

To **TUMEFY**, to rise or swell ; also to cause to be puffed up.

TUMOUR, a Swelling.

A TUMULT, a Bustle, Up-roar, Stir, Hurlyburly, Riot, Sedition, Mutiny.

TMULTUOUS, full of tumult, riotous.

TU-

T U

TUMULTUOUSLY, riotously.

A TUN of Timber, 40 solid Feet, in Weight 2240 pounds.

To TUN up, to put Liquor into a Tun, &c.

TUNEABLE, that may tuned or put in Tune.

TUNE, an agreement in Sound; an Air or Song.

TUNEABLY, harmoniously.

TUNNAGE, an Impost per Tun upon all Goods Exported or Imported.

A TUNNEL, a Funnel through which Liquors are poured into a Vessel; also the Funnel of a Chimney.

To TUNNEL, to fill Vessels with Liquor.

A TURBANT, a *Turkish* Ornament for the Head.

TURBID, troublesome, disturbed.

TURBOT, a broad Sea Fish.

TURBULENCY, Noisiness, Troublesomeness, Boisterousness, Blusteringness.

TURBULENT, boisterous, blustering.

TURBULENTLY, boisterously.

TURF, a sort of Earth dug for Fuel.

TURGID, swollen, puffed up.

TURGIDNESS, the being swelled or puffed up.

A TURK, a Native of Turkey.

TURKEY, a large Country in Asia; and also some part of it in Europe.

A TURKEY, a well known Fowl.

TURKEYPOUT, a young Turkey.

TURKISH, belonging to the Turks.

TURKS-Cap, a Flower.

TURMERICK, the Root of

T U

an Herb growing in India and Arabia.

TURMOIL, a Bustle or Stir.

To TURMOIL, to toil or rant, to make a heavy to do.

TURMOILING, toiling.

To TURN, to work as Turners do; also to return; also to change sides, &c. to wind round.

A TURN, a Walk or Course; a good School Office.

TURN Coat, one who changes his Religion, or goes over to another Party.

TURNPIKE, a Gate set up in a Road in order to stop Travellers, Waggon, Coaches, &c. to take Toll of them, towards keeping the Roads in Repair.

TURNIP, a Root well known.

A TURNER, one who turns Vessels, or Utensils in Wood or Metal.

TURPENTINE, a clear Gum coming from different Trees.

TURPITUDE, Baseness, Filthiness, Dishonesty, Villany.

A TURRET, a little Tower.

TURTLE, a kind of Dove.

TUSCAN Order, an Order in Architecture.

TUSHES, } of a Bear, the great
TUSKS, } Teeth that stand out.

To TUSTLE, to strive with or bustle, to tumble, ruffle or towze.

TUTELAR, that protects or performs the Office of a Guardian.

TUTOR, one that instructs another in any Art or Science.

To TUTOR, to teach Masters, to chide, to rebuke.

A TUTORESS, a female Tutor, a Governess.

TWAIN, a Couple or Pair.

A TWANG, a Hogoe or ill Taste; an ill Sound in Pronunciation, a sharp Sound as of a Bow-String.

T W

To **TWANG**, to sound like the String of a Musical Instrument.

A **TWEAG**, Perplexity, Trouble, Vexation.

To **TWEEDLE**, to play on a Fiddle or Bagpipe.

TWEEZERS, a sort of small Pincers, put in a Case with other Instruments, and usually worn by Ladies at their Sides.

TWELTH, the XIIth, or 12th.

TWELTH-Day, } twelve Days
TWELTH-Tide, } after

Christmas, being the Festival of the *Epiphany*, or Manifestation of Christ to the *Gentiles*.

TWELVE, XII. 12.

TWELVE-Month, the space of a Year, according to the Calender Months.

TWENTY, XX. 20.

TWICE, two times.

A **TWIG**, a small Sprout of a Tree, &c.

TWILIGHT, that half light in the Dawn of the Morning, and Dusk of the Evening, a little after Sun-setting.

To **TWINE**, to twist Thread.

TWINE, small twisted Thread.

TWININGLY, twistingly.

To **TWINGE**, to torment or gripe.

TWINKING, a winking or twinkling with the Eyes.

To **TWINKLE**, to wink often, to sparkle as some Stars do.

TWINS, two Children born at one Birth.

To **TWIRL**, to turn round about quick.

To **TWIST**, to complicate several Lines or Threads together.

TWIST, the Complication or folding of a Rope; also the hollow on the inside of the Thigh.

To **TWIST**, to fold round.

TWISTING, folding round.

TWISTINGLY, in a twisting manner.

T W

To **TWIT**, to upbraid with, to hit in the Teeth.

To **TWITCH**, to pinch or pluck.

To **TWITTER**, to quake or shiver with Cold; also to sneeze or laugh scornfully.

TWO, II. or 2 in Number.

TWOFOLD, double.

To **TYE**, to bind.

TYMPANUM, of the Ear, the Drum of the Ear.

TYMPANY, a hard swelling of the Belly.

TYPE, the Figure or Mystical Shadow of a thing; a Model or Pattern; Letter to print with.

TYPOGRAPHER, a Printer.

TYPOGRAPHICAL, belonging to Printing.

TYPOGRAPHY, Printing, or the Art of Printing.

TYRANNICAL, belonging to Tyranny, imperious, acting like a Tyrant.

TYRANNICALLY, like a Tyrant.

To **TYRANNIZE**, to play the Tyrant, to oppress or lord it over.

TYRANNY, cruel and violent Government, Cruelty or Oppression.

A **TYRANT**, an Usurper, a Prince that abuses the Royal Power by oppressing his Subjects.

V

VACANCY, an empty space, a void Place or Dignity.

VACANT, void, that is not filled up, at leisure.

To **VACATE**, to empty, to annul or make void.

VACATION, a ceasing from ordinary Business, a being at leisure.

VACILLATION, a Reeling or Staggering, a Wavering; Uncertainty, Irresolution. **VA-**

V A

VACUATION, an emptying.
VACUITY, Emptiness, void Space.

VAGABOND, a wandering Beggar, an idle Person who has no certain place of Abode.

A VAGRANT, a Vagabond, a Stroller, an idle Person.

VAGRANT, wandering, roving up and down.

A VAIL, a piece of Stuff Silk, &c. that covers or hides any thing from being seen.

VAILES, Profits arising to Officers or Servants, besides their Salary or Wages.

VAIN, empty, frivolous, useless, foolish.

VAIN-Glorious, full of vain-glory, vainly, emptily, in an useless Manner.

VALENCES, } short Curtains
VALLENS, } for the upper part of the Furniture of a Bed, Window, &c.

VALE, a Valley. See *Valley*.
St. VALENTINE, a *Romish* Bishop whose Festival is observed Feb. 14.

VALET, a Servitor, or mean Servant.

VALET de Chambre, one who waits upon a Person of Quality in his Bed-Chamber.

VALETUDINARIAN, a sickly Person, or one who is always anxious of his Health.

VALETUDINARY, sickly, crazy, valiant, brave, bold, stout, courageous.

VALIANTLY, bravely, boldly, &c.

VALID, strong, mighty; also authentick, binding, done in due form, good in Law.

VALIDITY, Strength, Power, Force, the binding Force of a Deed.

VALLEY, a hollow place or space of Ground surrounded by Hills.

VALOUR, Courage, Soutness, Bravery.

V A

VALOROUS, valiant, stout, brave.

VALUABLE, that is of great Value, weighty, important.

VALUATION, a putting a Value upon, a Price.

VALUE, Price, Worth, Esteem.

To **VALUE**, to set a Price upon, to esteem.

To **VAMP**, to mend or furnish up.

VAN the Front of an Army.

A VAN, a winnowing Fan, a Cribble for Corn.

To **VAN** to winnow Corn.

VAN or **Fane**, a Weathercock.

VANGUARD, the first Line of an Army drawn up in Battalia.

To **VANISH**, to disappear, to go out of Sight; to come to nought.

VANITY, Vainness, Emptiness, Unprofitableness; Vain-glory, Pride, Presumption.

To **VANQUISH**, to overcome, subdue, or conquer, to get the better of, to worst.

VAPID, palled or dead; fiat, *spoken of Liquors*.

VAPOROUS, belonging to, or full of Vapours.

VAPOUR, a watry Exhalation, raised by Heat, Steam, &c.

To **VAPOUR**, to huff, crack, brag, or boast.

VAPOURS, *Hysterick* or *Hypochondriack* Fits, Fits of the Mother.

VARIABLE, subject to Variation, changeable, unconstant.

VARIABLENESS, Changeableness.

VARIABLY, changeably, uncertainly.

VARIANCE, Enmity, Difference, Dispute, Quarrel.

VARIATION, Change, Alteration.

To **VARIEGATE**, to diversify, to make of different Colours.

VARIETY, Diversity, Change.

VA

V A

VARIOUS, several, divers, different, changeable.

VARIOUSLY, diversly, differently.

A VARLET, a Yeoman's Servant.

VARNISH, a Compound of different things, for glossing of Wood, &c.

To **VARNISH**, to do over with Varnish.

To **VARY**, to diversify, to change or alter, to be unsteady or fickle.

VASE, a sort of Flower-pot set in a Garden.

VASSAL, a Slave or mean Servant.

VAST, large, huge, great, spacious.

VASTLY, very largely.

VASTNESS, Largeness, Greatness.

A VAT, a Vessel to hold Ale, Beer, Cyder, &c. or other Liquor in Brewing, or other Preparations.

A VAULT, an Arched Building; a place under Ground to lay Dead Bodies in; a Necessary-house.

To **VAULT**, to cover archwise.

To **VAUNT**, to boast, brag, glory, or vapour.

VAUNTINGLY, boastingly. Ubiquity, a being in all Places at the same time.

UDDER, the Milk-bag of a Cow.

VEAL, the Flesh of a Calf.

To **VEER**, to traverse.

VEGETABLES, all manner of Trees, Plants, &c.

To **VEGETATE**, to grow, to make lively.

VEGETATION, the way of Growth or Increase proper to all Plants, Trees, Shrubs, Herbs, &c.

VEGETATIVE, that quickens, or causes to grow.

VEHEMENCE, γ Passion,

VEHEMENCY, ζ Heat;

Eagerness, Fierceness, Boisterousness.

V E

VEHEMENT, violent, impetuous, fierce, passionate, strong, sharp.

VEHEMENTLY, violently, eagerly.

VEHICLE, a general Name for all sorts of Carriage, as Coach, Cart, &c.

VEIN, a Vessel of the Body which carries Blood, also the particular Nature or Quality of any Bed of Earth.

VEINY, full of Veins.

VELLUM, the finest sort of Parchment, made of Calves-skins dressed.

VELOCITY, Swiftmess, Nimbleness.

VELVET, a sort of fine Shaggeed Silk Manufacture.

VELVET Runner, a Water Fowl, whose Feathers are black and smooth like Velvet.

VENAL, that is to be sold; that does any thing for Gain; mean, base.

To **VEND**, to sell, to set to Sale, to put off Commodities.

VENDIBLE, that is to be sold; that may be put off, saleable.

VENDER, a Seller.

VENERABLE, worthy of Reverence, Honour, Respect, &c.

To **VENERATE**, to reverence, respect, or honour.

VENERATION, Reverence, great Respect.

VENEREAL, belonging to Venerly, lustful.

VENEREAL Disease, a Dis-temper called the French Pox.

VENERY, the Act of Carnal Copulation, Lustfulness.

VENGEANCE, Revenge.

VENIAL, pardonable, or that may be forgiven.

VENISON, the Flesh of a Buck, or other wild Beast of Chase.

VENOM, Poison.

VE-

VE

VENOMOUS, full of Venom or Poison, poisonous.

VENOMOUSLY, in a venomous manner.

VENT, Air, Wind, or Passage out of a Vessel.

VENT, the Sale or uttering of Commodities.

To **VENT**, to give Vent or Air to a Cask ; also to sell Commodities.

VENTER, the Belly or Paunch.

VENTRICLE, the Stomach, a Bowel.

To **VENTURE**, to hazard, to run a risque.

VENTURESOME, apt to venture too much, bold, hardy.

VENTURESOMENESS, Boldness, Daringness.

VENUS, the Goddess of Love ; also one of the Planets.

VERACITY, a saying truth, the Quality or Virtue of speaking Truth.

VERBAL, delivered in Words, by word of Mouth.

VERBALLY, by words only.

VERBATIM, in the same words, word for word.

VERBOSE, full of Words.

VERDANT, green.

VERDEGREASE, a green Substance made of the Rust of Copper.

VERDERER, a judicial Officer of the King's Forest.

VERDICT, the Jury's Answer upon any Cause committed to their Examination by a Court of Judicature.

VERGE, a Rod, Switch or Wand.

VERGE of the Court, the Compass or Extent of the King's Court.

VERGER, one who carries a white Wand before the Justices of each Bench.

VE

To **VERIFY**, to prove or make good.

VERILY, in Truth, really.

VERITY, Truth.

VERJUICE, the Juice of four unripe Grapes, Crabs, &c.

VERMILION, a lively deep red Colour.

VERMIN, any kind of hurtful Creatures or Insects, as Rats, Mice, Lice, Fleas, Bugs, &c.

VERMINOUS, full of Worms, worm-eaten.

VERNAL, of or belonging to the Spring.

VERREL, } a Terrel, a little
VERRIL, { Brass or Iron

Ring at the end of a Cane, or Handle of a Tool.

VERSE, an Order of Words having a certain Cadence, and measured by a determinate Number of Feet, which in the Modern Languages for the most part end in Rhime ; also a small Portion of a Chapter in the Bible.

VERSIFICATION, a making of Verses, or the Art of making Verses.

VERSIFIER, a Maker of Verses, a Poet ; but the Word is generally taken for a paltry Rhymer.

To **VERSIFY**, to make Verses.

VERSION, a Translation out of one Language into another.

VERTEX, the top of any thing.

VERTICALLY, at the point.

VERTIGO, a Giddiness, Dizziness or swimming in the Head.

VERTUE, a Disposition of the Soul by which a Man is inclined to good, and shun Evil ; moral Honesty, good Principles.

VERTUOSO, an accomplished

V E

plished and ingenious Person, one well versed in Philosophy.

VERTUOUS, inclined or disposed to Virtue. See *Virtuous*.

VERULAM, a famous City in *England* in the time of the *Romans*, out of whose Ruins *St. Albans* was raised.

VERILY, truly, indeed, in Reality.

A VESICATORY, any Medicine that serves to raise Blisters in the Skin.

VESPERS, Evening Prayers in the Church of *Rome*.

A VESSEL, a general Name for many sorts of Utensils to put any thing in; also a Ship, Bark, Hoy, Lighter, &c.

VESSEL of Paper, half a quarter of a Sheet.

To **VEST**, to bestow upon, to admit to the Possession of Lands and Tenements.

VEST, a sort of Wastecoat or Garment.

VESTMENT, Raiment, Clothing, Habit.

VESTRY, a Room adjoining to a Church, where the Priest's Vestments and sacred Utensils are kept; an Assembly of the Heads of the Parish usually held in that Place.

VESTRY-Clerk, an Officer who keeps the Parish Accounts.

VESTRY-Keeper, a Sexton whose Office is to take care of the Vestry.

VESTRY-Men, a select Number of the principal Inhabitants, who usually chuse Officers for the Parish, and take care of its Affairs.

VESTURE, a Garment, any Clothing.

VETCHES, a kind of Pulse.

VETERAN, serving long in a Place or Office, as a *Veteran Soldier* an old Soldier, one who has serv'd long in the Wars.

V I

To **VEX**, to teaze, to trouble, to oppress, to torment.

VEXATION, Disquiet or Trouble of Mind, Disturbance.

VEXATIOUS, that causes Trouble or Grief; burdensome, troublesome.

VEXATIONOUSLY, troublesomely.

VEXATIONOUSNESS, Troublesomeness.

UGLILY, in an ugly manner.

UGLINESS, Mismatchness.

UGLY, of an ill or deformed Shape or Countenance.

A VIAL, a small thin Glass Bottle.

To **VIBRATE**, to shake, to brandish; also to swing to and fro.

VIBRATION, a Brandishing, a Shaking; a Swinging to and fro.

VICAR, properly one that is in another's stead or room, a Deputy; but the Word is chiefly used for the Parson of a Parish, where the Tithes are impropriated.

VICARAGE, the spiritual Cure or Benefice of a Vicar.

VICE, an habit the contrary to Virtue; Sin, Lewdness, Debauchery.

A VICE, an Instrument used by Smiths and other Artificers to hold Iron or any thing fast, while they file or work it.

VICE, in composition of *English* words, implies the supplying another's Place, as

VICE-Admiral, one of the three Principal Officers of the Navy, who commands the Second Squadron, and has his Flag set up at the Fore-Top of the Ship.

VICE-Chamberlain, a great Officer at Court next to the Lord Chamberlain, who, in his absence has the command of all Officers belonging to that part of the King's Household, which is called the Chamber or above Stairs.

I i **VICE-**

V I

VICE-*Gerent*, one who governs or acts for or under another, a Deputy, a Lieutenant.

VICE-*Rey*, a Deputy King, one who governs a State instead of a King.

VICE-*Royalty*, the Place and Dignity of a Viceroy.

VICE-*versa*, on the contrary.

VICINITY, Neighbourhood, Nearness,

VICIOUS, given to Vice, sinful, wicked, naught, lewd.

VICIOUSLY, wickedly, faultily.

VICIOUSNESS, Wickedness, Faultiness.

VICISITUDE, change or turn; the succeeding of one thing after another.

VICOUNT, } a Nobleman
VISCOUNT, } next in dignity to an Earl.

VICOUNTESS, } the Wife
VISCOUNTTESS, } of a Viscount.

VICTIM, a Sacrifice.

VICTOR, a Conqueror, Vanquisher.

VICTORIOUS, that has got a Victory or Conquest.

VICTORIOUSLY, like a Conqueror.

VICTORY, the Overthrow or Defeat of an Enemy.

To **VICTUAL**, to furnish with Victuals or Provisions.

VICTUALLER, one who furnishes with or provides Victuals, an Alehouse Keeper.

VICTUALS, Provisions, Food, things necessary for Life, as Meat, Drink, &c.

VIDELICET, viz. to wit, that is

VIEW, the Sight, or the Act of Seeing; Prospect, Survey.

To **VIEW**, to take a View of, to look upon, to examine.

VIGIL, the Eve or Day next before a Holiday.

VIGILANCE, Watchfulness,

V I

good heed, Application of Mind.

VIGILANT, Watchful, very diligent, careful, circumspect, wary.

VIGILANTLY, watchfully, carefully.

VIGILS, those Fasts which the Church has thought fit to Establish before certain Festivals

VIGOROUS, lively, lusty, stout, brisk, full of Vigour or Courage.

VIGOUR, Strength, Stoutness, Sprightliness.

VIGOROUSLY, lively, stoutly.

VIGOROUSNESS, Liveliness, Stoutness.

VILE, of no account, despicable, mean, paltry, base wicked.

VILELY, meanly, basely.

VILENESS, Meanness, Baseness, Wickedness.

To **VILIFY**, to set light by, to set at nought, to despise, to abuse.

VILLAGE, a Number of Country Houses or Cottages, without any Wall or Inclosure.

VILLAIN, an Errand Rogue, a pitiful fordid Fellow.

VILLAINOUS, base, wicked, shameful, pitiful.

VILLAINOUSLY, in a Villainous Manner.

VILLANY, Baseness, Wickedness, Lewdness.

VINCENT, a proper Name of Men.

VINCIBLE, that may be overcome or vanquished.

To **VINDICATE**, to defend, to maintain, to clear or justify, to make an Apology for.

VINDICATION, a defending, clearing, or justifying, Defence, Apology.

VINDICATOR, a Person who Vindicates, a Defender.

VINDICTIVE, revengeful.

VINDICTIVELY, revengefully.

A **VINE**, a Plant that bears Grapes.

VINEGAR,

V I

VINEGAR, Wine or other Liquors made sharp for Sauces.

VINEYARD, a piece of Ground set with Vines.

VINOUS, that has the Smell or Taste of Wine.

VINTAGE, Vine harvest, or Grape-gathering; the Season for such gathering.

VINTAGER, a gatherer of Grapes.

VINTNER, a Seller of Wines, a Tavern Keeper.

VIOLABLE, that may be violated.

To **VIOLATE**, to infringe, break or trespass; to ravish or force a Woman.

VIOLATION, the Act of Breaking, Transgressing, &c.

VIOLATOR, a Transgressor, &c.

VIOLENCE, Boisterousness, Eagerness, Earnestness, Force or Constraint used unlawfully, Oppression, Outrage.

VIOLENT, forcible, vehement, boisterous, furious, hard, strong, sharp.

VIOLENTLY, forcibly, vehemently.

VIOLET, a Plant bearing a sweet Flower.

VIOLIN, a Musical Instrument well known.

VIPER, a Poisonous Reptile of the Serpent kind, called also an Adder.

VIPERINE, belonging to a Viper.

VIRAGO, a stout or manly Woman, a Tarmagant.

A VIRGIN, a chaste Maid or Maiden.

VIRGINAL, a Musical Instrument touched like a Harpsichord.

VIRGINIA, a Province of North America, discovered by Sir Walter Raleigh.

VIRGINITY, the state or con-

V I

dition of a Virgin; Maidenhead.

VIRILE, manly, stout.

VIRILITY, Man's Estate, Manhood.

VIRTUOUSLY, in a virtuous or pious Manner.

VIRTUE, Efficacy, Power, Force, Quality, Property.

VIRTUOSO, a learned ingenious Man; a Student in Philosophy, one that is skilled in the Secrets of Nature; also a Person who is curious in collecting of Rarities, as Medals, Stones, Plants, &c.

VIRTUOUS, endowed with or inclined to Virtue.

VIRULENCE, } a Poisonous
VIRULENCE, } or Venomous Quality.

VIRULENT, venomous, infectious, malicious.

VIRULENTLY, very maliciously.

VIRUS, Poison, or Venom.

VISAGE, Face, Countenance.

VISARD, a Mask for the Face.

To **VISCERATE**, to Bowel or take out the Bowels.

VISCOUS, clammy, slimy.

VISIBLY, being visible.

VISIBLE, that may be seen or discerned.

VISIBLY, in such a manner as to be seen.

VISIER, a principal Officer and Statesman among the Turks.

The **Grand VISIER**, a principal Officer, next under the *Grand Seigneur*, who governs the Turkish Empire.

A **VISION**, Seeing, Sight.

A **VISION**, an Apparition, Phantasm, or Ghost; a Divine Revelation in a Dream.

VISIONARIES, whimsical, fanciful Persons.

VISIONARY, a Fantastical Pretender to Visions and Revelations.

I i 2

VISIONARY,

V I

VISIONARY, belonging to Visions

To **VISIT**, to go to see; also to go to see whether things are as they should be.

A **VISIT**, an Act of Civility and Friendship; performed by Friends going to each others Houses.

VISITATION, a Visiting.

VISITATION, *among the Clergy*, the Office or Act performed by the Bishop once in three Years, or by the Archdeacon once a Year.

VISITOR, one who visits a Monastery or Religious House.

VISTA, a prospect; a straight **VISTO**, walk cut through the Trees in a Wood.

VISUAL, belonging to the Sight.

VITAL, of Life, that has Life in it; that gives, preserves or supports Life.

VITAL Spirits, such as give Life and Motion to the whole Body.

VITALS, the Parts of the Body which chiefly conduce to the Preservation of Life.

To **VITIATE**, to corrupt or spoil one's Morals; to deprave, to defile, or deflower a Virgin.

VITIOUS, wicked, naughty, lewd.

VITIOUSLY, wickedly, faultily.

VITIOUSNESS, Wickedness, Faultiness.

To **VITRIFY**, to turn into Glass.

VITRIOL, a kind of Mineral Salt, somewhat like Roch Allum.

To **VITUPERATE**, to disparage, to blame, to find fault with.

VIVAVOCE, by word of Mouth.

VIVACIOUS, lively, brisk.

VIVACITY, Liveliness, Briskness, Sprightliness; also Quickness or Readiness of Wit.

U N

VIVID, lively, vigorous. To **VIVIFY**, to enliven or quicken.

A **VIXEN**, a ranting Woman; a **FIXEN**, a froward Child; a Fox's Cub.

To **VIXEN**, to scold, rant or rave.

VIZ, to wit.

VIZARD, a Mask or false Face put on for Disguise.

ULCER, a running Sore.

ULCERATION, a breaking out into Ulcers or Sores,

ULCEROUS, belonging to or full of Ulcers.

ULTIMATE, final, last or utmost.

ULTIMATELY, finally, lastly.

ULTRAMARINE, the finest sort of blue Colour.

UMBLES, part of the Entrails of a Deer.

UMBRAGE, Shadow, Shade, Shadowing; also Jealousy or Suspicion, Pretence or Colour.

UMBRELLO, a sort of Skreen held over the Head to keep off the Sun and the Rain; also a wooden Frame covered with Cloth to keep off the Sun from a Window.

UMPIRAGE, the Power of deciding a Controversy, in case Arbitrators disagree.

UMPIRE, a third Person chosen to decide a Controversy, left to Arbitration, in case the Arbitrators should not agree.

UNABLE, wanting Ability.

UNACCEPTABLE, displeasing, ungrateful.

UNACCOUNTABLE, not to be accounted for, unreasonable.

UNACCOUNTABLENESS, Unreasonableness.

UNACUSTOMED, not accustomed or used to.

UNACQUAINTED, not knowing, ignorant.

UN-

U N

UNACTIVE, not acting;
idle, sluggish.

UNACTIVELY, idly, sluggishly.

UNADVISED, without Advice, or mature Deliberation.

UNADVISEDLY, rashly.

UNADVISDDNESS, Rashness.

UNAFFECTED, without Affectation.

UNAFFECTEDLY, sincerely.

UNALTERABLE, that cannot or may not be altered.

UNALTERABLY, in a manner not to be altered.

UNANIMITY, Agreement of Mind and Will, a common or general consent.

UNANIMOUS, of one Mind, Heart or Will, consenting or agreeing together.

UNANIMOUSLY, with one consent

UNAWARES, unexpected, not looked for.

To **UNBEND**, to loosen or slacken, to ease or refresh one's Mind.

To **UNCASE**, to take out of a Case.

UNCERTAIN, not certain, doubtful.

UNCERTAINTY, Doubtfulness.

UNCHANGEABLE, immutable, not to be changed.

UNCHARITABLE, void of Charity.

UNCHASTE, not Chaste, Immodest.

UNCLEAN, foul, polluted.

UNCOMMON, unusual.

UNCOUTH, barbarous, foreign, harsh, not to be understood; also Strange, Unusual.

UNCOUTHLY, harshly, unusually.

UNCOUTHNESS, Harshness.

UNETION, an anointing.

U N

UNCTUOUS, oily, greasy, fatty.

UNCULTIVATED, untilled, not polite.

UNCUSTOMED Goods, such Goods for which no Custom has been paid.

UNDAUNTED, not disheartened.

UNDEFILED, not polluted.

UNDER, beneath.

To **UNDERGO**, to suffer.

UNDERLING, an Inferior, a mean Person.

To **UNDERMINE**, to make hollow beneath; also to circumvent.

UNDERMOST, the lowest.

UNDERNEATH, being under.

To **UNDERSTAND**, to apprehend, to take in, to perceive with the Mind.

To **UNDERTAKE**, to take upon one, to take in hand, manage, endeavour to do, enterprise; to be Bail or Surety, to answer for.

An **UNDERTAKER**, a Manager of a Business, especially some great Work.

UNDERTAKERS, Persons, who provide all Necessaries for the Decent Interment of the Dead.

To **UNDERVALUE**, to value less than it deserves.

UNDER Wood, Coppice, or any Wood that is not reckoned Timber.

UNDESERVED, not deserved.

UNDESERVEDLY, unworthily.

To **UNDO**, to take to pieces, what was put together, to ruin.

UNDUELY, not in due time or manner.

To **UNDULATE**, to roll as Waves do.

UNDULATION, a Motion like that of Water.

U N

UNEASINESS, Disturbedness.
 UNEASY, disturbed.
 UNEQUAL, not equal.
 UNEVEN, not even or smooth.
 UNFAIR, unjust.
 UNFAITHFUL, not true to his Trust.
 UNFEIGNED, not feigned, sincere.
 UNFIT, not fit or meet.
 UNFIXED, not fixed, unsettled.
 UNFORMED, that is out of Form. Shape or Fashion.
 UNFURNISHED, without Furniture.
 UNGAIN, awkward.
 UNGUENT, Ointment or liquid Salve.
 UNHAPPY, unfortunate.
 UNHEEDFUL, careless.
 UNICORN, a Beast said to be as big as a Horse having one white Horn in the middle of the Forehead, about five Hands long, found in the Province of *Agoas* in *Ethiopia*, said to be a timorous Beast residing in the Woods, yet sometimes ventures into the Plain.
Sea UNICORN, a large Fish like a Whale with a Horn issuing out of the Forehead nine Foot long.
 UNIFORM, of one Form or Fashion, regular, having all Parts alike.
 UNIFORMLY, regularly, after one Form.
 UNIFORMITY, a being of one and the same Fashion, Form and Shape; Agreeableness, Conformableness.
 UNION, the joining several things together, Concord, Agreement.
 To UNJOINT, to cut up.
 UNIT, the first significant Figure or Number, 1.
 To UNITE, to make one, to join together.

U N

UNITY, Singleness, Union, Agreement.
 UNIVERSAL, general, belonging or extending to all.
 UNIVERSALITY, a being universal, generality.
 UNIVERSALLY, generally, comprehensively.
 UNIVERSE, the whole World, the whole Frame or Mass of material Beings.
 UNIVERSITY, a Nursery where Youth is instructed in the Languages, Arts and Sciences.
 UNJUST, not Just.
 UNJUSTLY, injuriously.
 UNKLE, a Father's or Mother's Brother.
 To UNLACE, to undo a Lace.
 UNLAWFUL, not lawful, contrary to Law.
 UNLAWFULLY, unjustly.
 UNLAWFULNESS, Injustice.
 UNLEARNED, not learned.
 UNLESS, but, except.
 UNLIKE, not like.
 UNLIMITED, not bounded, unbounded.
 UNLIMITEDLY, unboundedly.
 UNLIMITEDNESS, the being without Bounds.
 UNLUCKY, not fortunate, rude.
 UNMANNERLY, rude in Behaviour.
 UNMERCIFUL, cruel, without Compassion.
 UNMOVEABLE, not to be moved.
 UNNATURAL, against Nature, monstrous; also void of natural Affection.
 UNPRECEDENTED, without example before.
 UNPROPORTIONATE, that does not at all answer in Measure.
 UNPROVIDED, not furnished with. UN-

U N

UNPUNISHED, not punished.
UNQUESTIONABLE, not
 to be doubted.

UNREASONABLE, unjust.

UNRECLAIMED, not re-
 claimed, or reduced to Reason.

UNRESOLVED, not come to
 a Resolution.

To **UNRIG**, to take off the
 Clothes, Attire or Ornaments.

UNRIGHTEOUS, not ac-
 cordingly to right, ungodly.

UNRULY, not to be ruled or
 governed.

UNSAFE, not safe.

UNSAVOURY, without
 good Taste.

UNSCRIPTURAL, not pre-
 scribed or appointed in the Scrip-
 tures.

UNSEARCHABLE, not to be
 searched out.

UNSEEMLY, not decent.

UNSHAKEN, not shaken.

UNSHOD, without Shoes,
 having the Shoes taken off.

UNSKILFUL, not skilled in.

UNSTEADY, unfixed.

UNSUFFERABLE, not to be
 borne with.

UNTHANKFUL, not grate-
 ful, ungrateful.

UNTHANKFULNESS, In-
 gratitude.

UNTIL, to this or that time.

UNTIMELY, out of due
 time.

To **UNTRUSS**, to undo a
 Truss; to unbutton one's Breeches
 to ease the Body.

UNWELCOME, not accep-
 table.

UNWILLING, not willing.

UNWISE, silly, foolish.

UNWORTHY, not deserving.

To **UNYOKE**, to take off the
 Yoke from a Beast.

VOCAL, belonging to the
 Voice.

VOCATION, a Calling,

V O

Employ, Course of Life to which
 one is appointed.

VOGUE, Esteem, Credit, po-
 pular Applause, Reputation, Sway.

VOICE, Sound that comes out
 of the Mouth; Cry, a Vote, the
 Right of voting upon any Occasion.

VOID, empty, deprived of;
 of no Force or Effect.

A VOID, an empty Space.

To **VOID**, to go out, depart
 from; to evacuate by Stool, Vo-
 mit, &c.

VOIDABLE, that may be
 voided.

VOLATILE, flying, fleeting,
 inconstant, airy.

VOLATILITY, a being vo-
 latile.

VOLLEY, a great Shout;
 a general discharge of Musquet
 Shot, upon some extraordinary
 Occasion.

VOLUBILITY, a being easily
 rolled, aptness to roll.

VOLUBILITY (*of Speech*),
 a ready delivery or utterance an
 easy Pronunciation.

VOLUABLE, that speaks
 with Fluency; quick and easy in
 Speech.

VOLUBLY, fluently.

VOLUME, a part of a large
 Book, a Book of a reasonable Size,
 fit to be bound up by it self.

VOLUMINOUS, of a large
 Body, bulky; also consisting of
 several Volumes.

VOLUNTARILY, willingly.

VOLUNTARINESS, Wil-
 lingness.

VOLUNTARY, free; that is
 done without Compulsion or Force.

A VOLUNTEER, one who
 serves voluntarily in the Wars.

VOLUPTUOUS, Sensual, or
 given to Carnal Pleasure.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, sensual-
 ly, luxuriously.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, Sen-
 suality,

V O

uality, a giving one's self up to Carnal Pleasure.

A **VOMIT**, a Medicine to cause Vomiting.

To **VOMIT**, to spue, to cast or bring up.

VORACIOUS, ravenous, greedy, gluttonous, immoderate in Eating.

VORACIOUSLY, greedily.

VORACIOUSNESS, Greediness.

A **VOTARY**, one who has bound himself to the performance of a Religious Vow, also one wholly devoted or given up to Love, Learning, &c.

To **VOTE**, to give one's Voice.

A **VOTE**, Voice, Advice, or Opinion of a matter in Debate.

VOTES, the Suffrages of an Assembly.

To **VOUCH**, to maintain or affirm, to warrant.

To **VOUCH**, for one, to certify in one's behalf, to pass his Word for one.

To **VOUCHSAFE**, to condescend, to be pleased to do a thing.

To **VOW**, to make a Vow, to swear and protest solemnly.

A **VOW**, a Religious Promise, a solemn Protestation.

VOWELS, five Letters of the Alphabet, so called because they express, a Sound without a Consonant, as a, e, i, o, u.

VOYAGE, a passing from one Country into another, generally used for a Passage by Sea only.

To **VOYAGE**, to travel, especially by Sea.

A **VOYAGER**, a Traveller.

UP, aloft, high, above.

To **UPBRAID**, to twit or hit in the Teeth, to reproach.

UPBRAIDINGLY, reproachingly.

To **UPHOLD**, to support or maintain, to favour.

UPHOLSTER, a Tradesman dealing in Chamber Furniture.

U P

UPLAND, high Ground, as distinguished from marshy or low Ground.

UPON, on something.

UPPER, superior, higher in place.

UPPERMOST, the highest.

UPPISH, proud.

UPRIGHT, set or standing up straight; sincere, honest, just.

UPRIGHTLY, honestly.

UPRIGHTNESS, Straitness; Honesty.

UPROAR, a great Noise, hurly burly, great bustle, rout or riot.

An **UPSTART**, one of mean Birth and Condition, that is grown rich of a sudden, and behaves himself insolently.

UPWARD, toward the higher Parts; also more, *spoken of Quantity or Time*.

URBAN, a proper Name of Men.

URCHIN, a Hedge Hog; also a Dwarf; also a little unlucky Boy or Girl.

To **URGE**, to move or press earnestly; to vex or provoke; also to insist upon in Discourse.

URGENCY, pressing, Impunity, haste of Business.

URGENT, pressing, earnest.

URIAH, a chief Captain in King David's Army.

URIEL, the Name of an Angel.

URINAL, a Glass Vessel to receive Urine.

URINE, a serous Excrement that passes from the Kidneys to the Bladder, and is thence discharged.

URINOUS, belonging to, or partaking of the Nature of Urine.

URN, a Water Pitcher; also a Pot used by the Romans, to preserve the Ashes and Bones of the Dead after they were burnt.

UR

U S

URSULA, a proper Name of Women.

U S, we,

U S A G E, Custom, common Practice, Fashion, Way, Treatment.

USE, the employing or enjoyment of a Thing; a Practice, Custom, the Interest of Money.

To U S E, to make use of, to employ.

USEFUL, serviceable, profitable.

USEFULLY, profitably.

USEFULNESS, Profitableness.

An **U S H E R**, properly the Door-keeper of a Court; also the Under Master of a School.

Gentleman **U S H E R**, a Person who waits upon a Lady, or Person of Quality.

U S H E R of the black Rod, the Gentleman Usher to the King, the House of Lords, and the Knights of the Garter.

To U S H E R in, to introduce or bring in.

USQUEBAUGH, a certain Cordial made in Ireland.

USUAL, one that serves for use, common, ordinary.

USUALLY, commonly, ordinarily.

An **U S U R E R**, one who lends upon Usury or for Gain.

To U S U R P, to take upon or seize violently.

U S U R P A T I O N, a taking wrongfully to one's own use, that which belongs to another.

U S U R Y, the Gain of any thing above the principal, or that which was lent.

U T E N S I L, any thing that serves for use, a necessary Implement or Tool.

U T E R I N E, belonging to the Womb.

UTILITY, Usefulness, Benefit, Advantage.

V U

UTTER, absolute, entire.

To U T T E R, to pronounce or speak forth; also to vend or sell Wares.

U T T E R L Y, entirely, altogether.

U T T E R A N C E, delivery, manner of speaking; also the Sale of Commodities.

U T T E R M O S T, the most distant or farthest part.

V U L C A N O, a burning Mountain that throws forth Flame, Smoak, &c.

V U L G A R, common, ordinary, general, low, mean, base.

V U L G A R I T Y, Vulgerness, the manner of the common People.

V U L G A R L Y, commonly.

V U L N E R A B L E, that may be wounded.

V U L N E R A R Y, good to cure Wounds.

A **V U L T U R E**, a Bird of prey.

U X O R I O U S, over fond of, or doating upon his Wife.

To V Y E, to strive to equal, or out-do another.

U Z Z I E L, the Son of Koliab.

W

To W A B B L E, to totter like a Top sometimes in spinning, to wriggle about like an Arrow sometimes in the Air.

W A B B L I N G, tottering, wriggling.

W A D D, a Bundle of Straw or Pease; also a sort of Flocks of Silk, coarse Flannel or Cotton.

To W A D D L E, to go fideling like a Duck.

W A D

W A

WADDLING, going sideling.

To **W A D E**, to go in or pass through the Water, Brook, &c. also to dive into a Business.

A WAFER, a thin sort of Paste for sealing Letters, the consecrated Bread given at the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper among Roman Catholicks.

To **W A F T**, to convey or guard any Ship at Sea ; to carry by Water.

To **WAG**, to Shake.

A WAG, a merry Fellow.

A WAGTAIL, a Bird.

To **WAGE**, to lay a Wager ; to enter upon, begin, or join in War.

A WAGER, a mutual Agreement between two Persons to forfeit a Sum of Money, &c. on condition a thing in dispute be or be not, as asserted.

WAGES, Hire, Reward for Service, Salary, Stipend.

WAGGERY, } Wanton-

WAGGISHNESS, } ness, frolicksome or merry Pranks.

WAGGISH, wanton, toyish.

WAGGISHLY, wantonly.

To **WAGGLE**, to joggle or move up and down, to be in motion.

A WAGGON, a long Cart with four Wheels.

A WAGGONER, the Driver of a Waggon.

W A I F A R I N G Man, a Traveller.

To **WAIL**, to lament or bewail.

WAILINGLY, by way of Lamentation.

A WAIN, a Cart or Waggon.

WAINSCOT, a lining of Walls made of Boards within side a Room.

To **WAINSCOT**, to line with Wainscot.

To **W A I T**, to stay for, to attend upon.

W A

A W A I T E R, an Attender upon a Person or Business.

W A I T S, a sort of Musick, or Musicians who play in the Night.

To **W A I V E**, to quit or forsake.

W A I W A R D, froward, cross, peevish, cross-grained, unruly.

To **W A K E**, to watch or forbear sleeping, to excite or rouse from Sleep.

W A K E F U L, not apt to sleep.

W A K E F U L L Y, like a Person awake, heedfully.

W A K E F U L N E S S, the being wakeful, Watchfulness.

W A K E S, Vigils for the Dedication of Churches ; Country Feasts that used to be celebrated for some Days after the next Sunday or Saint's Day, to whom the Parish Church was dedicated ; still observed in some Parts of England.

W A L D W I N, a proper Name of Men.

W A L L - F L E E T, a Place in Essex famous for Oysters.

To **W A L K**, to go on Foot.

A W A L K, a Path to walk in ; also a walking or short Journey on Foot.

A W A L L, an Inclosure of Brick, Stone or Earth.

To **W A L L**, to inclose with a Wall.

A W A L L Flower, a Plant bearing a sweet scented Flower.

A W A L L Eye, a Disease in the Eye of a Horse.

A W A L L E T, a sort of Bag with two Pouches in it.

W A L L I N G F O R D, a Town in Berkshire, 38 Miles from London.

To **W A L L O W**, to roll or tumble up and down.

W A L M, a little boil over the Fire.

W A L N U T, a large Nut well known.

W A L

W A

WALSINGHAM, a Town in *Norfolk*, 89 Miles from *London*.

WALTER, a proper Name of Men.

To **WAMBLE**, to move or stir as the Guts do with Wind, &c. to rise up as seething Water does, to wriggle like an Arrow in the Air.

W A N, pale faced, faint and feeble in Countenance.

A W A N D, a long slender willow Twig, a long slender Staff.

To **WANDER**, to stray or straggle about, to go out of the way, to walk or travel in unknown Places, without having any certain Journey fixed.

WANDERINGLY, strayingly.

WANDSWORTH, a Town in *Surrey* upon the Bank of the River *Thames*, 5 Miles from *London*.

To **W A N E**, to decrease or grow less.

WANE, the decrease of the Moon, the Moon is said to be in the *Wane* when she is past the second quarter.

W A N G-Teeth, the same as Wags, or Dog-teeth.

WANDSDIKE, a wonderful long ditch in *Wiltshire*, the limit of the *West-Saxons* and the *Mercii*.

W A N T, Necessity, Lack, Need, Poverty.

WANTONLY, waggishly, lasciviously.

WANTON, full of waggery; light, lascivious.

WANTONNESS, Waggishness, Lasciviousness.

W A R, Acts of Hostility between Nations, States, Provinces or Parties.

To **WAR**, to go to War, to fight one against another.

To **W A R B L E**, to chirp or sing as Birds do, to sing in a

W A

quavering way, to purr as a Stream or Brook.

A W A R D, a District or Portion of a City committed to the special charge of one of the Aldermen; also a Prison.

A W A R D of an *Hospital or Prison*, an Apartment in those Places.

To **WARD**, to keep guard or watch, to parry or keep off a Blow.

W A R D E N, a Guardian or Keeper; is commonly used for one who has the keeping of Persons or things by Virtue of his Office.

A W A R D E N-PEAR, a large sort of delicious baking Pear.

A W A R D E R, a Beadle or Staff-man, who keeps Guard or Watch in the Day time.

WARDERS of the Tower, Officers, whose Duty it is to wait at the Gates and take an account of all Persons who come into the Tower; also to attend Prisoners of State.

WARDMOTE, a Court kept in every Ward of the City of *London*, for choosing Officers, and doing the other Business of the Ward.

WARDROBE, a Place where a Prince's or Nobleman's Robes are kept.

WARE, Commodity, Merchandize.

WARFARE, the State of War; a Military Expedition.

WARILY, cautiously, heedfully.

WARINESS, Cautiousness, Heedfulness.

WARLIKE, belonging to the Art or Affairs of War, Stout, Valiant.

To **WARM**, to make warm or heat.

WARM, not cold, a little hot.

WARMED, made warm.

A

W A

A WARMING, a making warm.

W A R M L Y, with Heat or Passion.

WARMTH, a gentle or moderate Heat ; Heat, Passion:

To **WARN**, to tell or give notice of a Thing before hand, to admonish.

To **WARP**, to cast or bend as Boards do when they are not dry.

WARP, the thread at length into which the Wool is Woven.

WARPING, bending, tending the wrong way, crooking.

To **WARRANT**, to secure, to maintain, to assure or promise.

A WARRANT, an Order, authentick permission, Power, &c.

WARRANT of Attorney, a Deed whereby a Man appoints another to do something in his Name, and warrants his Action.

WARRANTABLE, that may be warranted, justified and maintained.

W A R R E N, a privileged Place by Prescription or Grant to keep Beasts and Fowl of Warren ; as Conies, Hares, Partridges, and Pheasants.

WARRENER, a keeper of Warrens.

WARRIER, } a Warlike
WARRIOUR, } Man, one skilled in Military Affairs.

A WART, a kind of small hard Swelling.

W A R W I C K, the County Town of *Warwickshire*, 67 Miles from *London*.

WARY, cautious, provident, wise.

To **WASH**, to cleanse by washing.

A WASH, a washing, or lotion to wash with.

A WASP, a stinging Fly.

WASPISH, fretful, peevish.

W A

WASSAIL, } a Custom still
WASSEL, } used in some Places on *twelfth Day* at Night of going about with a great Bowl of Ale, drinking to Peoples Healths.

WASSELLERS, a Company of People who make merry and drink together ; also Wenches that go about from House to House singing at *Christmas*.

To **WASTE**, to spoil, to make havock.

WASTE, spoil, havock, destroying.

WASTE Ground, those Lands which are not in any Man's Possession, but lie in Common.

W A S T E, the middle of a Man's Body.

WASTEFUL, lavish.

WASTEFULLY, lavishly.

WASTEFULNESS, Lavishness.

To **WATCH**, to keep awake, to keep watch, to sit up a Nights.

WATCH, a Guard, Persons appointed to keep watch ; a Pocket Clock.

WATCHFUL, wakeful, diligent.

WATCHFULLY, wakefully, diligently.

WATCHFULNESS, Wakefulness, Diligence.

W A T E R, one of the four Elements.

To **WATER**, to moisten, wet or soak in Water.

WATER Bailiff, an Officer who has the oversight and search of Fish, and the gathering of the Toll that arises from the River of *Thames*.

W A T E R Cresses, a salad Herb.

WATER Gage, an Instrument to Measure the Depth and Quantity of any Water.

WATERINGNESS, the abounding with Water.

WATER.

W E

WATER-Lilly, a Flower.

WATERY, } belonging to or

WATRY, { full of Water.

To **WATTLE**, to cover with Hurdles or Grates.

WATTLES, spliced Grates or Hurdles, Folds for Sheep of split Wood like Grates.

WATTLES of a Cock, the Gills of a Cock; also the red Flesh that hangs under a Turkey's Neck.

To **WAVE**, to fashion or make like the Waves of the Sea; also to turn to and fro.

To **WAVE**, to decline, to put off or omit doing a Business.

To **WAVER**, to be floating or uncertain what to do.

To **WAWL**, to howl as Cats do in the Night, to *Catterwawl*.

WAWMISH, qualmish, sick at the Stomach.

WAX, a glewish and pitchy Substance of several sorts, either *Natural* as Bees Wax, or *Artificial* as Sealing Wax.

To **WAX**, to grow or become, to increase, to do over or dress with Wax.

A WAY, a Street or Road; also Means, Expedient; also Method, Use, Custom.

WAY Faring, travelling.

WAY Faring Man, one who is accustomed to travel the Roads.

To **W A Y lay one**, to lie in wait for one in the way; to lay Snares for one.

WAYWARD, froward, peevish.

WAYZ-GOOSE, a Stubble Goose, an Entertainment given to Journey-men at the beginning of Winter.

W E, all or several of us.

WEAK, feeble, not strong.

To **WEAKEN**, to enfeeble or make weak.

WEAKLINESS, Feebleness.

WEAKLY, feebly.

W E

WEAL, as the *Common Weal*,

the publick Benefit or Advantage.

WEALTH, Riches.

WEALTHINESS, the being rich.

WEALTHY, rich.

To **WEAN**, to take a Child from the Breast, a Calf from the Cow, &c.

WEANED, taken from the Breast.

WEAPONS, all sorts of Warlike Instruments, except Fire Arms.

To **WEAR**, to be clothed with, as to wear Clothes; also to last, endure or hold out, as *this Cloth wears well*.

To **WEAR**, to decay or wear away.

WEARINESS, a being tired or fatigued.

WEARY, tired, fatigued.

To **WEARY**, to tire, to fatigue.

WEASAND, the Windpipe or Gullet.

WEASELS, Polecats.

A WEATHER, a Male Sheep Gelt.

WEATHER, the Disposition of the Air.

WEATHER-Beaten, is said of any Person or Thing that has been worn, by being exposed to the Weather, Old Age, &c.

A WEATHER-Cock, } the
A WEATHER-Vane, } form of a Cock or Vane in other shapes, set on the top of a Building to shew from what Quarter the Wind blows.

WEATHER-Glass, a Glass Tube commonly supplied with Quick-silver, that shews the Change of Weather by its rising and falling.

WEATHER-Wife, skilled in foretelling the Change of Weather.

To **WEATHER an affair**, to overcome a Difficulty.

To **WEAVE**, to make Cloth, Silk, &c. in a Loom.

K k A WEAVER,

W E

A WEAVER, a Maker of Cloth, one who works at the Loom.

A WEB, Cloth that is Weaving; the Weaving of a Spider; a Sheet of Lead; also a Spot in the Eye.

A WEBSTER, a Weaver, a Woman who spins the Web.

To WED, to take to Wife or Husband, to marry.

A WEDDING, a Marriage.

A WEDGE, a Tool to cleave Wood; an Ingot or Mass of Gold, Silver or other Metal.

WED LOCK, Matrimony, Marriage.

WEDNESDAY, the fourth Day of the Week.

A WEED, any rank or wild Herb that grows of it self.

To WEED, to rout out Weeds.

A WEEDING-Hook, a Tool for cutting up Weeds.

WEED, a Garment or Suit of Clothes; a Widow's Veil; also a Friar's Habit.

A WEEK, the space or compass of seven Days and Nights.

A WEEK of a Candle, the Cotton Match in a Candle, &c.

WEEKLY, by the Week.

To WEEP, to shed Tears.

WEEPINGLY, in a weeping manner.

A WEESEL, a wild Creature which haunts Houses and kills Mice.

A WEVIL, a small black Worm that eats Corn in the Loft.

WEFT, a thing Woven as a *West of Hair*.

To WEIGH, to try the Weight of a thing; to consider in Mind.

WEIGHT, the Heaviness of a thing, that which any thing is Weighed by.

WEIGHTILY, ponderously, heavily.

WEIGHTINESS, Heaviness, Ponderosity.

W E

WEIGHTY, heavy, ponderous, of great Moment or Concern.

WELCOME, a Salutation used to good Guest, Visitant or Customer.

To WELCOME, to bid Welcome.

WELFARE, Wellbeing, Prosperity, Health, &c.

The WELKIN, the Firmament or Sky.

WELL, healthy, prosperous, right, as an *Adverb*, rightly, prosperously, successfully.

A WELL, a Hole dug in the Ground for Water.

WELLADAY, an Interjection of Grief.

WELL-Born, of a good Family, a Gentleman.

WELLINGBOROUGH, a Town in *Northamptonshire*.

WELL-SET, of a strong make in Body.

WELL-Spring, a Fountain or Spring.

W E L L S, a Bishop's See in *Somersetshire*.

A WELT, a Fold or doubling down of a Garment in making.

WEM, a Blemish in Cloth.

A WEN, a hard Swelling.

A WENCH, a scornful name for a Girl or Maid; a Crack or Whore.

A WENCHER, one who keeps company with Wenches, or goes a Whoring.

WERMINSTER, an old Town in *Wiltshire*.

WEST, the Quarter of the World where the Sun sets.

WESTWARD, towards the West.

WESTBURY, a Town in *Hampshire*.

WESTCHESTER, a Bishop's See.

WESTMINSTER, a City, distinct from *London*, with separate

W H

rate Magistrates and Privileges, formerly a Mile distant from it.

WET, moist with Rain.

To WET, to make wet or moist with some Liquor.

WETNESS, the being moist or wet.

WEYMOUTH, a Port in Dorsetshire.

A WHALE, the largest of Fishes.

A WHARF, a broad plain Place near a Creek or Hithe, to land or lay Wares upon that are brought from or to the Market.

WHARFAGE, the Fee due for landing Goods at a Wharf or for Shipping them off.

WHARFINGER, the Keeper or Owner of a Wharf.

WHAT, what thing, an Interrogative Pronoun.

A WHEAL, a Push or Pim.

A WHELK, a ple.

WHEAT, the Grain of which the finest Bread is made.

WHEAT-EAR, a sort of Bird.

WHEATEN, made of Wheat.

To WHEEDLE, to draw in craftily, to coax or soothe.

WHEEDLING, coaxing,

WHEEDLINGLY, coaxingly.

A WHEEL, a round Device well known.

A WHEEL-barrow, a Barrow or small Hand-cart for carrying Dung, Soil, Earth, &c.

To WHEEL, to turn about.

To WHEEZE, to rattle in the Throat.

To WHELM, to cover or turn the open side of a Vessel downwards.

A WHELP, a Puppy; the young Cub of any wild Beast.

To WHELP, to bring forth Puppies, as a Bitch, Fox, &c.

WHEN, at what time.

WHENCE, from what Place.

WHERE, in what Place.

W H

A WHERRET, a Box on the Ear, or Slap on the Chops.

A WHERRY, a small Boat, such as is commonly used for carrying of Passengers.

To WHET, to sharpen.

A WHETSTONE, a Stone for whetting or sharpening of Knives, &c.

WHETHER, which of the two.

WHEY, the Serum or watry part of Milk.

WHICH, whether of two, or who.

A WHIFT, a Breath, or drawing in or blowing out of the Breath.

To WHIFFLE, to trick one out of a Thing, to stand trifling; to play on a Pip.

A WHIFFLER,

A WHIFFLING-Fellow, a meer Trifler, a mean pitiful forry Fellow.

A WHIG, a Nickname given to those who were against the Court Interest in the time of King Charles and King James.

WHIGGISM, the Tenets and Practices of Whigs.

WHILE, during the Time.

WHILOM, once, formerly, sometime ago.

A WHIM, a magotty Fancy or Conceit, a freakish Humour.

To WHIMPER, to begin to cry as young Children do.

WHIMSICAL, full of Whimies, Freakish, Phantastical.

WHIMSICALLY, Fantastically.

To WHINDLE, to whimper or wine.

To WHINE, to make a mournful Noise, to speak in a crying Tone.

To WHINNY, to neigh as a Horse does.

W H

To WHIP, to scourge or lash with a Whip; to sew after a particular Manner.

A WHIP, a Scourge; also a Lash or Jerk; a sort of Stich in Sewing.

WHIPSTER, a Sharper, a shifting Fellow.

To WHIRL, to turn swiftly about.

The WHIRL-Bone, the Kneecap, the round Bone of the Knee.

WHIRL Pool, a Gulph where the Water is continually turning round.

WHIRLWIND, a boisterous Wind which blows things round; a Hurricane.

A WHIRLYGIG, a Plaything to turn round.

To WHISK, to brush or cleanse with a Whisk.

A WHISK, a Brush made of Osier-twigs, the Sound of a Switch, a sort of Neck Dress formerly worn by Women.

WHISK, } a Game at Cards
WHIST, } well known.

A WHISKER, a Tuft of Hair on the upper Lip of a Man.

WHISKING, great, swinging, as a *Whisking Lye*.

To WHISPER, to speak softly.

WHIST, an Interjection commanding Silence.

To WHISTLE, to make musical Sounds with the Lips and Breath, without the Voice.

A WHISTLE, a Pipe to whistle with.

A WHIT, a small part.

WHITBY, a Town in *Yorkshire*, 105 Miles from *London*.

WHITE, a natural Colour contrary to Black, though some deny White to be a Colour.

WHITE-Hall, *York-place*, built by Cardinal *Wolsey*, and taken from him by *Henry the 8th*.

W H

WHITE-Oakbark, a sort of Tow or Flax to drive into the Seams of Ships.

WHITE-Pot, Milk with Eggs, fine Bread, Sugar, and Spice baked in a Pot.

To WHITEN, to make White.

WHITENESS, the being of a white Colour.

WHITHER, in what Place.

WHITING, a Fish; also a Chalky substance for whitening Walls.

WHITLOW, a Swelling at the Fingers end.

WHITNEY, a Town in *Oxfordshire*, 54 Miles from *London*.

WHITSTER, a Whitener of Cloth.

WHITSUNDAY, a Festival in Commemoration of the Descent of the Holy Ghost, upon the Apostles in the shape of Fiery Tongues.

WHITSUNTIDE, the Season of that Festival.

To WHITTEL, to cut Sticks into small pieces.

A WHITTLE, a sort of White Basket; also a small Blanket worn over the Shoulders by Women; also a Blanket used to Swaddle a young Child.

To WHIZZ, to make a Noise, as Liquor does when poured upon Fire.

WHO, which, what Person.

WHOLE, all of a thing; also entire not broken.

WHOLESOME, healthful, good, sound, &c.

WHOLESOMELY, healthfully, soundly.

WHOLESOMENESS, Healthfulness, Soundness.

A WHORE, an incontinent Woman, a Prostitute.

To WHORE, to be guilty of Whoredom.

WHOREDOME, the Act of Incontinency.

WHOR-

W H

WHORTLE, a sort of Shrub.
WHORTLE-BERRIES, the Berries of a Whortle Shrub.

To **WHUR**, to snarl as a Dog does.

WHY, for what cause or reason.

WIBERTON, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

WICK, the Cotton of a Candle.

WICKED, ungodly, debauched, vile.

WICKEDLY, Ungodlily.

WICKEDNESS, Ungodliness.

WICKER, a Twig of an Osier Shrub.

WICKET, a Casement; a little Door within a Gate, or a Hole in a Door.

WICKHAM, a Town in *Buckinghamshire*.

WIDDLEWADDLE, to go sidling first towards one side and then the other.

WIDE, large in breadth.

WIDELY, extendedly in breadth.

To **WIDEN**, to enlarge in Breadth.

WIDGEON, a sort of Bird; a Simpleton or silly Fellow.

A **WIDOW**, a Woman whose Husband is dead.

WIDOWER, a Man who survives his deceased Wife.

WIDOWHOOD, the state and condition of a Widow or Widower.

To **WIELD**, to handle, to manage, to sway.

A **WIFE**, a married Woman.

WIGAN, a Town in *Lancashire*, 148 Miles from London.

A **WIGHT**, a living Creature either Man or Woman.

Isle of **WIGHT**, an Island near *Portsmouth*, over against *Southampton*.

WILD, untamed, hair-brained; fierce, furious, uninhabited.

WILDERNESS, a large uncultivated, unfrequented Place.

WILDLY, fiercely, ramblingly.

W I

WILDNESS, Fierceness.

WILD-Fire, Gunpowder rolled up wet and set on Fire.

A **WILE**, a Stratagem, a cunning Shift, or subtle Trick.

WILFRED, a proper Name.

WILFULLY, stubbornly.

WILFULNESS, Stubbornness.

WILLY, craftily.

WILINESS, craftiness, subtilty.

WILLFUL, obstinate, unruly, headstrong, inflexible.

The **WILL**, a particular Faculty of the Soul, or the Act of the Faculty, Mind, Pleasure, a good or bad Disposition; Kindness or Unkindness towards one.

To **WILL**, to require; to command, to purpose; also to have a Mind to; to resolve or purpose.

A **WILL**, a solemn Act by which a Man declares what he would have done after his Death.

Nuncupative **WILL**, a Will only by word of Mouth, which being proved by Witnesses, is of as good Force as any in Writing.

WILL with a Whisp, a fiery Meteor that appears in the Night in marshy or fenny Places.

WILLIAM a name of Men.

WILLING, inclined, to do a thing Willingly, with a ready Inclination.

WILLINGNESS, the being inclined to an Action.

WILLOW, a Tree well known.

WILTON, a Town in *Wiltshire*, 72 Miles from London.

WILTSHIRE, the County of *Wilt*.

WILY, full of Wiles, subtil, crafty.

A **WIMBLE**, a Piercer to bore Holes with.

WIMBLETON, a Town in *Surrey*.

To **WIN**, to get or gain, to make one's self Master of.

WINBURN, a Town in *Dorsetshire*, 82 Miles from London.

K k 3. To

W I

To WINCE, } to kick or
To WINCH, } spurn, to
throw out the hinder Feet like a
Horse.

To WINCH, to wind round
with a Winch, an Iron Instrument
to turn Screws with, &c.

WINCHCOMB, a Town in
Gloucestershire, 72 Miles from *Lon-*
don.

WINCHELSEA, a Port in
Sussex 60 Miles from *London*.

WINCHESTER, a Bishop's See
in *Hampshire*, 52 Miles from *London*.

To WIND, to blow a Horn; to
turn, twist or roll about.

WIND, the Current or Stream
of the Air which blows from dif-
ferent parts of the World; Air
pent up in the Body of an Animal,
Breath, Breathing, Scent.

WINDBOUND, stoppt or kept
back by contrary Winds.

WIND-Broken, a Disease in
Horses.

WIND-Golick, a painful Dis-
ease.

WIND-Fall, Fruit blown off
the Trees by the Wind; also lucky
Chance, some Profit or Estate
come to one unexpectedly.

WIND-Gall, a soft Swelling in
the Joint of a Horse's Leg.

WIND-Gun, a Instrument to dis-
charge a Bullet only by force of Air.

WINDHAM, a place in *Nor-*
folk, 84 Miles from *London*.

WINDLASS, an Engine where-
with any weighty thing is wound
up, or drawn out of a Well, &c.

WINDTHRUSH, a Bird so
called because it comes into *England*
in high Winds in the begining of
Winter.

WINDSOR, a Town in *Berk-*
shire, where is a Palace, and Castle,
20 Miles from *London*.

WINDOW, an open place in the
side of a House to let in Air and
Light.

W I

WINE, a Liquor made of the
Juice of Grapes, or other Fruits.

WINEFRED, the Name of
the *English Saxon* Apostle of the
Germans, afterwards called *Boni-*
face, by *Pope Gregory*.

WINEFRED, an *English* Vir-
gin Saint revived by *Bruno* the
Priest, after her Head was cut off,
in the place where sprang up *St.*
Winefred's Well in *Flintshire*.

WING, the part of a Bird used
in Flying.

WING of an Army, is the
Horse on the Flanks or at the end
of each Line on the Right or Left.

To WINK, to close or shut the
Eyes.

To WINNOW, to fan or se-
parate Chaff from the Corn by
the Wind.

WINTER, one of the four Sea-
sons of the Year.

To WINTER, to abide in a
place during the Winter Season.

WINTER-Lemon, a sort of
Pear, in shape or colour like a *Le-*
mon.

To WIPE, to stroke or rub
gently off any Filth, Dust, Soil, &c.

A WIPE, a Bird; also a Clean-
sing by wiping; also a close Rub or
Reflection upon a Person.

WIRE, Gold, Silver, Copper,
Iron, &c. drawn out into long
Threads for many Uses.

To WIRE-Draw, to draw out
Gold or Silver, to decoy a Man.

A WISEAKER, a Nickname
for a silly half witted Fellow, a
Fool.

WISDOM, the Knowledge of
high things; good Conduct, Dis-
cretion.

WISE, discreet, prudent, well
skilled, witty; also way, manner,
or means.

WISELY, discreetly, prudently.
The WISEMEN of *Greece*, were
seven in Number, *Bias*, *Chilo*,
Cleobulus,

W I

Cleobulus, Periander, Pittacus, Solon and Thales.

To **WISH**, to desire.

A **WISP**, a handful of Straw or Hay; also a Wreath to carry a Pail or other Vessel on the Head.

To **WIST**, to know, to think, to understand.

To **WIT**, to know.

WIT, one of the Faculties of the Rational Soul, Genius, Fancy, Aptness for any thing, Cunningness.

A **WITCH**, an old Hag who deals with familiar Spirits.

WITCHCRAFT, the Black Art, a dealing with the Devil or evil Spirits.

To **WITHDRAW**, to draw away or back, to retire or go away.

To **WITHER**, to fade, to grow dry.

WITHERED, dried, faded, as Leaves, Flowers, &c.

WITHERS of a Horse, are the Shoulder-blades at the setting on of the Neck.

To **WITHHOLD**, to keep that which is another's, to keep back, to stop or stay.

To **WITSTAND**, to stand or be bent against, to resist.

A **WITNESS**, one who testifies a Thing.

To **WITNESS**, to bear Witness, to subscribe a Writing as a Witness.

WITTY, full of Wit.

WIVELSCOMB, a Town in *Somersetshire*, 128 Miles from London.

A **WIZARD**, a cunning Man, a Sorcerer, an Enchanter.

WO, Grief, Trouble, Sorrow.

WOAD, an Herb like Plantain, used in dying a blue Colour.

WOFUL, full of Woe.

WOFULLY, sorrowfully, lamentably.

WOFULNESS, Sorrowfulness.

W O

WOLF, a fierce wild Beast; also a sort of Eating Ulcer.

WOLVERHAMPTON, a Town in *Staffordshire*, 98 Miles from London.

WOLVISH, the Nature of a Wolf, Ravenous.

A **WOMAN**, the Female of Human Race.

WOMANISH, like a Woman.

WOMANISHLY, effeminately.

WOMANISHNESS, Effeminacy.

The **WOMB**, the Matrix of a Woman.

To **WONDER**, to Admire at, to Marvel, to be in Admiration at a Thing.

A **WONDER**, a thing to be wondered at or admired; the Act of Wondering.

WONDERFUL, very strange and surprising.

WONDERMENT, a Wondering.

WONDEROUS, wonderful, surprising.

WONDERFULLY, surprisingly.

WONDERFULNESS, Surprisingness.

WONDEROUSLY, marvelously.

To **WONT**, to be used or accustomed.

A **WONT**, a Use, Custom, Habit.

To **WOO**, to Court or make Love to.

WOOD, Courtied.

WOOPER a Sweetheart.

A **WOOD**, a space of Ground set with Trees or Shrubs, Timber, &c.

WOODBIND, a Shrub.

WOODCOCK, a Fowl well known.

WOOD-Pigeon, a Fowl well known.

WOODLANDS, Places where there

W O

there are many Woods in close Countries.

WOOD-Lark, a Singing Bird.

WOOD-Louse, an Insect, a Hog-louse.

WOOD-Monger, a Timber Merchant.

WOOD-Snipe, a sort of Fowl.

WOODSTOCK, a Town in Oxfordshire, 51 Miles from London.

WOOF, Thread woven cross a Warp in a Weaver's Loom.

WOOL, a matter for Cloathing, growing on the Backs of Sheep.

WOOLEN, made of Wool.

A WOOLCOMB, a Comb for Wool.

WOOLCOMBER, a Comber of Wool.

WOLSTAPLE, a City, Town or Place where Wool is used to be sold.

WORCESTER, a City, and Bishop's See, 85 Miles from London.

A WORD, that one speaks or writes; an Offer in any Bargain, a Promise.

WORD of Command, the Term used by Military Officers, upon Exercises or in Service.

WATCH-Word, a Word given every Night in the Army, or Garrison, as a Token to prevent Surprize and to hinder an Enemy or Treacherous Person from passing backwards and forwards.

To WORK, to Labour.

WORK, Labour, Pains in doing any thing, Business; the Production of the Brain.

WORKMAN, an Artificer.

The WORLD, the Universe, the Heaven and Earth; a Society or Body of Men, People; the Publick.

A WORLDLING, a worldly minded Person.

WORLDLINESS, the being too much addicted to this World.

W O

WORLDLY, hunting after, or fond of the Profits and Pleasures of this World.

A WORM, a creeping Insect; also a long winding Pewter Pipe, placed in a Tub of Water to cool and thicken the Vapours in Distilling of Spirits.

WORMSEED, the Seed of a Plant called *Holy Wormwood*.

WORMWOOD, an Herb well known.

To WORM a Dog, to take a Worm out from under his Tongue.

To WORRY, to touze or tug, to pull or tear to Pieces as wild Beasts do; to teaze or vex.

WORSE, more bad.

WORSHIP, Dignity; also Adoration.

To WORSHIP, to Adore, to do Reverence, to pay Submission to.

WORST, the most Bad.

To WORST One, to get the better of one, or to overcome one.

WORSTED, a Town in Norfolk 98 Miles from London, noted for fine Spinning, whence the Wool Spun there, &c. took its Name *Worsted*.

WORT, new Drink, either Ale or Beer.

WORTH, Price or Value, Desert or Merit.

WORTHIES, Men of great Worth, illustrious Personages.

WORTHILY, deservingly.

WORTHINESS, Meritoriousness, Desert.

WORTHY, deserving, that deserves any thing, honourable, commendable.

WORTHLESS, of no Value.

To WOT, to know.

WOULD, as I would.

To WOUND, to make or cause a Wound.

A WOUND, a cutting or breaking the Flesh.

A Mortal WOUND, such a Wound.

W R

Wound as must be inevitably followed with Death.

WOUND-*Winded, seets Wind.*

WRACK, } is when a Ship
WRECK, } perishes at Sea,
and no Man escapes alive out of it,
in which case if any of the Goods
are driven ashore they belong to the
King; a Shipwreck; also the Ship
so Perished.

To WRANGLE, to brawl,
scold, quarrel or bicker.

To WRAP, to infold or close in,
to wind about.

WRATH, extreme Anger, In-
dignation.

WRATHFUL, full of Wrath.

To WREAK, to discharge,
to vent, as *to wreak one's Anger or
Malice upon.*

To WREATH, to twist or
twine about.

A WREATH, a Garland, a
Roll such as Women wear on their
Heads in carrying a Pail.

A WREN, one of the least
sort of Birds.

To WRENCH, to distort, or
put out of its place by a violent
Force or Motion, to sprain a Foot,
&c. to force open a Door, &c.

A WRENCH, a Sprain.

To WREST, to twist or turn
about; to wring, pull or snatch;
to force the Sense of an Author or
Passage.

To WRESTLE, to use the Ex-
ercise of Wrestling, to contend or
struggle earnestly, to strive for the
Mastery.

A WRESTLER, one that
wrestles.

WRESTLING, the Exercise of
a Wrestler.

A WRETCH, an unfortunate
forlorn Creature.

WRETCHED, miserable, pi-

W R

tiful, sorry, scurvy, wicked, lewd.

WRETCHEDLY, miserably,
pitifully.

WRETCHEDNESS, Misera-
bleness, &c.

WREXHAM, a Town in
Denbighshire 138 Miles from *Lon-*
don.

To WRIGGLE, to turn here
and there as a Snake does; to in-
sinuate or screw into one's Favour.

A WRIGHT, an Artificer, as
Wheelwright, Shipwright, &c.

To WRING, to press or squeeze
hard, to pinch or gripe, to put to
pain.

To WRINKLE, to cause Creases
or Wrinkles.

A WRINKLE, a Crease or
Fold, as in Garment, the Skin,
&c.

The WRIST, the part of the
Arm adjoining to the Hand.

A WRIT, a written Order or
Precept from the King or Court
of Judicature by which any thing is
commanded to be done, relating to
a Suit or Action.

To WRITE, to enter down
in Writing.

A WRITER, one who Writes,
a Penman, an Author.

WRONG, injury, injustice.

To WRONG, to do injury or
injustice.

WRONGED, Injured, Injustly
dealt with.

WRONGFUL, injurious.

WRONGFULLY, injurious-
ly.

WROUGHT, worked, adorn-
ed with work.

WRY, } on one Side, not
A WRY, } Strait.

WRYNECK, a little Bird.

WYCH-*House*, a House in
which the Salt is boiled.

WYKE, a Farm or Village.

X E

X

X Numerically signifies Ten.

XERXES, a King of *Persia*, the Son of *Darius* and the Grandson of *Cyrus*, who entered the *Hellepont* with so vast a Fleet that it filled it, having 1000000 of Men who were defeated by the *Greeks*.

Y

YACHT, a small Ship or Pleasure Boat.

YALDING, a Town in *Kent* 27 Miles from *London*.

YANESBURY, a Town in *Wiltshire*.

YARD, a Measure of three Feet in Length; a Court belonging to a House; a Man's Privy Member.

YARMOUTH, a famous Harbour in *Norfolk* 100 Miles from *London*.

YARN, spun Wool.

YARROW the Herb Milfoil.

To YAUL, to bawl or cry out.

YEA, yes.

YEAR, the time the Sun takes up in going through the 12 Signs of the *Zodiack*, and the Year is also *Solar* or *Lunar*. The *Solar* Year is that time the Sun takes up to go from one point of the *Ecliptick* to the same again, and contains 365 Days, 5 Hours, and 12 Minutes; the *Lunar* contains 12 *Lunations* and is less than the *Solar* by 11 Days; the exact Duration being 354 Days, 8 Hours and 48 Minutes.

Y E

YEARLING, a Beast a Year old.

YEARLY, by the Year, every Year, annually.

To YEARN, to be moved with Compassion, as *my Bowels Yearne*.

YEARNING, Commiseration.

YEAST, the Froth in the working of new Beer, Ale, &c.

YE, You.

To YEAL, to make a dreadful howling Noise.

YELLOW, a Colour like that of Gall.

To YELP, to cry like a Fox, Dog, &c.

YEOMAN, the first Degree of the Commons, Freeholders who have Land of their own and live on Good-husbandry; an inferior Member of a Company or Corporation.

YEOMAN of the Guard, a sort of Foot Guards, whose Office is to wait on the King in his Houses; also abroad by Water or Land.

YEOMARY, the Body of Yeoman.

To YERK, to jerk or whip, to wince or throw out the Legs as a Horse does.

YES, an affirmative Adverb.

YESTERDAY, the Day immediately past.

YET, still, to this time, also notwithstanding, nevertheless.

YEW, a Tree which generally grows in the most barren Places and coldest Mountains.

YEW, a Female Sheep. See *Ewe*.

To YEX, to Hickup or Sob.

To YIELD, to give or grant, to produce or bring forth, to surrender, to give over or up, to part with, to make over, to submit, to give way.

YIELD-

Y O

YIELDING, which yields, brings forth, gives up, &c. submissive, complaisant, pliant.

YOAK, a Frame of Wood to couple Oxen for drawing, or to put over the Neck of Swine or other unruly Beast; also a Device to carry Pails upon.

YOKE-Fellow, one who bears the same Burden with another, especially a Wife or Husband.

YOLK of an Egg, the Yellow part of an Egg.

YON, Yonder.

YOKE, heretofore, anciently, as in the Days of Yore.

YORK, the next City in esteem to London in England, 150 Miles from London.

YOU, thou or ye.

YOUR, belonging to you.

YOUNG, Youthful, not Old, having been but a small time.

YOUNGER, more Young.

YOUNGEST, the most Young of all.

YOUNGSTER, an airy brisk young Man, a raw or unexperienced Youth, a Novice.

YOUNKER, a lusty Lad.

YOUTH, tender Age, the State and Condition of young People, or their Persons.

A YOUTH, a young Man, a Lad.

YOUTHFUL, belonging to a Youth, Young, Vigorous, Brisk, Gay, full of Play, Frolicksome.

YOUTHFULLY, after a youthful Manner.

YOUTHFULNESS, the being Youthfull, Briskness.

To YUX, to Sob or Sigh.

Z

ZABULON, a proper Name
ZEBULON, of one of the Patriarchs.

Z A

ZACHARIAH, the Name of a Prophet.

ZAHAB, a Hebrew Coin about 1*l.* 10*s.* in Value.

A ZANI, one who makes it his Business to move Laughter by his Gestures, Actions, and Speeches; a Buffoon, a Merry *Andrew*, a Jackpudding.

ZEAL, an earnest Passion for any thing, especially for Religion, and the Welfare of one's Country.

A ZEALOT, a Zealous Person, a great Stickler or Party Man, principally in Matters of Religion.

ZEALOUS, full of Zeal.

ZEALOUSLY, in a zealous manner.

ZEBRA, an Indian Beast like a Mule.

Z E D E K I A H, the Son of *Jehoshaphat*, King of *Israel*.

ZENITH, a point in the Heavens, just over the Head.

ZEPHYRUS, the West Wind.

ZERO, a Word used for a Cypher or Nought, especially by the French.

ZERUBBABEL, eminent for his Zeal in rebuilding the Temple of *Jerusalem*.

ZEST, the woody thick Skin that quarters the Kernel of a Walnut; also a Chip of Orange or Lemon Peel, such as is usually squeezed into Wine, Ale, &c.

To ZEST, to cut the Peel from Top to Bottom in small Slips as thin as possible.

ZEUS, a black Fish very delicate, taken about *Cadiz*, a Daice.

ZEUXIS, an ancient Grecian Painter, who lived about 400 Years before Christ, and brought Painting, then in its infancy, to great Perfection.

ZIMRI, an Usurper of the Kingdom of *Israel*, who killed his Master *Eli*.

ZIN-

Z E

ZINZIBER, Ginger, a sort of Spice.

ZODIACK, one of the greatest Circles in the Heavens about which the Sun goes once every Year, and the Moon once a Month.

ZOILUS, an envious Person.

ZONE, a Belt or Girdle.

ZOOGRAPHY, a Description of the Nature and Property of any kind of Animals, as Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, Insects. &c.

ZOOGRAPHER, a Describer

Z O

or Painter of Living Creatures.

ZOOLOGY, a Treatise concerning Living Creatures.

ZOOTOMY, an Artificial Dissection of the Bodies of brute Beasts or any other Creatures except Men.

ZOROASTER, the first Inventor of Magick, whom *Pliny* takes to be much more ancient than *Moses*.

ZUZ, a *Hebrew* Coin in value Seven-pence Half-penny *English*.

F I N I S.

